

School of Theology at Claremont



10011449025



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

REF.
BX
5820
A15
1934

JOURNAL

OF THE

GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Atlantic City, New Jersey
From October Tenth to October Twenty-Third,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1934

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1934


Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

Printed by
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
Hammond, Indiana


CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vi
Joint Commissions and Committees	vii
Index to the Journal of the General Convention....	xvi
Officers of the House of Bishops .....xxxvi or facing p. 1	
House of Bishops	1
Journal of the House of Bishops.....	7
Pastoral Letter	43
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops—Garden City, L. I.	48
“ “ “ “ “ “ —Davenport, Ia.	62
Officers of the House of Deputies	86
House of Deputies	87
Journal of the House of Deputies	105
Proceedings of the Joint Session	177
Concurrent Action of the Two Houses.....	179
Appendices	381
Constitution and Canons with Index	577

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. CHARLES L. PARDEE, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK


 To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.


SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. FRANKLIN J. CLARK
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK


 To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 50, § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.


All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
MR. RAYMOND F. BARNES
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

 Canon 49, § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, not more than five dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

 Canon 17 § VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled, "Of the Presiding Bishop," it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually, on the first Monday in September a sum not to exceed four dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

 The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

 The General Convention will meet in Cincinnati, Ohio, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October (October 6), in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

THE RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D.
Chairman of Board of Directors

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

[Elected by General Convention]

Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., *President*. Term expires 1937.
 Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., *Treasurer*. Term expires 1937.

TERMS EXPIRE 1937:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Stires of Long Island, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Sargent of New York, the Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Patten of Tennessee, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Castle of Washington.

TERMS EXPIRE 1940:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Rogers of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Paul Roberts of Colorado, Mr. Philip S. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Ralph W. Hollenbeck of Springfield, Ohio, Mr. Thomas Fleming, Jr., of California, Mr. Wm. G. Peterkin of West Virginia.

[Elected by the Provinces]

I. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Sherrill of Massachusetts. II. Mr. Walter Kidde of New Jersey. III. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Taft of Pennsylvania. IV. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Penick of North Carolina. V. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Page of Michigan. VI. The Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota. VII. The Rev. Mr. Spouse of West Missouri. VIII. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Stevens of Los Angeles.

[Elected from the Woman's Auxiliary]

TERMS EXPIRE 1937:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Southern Ohio, Miss Eva D. Corey of Massachusetts, Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard of Los Angeles, Mrs. James R. Cain of Upper South Carolina.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book

THE REV. JOHN W. SUTER, D.D., 49 CHESTNUT STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Registrar

THE REV. CHARLES L. PARDEE, D.D., 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Custodian of Archives

THE REV. FRANKLIN J. CLARK, 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Historiographer

THE REV. E. CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., GARRISON, N. Y.

Recorder of Ordinations

THE REV. WM. S. SLACK, ALEXANDRIA, LA.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Commission indicate the key word to the name of the Commission.

(Architecture) Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

Chairman, The Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts; *Secretary*, Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, Rev. William Dixon, D.D., Dr. Ralph Adams Cram of Massachusetts, Charles Steele of New York, John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, A. G. Leonard of Chicago, George G. Booth of Michigan, Hobart Upjohn of New York, Philip H. Frohman of Washington, Oscar H. Murray of New York, Miss Marion Hendire of Colorado, Miss Elizabeth Spalding of Colorado.

(Army and Navy) Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplains' Corps

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Massachusetts, Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., LL.D., of Massachusetts, Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D., of New York, Rev. Edward S. Travers, D.D., of New York, Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., LL.D., of Washington, Lieut. Col. Clayton E. Wheat, U. S. A., of Massachusetts, Arthur E. Newbold, Jr., of Pennsylvania, Maj. General John J. LeJeune, U. S. A., Maj. General Chas. P. Summerall, U. S. A., Maj. General William C. Rivers, U. S. A., General Avery D. Andrews, U. S. A.

(Arrangements) Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1937

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, Rev. Frank H. Nelson, D.D., of Cincinnati, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of Southern Ohio in 1937, and the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements of Convention of 1934, Mr. E. L. Katzenbach.

(Bishops) Committee to Consider Status of Bishops Coadjutor and Suffra- gan Bishops with a View to Suggesting Such Changes in Constitution and Canons as Would Provide for One Class of Assistant or Auxiliary Bishops, to Take the Place of Both Coadjutors and Suffragans

The Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Washington, Rev. John Mockridge, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia, Mr. Moon of Iowa, J. H. Beale of Massachusetts, Wm. J. Battle of Texas.

(Budget and Program) Joint Committee on Budget and Program to Con- sider and Report Upon the Report and Program of the National Council to the General Convention of 1937, and That Oppor- tunity for Public Hearings be Afforded by This Committee

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. Members of the House of Deputies to be appointed in 1937, after Diocesan Conventions have elected Deputies.

(Church Army) Committee of the House of Bishops to Co-operate with the Church Army in U. S. A., and Advise Them in Their Plans and Policies

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

(City Mission) Commission on City Mission Work

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Samuel Tyler, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. L. E. Sunderland, D.D., of New York, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes of Los Angeles, Courtenay Barber of Chicago, Robert Jemison, Jr., of Alabama.

(Clergy Placement) Joint Commission to Study the Question of the Placement of the Clergy

The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, Very Rev. N. R. High Moor, D.D., of Pittsburgh, Rev. R. J. Long of Duluth, Very Rev. Rowland F. Philbrook of Iowa, Rev. Kirk O'Ferrall of Michigan, Rev. Dr. Cummins of New York, Judge Finch of New York, Harry Hall of Northern Indiana, Chas. B. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia, Kenneth C. M. Sills of Maine, B. C. Howard of West Missouri.

(Deaconesses) Commission on the Work of Deaconesses

The Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. Dr. G. L. Richardson of Albany, Rev. Thomas A. Sparks, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of California, Miss Julia U. Sinkler of Pennsylvania, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, Miss Ethel Springer, Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., D.D., of New York, Rev. H. C. Robbins, D.D., of New York, Monell Sayre, of New York, Deaconess Edith C. Smith of Newark, Deaconess Helen M. Fuller of Chicago, Deaconess Romola Dahlgren of New York, Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy of New York, Deaconess Gertrude Stewart of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Elizabeth Chappell, Deaconess Edith Adams, Mrs. Goodrich Fenner, Mrs. Emily Newell Blair of West Missouri, Mrs. Harold Brown of Rhode Island.

(Ecclesiastical Relations) Advisory Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations Acting Directly Under the Presiding Bishop

Ex officio, the Presiding Bishop, Chairman, the Rt. Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Eau Claire, Rev. Frank Gavin, Th.D., Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, D.D., Rev. H. C. Robbins, D.D., the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Wm. R. Castle, Jr., Dr. Darius A. Davis, Samuel F. Houston, Chas. C. Marshall, John S. Newbold, Origen S. Seymour, L. H. Whiting, (*ex officio*) the Bishop of Delaware, Rev. J. G. Hammerskold, D.D., *Counselor*, Rev. Robert F. Lau, D.D.

(Evangelism) National Commission on Evangelism

The Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, Rev. J. S. Bunting of Missouri, Rev. A. C. Zabriskie of Virginia, Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody of

Pennsylvania, Rev. F. D. Butler of Milwaukee, Warren Kearny, D.C.L., of Louisiana, Coleman Jennings of Washington, G. W. Hall Smith of Rhode Island, Samuel Thorne of New York, *Director*, Rev. Malcolm Taylor, 3510 Woodley Road, Washington, D. C.

*(Evangelism) Standing Committee of the House of Deputies
on Evangelism*

Rev. George Davidson, D.D., of Los Angeles, Rev. B. D. Dagwell of Colorado, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina, Rev. Wm. F. Lewis of Montana, Rev. James P. De Wolfe of West Missouri, Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., of Rhode Island, Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter of Georgia, W. G. Peterkin of West Virginia, Mr. Wilson of Washington, Mr. Blake of Ohio, F. M. P. Pearse of New Jersey, Wm. L. Balthis of Western North Carolina.

(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

Chairman, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Overfield of Utah, Mr. McBean of Marquette, Mr. Johnson of Colorado, Mr. Shackelford of Albany, Mr. Denman of Sacramento, Mr. Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio, Mr. Marsh of Long Island, Mr. Hutchinson of Bethlehem, Admiral Arms of Connecticut.

(Faith and Order) Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

Pres., Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., *Vice-Pres. and Chairman of Exec. Com.*, Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., *Vice-Pres.*, Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., *Sec.*, Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Washington, Conn.; *Treas.*, Robert S. Barrett, D.C.L., Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., Rt. Rev. Warren L. Rogers, D.D., Rt. Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., Rev. G. Freeland Peter, D.D., Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Rev. Frank Gavin, Th.D., Rev. Angus Dun, B.D., Rev. Stanley Brown-Serman, Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., William C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Ralph W. Brown, Major Robert H. Gardiner, George M. Block.

To represent this Church at the Second World Conference in August, 1937; Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Rt. Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Rev. Frank Gavin, Th.D., Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Rev. Angus Dun, B.D., Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., Clifford P. Morehouse.

(Flag) Commission on Church Flag and Seal

The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rev. Samuel R. Colladay, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Burton S. Easton, S.T.D., of New York, the Rev. Jas. M. Owens, D.D., of Louisiana, Wm. M. Baldwin, of Long Island, Ralph Adams Cram of Massachusetts, John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, Capt. Geo. M. Chandler of Manila, Philippine Islands, U. S. Government Expert on Heraldry.

(Forward Movement) Joint Commission on a Forward Movement

Chairman, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Hart of Washington, D. C., Rev. Dr. Tunks of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri, Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California, Ralph Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio, C. P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, L. C. Williams of Virginia, Jos. Rushton of Chicago, Howard Seaman of Delaware, John Hartman of Harrisburg, Harry Firestone, Jr., of Ohio, John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, Carl Johnson of Colorado, Albert Crosby of Minnesota.

(General Theological Seminary) Committee on the General Theological Seminary

Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary to sit during the interim of meetings of the General Convention, consisting of the Standing Committee on General Theological Seminary, of the House of Deputies, and with that of the House of Bishops.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

To serve until 1940: The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Cole of New York, Rev. Mr. Douglas, Rev. Dr. Fleming of New York, Rev. Dr. Phillips of Washington, D. C., Very Rev. Dr. O'Ferrall of Michigan, Stephen Baker of New York, Thatcher T. P. Luquer, Frank L. Polk, John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, Alden D. Stanton. *To serve until 1937:* Rev. Dr. Brooks of New York, Rev. Dr. Way of South Carolina.

(Historical Magazine) Joint Committee on the Desirability and Feasibility of Publishing a Quarterly Historical Magazine for This Church

The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Central New York, the Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., of New York, the Rev. G. P. T. Sargent, D.D., of New York, John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, C. M. K. Whittemore of New Jersey.

(Hymnal) Commission on Revision of the Hymnal

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Holly W. Wells of Mississippi, the Rev. Frank Damrosch of Western New York, the Rev. C. Winfred Douglas of Colorado, R. C. Pruyn of Albany, Miles Farrow of New York, Roland S. Morris of Philadelphia, Walter Henry Hall of New York, T. Tertius Noble of New York, Monell Sayre of New York, Wallace Goodrich of Boston.

(Laymen's League) Joint Commission for Organization of the Laymen's League

Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, Bishop of Southern Ohio, Bishop of Erie, Bishop of Texas, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Rev. John F. Plumb, D.D., of Connecticut, Rev. Hulbert Woolfall of Missouri, Rev. Harry S. Musson of Kentucky, Rev. Dr. Chas. E. McAllister of Spokane,

Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers of Texas, Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Stuart C. Rand of Massachusetts, Tracy B. Lord of Connecticut, Robert W. B. Elliott of New York, William F. Stroud of New Jersey, Arthur Boehm of Maryland, Eugene E. Thompson of Washington, D. C., Lesley McCreath of Harrisburg, Warren Kearny of Louisiana, Kemp D. Battle of North Carolina, F. O. Schoedinger of Southern Ohio, Angus Hibbard of Chicago, H. C. Theopold of Minnesota, Quintard Joyner of Nebraska, W. A. Monten of Los Angeles.

(Liturgics) Standing Liturgical Commission

The Bishop of California, the Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhineland, D.D., the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. N. S. Thomas, D.D., the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of North Carolina, *Sec.*, Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of Massachusetts, Rev. Henry Gummey, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Rev. Charles E. Hill of Albany, Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, Rev. H. M. Denslow, D.D., of Connecticut, Rev. C. M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., D.D., of New York, Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., of Massachusetts, John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Joseph G. Minot of Massachusetts, J. Randolph Anderson, D.C.L., of Georgia, Geo. Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Bayard H. Jones of Nevada, James A. Muller, Ph.D., of Massachusetts, Percy V. Norwood, Ph.D., of Chicago.

(Lord's Day Alliance) Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States

The Rt. Rev. Jas. E. Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Washington, Rev. W. S. Chase, D.D., of Long Island, Rev. G. F. Dudley, D.D., of Washington, Rev. Charles T. Walkley of Newark, *Honorary Vice-President of the Alliance*, the Rt. Rev. Chas. K. Gilbert, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.

(Marriage and Divorce) Commission to Study the Whole Problem of Marriage and Divorce

Chairman, the Bishop of Michigan; the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Colorado; *Secretary*, Rev. Percy G. Kammerer, Ph.D., of Connecticut, Rev. Frank H. Nelson, D.D., of Southern Ohio, Rev. Frederick C. Grant, D.D., of Chicago, Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., of New York, Very Rev. Vesper O. Ward of Minnesota, Rev. Burton S. Easton, S.T.D., Ph. D., of New York, Joseph H. Beale of Massachusetts, Origen S. Seymour of Connecticut, Geo. W. Wickersham of New York, Roland S. Morris of Pennsylvania, *Treasurer*, John M. Glenn of New York.

(Music) Commission on Church Music

Chairman, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Long Island, Rev. John N. Lewis, D.D., of Connecticut, Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., of Washington, Rev. Edward S. Travers, D.D., of New York, Rev. Winfred Douglas, Mus.Doc., of Colorado, Rev. A. Vincent Bennett of Western Massachusetts, *Vice-Chairman*, Rev. Howard Chandler Robbins, D.D., of New York, Rev. Walter Williams of Rhode Island, Miles Farrow, Mus.Doc., of New York, *Secretary*, Wallace Goodrich, Mus.Doc., of Massachusetts, Walter Henry Hall of New York, Ralph Kinder of Pennsylvania, James M. Helfenstein of New York, Channing Lefebvre of New York.

(National Council) Commission to Consider and Evaluate the Activities of National Council

The Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Gass of West Virginia, Mr. Wycoff of California, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Emery of Newark.

(Pastoral Relations) Commission to Take Under Consideration the Question Relating to the Dissolution of Pastoral Relations and Respecting Unemployed Clergymen

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Western Nebraska, the Rev. Royal K. Tucker of Georgia, the Rev. R. P. Kreidler of Bethlehem, the Rev. C. E. Byrer of Southern Ohio, Geo. M. Block of Missouri, John R. Van Derlip of Minnesota, Wm. N. Redfield of Olympia.

(Prayer Book in French) Joint Commission for the Translation and Publication of the Book of Common Prayer in French, Provided the Necessary Funds Be Raised Through the Advance Program or in Some Other Approved Way

The Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic, the Rev. H. R. Gummey, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, Wm. R. Sturgis, Ph.D., of Massachusetts, Joseph G. Minot of Massachusetts.

(Prayer Book in Italian) Commission on Prayer Book in Italian

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Henry Sartorio, E. D. Beylard.

(Prayer Book in Spanish) Special Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

Bishop Aves, the Bishops of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Louisiana.

(Presiding Bishop) Joint Committee on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop, to Study All Questions Relating to that Subject and Report to the Convention of 1937

The Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., Rev. S. C. Hughes of Rhode Island, Rev. H. H. Barber of Georgia, Rev. E. J. Randall, S.T.D., of Chicago, Philip S. Parker of Massachusetts, H. T. Nelson of Washington, J. M. Taylor of Virginia, Samuel Thorne of New York, W. H. Lightner of Minnesota.

(Program) Committee, Ad Interim to Which Shall Be Referred by Committee of Arrangements the Proposed Program for Next General Convention

The Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops: the Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies: J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia.

*(Provinces) Joint Committee on Provinces to Which Shall Be Referred
the Report of the Commission on Provinces*

The Bishop of California, The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, the Bishop of Albany, Rev. Martin Aigner, D.D., of Erie, Rev. C. F. Blaisdell, D.D., of Tennessee, Rev. H. B. Washburn, D.D., of Massachusetts, Chas. L. Dibble of Western Michigan, L. F. Monteagle of California, E. L. Katzenback of New Jersey, The Rev. Malcolm Taylor, *Secretary*.

*(Quotas and Appropriations) Joint Commission on Apparent Disparity
Between Both Quotas and Appropriations to Missionary
Districts and Aided Dioceses*

The Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of San Joaquin, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of Kansas, Rev. Robert Johnston, D.D., of Washington, Rev. H. S. Foster of Colorado, Rev. Wm. A. Lawrence, D.D., of Rhode Island, Very Rev. B. D. Dagwell, D.D., of Colorado, Rev. J. S. Bunting of Missouri, F. M. Lee of California, Warren Kearny, D.C.L., of Louisiana, W. D. Swain of South Dakota, Monell Sayre of New York, James Mann of Southern Virginia, L. W. Pratt of Oklahoma, S. G. Moon of Eau Claire, Wm. A. Monten of Los Angeles, C. H. McBean of Marquette.

*(Relations) Joint Committee on Social, National, and International
Relations*

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Dallas, Rev. F. C. Grant, S.T.D., of Chicago, Rev. J. C. H. Mockridge, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Walter R. Bowie, D.D., of New York, Henry D. Harlan of Maryland, F. H. Sibley of Rochester, Frank P. Dearing of Florida, R. MacClelland Brady of Los Angeles.

(Rural Work) Commission on Rural Work

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, Rev. Val. H. Sessions, D.D., of Mississippi, Rev. Paul Engle of Texas, Rev. W. Bulkley of Utah, C. J. Galpin of Washington, R. J. Colberts of Fond du Lac, Algernon Blair of Alabama, Dean Vincent of Oregon, J. S. Whaley of South Carolina. *Elected by the Commission:* the Rt. Rev. E. H. Coley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York, the Rt. Rev. Herbert H. H. Fox, D.D., Bishop of Montana, the Rt. Rev. William P. Remington, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Rt. Rev. S. Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, the Ven. H. W. Foreman of Erie, the Rev. David W. Clark of South Dakota, Prof. William V. Dennis of Pennsylvania.

(St. Andrew) Advisory Committee to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Florida.

*(Seabury) Joint Commission to Commemorate the Election or
Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Seabury of Connecticut as
Bishop, at Aberdeen, Scotland, with Full Power to Act*

Ex officio, the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Ohio, President of the House of Deputies, Rev. F. H. Sill, S.T.D., of Connecticut, Rev. E. C. Chorley, D.D., of New York, Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., of Maryland, Rev. F. H. Nelson, D.D., of Southern Ohio, Origen S. Seymour of Connecticut, Roswell Page of Virginia, J. R. Anderson of Georgia, L. F. Monteaule of California.

*(State of the Church) Committee of the House Ad Interim, on the
State of the Church*

Rev. A. M. Aucok, D.D., of Rhode Island, Rev. Morgan Ashley of Vermont, F. W. Dallinger of Massachusetts, Rev. R. E. Brestell, D.D., of New Jersey, Very Rev. Arthur Dumper of Newark, Wm. M. Baldwin of Long Island, Rev. H. W. Diller, D.D., of Bethlehem, Rev. R. R. Gilson of Easton, E. B. Hodges of Southern Virginia, Rev. M. W. Lockhart, D.D., of Louisiana, Rev. W. B. Capers, D.D., of Mississippi, A. B. Andrews of North Carolina, Rev. Geo. H. Thomas, D.D., of Chicago, Rev. L. D. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Franklin H. Spencer of Springfield, Rev. D. H. Atwill of Minnesota, Rev. H. C. Benjamin of Colorado, C. D. Williamsen of Wyoming, Rev. John W. Sykes of West Texas, Rev. C. F. Collins of Arkansas, W. C. Holt of West Missouri, Rev. S. T. Boggess of Spokane, Rev. J. F. Kieb of Honolulu, F. H. Denman of Sacramento, Frederic Adams of Mexico, Rev. Robin Chen of Anking, Rev. F. W. Beekman, D.D., of American Churches in Europe.

Sub-Committee to Gather Data, in Each Province

Rev. Morgan Ashley of Vermont, Rev. R. E. Brestell, D.D., of New Jersey, E. B. Hodges of Southern Virginia, Rev. W. B. Capers, D.D., of Mississippi, Rev. L. D. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Rev. H. C. Benjamin of Colorado, Rev. Chas. F. Collins of Arkansas, Rev. Stanley T. Boggess of Spokane.

*(Theological Education) Joint Commission to Consider the Present
Facilities for Theological Education in the Church*

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Eau Claire, Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri, Rev. Dr. Bowen of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Drury of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York, Rev. Mr. Sill of Connecticut, Mr. Elliott of New York, Dr. Kearny of Louisiana, Mr. Beale of Massachusetts, Mr. Taft of Southern Ohio, Dr. Walter Hullihan of Delaware.

*(Trial) Commission to Consider Canon for Trial and Sentence of Bishops,
Priests, and Deacons, with a View to Clarifying
and Simplifying the Same*

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Wm. D. Maxon, D.D., of Michigan, Henry D. Harlan of Maryland, Geo. W. Wickersham of New York, O. S. Seymour of Connecticut.

*(Unity) Joint Commission for Conference with the Methodist, Presbyterian,
and Lutheran Churches on Christian Morality in Relation to Organic
Unity, and Confer with the Representatives of These Other
Communities Upon Lines of Approach to Unity Other
Than Specifically Moral*

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Geo. F. Dudley, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. Chas. Clingman, D.D., of Alabama, W. L. Balthus of Western North Carolina, Dr. K. C. M. Sills of Maine.

INDEX

TO THE

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

A

Aberdeen and Orkney, Bishop of, 25, 135, 145.
 Adjournment, House of Bishops, 41, 180.
 House of Deputies, 176, 180.
 Administrative Expenses of National Council, Reductions in, 54, 55, 60.
 Alien Rites, New Canon on, 64, 68, 76, 231.
 American Bible Society, Report of, 180.
 Appropriation for, 181.
 American Church Building Fund Commission, Report of, 126, 163.
 Anderson, Hon. J. Randolph, Resolution on, 171.
 Appropriations, Reductions in, 54, 55, 60.
 To aided Dioceses, how made, 287, 288, 290.
 Appendix I. in Prayer Book, Uniform numbering of Prayers, 143.
 Architecture and the Allied Arts, Report of Joint Commission of, 180, 458.
 Archives, Report of Custodian of, 180, 433.
 Army and Navy Chaplains, Report of Commission on, 279.
 Army Church, Report of Commission, 282.
 Arrangements for General Convention 1937, Joint Committee on, 302.
 Arbitration of disputes between Nations, 333.
 Assessments for expenses of General Convention, 297.
 Assessor to Presiding Bishop, Bishop Cook, 9.
 Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, Rev. J. H. Fitzgerald, 9.
 Salary of, 297.
 Assistant Secretaries, House of Deputies, 111.
 Appreciation of, 175.
 Salaries of, 297.
 Assyrian Church, Appeal for assistance in saving their National Life, 64, 73.
 Athenagoras Archbishop, Telegram from, 12.
 Aves, Bishop, Message to, 31, 78.
 Azariah, Bishop, Resolution on, 308.

B

Banns of Marriage, Reading of, 117, 141.
 Barnes, Raymond F., Elected Treasurer General Convention, 372.
 Bartlett, Bishop, Presented to House, 49.
 Record of Consecration of, 384.
 Beale, Joseph H., To convene Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 119.
 Resolution of services of, 165.
 Belknap, Admiral, Resolution of thanks to, 42, 300.
 Bennett, Bishop, Resignation of, 68, 74.
 Bentley, Rev. John Boyd, Record of consecration, 382.
 Bible Readings, Daily, Calendar of, 38.
 Bible, Special Edition of, requested by Bishop of Arizona, 58.
 Bible Society, American, Report of, 180.
 Appropriation for, 181.
 Bible Sunday, Second Sunday in Advent, 181.
 Bishops in attendance, 7, 13, 25.
 Committee on Consecration of, 10, 123, 136, 164.
 Committee on Resignation of, 11, 22.
 In Council, 21, 35, 53, 55, 58, 66, 72.
 Coadjutor and Suffragan, Status of, Report of Commission on, 27, 32, 147.
 Deceased since last meeting of House, 9, 49, 64.
 Eligibility of, for election to other Jurisdictions, 120, 160, 249.
 Presiding, Official Acts, 14.
 Stipend of, 185, 256.
 Status and work of, 20, 198, 251.
 Priests and Deacons, Report of Committee on Trial of, 11, 121, 130, 182, 210.

- Resignation of Bishop of North Tokyo, 11, 22.
- Duluth, 74, 68.
- Fond du Lac, 68, 74.
- Sacramento, 68, 74.
- Missouri, 68, 73.
- Suffragan, in Eau Claire, Resolution on, 11, 19, 35.
- Committee on, 11.
- Matter of Election of, Canon 15, § II., 34, 197.
- As Rector, Canon 15, § VII., 198.
- Special Meeting of House of, Garden City, L. I., 48.
- Davenport, Iowa, 62, 67.
- Translation of, 138.
- Bishop's Pence, Report of Mr. Hibbard on, 135, 182.
- Block, Rev. Dr. Carl M., Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 111.
- Resolution of sympathy for, 172.
- Brazil, Southern, Possible election of native for, 34, 37.
- Mission in Southern, Message from, 21, 118, 119.
- Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Report of Advisory Committee on, 11.
- Brown, William Montgomery, Communication from, 11, 14.
- Bryan, John Stewart, Message to, 163, 183.
- Budget for 1936 and 1937, 185, 189, 190.
- Budget and Program of National Council, Support of, 230.
- Budget and Program:
 - Committee of House of Bishops on, Report of, 23.
 - Joint Committee on, for 1937, 192.
 - Joint Session proposed to consider report of, 118.
 - Members of 1931 Joint Committee, Report of appointment of, 121.
 - Report of Joint Committee on, 183, 438.
 - Resolutions of appreciation of, 186, 187.
- Budlong, Bishop, Presented to House, 49.
- Record of Consecration of, 383.
- Burleson, Bishop, Assistant to Presiding Bishop, 48.
- Burton, Bishop, Message to, 36, 78.

C

- Call of Special Meeting, House of Bishops, 48, 62.
- Canons, Amendments to, to secure closer contacts with other Christian Congregations, 64, 68, 76.
- Codify Constitution and Canons, 164.
- Committee on Expenses of, 10, 30, 119, 122, 126, 297.
- Committee to certify changes in, 174.
- Report of, 528.
- New, on Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law, 143, 159.
- On Marriage, 27, 114, 117, 141, 150.
- On Postulants, Candidates, etc., clarify and condense, Report of Committee, 139, 159.
- Placement of Clergy, Proposed amendment to, 27.
- 1. § I. Clause [ii.]; 2, § I.; 20, § V., 193.
- 4. § I. [i.] Church History, 144.
- 7. § II., 34, 195.
- 11. New § VI. Supplemental Ordination, 76, 195.
- 13, 17, 18, 58, 59. Proposed Amendments to, 254.
- 15. § II. On Election of Suffragan Bishops, 34, 197.
- 15. § VII. Suffragan Bishop as Rector, 198.
- 17. § III. On Status and work of Presiding Bishop, 198, 253.
- 17. § IV. On Stipend of Presiding Bishop, 185, 256.
- 20. On Vacant Cures, 116.
- 24. On Deaconesses, 199.
- 26. To permit Lay Readers to administer Chalice, 78, 206.
- 29. Proposed amendments to, Dr. Dibble's resolution, 130.
- 37. § II. On Presiding Bishop's list of Clergy, 39, 53, 208.
- 38. § III. [v.] On Trial of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, Report of Joint Committee on, 121, 130, 182, 209.
- 40. On Dissolution of Pastoral Relation, 134, 210.
- 41. § III. On Three days' notice, 114, 140, 215.
- 42. § I. On Communicant, 216.
- 42. § I. [i.] On Transfer of Communicant, 217.
- 44. § II. On Prayer Book, 218.
- 47. Of the Music of the Church re Hymns and Anthems, 220.
- 49. § I. [i.] [iii.], 222.
- 49. § I. New sub-section [i.] to reduce representation in House of Deputies, 133, 146.

49. New § III. On Standing Committees on Canons and Constitutions, 151, 167.
 49. New § VII. on Length of session of General Convention, 157, 160.
 49. § IV. Complied with, 117.
 50. § II. Complied with, 121.
 50. New § III. On Definition of Communicant, 224.
 52. § I. Transferring Panama Canal Zone to Second Province, 228.
 52. § VIII. On Support of Budget of National Council, 132, 230.
 56. New on Clergy and Congregations seeking affiliation with this Church, 64, 68, 76, 231.
 58. Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 233.
 59. Of the National Council, 233, 239, 246, 247.
 59. § VIII. New sub-section V. on Quotas, 132, 160.
 59. § VIII. On Standard form for Dioceses, etc., 185.
 Canon Law, New Canon on Interpretation and Declaration proposed, 143.
 Carlyle, Prebendary, Greetings to, 283.
 Carson, Bishop, Reported illness of unfounded, 76.
 Castle, Hon. William R., Addresses special meeting of House of Bishops, 56.
 Catholics, Old, Intercommunion with, 356.
 Chaplains for C.C.C. Camps, 77, 278.
 Chaplains, Army and Navy, Report of Commission on, 279.
 Chase, Rev. William S., Memorial from, 21, 24.
 Children of disabled or deceased clergymen, No difference between natural and adopted, 133.
 Children, Offerings of, 279, 314.
 Unchurched, 280.
 China and Japan, Report of Joint Commission to consider changes in Constitution and Canons of, 281.
 Church Army, Report of Commission on, 282.
 Church Pension Fund, See Pension Fund.
 Church at Work, Discontinuance of, 54.
 Cincinnati, Ohio, Place of meeting of 1937 General Convention, 300.
 City Mission Work, Report of Commission on, 283, 571.
 Clark, Rev. F. J., Secretary, House of Deputies, 110.
 Clement, General Charles M., Memorial on death of, 152.
 Clergy, Retiring age, 31, 284.
 Clerical Salaries, Resolution from Long Island, 11, 114.
 Clergy, Retirement age, 71, 72.
 Presiding Bishops list of, 39, 58.
 Transfer of, Frankness required, 72.
 Placement of, Proposed amendment of Canon on, 27.
 Committee to Study, 59, 66, 68, 72, 115, 140, 285.
 Placement Bureau, Church Pension Fund to carry on, 116.
 Retired, Small pensions received referred to Church Pension Fund, 74.
 Unemployed, Memorial in re, 66, 69, 73, 283.
 Colored People, Conference of Church Workers among, Appeal from, 346.
 Colleges, Church, Report of Committee on Visitation and Consultation of, 171, 447.
 Commandments, Ten, Resolution on, 31.
 Committees and Commissions, Joint, Continued, 309.
 Committees, Standing of House of Bishops, 10.
 Communicant, Definition of, 224.
 Amendment to Canon 42, § I., 216.
 Transfer of, Amendment to Canon 42, § I. [i.], 217.
 Constantinople Oecumenical, Patriarch of, Message from and to, 51.
 Constitution, Committee on Amendments of, 10, 14, 30, 119, 123, 125, 166.
 Amendments of 1931 to be ratified, 248.
 Memorials and resolutions concerning, 248.
 Article I. Sec. III., 251.
 Article II. Sec. III., 21, 264.
 Article II. Sec. VI., 265, 267.
 Article I. Sec. II., 267.
 Article I. Sec. III.; Article II. Sec. IV.; Article X. Sec. XI., 269.
 Article I. Sec. IV., 270.
 Article I. Sec. VII., 272.
 Article I. and VIII. on Name of Church, 273.
 Article V. and VI. Proposed amendments of, 254.
 Article VI., Sec. II., 276.
 Amendments to, Provisions of Canon 49, § I. [iv.] complied with, 117.
 Amendments to Article XI. on votes of missionary districts, 131.
 Amendments that no Bishop shall have seat and vote if charges are pending, 149.
 Amendment to provide that Deputies from missionary districts vote on Constitutional Amendments, 131, 149.
 Amendments, Committee to certify changes in, 174. Report of, 526.
 Concurrent action of both Houses, 179.

- Cook, Rt. Rev. Philip, Assessor to Presiding Bishop, 9, 72.
- Resolution on, 12, 286.
- Elected President of National Council, 325.
- Crocker, Mr. William H., Vote of sympathy sent to, 141.

D

- Darlington, Rev. Gilbert S., Report on American Bible Society, 180.
- Darst, Bishop, Resolution of appreciation for work of, 39.
- Davenport, Iowa, Special meeting of House of Bishops, 62.
- Davis, Rev. Dr. Carroll M., Resolution on death of, 128, 134.
- Deaconesses, Amendments to Canon 24 on, 199.
- Report of Joint Commission on, 482.
- Deane, Lord Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney, Received in Joint Session, 135.
- Addresses House of Deputies, 145.
- Debt, National Council not to incur, 184, 188, 189.
- Deceased Members, Committee on Memorials to, 124, 158, 452.
- Deficit, Communication of Bishop Fiske on, 52.
- Deputies, Lay, Body qualified to represent Convention, 132, 162, 166.
- Proposal to reduce representation, Canon 49, § I. [i.], 133, 146.
- One from each diocese to be under 35 years of age, 143, 159.
- To be a committee to effect immediate contact with National Council, 157.
- House of Bishops advises it is ready to adjourn, 41.
- Attendance of, 87, 105, 112, 118, 119, 122, 125, 128, 130, 136, 141, 142, 148, 161, 163, 167, 168, 172, 174.
- Officers of, 86.
- Despatch of Business, Committee on, 10, 110, 123.
- Reports of Committee on, 13, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 110, 111, 112, 119, 122, 128, 136, 142, 148, 158, 161, 163.
- Seat for Chairman, 20.
- Resolution of appreciation of Chairman of, 41.
- Dioceses, Reports from, to show spiritual condition of, 370.
- Dioceses, Unaided, Similar study and survey as for aided, 191.
- Dioceses, Committee on new, 10, 123, 135.
- Dioceses, Aided, Reduction of appropriations to, 54.
- Appropriation how made, 287.
- Appropriation from National Council conditioned, 288, 290.
- Dioceses, Joint Committee on aided and missionary districts, 67, 82, 84, 286, 492.
- Dioceses, Possible realignment of, 82.
- Diocesan Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons, 130.
- Divorce, Resolution on, 31.
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Treasurer of, elected, 372.
- Dominican Republic, New Missionary District, 22.
- Dornakal, Resolution on work in, 308.

E

- Easter, Stabilization of, and World Calendar, 376.
- Ecclesiastical Relations, Reduction in appropriation to, 54.
- Memorial referred to, 21.
- Education, Committee on Christian, 10, 20, 123, 137.
- Religious, Memorial on, 27.
- Theological, Joint Commission to study present facilities for, 371.
- Elections, Committee on, 111, 123.
- Reports of Committee on, 112, 119, 125, 130, 136, 142, 148, 167, 168, 172, 174.
- Emergency schedule, Resolution on, 39.
- Employer and Employee, Partnership relation between, 336.
- Endowment Fund, Episcopal, National Council to consider, 290.
- Ethics, Code of, National Association of Organists, 350.
- Eugenics, Resolution on, 292.
- Europe, American Churches in, Report of Visitation of, 52.
- Evaluate, Joint Committee to evaluate National Council, 324.
- Evangelism, National Commission on, 39, 293, 470.
- Address on, by Bishop Darst, 55.
- Committee on, 124, 138, 153.
- Everyman's Offering, Resolution on, 295.
- Every Member Canvass, Suggested Pledge card for, 191.
- Expectancies, Overpayment of, may be designated, 188.
- Expenses, Committee on, 124, 137, 165.
- Report of, 296, 365, 375, 380.
- To meet between General Conventions, 297.
- Expense of General Convention, Resolution on, 299.

F

- Faith, Reaffirmation, Appeal for, 65.
 Faith and Order, Report of World Conference on, 298, 486.
 Instructed to confer with other agencies, 298.
 Expenses of, 299.
 Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, Membership in, 32, 38.
 Findings Committee, Special meeting, House of Bishops, 53.
 Report of, 59.
 Fiscal year, Proposed change of, 379.
 Fitzgerald, Rev. J. H., Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 9, 41.
 Flag and Seal, Report of Joint Commission on, 299.
 Forward Movement, Resolution on schedule and quotas referred to, 39.
 Joint Committee appointed, 186, 188.
 Expenses of, 185, 189.
 Fosbroke, Very Rev. Dr., Report of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 30, 136.
 Francis, Rt. Rev. J. H., Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops, 9.
 Franklin, Lewis B., D.C.L., Elected Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 372.
 Resolution of thanks and appreciation for services, 84.
 Address to be printed, 139.
 Funds, Division of, between Diocese and General Church, 184.
 Fund, Trust, Money contributed for missionary work constitutes, 184.

G

- Gailor, Bishop, Congratulations to, 82.
 Garden City, L. I., Special meeting of House of Bishops, 48.
 Gavel presented to Presiding Bishop, 24.
 General Convention, Place of Meeting of next, Joint Committee on, 35, 300.
 Shorter Session of, 145, 157, 160.
 Speeding Business of, 304.
 Adjournment of, 180.
 Expense of, Resolution on, 299.
 Arrangements for, Appreciation of, 300.
 1937 Joint Committee on Arrangements of, 302.
 Religious services at, 12, 302.
 Treasurer of, 372.
 Report of, 373.
 General Theological Seminary, Committee on, 11, 124.
 Report of Committee, 26, 126, 137, 143, 304.
 Report of Trustees of, 30, 136.
 Germany, Christians and Jews in, Resolution of sympathy for, 77, 83.
 Girls' Friendly Society, Resolution from, 158.
 Graves, Bishop of Shanghai, Congratulations to, 82.
 Gribben, Rt. Rev. R. E., Presented to House, 20.
 Record of consecration of, 387.
 Griffith, Rev. Jesse D., Assistant Secretary, Special Meeting House of Bishops, 64.
 Glass, Rev. Dr. James G., Calls House to Order, 105.
 Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 111.
 Resolution on, 144.
 Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses, Resolution on, 366.

H

- Hall, Use of, Resolution on, 117.
 Harrison, Hon. Z. D., Resolution of greetings to, 147.
 Healing, Joint Commission on Christian, discharged, 305.
 History, Church, Proposed amendment of Canon 4, § I. [i.], 144.
 Historical Magazine, Report of Joint Committee on, 305.
 Expenses of, 306.
 Historical Sermons, Duty of clergy to preach, 307.
 Historiographer, Election of, 179.
 Expenses of, 297.
 Report of, 537.
 Hobbs, Rev. Dr. G. Warfield, Resolution of appreciation of, 175.
 Hollenbeck, Ralph W., Vice Charles P. Taft on National Council, 34.
 Honolulu, Action of National Council endorsed, 41.
 Hospital Executives, Episcopal Committee of, 307.
 Hoster, Mr. William H., Resolution of appreciation of, 175.
 Hulse, Rt. Rev. Hiram R., Message to, and Mrs. Hulse, 12, 139.
 Hymn, Restoration of to Hymnal, 117.
 Hymns, Anthems, Cantatas, etc., List to be compiled, 160 (see also 220).

I

- Immigration and Naturalization Laws, Resolution on, 34.
- India, Resolution on work in, 308.
- International Reform Federation, Memorial from, 27.
- Intinction and Administering of Chalice, 39.
- Iowa, Resolution of thanks to Bishop and people of Davenport, 77.
- Italian Clergy, Communication from, 24.
- Italian Prayer Book, Bishop of New York, Chairman of Committee Vice Bishop Brewster, 68.
- Revision of to conform to standard, 132, 137, 151.

J

- Japan and China, Report of Joint Commission to consider changes in Constitution and Canons of, 281.
- Jews in Germany, Resolution of sympathy for, 77, 83, 127, 336.
- Johnson, Bishop, Resignation of, as Bishop of Missouri, 68, 73.
- Johnson, General Hugh S., Resolution on, 138.
- Joint Session, proposed to consider report of Budget and Program, 118.
- For Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney, 135.
- For Budget and Program of National Council, 177, 309.
- For 1937, 309.
- Jones, Rt. Rev. Paul, Message to, 32.
- Journals, Extra copies to be disposed of, 180.
- Journal, 3000 copies to be printed, 296.
- Journal, Concurrent action, to be topically arranged, 310.

K

- Katzenbach, Edward L., Resolution on, 311.
- King Theological Hall, Report of Joint Commission on, 311.
- Kingdom, Power and Glory, Commended to clergy, 315.
- Killaloe, Bishop of, Presented to House, 11.
- Knight, Bishop, Message to, 31.

L

- Lally, Mrs. J. S., Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 111.
- Lawrence, Bishop, Congratulations to, 82.
- Laymen, Committee on, Request for appointment, 133, 157.
- Report of Joint Committee on National Organization of, 312, 463.
- Laymen's League, Joint Commission appointed to establish, 312.
- Lay Deputies, Body qualified to represent Convention, 132, 162, 166.
- Lay Readers, Amendment to Canon 26 to permit administering Chalice, 78, 206.
- Lectionary, Pan-Anglican, Resolution about, 166, 167, 313.
- Lectionary and Tables, Transfer of, to back of Prayer Book, 135.
- Legacies, Undesignated, Referred to National Council, 156.
- Legacies, Undesignated, To be divided between debt and expenses of Forward Movement, 185.
- Legion of Decency, Signatures to, 321.
- Lenten Offering, Resolution concerning, 314.
- Lessons, Two tables of, recommended by Liturgical Commission, 315.
- Lightner, William H., Message to, 113.
- From, 128.
- Literature, Indecent, Resolution about, 314.
- Liturgical Commission to receive further improvements and enrichments in Prayer Book, 132.
- Liturgical Commission, Report of, 315, 436.
- Expenses of, 315.
- Transfer of Lectionary and Tables, referred to, 135.
- Living Church Daily, Resolution of appreciation of, 175.
- Lloyd, Rt. Rev. A. S., Message to, 21, 316.
- Long Island, Memorial on Social Service, 11.
- Clerical Salaries, 11.
- Clergy Placement Bureau, 11.
- Resolution of appreciation to Bishop and Diocese of, 59.
- Coadjutor Bishop for, 317.
- Lord's Supper, Celebrations of, by Ministers not episcopally ordained, 64, 72.
- Committee to consider, 64, 72.
- Lord, Tracy D., Appointed Sergeant-at-arms, 125.
- Lord's Day Alliance, Resolution on, 316.
- Lynching, Resolutions on, 317.

M

- Magazine, Official, Popular Church publication, 139, 162.
 Malta, Supreme Grand Commandery, Knights of, Message from, 142.
 Mann, Bishop, Appointed on Joint Commission to consider Canon for Trial, etc. of Bishops, 182.
 Mansfield, Dr. Burton, Resolution on death of, 128, 138.
 Marriage, Previous Notice of intention to marry, 318.
 Marriage, Proposed amendment to Canon on, 27, 114, 117, 140, 150, 215.
 Proposed change in name of Joint Commission, 114.
 Banns of, Reading of, 117, 141.
 Marriage and Divorce, All resolutions, etc., not reported on referred to Joint Commission, 171.
 Dean Ward on, vice Dr. Stetson, 139.
 Report of Joint Commission on, 319, 479.
 Matthews, Bishop, Resolution of appreciation of, 41, 173, 174, 300.
 Maxon, Rev. Dr. William D., Resolution on, 172.
 Maxon, Bishop, Congratulations on Twelfth Anniversary, 32.
 McKim, Rt. Rev. John, D. D., Resignation as Bishop of North Tokyo, 11, 22.
 Congratulation to, 82.
 Memorials and Petitions, Committee on, 10.
 Memorials of Deceased Members, Report of Committee on, 124, 158, 452.
 Merger of Missionary District with Diocese, Election of Bishop, 287.
 Messengers, Official, 42, 319.
 Methodism, American, Message from and to, 118.
 Methodists, Presbyterians and others, Joint Commission to confer with, 375.
 Expenses of, 375.
 Mexico, Missionary Bishop elected, 33, 366.
 Salary of, 367.
 Military Training in Church Schools, Resolution about, 332.
 Minister Assistant, Amendment to Canon 20; 194.
 Ministry, Candidates for, Amendments to Canon 1 and 2; 194.
 Missionary Service Book, Report of Special Committee on, 24, 36, 65, 73.
 Missionary Bishops, Committee on Nomination of, 10, 32.
 Report of Findings Committee, 192.
 Missionary District, Resolution of Bishop of Haiti on new, 11, 22.
 Votes of, on amendments to Constitution, 131, 149.
 Missions, Committee of House of Deputies on, 124, 135.
 Committee on Domestic, 10, 24.
 Committee on Foreign, 10, 14, 22, 37.
 Missionary Endeavor, Call for Bishops and Clergy to heed, 84.
 Mission City, Report of Commission on, 283, 571.
 Missionary work be considered on basis of intrinsic worth, 290.
 Morehouse, Dr. Frederick C., Memorial on death of, 147.
 Moreland, Bishop, Resignation of, 68, 74.
 Morrison, Bishop, Resolution of sympathy in illness of, 77.
 Motion Pictures, Resolution from Woman's Auxiliary on, 158, 321.
 "The New World," Resolution about, 175.
 Memorials concerning, 320.
 Report of Committee on, 320.
 Mountford, Capt. B. F., Greetings to, 283.
 Munitions, Resolution about manufacture and sale, 331, 334.
 Music, Church, Report of Joint Commission on, 324.

N

- Naide, Bishop, Message to, 37.
 Name of Church, Change in, 35, 273.
 Narcotics, Resolution of League of Nations on, 36, 346.
 National and International Problems, Joint Committee on, 35.
 Report of, 328, 339.
 Appreciation for, 338.
 National Council, Action in re Honolulu, endorsed, 41.
 Amendments to Canon 59 on, 233.
 Consideration of matters referred by, 48.
 Conference with House of Bishops, 52, 55.
 Committee of Three of House of Bishops to confer with, 54, 56, 60, 66, 68
 Joint Committee to nominate members of, 326.
 Joint Committee to evaluate, 324.
 President of, 233, 325.
 Presiding Bishop speaks of financial difficulties, 83.
 Message of Good Will and Prayer to House of Bishops, 84.
 Members of, 327.

- Resolution of appreciation of work of, 54, 55, 60.
- Report of Committee, 34, 326.
- Report of, 38, 168.
- Relation between, and General Convention, 39.
- Resolution of R. F. Barnes on Departmental Expenses, 171.
- To report on receipts on expectancies rather than quotas, 59.
- Term of members of, 239, 246.
- Women as members of, 240.
- National Publication, Proposed official, popular Church Magazine, 139.
- Negroes, Work to have financial cooperation of Diocese, 287, 290.
- Social Justice for, Appeal for, 346.
- Report of Joint Commission on status of, 348, 473.
- News Bureau, National, Resolution of appreciation of, 175.
- "New World, The," Motion Picture, Resolution about, 175.
- Nichols, Rev. John W., D. D., Elected Suffragan Bishop of Shanghai, 33, 38, 349.
- Non-Combatant Service, Resolution on, 329, 333, 334.
- North Tokyo, Resignation of Bishop of, 11.

O

- Offerings of Children, 279.
- Old Catholic Churches, Inter-communion between, and Church of England, 51, 57.
- Order of Business, Special Meeting, House of Bishops, 51.
- Ordinations, Report of Recorder of, 120, 405.
- Organists, National Association of, Code of Ethics, 350.
- Organization, Committee to notify House of Deputies, 9, 111.
- Committee to notify House of Bishops, 12, 110.
- Osaka, Message sent to Bishop of, 37.

P

- Pacific, Province of, Memorial from, 363.
- Paddock, Bishop, Message to, 40.
- Page, Rosewell, Resolution on sermon commemorating "consecration of Bishop Seabury," 167.
- Panama Canal Zone, Transferred to Second Province, 228.
- Panama Canal Zone, Bishop for, 52.
- Pan-American Conference of Anglican Bishops, 40.
- Pan-Anglican Lectionary, Resolution about, 166, 167, 313.
- Pardee, Rev. Dr. Charles L., Elected Registrar, 179.
- Secretary, House of Bishops, 9, 41.
- Parker, Philip S., Message to, 112.
- Message from, 128.
- Parliamentary Manual to be printed, 168.
- Partnership Principle, Appeal for renewed adherence to, 84.
- Declared, 184.
- Pastoral Relations, Dissolution of, Report of Joint Commission on Canon 40 on, 25, 34, 134, 210.
- Pastoral Letter, 43.
- Members added, 20, 26.
- Report of Committee on, 40.
- Committee appointed to prepare next, 41.
- To report two days before reading of, 41.
- From special Meeting, House of Bishops, Davenport, Iowa, 64, 68, 75, 78, 82.
- Pastoral Letter, from Special Meeting, House of Bishops, Garden City, L. I., 55, 57.
- Peace, National, Resolution on, 68, 75.
- World, Joint Commission to be appointed on, 333.
- Expenses of Joint Commission on, 127.
- Pence, Bishop's, Resolution on, 182.
- Pension Fund, Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of Church, 25, 356.
- Pension Fund, Church, Clergy Placement Bureau, referred to, 116.
- Retired Clergy, small pensions received, 74.
- Committee on, 123, 156.
- Children, whether natural or adopted, 133, 156.
- Perry, Bishop, Resolution of appreciation as Chairman, 41.
- Phillips, Rev. Dr. ZeB. T., Elected President, House of Deputies, 110.
- Resolution on, 171.
- Photograph of House of Bishops, 31.
- Policy, Committee on Amendments to Constitution not to report on, 166.
- Porter, Bishop, Presented to House, 64.
- Record of consecration, 386.
- Powell, Rev. Dr. Herbert, Memorial on death of, 153.
- Prayer Book in Italian, 68, 132, 137, 151.

- Prayer Book, Committee on, 10, 37, 124, 129.
 Proposed changes in, 26, 357.
 Further improvement and enrichment, Liturgical Commission to receive, 132, 145.
 Transfer of Lectionary and Tables, 135.
 Omission of words "and now as our Savior Christ hath taught us," etc., 140, 150.
 Custodian of Standard, Election of, 179.
 Expenses of, 297.
 Report of, 360, 435.
 Amendment to Canon 44, § II., 219.
 Change "those who travel by land, by water, by air," 357.
 51 changes offered by Dr. Grant of Chicago, 358.
 Report of Committee on above, 360.
 French, Joint Commission continued, 361.
 Prayer, Day of, by women of Church, 84.
 Presbyterians, Methodists, Lutherans, etc., Report of Joint Committee on, 373.
 Expenses of, 375.
 President, House of Deputies, Rev. Dr. Phillips elected, 110.
 President of National Council, 233, 325.
 Presiding Bishop, Official Acts, 14, 51.
 Residence of, 362.
 Salary of, 35, 198, 361.
 Status and work of, 20, 198.
 Press, Resolution of appreciation of, 82, 175.
 Procter, Wm. Cooper, Resolution on death of, 363.
 Program of Church, Securing support for, 84, 287.
 Protestant, Eliminating from name of Church, 35, 273.
 Provinces, Statement of situation in, 52.
 Report of Joint Committee on, 363.
 Provincial Synods, to be made more effective agencies, 364.
 Publication, National, Popular official Church Magazine, 139, 162.

Q

- Quorum, Constitutional, of House of Bishops, Committee to study, 76.
 Quotas, Self-Determined, Resolution on, 39.
 Proposed amendment to Canon 59 on, 132.
 Resolution of Committee on Budget and Program on, 183, 186, 190, 288.

R

- Recorder of Ordinations, Report of, 120.
 Election of, 179.
 Expenses of, 297.
 Report of, 405.
 Reese, Bishop, Message to, 37.
 Registrar, Expenses of, 296.
 Report of, 20, 381.
 Election of, 179.
 Relief Agencies, Resolution endorsing, 66, 78.
 Retreat Association, Commending work of, 39.
 Retiring Age, Resolution on, 31, 284.
 Review, Provincial Courts of, 130.
 Rhinelander, Rt. Rev. Philip M., Message to, 12.
 Rochester, Diocese of, Quota, 192.
 Roman Catholics, Form for reception into this Church, 53.
 Roots, Bishop, Message to, 31.
 Roosevelt, President, Resolution sent to, 66, 78, 364.
 Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 538.
 House of Deputies, 550.
 Committee on, 10, 20, 125, 173.
 New section XII., 20.
 Change in, on use of Veni, Creator Spiritus, 34, 37.
 Rule 2, Amendment to, 129, 148.
 Rule 21, Amendment to, 113, 148.
 New Rule 26, 145, 173.
 Rule 36, Amendment to, 160, 173.
 Rule 40, Amendment to, 113, 148.
 To be printed in pamphlet form, 168.
 Rural Work, Committee on, 10, 24, 124, 138, 160.
 Report of, 365, 466.

S

- Salaries, Clerical, Memorial from Long Island on, 11, 114.
 Salaries, Missionary, Schedule to be presented to National Council, 286, 288.
 Salaries, Minimum for Missionaries, 288.
 Salinas, Rt. Rev. Efrain, D.D., Elected Bishop of Mexico, 33, 366, 382.
 Salary of, 367.
 Sergeant-at-Arms, Appointed, 125.
 To enforce rule about use of Hall, 117.
 St. Andrew, Report of Advisory Committee on Brotherhood of, 11.
 St. Barnabas, Guild of, for Nurses, Resolution concerning, 366.
 St. George, Rev. Dr. H. B., Memorial on death of, 147.
 Schedule, Emergency, Report of Committee on Budget and Program on, 184, 187.
 Seabury, Rev. Samuel, Report of Joint Commission on Election of, 368.
 Seabury, Bishop, Sermon to commemorate consecration of, Resolution re, 167.
 Seal and Flag, Church, Report of Joint Commission on, 299.
 Seaman's Work, Commission on, discharged, 370.
 Secretary, House of Bishops, Rev. Dr. C. L. Pardee, 9.
 Salary of, 296.
 Secretary, House of Deputies, Rev. F. J. Clark, 110.
 Salary of, 297.
 If vacancy occurs in House, 222.
 Sermon, Opening of General Convention, 7.
 Service, Religious, Report of Joint Commission on, 12, 302.
 Service Book for Rural Work, 365.
 Shanghai, Suffragan Bishop elected, 33, 349.
 Sherrill, Bishop, Resolution of appreciation as Chairman, Committee on Despatch of Business, 41.
 Shriver, Rev. George, Resolution on, 308.
 Silver, Rev. Dr. H. Percy, Message to, 144.
 Slack, Rev. William S., Elected Recorder, 179.
 Social, National and International Relations, Joint Committee for 1937, 345.
 Southwestern Virginia, Telegram from James River Convocation of, 59.
 South Dakota, Suffragan Bishop for, 52.
 Social Service, Committee on, 10, 24, 27, 125, 137.
 Memorial from Long Island, 11, 121.
 Social Insurance against industrial hazards, 336.
 Standing Committees, House of Bishops, 10.
 State of Church, Reports from Dioceses and Missionary Districts for committee on, 121.
 Committee on, 125, 129, 162, 370, 387.
 Reports from Dioceses to show spiritual condition, 370.
 Sterrett, Bishop, Congratulations to, 83.
 Students, Work among, should be continued, 290.
 Sumner, Rt. Rev. W. T., Message to, 12.
 Supplemental Ordination, Canon 11, New Section VI. on, 76, 195.
 Suter, Rev. Dr. J. W., Elected custodian, Standard Prayer Book, 179.
 Report of, 360.

T

- Taft, Charles P., Nominated as member of National Council, 34.
 Taylor, Rev. Malcolm, Secretary, Commission on Evangelism, 55.
 Teusler, Dr. Rudolph B., Cable from Tokyo on, 158.
 Texas, Invitation of Bishop of, to hold 1935 special meeting of House there, 68.
 Theophilus, Archbishop, Message from, 21.
 Theological Education, Joint Commission to study facilities for, 371.
 Thurston, Bishop, Message to, 40.
 Tomkins, Rev. Dr. Floyd W., Memorial on death of, 151.
 Tompkins, Charles A., Resolution on death of, 374.
 Torok, Rt. Rev. John, as Suffragan Bishop in Eau Claire, 11, 19, 35.
 Traveling Expenses of missionaries be borne by them, 288.
 Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Election of, 372.
 Treasurer, General Convention, Election of, 372.
 Expenses of, 297.
 Report of, 373, 460.
 Surplus in account of, 373.
 Trust Funds, Money contributed for missionary purpose constitutes, 184.

U

- Unchurched children, Report of Joint Committee on Christian Education, 280.
 Unemployed clergy, Joint Committee on, Appointed, 283.
 Report of, 284.
 Memorial in re, 66, 69, 73.

Unfinished Business, Committee on, 11, 24, 125, 138.
 Report of, 38, 173.
 Unity Agencies on, to coordinate, 374.
 Unity, Joint Commission for Conference with Methodists, etc., 373.
 Expenses of, 375.
 Universal Christian Council, World Conference 1937, 377.
 Urban, Very Rev. Ralph Ernest, Record of consecration, 385.

V

Vacancies on Joint Commissions and Committees, Authority of President to fill, 141.
 Vacant Cures, Canon 20, on Amendments to, 116.
 Van Derlip, Mr., Resolution on address of Dr. Franklin, 139.
 Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops, Bishop Francis, 9.

W

War, Resolution against, 330.
 Ward, Dean, Appointed to Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce vice Dr. Stetson, 139.
 Washburn, Bishop, Presented to House, 64.
 Record of Consecration, 384.
 Washington, Suggested Residence of Presiding Bishop, 362.
 Wells, Bishop, Message to, 36.
 Weller, Bishop, Resignation of, 68, 74.
 Western North Carolina, Bishop of, presented to House, 20.
 White, Rev. Dr. F. S., Memorial on death of, 120.
 White work, Dioceses to assume entire support of, 191, 290.
 Winchester, Bishop, Message to, 36.
 Woman's Auxiliary, Resolution from meeting of, on Motion Pictures, 158.
 Women as members of National Council, 240.
 World Calendar and stabilization of Easter, 376.
 World Conference 1937, Universal Christian Council, 377.
 World Court, Resolution on, 335, 337.
 World Peace, Joint Commission to be appointed, 333.

Y

Year, Fiscal, Proposed change of, 379.
 Young Peoples Fellowship, Report of, 141.
 Young People, Resolution from Girls' Friendly Society on, 158.
 Youth Movements of today, 378.

APPENDICES

Appendix No.

1. Registrar, Report of, 381.
2. State of Church, Report of Committee on, 387.
3. Ordinations, Report of Recorder of, 405.
4. Archives, Report of Custodian of, 433.
5. Standard Book of Common Prayer, Report of Custodian of, 435.
6. Liturgical Commission, Report of, 436.
7. Budget and Program, Report of Joint Committee on, 438.
8. Church Colleges, Report of Joint Commission on Visitation of, 447.
9. Memorials of deceased members, 452.
10. Architecture and Allied Arts, Report of Commission on, 458.
11. Treasurer's Report, 460.
12. National Organization of Laymen, Report of Joint Committee on, 463.
13. Rural Work, Report of Joint Commission on, 466.
14. Evangelism, Report of National Commission on, 470.
15. Negro, Report of Committee on Status of, 473.
16. Marriage and Divorce, Report of Joint Commission on, 479.
17. Deaconesses, Report of Joint Commission on, 482.
18. Faith and Order, Report of Joint Commission on World Conference on, 486.
19. Aided Dioceses and Missionary District, Report of Joint Committee on, 492.
20. Presbyterians, Methodists, Lutherans, etc., Report of Joint Committee on, 515.
21. General Theological Seminary, Report of Joint Committee on, 517.
22. Dissolution of Pastoral Relation, Report of Joint Commission on, 522.
23. Church Music, Report of Joint Commission on, 523.
24. Constitution, Certification of changes, 526.
25. Canons, Certification of changes, 528.
26. Provinces, Report of Committee on, 535.
27. Historiographer, Report of, 537.
28. Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 538.
29. Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 550.
30. City Mission Work, Report of Commission on, 571.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D.
Bishop of Rhode Island

ASSESSOR TO THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Philip Cook, D.D.,
Bishop of Delaware

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D.
Bishop of Indianapolis

SECRETARY

The Rev. Charles Laban Pardee, D.D.
New York City

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. John Henry Fitzgerald
Brooklyn, New York

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1934

The Right Reverend

Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*

*Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Tacoma, Washington.*

*John McKim, D.D., Bishop of North Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*

*Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*

Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*

William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Boston, Massachusetts.*

Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*

*Lewis William Burton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Lexington, Kentucky.*

Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop. *Hartford, Connecticut.*

William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*

Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*

William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Charlestown, West Virginia.*

*Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop. *Nashotah, Wisconsin.*

Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*

Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*

Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*

*Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop. *Seabrook, Texas.*

Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*

Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*

*Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop. *Newtown, Connecticut.*

John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*

*Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*

Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*

- Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop. *Palm Beach, Florida.*
- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- *Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
- James DeWolf Perry, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop. *Church Missions House, New York, New York.*
- Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop. *Church Missions House, New York, New York.*
- Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
- *Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop. *Chula Vista, California.*
- *James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop. *Memphis, Tennessee.*
- Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- *Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Washington, D. C.*
- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
- Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking. *Anking, China.*
- Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
- Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
- Charles Blayne Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*
- Frank Du Moulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Locust Valley, New York.*
- Frederick Bingham Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico. *Albuquerque, New Mexico.*
- William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
- *Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop. *Yellow Springs, Ohio.*
- *Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
- Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
- Hiram Richard Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
- Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Charles Fiske, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Orange, New Jersey.*
- James Wise, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*

Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*

Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Bishop. *Tryon, North Carolina.*

Edwin Warren Saphoré, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*

Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Portsmouth, Virginia.*

Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*

Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*

William Proctor Remington, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Pendleton, Oregon.*

*Robert Le Roy Harris, D.D., Bishop. *Point Loma, California.*

Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., Sugragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*

Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Houston, Texas.*

William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi. *Meridian, Mississippi.*

Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*

Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*

James Craik Morris, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*

Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippines. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*

Robert Carter Jett, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. *Roanoke, Virginia.*

Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*

George William Davenport, D.D., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*

William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, California.*

David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Bishop of Rochester. *Rochester, New York.*

*Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*

Herbert Henry Haywood Fox, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Billings, Montana.*

Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop. *Providence, Rhode Island.*

Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*

Kirkman George Finlay, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina. *Columbia, South Carolina.*

William Thomas Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*

Fred Ingley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*

*Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Liberia. *Harper City, Cape Palmas, Liberia, West Africa.*

John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*

Edwin Augustus Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*

James Matthew Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. *Nashville, Tennessee.*

William George McDowell, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Birmingham, Alabama.*

George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*

William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*

Harry Roberts Carson, D.D., Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. *Port-au-Prince, Haiti.*

Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*

James Edward Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*

Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia. *Wheeling, West Virginia.*

Frank William Sterrett, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*

Manuel Ferrando, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico. *Ponce, Porto Rico.*

Charles Shriever Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*

Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*

John Chanler White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*

Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*

Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*

Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*

Samuel Babcock Booth, D.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*

*Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Hankow. *Wuchang, China.*

Warren Lincoln Rogers, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*

Campbell Gray, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana. *Mishawaka, Indiana.*

Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*

Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Seattle, Washington.*

John Durham Wing, D.D., Bishop of South Florida. *Winter Park, Florida.*

Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*

*Robert Erskine Campbell, D.D., Bishop of Liberia. *Monrovia, Liberia.*

William Matthews Merrick Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Porto Alegre, Brazil.*

- Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho.*
- Walter Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arizona. *Phoenix, Arizona.*
- Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, New York.*
- Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*
- John Thompson Dallas, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
- Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- *Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of Tohoku, *Sendai, Japan.*
- Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*
- John Insley Blair Larned, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island. *Brooklyn, New York.*
- Frank Elmer Wilson, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Eau Claire. *Eau Claire, Wisconsin.*
- Henry Pryor Almon Abbott, D.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*
- Francis Marion Taitt, S.T.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Elmer Nicholas Schmuck, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Laramie, Wyoming.*
- Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
- Samuel Harrington Littell, S.T.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, T. H.*
- Hayward Seller Ablewhite, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
- Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
- William Scarlett, LL.D., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
- Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, California.*
- George Craig Stewart, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Evans-ton, Illinois.*
- Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
- Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia. *Warsaw, Virginia.*
- Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Missouri.*

Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
 Wyatt Brown, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
 Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota. *Fairbault, Minnesota.*

John Boyd Bentley, Suffragan Bishop of Alaska. *Nenana, Alaska.*

Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Guadalajara, Mexico.*

Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *West Hartford, Connecticut.*

Frederick Bethune Bartlett, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*

Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. *Orange, New Jersey.*

Ralph Ernest Urban, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*

Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*

Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. *Asheville, North Carolina.*

[Total number, 146, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 20 resigned Bishops, and 16 Suffragan Bishops.

Majority of the House, 74.

Majority of 128 entitled to vote, 65.

Constitutional quorum, 52.]

*Not present at the session.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, WEDNESDAY,

OCTOBER 10, 1934.

This being the day and place appointed under its Constitution by the last Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1934, the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Church of the Ascension at half-past seven o'clock by the Presiding Bishop; the Bishop of Tennessee reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Alaska reading the Gospel. Several of the Bishops together with the Secretary of the House, the Rector of the Church and his Assistants took part in the Administration of the Sacrament. The offering was received for the Missionary work of the Church.

At eleven o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in the Auditorium.

After Morning Prayer the sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop. An Offering was received for the Missionary work of the Church.

The House of Bishops met for business in the Vernon Room of Haddon Hall at three o'clock. The Bishops not previously presented were presented to the House, to-wit:

The Right Reverend the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, by the Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Gilbert).

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the Official Roll and its members as prepared by the Secretary.

The Roll was called and it was found that eighty-three (83) Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to-wit:

The Bishop of Alaska
Bishop C. B. Brewster
Bishop Moreland
Bishop of Indianapolis

Bishop of West Virginia
Bishop of Hankow
Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey
Bishop of Kentucky

Bishop of Georgia	Bishop of Bethlehem
Bishop of Maine	Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo
Bishop of Rhode Island	Bishop of Springfield
Bishop Atwood	Suffragan Bishop of Central New York
Bishop of San Joaquin	Bishop of Florida
Bishop of Western Massachusetts	Bishop of North Texas
Bishop of Virginia	Bishop of Vermont
Bishop of Anking	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Iowa	Bishop of Long Island
Bishop of Minnesota	Bishop of Southern Brazil
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Idaho
Bishop of Porto Rico	Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop DuMoulin	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of West Texas	Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop of East Carolina	Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Larned)
Bishop of Central New York	Bishop of Lexington
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop of Kansas	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop Touret	Bishop of Honolulu
Bishop of Atlanta	Bishop of Southern Ohio
Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Bishop Demby)	Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
Bishop of Texas	Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Nebraska	Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop of California	Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia
Bishop of Philippine Islands	Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Gilbert)
Bishop of Southwestern Virginia	Bishop of West Missouri
Bishop of Easton	Bishop of Duluth
Bishop of Rochester	Bishop of Harrisburg
Bishop Bennett	Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota
Bishop of Upper South Carolina	Suffragan Bishop of Alaska
Bishop of New York	Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of Erie	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee	Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop of Alabama	Bishop of Sacramento
Bishop of Haiti	Bishop of Western North Caro- lina
Bishop of Pittsburgh	
Bishop of Washington	
Bishop Coadjutor of West Vir- ginia	

The following Bishops appeared later and took their seats:

Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop of Albany
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Quincy	Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop N. S. Thomas	Bishop of Northern Indiana
Bishop of Western Michigan	Bishop of Olympia
Bishop of New Jersey	Bishop of South Florida
Bishop of Colorado	Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Southern Virginia	Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton)
Bishop of Eastern Oregon	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi	Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop of Louisiana	

The Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the House of the following named Bishops, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Sometime Bishop of Honolulu, died 8th December, 1933.

The Right Reverend Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, died 28th January, 1934.

The Right Reverend James Dow Morrison, D.D., Sometime Bishop of Duluth, died 31st January, 1934.

The Right Reverend Walter Henry Overs, S.T.D., Sometime Bishop of Liberia, died 17th June, 1934.

The Right Reverend William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana, died 20th July, 1934.

He thereupon bade the House to prayer using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota nominated the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D. There being no other nominations, this nomination was confirmed.

The Secretary through the Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota nominated the Bishop of Georgia as Vice-Chairman of the House. The Bishop of Georgia asked to be excused. The Bishop of Georgia nominated the Bishop of Indianapolis as Vice-Chairman of the House. On motion of the Bishop of Long Island the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot. The ballot was cast and the chair declared the Bishop of Indianapolis elected and invited him to a chair on the platform.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as his Assessor the Bishop of Delaware. On motion of the Bishop of Western Michigan the House approved the appointment.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the regular sessions of the House were ordered to meet from 10 o'clock in the morning to 1:00 o'clock P.M., and from 3:00 o'clock until 5 o'clock in the afternoon.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota two members of the House were appointed to transmit the first message of the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies. The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Texas and the Bishop of Lexington.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House of Deputies was informed that this House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Presiding Bishop announced the following Standing Committees:

1. *On Dispatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts.
2. *On Rules of Order.*—The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Cuba, the Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Fond du Lac.
3. *On Nominations of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Colorado, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Florida, the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Larned), the Bishop of Southern Ohio.
4. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—Bishop Vincent, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New Hampshire.
5. *On Canons.*—Bishop Vincent, Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of New Hampshire.
6. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Hankow, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of the Philippines, the Bishop of Haiti, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of South Carolina.
7. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of Alaska, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Ohio, the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton).
8. *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Chicago.
9. *On Rural Work.*—The Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Mississippi, the Bishop of Easton, the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Virginia.
10. *On Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop-Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Minnesota.
11. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop-Coadjutor of New Jersey, the Bishop of Anking, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Arizona, the Bishop of Rochester, the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Duluth.
12. *On Social Service.*—The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New Mexico, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Missouri, the Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Gilbert).
13. *On Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of North Texas, the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Bishop of Idaho, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop of Eau Claire, the Bishop of Lexington.

14. *On New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop of South Dakota, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

15. *On General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Salina, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Kyoto, the Bishop of Honolulu, the Bishop of Marquette.

16. *On Resignation of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Western Nebraska, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Kyoto.

17. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Presiding Bishop then presented by title the following memorials and petitions:

A memorial from the Diocese of Long Island on social service which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The resignation of the Bishop of North Tokyo which was referred to the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops.

The Report of the Advisory Committee for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

A memorial from the Diocese of Long Island relative to clerical salaries which was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

A memorial from the Diocese of Long Island relative to a Clergy Placement Bureau which was referred to the Committee on Placement of the clergy.

A communication from Bishop William Montgomery Brown which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Haiti presented a Resolution relative to a new Missionary District which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Eau Claire presented documents in connection with the election of a Suffragan Bishop which was referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That an Official Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of 3 Bishops to be appointed by the Chairman of this House, and 3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen to be appointed by the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to consider certain matters connected with the election of the Rt. Rev. John Torok as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

The Bishop of New York presented a substitute Resolution:

Resolved, That a Special Committee of this House be appointed to consider the matter presented in the foregoing resolution. The substitute resolution was adopted and the Chair appointed.

The Chair welcomed the Bishop of Killaloe and presented him to the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to communicate to the Bishop of Delaware our expression of the unfailing affection of the members of this House and their regret at his enforced absence on account of illness, and their hope that he may speedily recover.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send a message of affectionate greeting to Bishop Rhinelander and the regret of the members of this House at his enforced absence.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of this House shall transmit to the Bishop of Cuba and Mrs. Hulse, passengers on the ill-fated "Morro Castle" our affectionate sympathy and the assurance of our prayers for their early and complete restoration to health.

On motion of the Bishop of Idaho the Presiding Bishop was asked to send a message of greeting to the Bishop of Oregon.

The Bishop of Newark presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Religious Services.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh consideration of the above Report was postponed until the Report be revised and amended.

The Bishop of West Texas reported that he had delivered the first Message of this House to the House of Deputies.

The House rose to receive the Rev. Mr. Patterson and Mr. Warren Kearney from the House of Deputies who informed the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies was organized and ready for business, presenting the following Message from that House:

MESSAGE NO. 1.

First Day of Session,
OCTOBER 10TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its organization by the election of the Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D., as President, and the Rev. Franklin J. Clark as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Chair read to the House the following telegram from Archbishop Athenagoras:

"With great joy and warm brotherly feelings I greet the venerable General Convention of your Church and heartily pray and wish full success to its sacred work."

On motion of the Bishop of New York the President of this House was requested to acknowledge the telegram and to convey to Bishop Athenagoras the affectionate greeting of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 11TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops was called to order at 10:00 o'clock with the Vice-Chairman in the Chair. The Roll was called and the following Bishops not previously answering at Roll Call were recorded as present:

Bishop Vincent
Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Cuba
Bishop of Michigan
Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
(Bishop Saphoré)
Bishop of Dallas
Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Los Angeles
Bishop of Montana

Bishop of Salina
Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
Bishop of Spokane
Bishop of Ohio
Bishop of Kyoto
Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Western New York
Bishop of Marquette
Bishop of Missouri
Suffragan Bishop of Mexico

The Bishop of Duluth read a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Chair conducted the devotions of the House.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, after correction, were approved.

The Committee on Despatch of Business reported that it had organized with the Bishop of Massachusetts as Chairman.

The following order of business was adopted:

11:00 A.M. Joint Committee to study Eligibility of Bishops to other Jurisdictions. Vote to be taken immediately after noon-day prayers.

Joint Commission Changes in Canons relative to Churches in China and Japan.

Joint Commission ad interim on Provinces.

Joint Commission on Church Music.

Army and Navy Commission.

Joint Commission for Conference with Methodist, Presbyterian and Lutheran Churches on approaches to Unity.

3:00 P.M. Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses.

Report of the Joint Mission on Aided Dioceses.

Commission on National Organization of Laymen.

The Bishop of Virginia reported the organization of the Committee on Foreign Missions with the Bishop of Indianapolis as Chairman and the Bishop of Virginia as Secretary.

The Bishop of Virginia on behalf of the Committee of Foreign Missions made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Foreign Missions begs to report that it has organized by the election of the Bishop of Indianapolis as Chairman and the Bishop of Virginia as Secretary.

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution offered the following report:

Your Committee begs leave to report that they have organized and have elected the Bishop of West Virginia, Chairman, the Bishop of Minnesota, Secretary, and the Bishop of New Hampshire, Assistant Secretary.

Your Committee on Canons to which was referred the petition of Dr. William Montgomery Brown asking either for reinstatement in this House or the provision of a final court of appeal for a re-hearing of his case begs leave to report as follows:

Inasmuch as the Committee considers the action taken by this House in Dr. Brown's case in 1925 as final as far as his seat in this House is concerned; and inasmuch as the provision of a final court of appeal can only be accomplished by the concurrent action of both Houses of General Convention, we would ask, first, that the Secretary of the House be instructed to inform Dr. Brown of this opinion and, second, that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

At this point the Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop presented his official acts since last General Convention as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

SEPTEMBER, 1931, TO SEPTEMBER, 1934

September 16, 1931—Celebrated Holy Communion for members of General Convention 7:30 A.M. 10:30 A.M. officiated at Opening Service of General Convention. 3 P.M. presided at the sessions of the House of Bishops and General Convention in the Capitol at Denver, Colorado, receiving newly consecrated Bishops, and appointing committees.

September 26, 1931—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend John Boyd Bentley, Suffragan-Bishop-elect of the District of Alaska.

September 26, 1931—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Efrain Salinas, Suffragan-Bishop-elect of the District of Mexico.

September 29, 1931—Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, 7:30 A.M. Consecrated the Reverend John Boyd Bentley, and the Reverend Efrain Salinas at St. John's Cathedral, Denver. Participants in Bishop Bentley's consecration were: Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop, Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of Alaska and The Bishop of Southern Virginia; Presenters, The Bishop of Virginia and The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia;

Preacher, The Bishop of Tennessee. Participants in Bishop Salinas' consecration were: Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop; Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of South Dakota, and the Bishop of Mexico; Presenters, The Bishop of Cuba and The Bishop of Porto Rico; Preacher, The Bishop of Tennessee.

September 29, 1931—Appointed the Bishop of Haiti my substitute in charge of the District of the Panama Canal Zone.

October 21, 1931—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Frederick Bethune Bartlett, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

October 30, 1931—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Connecticut.

November 2, 1931—Sent formal notice to Archbishops of Anglican and Orthodox Churches, giving list of Bishops consecrated since the meeting of General Convention in October, 1928.

November 25, 1931—Accepted membership on Consultative Body of Lambeth Conference, and nominated to the Archbishop of Canterbury the Bishops of New York, Virginia, and California as members to serve with me.

December 16, 1931—Consecrated the Reverend Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor of Connecticut, at Christ Church, Greenwich, Connecticut. Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop; Co-Consecrators, The Right Reverend Dr. Chauncey Bunce Brewster, and the Bishop of Connecticut; Presenters, The Bishop of Ohio, and the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Gilbert; Preacher, The Bishop of Washington.

December 16, 1931—By commission given to the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, consecrated the Reverend Frederick Bethune Bartlett, Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota. Place: Gethsemane Cathedral, Fargo, North Dakota; Consecrator, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Hugh Latimer Burlison, Co-Consecrators, The Bishop-Coadjutor of Colorado, and The Bishop of San Joaquin; Presenters, The Bishop of Wyoming, and The Bishop of Spokane; Preacher, The Bishop of Spokane.

January 29, 1932—Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury resolution adopted by the Convocation of Canterbury and York, establishing relations of Intercommunion between the Church of England and the Old Catholic Churches.

February 11, 1932—Issued call for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to be held in Garden City, N. Y., on April 26, 27, 28, 1932.

February 18, 1932—Gave approval to amendments to Canons of District of North Texas.

March 1, 1932—Received notice from Secretary of Society for the Propagation of the Gospel that at their Annual Meeting on February 19, 1932, all Episcopal Bishops in the United States were elected Honorary Associates of the Society for the ensuing year.

March 3, 1932—Received notice from the Archbishop of Capetown concerning consecration of Sidney Warren Lavis and Archibald Howard Cullen.

March 28, 1932—Received from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, formal announcement of the following ordinations and consecrations:

The Right Reverend Isaac O. Stringer, Bishop of Yukon, installed and enthroned as Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Metropolitan, April 5, 1931.

The Reverend William Thomas Thompson Hallam, ordained and consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Saskatchewan, October 28, 1931.

The Reverend Arthur Henry Sovereign, ordained and consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Yukon, January 6, 1932.

The Very Reverend Robert John Renison ordained and consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Athabasca, January 6, 1932.

The Venerable Arthur Edward Burgett, ordained and consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Edmonton, January 13, 1932.

April 7, 1932—Received from the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario notice of the election of the Right Reverend James Fielding Sweeny, M.A., D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop of Toronto, as Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Ecclesiastical Province of Ontario.

April 26, 27, 28, 1932—Presided at Annual Meeting of the House of Bishops and Conference of the Bishops with the National Council, at the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.

May 6, 1932—Appointed the Reverend John W. Suter, D.D., Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, in succession to the late Dr. Robinson.

Whitsuntide, 1932—Requested the Bishop of Ohio to act as my representative in officiating at the Service of Inauguration of the Bishop of Rochester.

Whitsuntide, 1932—Certified that the canonical procedure in the formation of the Diocese of Rochester as provided by Article V of the Constitution and Canon 54 of the Canons of the General Convention is complete and that Bishop Ferris' jurisdiction of the Diocese of Rochester has been duly authorized.

June 1, 1932—Approved amendment to Article XII of the Constitution of the District of San Joaquin, and amendment to Canon XVIII, section 185, of the Canons of the District.

June 23, 1932—Received from the Secretary of the Archbishop of the Diocese of Ontario, certified copy of the Letters of Consecration of the Right Reverend John Lyons, consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Ontario, March 29, 1932.

August 10, 1932—Notified Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States that a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of the Church had consented to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., to be Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark, and asked their canonical action on the same.

August 19, 1932—Notified Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States that a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of the Church had consented to the ordination and consecration of the Very Reverend John Williamson, to be Bishop of Arkansas, and asked their canonical action on the same.

September 6, 1932—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Newark.

October 14, 1932—Consecrated the Reverend Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D. at Grace Church, Orange, New Jersey. Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop; Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of Massachusetts; Presenters, The Bishop of Vermont and The Bishop of New Hampshire; Preacher, The Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Burleson.

October 14, 1932—Notified Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States that a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of the Church had consented to the ordination and consecration of the Very Reverend Ralph Ernest Urban to be Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey, and asked their canonical action on the same.

October 21, 1932—took order for the ordination and consecration of the Very Reverend Ralph Ernest Urban, Suffragan-Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey.

October 31, 1932—Notified all the Bishops having jurisdiction that the Bishop of Sacramento had offered his resignation under Canon 18, § VII (i) under date of October 22, 1932, and that the resignation would be presented for consideration and action by the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

November 11, 1932—Consecrated the Very Reverend Ralph Ernest Urban at Trinity Cathedral, Trenton, New Jersey. Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop; Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of New Jersey and The Bishop-Coadjutor of New Jersey; Presenters, The Bishop of Erie and The Suffragan-Bishop of New York, Bishop Gilbert; Preacher, The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

November 18, 1932—Approved changes in Canons for District of the Panama Canal Zone submitted by Bishop Carson in his letter of November 3, 1932.

November 19, 1932—Notified President of Standing Committee of Diocese of Arkansas that a majority of the Bishops entitled to act having failed to consent to the consecration of the Very Reverend John Williamson, within the three month period specified by the Canon, the election was null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese could proceed to a new election.

January 6, 1933—Received notice of resignation of Bishop Bennett from the Diocese of Duluth.

January 27, 1933—Received notice of Bishop Creighton's election as Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

February 16, 1933—Approved with corrections the suggested amendments to the Cathedral Constitution of the Diocese of San Joaquin.

February 17, 1933—Received from the Bishop of Algoma, Certificate of the election of the Right Reverend John Charles Roper, M.A., D.D., to be Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Province of Ontario.

February 20, 1933—Received, through the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, written notice of the election by the Convention of the Diocese of Sacramento on February 15th of the Venerable A. W. Noel Porter, Ph.D., to be Bishop-Coadjutor of that Diocese.

March 17, 1933—Having received from the Standing Committee of Long Island official notice that consents to the election of the Right Reverend Frank Whittington Creighton, S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Long

Island had been received from a majority of the Standing Committees and of the Bishops, I sent formal notification to the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change his status and style on the rolls of the House from Bishop of Mexico to Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

March 17, 1933—Acting under Canon 15, I took over the charge of the Missionary District of Mexico, and appointed the Right Reverend Frank Whittington Creighton, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, my substitute in charge of that District.

April 7, 1933—Received from the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land official notification of the consecration of the Venerable Walter Burd, D.D., as Bishop of the new Diocese of Saskatchewan.

April 19, 1933—Received through the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop notice from the Standing Committee of Sacramento that a canonical majority of consents of the Standing Committees had been received to the Consecration of the Venerable Archie William Noel Porter, Ph.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of Sacramento.

April 24, 1933—Through the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, notified the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States of the consent of the Standing Committees to Bishop-elect Porter's consecration, and requested their vote in the matter.

May 5, 1933—took order, through the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, for the ordination and consecration of the Venerable Archie William Noel Porter, Ph.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Sacramento.

May 23, 1933—Archdeacon Porter consecrated, through commission given to the Bishop of San Joaquin and Co-Consecrators, at Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California. Consecrator, The Bishop of San Joaquin; Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of California and the Bishop of Sacramento; Presenters, The Bishop of Utah and The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles; Preacher, The Bishop of California.

July 10, 1933—Received resignation of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and gave notification of it to all Bishops having jurisdiction.

August 1, 1933—Received resignation of the Bishop of Missouri, intention of which had been announced to all Bishops having jurisdiction by the Assistant to the Presiding Bishop on June 15, 1933.

August 7, 1933—Issued call for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to be held in Davenport, Iowa, on November 7, 8, 9, 1933.

August 24, 1933—Received from the Archbishop of Capetown official notice of the consecration of the present Bishop of Pretoria, the Right Reverend Wilfrid Parker, D.D.

October 1, 1933—Received resignation of the Bishop of Duluth and gave notification of it to all Bishops having jurisdiction.

October 9, 1933—Approved changes in the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Cuba, as submitted by Bishop Hulse.

November 7, 8, 9, 1933—Presided at the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at Trinity Cathedral, Davenport, Iowa. Appointed the Bishop of Delaware Assessor to the Presiding Bishop.

November 19, 1933—Granted permission to the Bishop of North Tokyo to be absent from his District for more than three months, because of illness.

January 8, 1934—Upon notice of the election, and consent by diocesan Standing Committees thereto, of the Reverend Robert Emmett Gribbin as Bishop of Western North Carolina, notified the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, and requested their vote on consent to his consecration.

January 19, 1934—Having received consents from a canonical majority of the Bishops, took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Robert Emmett Gribbin, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

January 25, 1934—Consecrated the Reverend Robert Emmett Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Consecrator, The Presiding Bishop; Co-Consecrators, The Bishop of North Carolina and The Bishop of East Carolina; Presenters, The Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark; Preacher, The Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

January 31, 1934—Received from Bishop Norris of Peking official notice of the consecration of the Reverend Percy Stevens as Bishop of Kwangsi-Hunan.

February 6, 1934—Received from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land notice of the consecration of the Venerable Archibald Lang Fleming as Bishop of the Arctic.

April 18, 1934—Approved proposed amendments of Article Nine and Article Twelve in the constitution of the Missionary District of The Philippine Islands, as submitted by the Reverend John C. Linsley, Secretary of the Convocation.

April 25, 1934—Received from the Bishop of Shanghai cable notifying me that the House of Bishops of the Synod of the Holy Catholic Church in China had nominated to the House of Bishops of the Church in the United States, the Reverend John W. Nichols, D.D., for the post of Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

June 12, 1934—Received resignation of the Bishop of North Tokyo, and gave notification of it to all Bishops having jurisdiction.

June 25, 1934—Presided at the Convocation of American Churches in Europe at Holy Trinity Pro-Cathedral, Paris, France.

July 24, 1934—Through the Assistant to The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop-Coadjutor of Newark a member of the Committee of General Convention on Budget and Program.

September 1, 1934—Received from the Russian Greek Orthodox Bishop of Chicago, notification of the death of Archbishop Platon, and the information that Archbishop Theophilus of San Francisco, California, will be the Acting-Presiding Bishop of the Church until Archbishop Platon's successor is elected.

The Chair appointed a Special Committee to consider all questions in the matter of the election of the Right Rev. John Torok as Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of Eau Claire:

The Bishop of Alabama
The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of Chicago

The Bishop of Kentucky reported the organization of the Committee on the Rules of Order with the Bishop of Kentucky as Chairman and the Bishop of Western Michigan as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky the following was added to the Rules of Order:

STANDING ORDERS—NEW SECTION XII

At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee of the Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

The Right Rev. the Bishop of Western North Carolina not previously presented was presented to the House by the Bishop of East Carolina and the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Chair offered to the House the Report of the Registrar of the Convention, to be recorded in the Appendix.

The Bishop of Arizona reported the organization of the Committee on Christian Education with the Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey as Chairman and the Bishop of Arizona as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to add to the Commission appointed under Canon to prepare a Pastoral letter, eight additional members representing the eight provinces.

The Chair appointed as follows:

The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, and the Bishop of California.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming the Report of the Committee on Despatch of Business setting the Order of the Day for Saturday morning at 11 o'clock the Report of the Commission on the Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop was accepted.

On motion the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1934.

The House was called to order by the Presiding Bishop at 10:00 o'clock.

The Bishop of Connecticut read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Chair conducted the devotions of the House.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Massachusetts for the Committee on Despatch of Business recommended a meeting of the Bishops in Council on Wednesday, October 17, at 4:00 P.M., which recommendation was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia offered a resolution that the House send a message of sympathy and greeting to Bishop Lloyd who is prevented from being present by illness. The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Bishop Touret, as one who had voted yesterday in the negative, moved for a reconsideration of the resolution adopted on the second day relative to amendments to Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution. The vote, 47 Yea to 29 Nay, was lost failing a two-thirds majority.

On motion the House adjourned to meet with the House of Deputies in Joint Session.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 13TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and approved.

The Chair read greetings from Archbishop Theophilus of the Russian Orthodox Churches of America and from the Mission of Southern Brazil.

A memorial entitled "Will the Shepherds Shepherd the Sheep" from the Rev. Wm. Sheafe Chase, D.D., was presented through the Secretary which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A certain communication was presented through the Chair and referred to the Advisory Commission of Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishop of Massachusetts for the Committee on Despatch of Business recommended as the order of business: The Report of the Commission on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop at 11 o'clock with adjournment at the close of the report; on Monday morning at 11:00, the Report of the Commission on the Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop followed by the Report of the Commission on Faith and Order, and the Report of the Commission on Aided Dioceses; Wednesday at 3:30 P.M. the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops, which recommendation was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia for the Committee on Foreign Missions made the following report and resolution which was adopted:

The Committee on Foreign Missions having conferred with Bishop Carson in connection with his recommendation that a new Missionary District of the Dominican Republic be created begs to submit the following report:

WHEREAS, In our opinion it is inadvisable at the present time to establish new missionary districts, we recommend as a substitute for this proposal the following:

Resolved, That the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Bishop of Haiti be extended so as to include the Dominican Republic; his title to be "The Missionary Bishop of Haiti and the Dominican Republic."

The Bishop of Western Nebraska for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops presented the following report with recommendation which was adopted:

I. On December 2nd, 1933, the Rt. Rev. John McKim, D.D., presented to the House of Bishops his resignation as Bishop of North Tokyo. At that time he was very ill, and felt that he would not be able to resume his official duties.

II. We have been informed, however, and with deep pleasure, that his health has greatly improved; and that he might be persuaded to continue his work, in which his counsel and wise guidance are so much needed at this time, especially in the readjustments at St. Luke's Hospital which have been made necessary by the death of Dr. Teusler on August 10th, 1934.

III. Your Committee feels, therefore, that it is reasonable and very desirable that Bishop McKim be requested, if he is willing, to continue his duties as Bishop of North Tokyo, at least until the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

Respectfully submitted,

BISHOP G. A. BEECHER, *Chairman*,
BISHOP S. H. NICHOLS,
BISHOP S. A. HUSTON.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia the House rescinded its action on the Report of the Committee on Despatch of Business relative to adjournment and moved to adjourn after noon-day prayers.

The Chair announced the following Committee:

On the Committee on the Report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee,
The Bishop of Erie,
The Bishop of Western New York,
The Bishop of Southern Ohio,
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

On motion the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Harrisburg reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of Saturday's Session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Massachusetts for the Committee on Despatch of Business proposed the following order of Business for Tuesday, October 16:

Resolved, That at 10:50 A.M. the Rev. Mr. Darlington be given 10 minutes to present the work of the American Bible Society.

Resolved, That at 11:00 A.M. Nomination of Missionary Bishops be made.

Resolved, That this House for its part approves that part of the Program of the Convention providing for a joint session of the two Houses for the presentation of the Bishop of Orkney and Aberdeen at noon on Tuesday.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

3:00 P.M.—Status and Work of Presiding Bishop.

The Chair offered to the House a communication from the Italian Clergy of the Episcopal Church which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Maine reported the Committee on Social Service organized with the Bishop of Maine as Chairman and the Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Gilbert) as Secretary.

The Bishop of East Carolina reported the organization of the Committee on Rural Work with the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia as Chairman and the Bishop of Easton as Secretary.

The Bishop of East Carolina reported the organization of the Committee on Unfinished Business with the Bishop of Nebraska as Chairman and the Bishop of Upper South Carolina as Secretary.

The Bishop of Iowa reported that the organization of the Committee on Domestic Missions the Bishop of Alaska as Chairman and the Bishop of Iowa as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming a communication from Dr. Chase was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of East Carolina presented to the Presiding Bishop a gavel made out of the wood of an ancient Holly tree of Roanoke Island in commemoration of the 347th anniversary of the baptism of Virginia Dare. The gavel was graciously received by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the Report of the Special Committee to compile a Missionary Service Book together with the following motion:

Resolved, That the whole matter of a combined Mission Service Book be referred to a special committee of this House, together with this report and the preliminary studies of the present Committee for final revision and editing with power to make such changes in the contents and arrangement of this material as, in the judgment of the Committee, shall best adapt it to missionary use in the Church, and also with power to call to its aid persons qualified to give counsel in those matters when assistance may be desired, and that the Committee shall present the proposed book, in completed form, to the next session of this House.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi moved as a substitute motion the following:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, a Committee of nine be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to prepare for presentation at the next General Convention a Service Book and Hymnal for use in rural and other mission work subject to the approval of the Diocesan.

The substitute motion was lost.

On motion of the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia the Report of the Joint Commission on Dissolution of the Pastoral Relations was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotion, the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Bishop Lawrence appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Massachusetts for the Committee on Despatch of Business proposed the following order of business which was adopted:

For Wednesday:

10:50 A.M. Dean Fosbroke.

11:00 A.M. Committee on Canons to be followed by the Commission on Marriage and Divorce.

For Friday

9:00 A.M. A Celebration of the Holy Communion at St. James' Church to be followed by the election of Missionary Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House appoint three of its members to serve on a Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Pension Fund.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota certain amendments to the Constitution and the Canons were referred to the Committees on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons.

On motion the House adjourned to meet with the House of Deputies in a Joint Session for the presentation of the Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney.

The House reassembled at 3:00 P.M.

The Chair welcomed the Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney to the session of the House.

MESSAGE No. 40.

Sixth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected on the part of this House as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, the following:

To serve until 1940:

Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D.,
Rev. C. Malcolm Douglas, D.D.,
Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D.,
Rev. ZeBarney Phillips, D.D.,
Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D.,
Mr. Stephen Baker,
Mr. Thatcher T. P. Luquer,
Mr. Frank L. Polk,
Mr. John Nicholas Brown,
Mr. Alden D. Stanton.

And to fill a vacancy in the class of Trustees whose term expires in 1937,

Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D.,

And to fill vacancy caused by resignation of the Rev. Dr. H. Percy Silver of New York,

Rev. William Way, D.D., of Charleston, South Carolina.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina a proposed change in the Prayer Book and a proposed additional printing of a Rubric were referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado reported the organization of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter with the Bishop of Washington as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado as Secretary.

On motion the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 17TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Massachusetts recommended a revision of the previously adopted Order of Business which recommendation was adopted as follows:

Wednesday:

10:50 A.M. Dean Fosbroke.

11:00 A.M. Committee on Canons.
Commission on Marriage and Divorce.
Calendar Reform.
Commission on Status of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops.
Message on Aided Dioceses.

3:00 P.M. Budget and Program.

Thursday:

11:00 A.M. Budget and Program.

3:00 P.M. Status of Negro in the Church.

3:30 P.M. Committee on Election of Bishops.

4:00 P.M. Bishops in Council.

The Bishop of Maine presented a report of the Committee on Social Service together with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Memorial from the International Reform Federation be received by the House of Bishops and be courteously acknowledged; and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this Memorial.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana a Memorial on Religious Education was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions and its resolution to the Committee on Religious Education.

On motion of the Bishop of South Florida a proposed Amendment to the Constitution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of West Texas presented by title a resolution to amend Canons in relation to the placement of Clergy which resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania a resolution to amend the Canon on Marriage was referred to the Committee on Canons.

STATUS OF BISHOPS COADJUTOR AND SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the Report of the Commission appointed to consider the Status of Bishops Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops together with the following resolutions which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the report of the Commission with its recommendations be approved.

2. *Resolved*, That the Committees on Constitution and Canons be requested to submit such changes in the Constitution as will make the proposals effective.

The report of the Commission appointed to consider Status of Bishops Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, with a view of suggesting such changes in the Constitution and Canons as would provide for one class of Assistant or Auxiliary Bishops to take the place of both Coadjutors and Suffragan Bishops.

On this Commission were appointed on the part of the House of Bishops, the Bishops of Washington, Chicago, and New Jersey, and from the House of Deputies, the Rev. Caleb R. Stetson of New York, the Rev. H. H. Powell of California, Mr. Joseph H. Beale of Massachusetts and Dr. William J. Battle of Texas.

We record with profound regret the removal by death of two of the members of the Commission, the Rev. Dr. Stetson and the Rev. Dr. Powell. The President of the House of Deputies has appointed in their places the Rev. Dr. Brydon of Virginia and the Rev. Dr. Mockridge of Pennsylvania and Mr. Moon of Iowa in place of Mr. Morehouse.

We now have five classes of Bishops:

1. Diocesans
2. Coadjutors
3. Suffragans
4. Missionary Bishops
5. Missionary Suffragans

It is to be noted that the Foreign Missionary Bishops are considered in a class apart when it comes to a quorum in the House of Bishops, but here we have the anomaly of the Bishop of the Philippines, the Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop of Alaska being listed as Domestic Missionary Bishops.

There are a number, and apparently a growing number of Bishops who have resigned on account of ill-health, who have seats and votes in the House of Bishops but who are not usually able to attend the meetings of the House.

There are also a number of older Bishops who have retired on account of advancing age whose votes must be counted in a quorum, but who are seldom or never present. All told, there are fourteen or fifteen in these two groups. In a body of one hundred and fifty members, fifteen silent votes in the negative on a Constitutional question set up a grave difficulty.

It would be a great simplification of our present situation if we could return to the former system of having Diocesan Bishops and Assistant Bishops.

There are certain serious objections to the present office of Bishop Coadjutors:

1. It is awkward to assign definite duties before election, particularly as said duties cannot be changed after such election.
2. The right of succession sometimes raises difficult problems.
3. Non-translation sets up another handicap.

If there were but one class of Assistant Auxiliary Bishops taking the place of both Coadjutor and Suffragans, it would obviate the invidious distinction between Suffragans and other Bishops, and we should have a class of Bishops whose office would have the flexibility of the Suffraganate with the dignity of the Coadjutorship.

In the election of such Assistant Bishops, the Diocesan should have, in our opinion, more than a merely moral influence, as at present.

We therefore propose that such Auxiliary Bishops should be chosen by the Diocesan Convention on the nomination of the Bishop. If it were felt desirable, this could be further safeguarded by requiring the advice and consent of three-fourths of the Standing Committee, or of some other duly constituted Diocesan Committee. And furthermore, three names should be submitted to the Convention for their election. The Convention, of course, should have the right to refuse to elect, and to require that additional nominations be submitted.

We recommend that such Assistant Bishops be called Auxiliary Bishops, that they should have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops, and that they be counted in a quorum for the transaction of business, but that they should not be counted in computing a Constitutional majority, and that they should not have a vote in Constitutional questions or in proposed changes in the Prayer Book or in the election of a Presiding Bishop.

We further recommend that such Auxiliary Bishops should have the present status of Suffragans

- a. As to assignment of work
- b. As to tenure of office
- c. As to the possibility of translation

The effect of the above recommendations would be first, to change the status of our Suffragans to that of Auxiliary Bishops; second, to establish a Constitutional quorum which would consist of a majority of Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States of America, which would include Diocesans and our present Coadjutors and Domestic Missionary Bishops, together with Bishops who have retired on account of advanced years or bodily infirmity if and when present at a meeting of the House of Bishops.

Such a Constitutional quorum would omit

- a. Foreign Missionary Bishops
- b. Assistant or Auxiliary Bishops
- c. Retired Bishops not in attendance

With regard to the rights and privileges now enjoyed by our present Coadjutors, it is obvious that these rights and privileges cannot, and should not, be taken away from them, but if the recommendations of your Commission are adopted, no Coadjutor will be elected in the future.

We consider it of some significance that there is a growingly large number of Suffragan Bishops, and their number is considerably in excess of the number of Coadjutors. At the present time there are sixteen Suffragans and six Coadjutors. This would seem an indication that the flexibility of the Suffraganate has commended the office widely, but your Commission feels it an intolerable situation that out of the whole number of Bishops in active work, about one hundred and twenty-five in all, there should be sixteen who are given no rights in the House of Bishops except that of a seat and a voice. We feel that these, our brethren, should not be denied the right of suffrage without which, in any deliberative assembly, membership is of little value.

The Commission would not be sorry if the Convention should modify our proposition to restrict the vote of Auxiliary Bishops on Constitutional questions, and recognize a full right to vote on every and all questions, and that they should be counted in computing a Constitutional quorum.

The Constitutional changes necessary to make the recommendations of this Commission effective will be presented to the House of Bishops and to the House of Deputies if, as and when the recommendations of the Commission are approved.

The Commission presents the following:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to draw and present to this House a constitutional amendment to carry the recommendations of this report into effect.

The Bishop of Minnesota on the Eighth Day presented the following proposed amendments to the Constitution suggested by a study of the Report of the Commission appointed to consider the Status of Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops.

Article II, Sec. 1—Amend by striking out the words “or the Bishop Coadjutor” in lines 1 and 2.

Article II, Sec. 4—Change “Suffragan” to “Auxiliary” in lines 3, 5, 10.

Article II, Sec. 5—Change “Suffragan” to “Auxiliary” in lines 3 and 7.

Article III—Strike out “or of Bishop Coadjutor” in line 8.

Article IV—Strike out “or Bishop Coadjutor” in line 5.

Article IV—Change “Suffragan” to “Auxiliary” in line 5.

Article V, Sec. 2—Strike out all after word “thereof” in line 5.

Article V, Sec. 3—Strike out words “and Bishops Coadjutor.”

The amendments were not adopted.

On invitation of the Chair the Very Rev. Dr. Fosbroke presented the Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops having heard with profit the report of the Dean of the General Theological Seminary setting forth an advance program in the curriculum and system for the training of divinity students, heartily felicitates the Dean and Board of Trustees, and registers its unflinching confidence in the Dean's guidance of this important institution.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented in the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons, Message No. 39.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House agreed to reassemble at 2:30 this afternoon.

At the request of the Chair the Vice Chairman took the Chair.

On motion the House took a recess to 2:30 P.M.

On reassembling the Chairman took the Chair.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts Messages Nos. 58 and 59 just received from the House of Deputies and not yet

read were referred to the Committees on Amendments to the Constitution and on Canons.

On motion the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 18TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Alaska reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Massachusetts recommended the following Order of the Day which was adopted:

Thursday:

11:00 A.M. Messages from the House of Deputies.
Committee on Canons.
Commission on Christian Education.
Memorials and Petitions.

3:00 P.M. Status of Negro.

3:30 P.M. Committee on Nomination of Bishops.

4:00 P.M. Bishops in Council.

Friday:

9:00 A.M. St. James' Church, Election of Bishops.

The House sat while a picture was taken.

On motion of the Bishop of West Texas a resolution on a Compulsory Retiring Age was placed on the Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of East Carolina a resolution on placing the Ten Commandments in the Public Schools was referred to the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota a resolution in relation to divorce made by the Bishop of Pennsylvania and previously referred to the Committee on Canons was referred to the Commission on Marriage and Divorce.

On motion of the Bishop of Cuba the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Bishop Roots, Bishop Knight and Bishop Aves were elected Bishop 30 years ago today;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend its affectionate congratulations to Bishop Roots and Bishop Knight now present, and that the Secretary be requested to send our affectionate greetings to Bishop Aves, now retired.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie the House congratulated the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee today being the twelfth anniversary of his consecration.

MESSAGE NO. 60. .

Seventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 17TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the Chair has appointed on the part of this House the following to serve on the Commission on the Status of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops in place of the Rev. Dr. Stetson, the Rev. Dr. John Mockridge of Pennsylvania; in place of the Rev. Dr. Powell, the Rev. Dr. G. MacLaren Brydon of Virginia; in place of Mr. Morehouse, Mr. Moon of Iowa. In each case the substitution is made because of the death of the gentleman named.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh action was postponed on a resolution presented by the Bishop of Indianapolis for the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations in regard to membership on the part of this Church in the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops made the following report (see concurrent action):

On motion of Bishop Vincent the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops sends to the Right Reverend Paul Jones, a member of this House, its greeting and its wish that he were present in this session to add his contribution to its deliberations.

The House rose from Executive Session and the Bishops went into Council.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 19TH, 1934.

The House assembled in St. James' Church at 9:15 A.M. for the purpose of the election of Missionary Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Secretary of the House and the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Warren W. Way, D.D.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark read the Scripture Lesson and the Presiding Bishop followed the order of service called for in the Rules of Order.

The Chairman announced procedure to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Secretary announced the name of the nominee.

The Bishop of Western North Carolina and the Bishop of Sacramento were appointed Tellers.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and it was found that the Right Reverend Efrain Salinas, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Mexico, had on the first ballot received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Secretary announced the name of the nominee; the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark having been appointed Tellers, the House proceeded to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. John Williams Nichols, D.D., a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Shanghai, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

The House still in Executive Session, adjourned to the Vernon Room in Haddon Hall.

The House assembled immediately and the Bishops signed the testimonial of the Bishop-elect.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, after corrections, approved.

The Chair requested the Secretary, on confirmation by the House of Deputies, to change the status of the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas y Velasco to that of Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Bishop of Massachusetts recommended the following Order of the Day which was adopted:

11:00 A.M. Messages followed by the Reports of the Committees on Amendments to Constitution and Canons.

2:00 P.M. Liturgical Commission.

2:30 P.M. Committee on World Problems.

3:30 P.M. Bishops in Council.

On motion of the Bishop of New York a proposed Amendment in the Constitution or the Canons in the matter of elections of Suffragan Bishops was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles a resolution to change the Rules of Order on the use of the Veni, Creator Spiritus was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Brazil a Memorial designed to prepare for a possible election of a native Bishop in Southern Brazil was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Hankow a resolution in regard to our Immigration and Naturalization Laws was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The proposed Amendment to Canon 7, Sec. 2, was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

The Bishop of Minnesota reporting for the Committee on Canons asked to be relieved from further consideration of the Amendments proposed in the Report of the Joint Commission on Pastoral Relations.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh the Report of the Commission on Pastoral Relations was substituted for the Report of the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on Pastoral Relations was put on the Calendar.

The House took a recess to 2 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of Los Angeles, reporting for the Joint Committee on Nominating Members of the National Council, the name of Mr. Ralph W. Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio was substituted for that of Mr. Charles P. Taft as Mr. Taft had withdrawn his name. This substitution was made in Message No. 77.

The Minutes of yesterday's Executive Session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Sacramento reported the organization of the Joint Committee on the Place of the Next Convention with the Bishop of North Carolina as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. A. L. Kinsolving of Massachusetts as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the subject of the Memorial on Eliminating the word "Protestant" from the Title of the Church was set for 11:00 o'clock on Saturday morning.

The Bishop of Porto Rico moved that the Order of the Day set for Saturday morning at 11:00 o'clock be postponed to Monday morning at the same hour. The resolution was lost.

The Bishop of Albany presented a resolution on the matter of the Salary of the Presiding Bishop consideration of which, on motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, was postponed.

The Bishop of Washington presented the Report of the Special Committee on National and International Problems.

The Bishops went into council.

The Council rose and recommended to the House the two following resolutions offered by a special committee appointed to consider certain matters connected with the election of the Right Reverend John William Torok, D.C.L., as Suffragan Bishop of Eau Claire which resolutions were adopted, to-wit:

Resolved, That this House declines to approve the action of the Diocese of Eau Claire in the election of the Right Reverend John William Torok, D.C.L. as Suffragan Bishop of Eau Claire.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut the resolution attached to the Report of the Special Committee on National and International Problems and Economic Questions were made the Order of the Day for Monday afternoon at 3 o'clock.

On motion the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 20TH, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of West Missouri reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishop of Massachusetts proposed the following Order of the Day which was adopted:

1. Social Service.
2. Bishop of Mississippi.
3. Dissolution of Pastoral Relations.

On motion of the Bishop of Honolulu a resolution relating to the Opium Section of the League of Nations was referred to the Committee on Social Service with instructions to report back at this Convention.

On motions of several Bishops the Secretary of the House was instructed to extend the affectionate regard of the members of this House to Bishop Burton, Bishop Winchester and Bishop Wells.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House agreed to meet at 9:30 on Monday morning.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned to Monday morning at 9:30.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House met at 9:30 after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Minutes of Saturday's Session were read and approved.

The Chair appointed on the Special Committee on a Missionary Service Book:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Nevada.
The Bishop of Spokane.
The Bishop of West Missouri.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.

The Bishop of Massachusetts proposed the following as the Order of the Day which was adopted:

10:30 A.M. Canons.

2:00 P.M. Status of Presiding Bishop.
Committee on World Problems.

8:00 P.M. Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts speeches in debate during the day were limited to five minutes.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the following Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions which was adopted.

The Committee on Foreign Missions to which was referred the Memorial of the Annual Council of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil concerning the election of a Bishop of Brazilian birth, beg to submit the following report:

WHEREAS, The Clergy and laity of the Church in the Missionary District of Southern Brazil have expressed their desire and hope for the election and consecration of a native Brazilian as a bishop suffragan to the present Bishop, or Missionary Bishop of one part of the present district, if and when divided;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the House of Bishops assures the Church in Brazil of its sympathy and deepest interest in all that concerns the progress and welfare of the Brazilian Episcopal Church, and that it receives with special interest the memorial presented to it by the Bishop of Southern Brazil and would further assure our brethren of the Church in Brazil that they will and do contemplate the giving of the native episcopate to the Church in Brazil as soon as the conditions of progress, cooperation and clerical and lay leadership make such office useful and advisable.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota reported the organization of the Committee on Prayer Book with the Bishop of Atlanta as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the report of the Committee on Prayer Book was referred to the Liturgical Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a letter be sent to Bishop Naide of Osaka, expressing the sympathy of the House of Bishops with Bishop Naide and his Diocese in the loss of life among Christians and damage to Diocesan property caused by the recent typhoon.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis the following resolution was presented which was adopted on a rising vote:

The House of Bishops sends to the Bishop of Georgia on the Eightieth Anniversary of his birth its affectionate congratulations and its assurance of high regard and esteem.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the office of devotion "to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a missionary Bishopric" be amended by omitting the words "the longer form" after Veni, Creator Spiritus, thus

permitting the use of the form provided in Hymn 455 of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to report to the next Convention as to the desirability of this Church becoming a member of the Federal Council of Churches.

The Chair notified the House that the Presiding Bishop takes order for the Consecration of the Reverend John Williams Nichols, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we regret that it has been found impracticable to publish the Calendar of Daily Bible Reading for the year 1935, and express the hope that such Calendar may be published in the year 1936.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina reporting for the Committee on Unfinished Business reported the following items as Unfinished Business:

Status of Presiding Bishop.
Report Committee on World Problems.
Budget and Program Committee.
Two Committees of Conference.
Pastoral Letter.

The House took a recess to 2 P.M.

On reassembling the Vice-Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the Report of the National Council on the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee on Budget and Program.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report from the National Council presented by Bishop of Chicago be welcomed gratefully, be printed and circulated in every possible way.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont the following resolution was adopted:

Be It Resolved, That we, Bishops assembled in General Convention, recognizing the great importance of putting first things first, call upon our people to renewed devotion to Almighty God, reminding them of their primary duty to worship Him regularly in the Lord's House on the Lord's Day;

To that end, we commend the work of the Retreat Association, and advocate this time-honored and well-tested method for the cultivation of the spiritual life.

The Bishop of East Carolina reported the organization of the National Committee on Evangelism with the Bishop of New Hampshire as Chairman and Mr. Samuel Thorne as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops desires to record its appreciation of the long, faithful and indefatigable services of the Bishop of East Carolina as originator and Chairman for nine years of the National Commission on Evangelism.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina the following resolution was adopted as amended:

Resolved, That this House having been informed in the report of the National Council that the total of the proposed self-determined quotas barely reaches the needs of the Emergency Schedule, and does not include, even as an objective, the Challenge of \$386,000, records a sense of grievous disappointment and its conviction that this Church, if fully acquainted with the situation, would rise to meet the Challenge, refers this record to the Forward Movement Commission with the assurance that the members of this House, in their several dioceses, will do everything in their power, not only to realize their present self-determined quotas, but also to meet the Challenge in full, and that this resolution be appended, printed and circularized in the Report of National Council to this House and upon the subject of self-accepted General Program objectives for 1935.

On motion of the Bishop of Honolulu a resolution on the relation between General Convention and the National Council was referred to the Committee on Canons with instructions to report back to this Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming resolution on the matter of the Canon on the Presiding Bishop's list of Clergy was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion the House took a recess to 8 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of New York presented in Executive Session the subject of Intinction and the Administering of the Chalice in the Holy Communion.

On motion of the Bishop of California the matter was referred to a Special Committee to report back to the next meeting of the House of Bishops, and the Chair appointed as such Com-

mittee the four members in the United States of the Lambeth Consultative Body, to-wit: the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Virginia and the Bishop of California.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops looks with favor on the holding of a Pan-American conference of Anglican Bishops and that the Presiding Bishop take such steps as may put this into effect.

The Bishop of Washington presented the Pastoral Letter.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the Pastoral Letter as presented was adopted as the Pastoral of the Convention with such changes as may be suggested to the Committee and with the appreciation of the House.

The following Bishops wished to have their votes in the negative on the resolution to accept the Pastoral Letter recorded:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.
The Bishop of Erie.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
The Bishop of Indianapolis.
The Bishop of Vermont.
The Bishop of Maryland.
The Bishop of Northern Indiana.
The Bishop of Milwaukee.
The Bishop of Eau Claire.

On motion, the House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1934.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Missouri reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read, corrected, and approved.

The House sent greetings to Bishop Paddock and Bishop Thurston.

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the action of the National Council be endorsed as an administrative act in the matter of Honolulu.

Resolved, This House desires to put on record its deep appreciation of the generous hospitality, the constant thoughtfulness and unfailing courtesy of our host, the Bishop of New Jersey. This notable convention has been made more notable through his gracious personality and we thank him.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following Committee on the next Pastoral Letter was elected:

Bishop of Los Angeles.
Bishop of North Carolina.
Bishop of Missouri.

On motion of the Bishop of Florida the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That hereafter the Pastoral Letter as proposed for adoption, be read to the House of Bishops not later than two days before it is to be read to the joint meeting of both Houses.

On motion of the Bishop of Porto Rico the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House express its affectionate appreciation of the gracious and kindly courtesy with which the Chairman has presided over its meetings.

The House stood for noon-day prayers.

MESSAGE NO. 191.

12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be advised that this House has completed the business on its Calendar and is ready to adjourn, and requests to be informed whether the House of Bishops has any further business to send to this House before adjournment.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House expressed its appreciation of the untiring and efficient service of the Bishop of Massachusetts as Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the House expressed its appreciation to Dr. Pardee and Assistant Secretary for their painstaking work.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the House thanked the pages and the typists and the Official Messenger for their assistance.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie the House expressed its appreciation to Rear Admiral R. R. Belknap for all the careful arrangements made for this Convention.

On motion, the House adjourned *sine die*.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It has been the pious custom from our earliest day for the Bishops of this Church to address a pastoral letter to the congregations upon the conclusion of a General Convention.

The purpose behind this custom has been to recall to our people the inspiring advances of the Church in a triennium and to urge them on to a more zealous discipleship.

The dominant note of this Convention has been a determined and enthusiastic support of the world-wide mission of the Church, and once more the unity of the Church has been demonstrated by the subordination of every divisive question to this central and all-controlling loyalty.

This loyalty is recorded in a voluntary acceptance on the part of Bishops and deputies of objectives representing a substantial increase of approximately 25% over the expected income of 1934. What might have been a retreat, ending in a rout, has been turned into a definite and aggressive resolve to advance.

The realization of this advance depends on the reality of our partnership with one another, and of each of us with God. Partnership is not a principle, but a relationship between persons who share in a common enterprise, involving common risks, common privileges and common responsibilities. The employer and the employee, the producer and the consumer, the agriculturist and the industrialist are partners, and this relationship must be made effective in all the areas of our national life. Nor can it stop here. All nations must be partners, if they are to secure to the race the fruits of righteousness and peace.

Certainly the Church of Jesus Christ is international and interracial. Its flag rises above the flag of every nation. It offers the world the one and only hope for universal brotherhood.

The missionary program of the Church is the one convincing demonstration of this world-embracing partnership, and the Church's Program demands that we realize it within our own borders. Parochialism defeats it; so does diocesanism. Parochialism means ultimate suicide for the parish; diocesanism dries up the very springs which it seeks to monopolize. We want honest partnership in this Church. At the heart of our whole problem lies the dishonesty of those who call themselves Churchmen and will not do their part. There are thousands and tens of thousands of the faithful who by their consistent prayers, by their gifts, by their vision, by their service are holding the line; for these we thank God; but there is an equal number of nominal communicants who enjoying the benefits of the partnership are not sharing its responsibilities. And these are crippling the work of the Church, staying its advance, shackling the Body of Christ, denying their discipleship, letting and hindering the coming of the Kingdom.

Over against this we set a discipleship that must be interpreted in terms of a militant service. It must dare to take its firm stand against evils that threaten the very security of State and Church. To dwell in cloistered security is not enough. Neutrality is the resort of cowardice. Our Christian faith does not divorce us from our obligations as citizens of the State or members of society. Our discipleship relates us to the

just and Christian solution of economic, social and political problems. (Nothing that is of human interest can be foreign to us.)

From our vantage point we make our reckoning of present trends and tendencies. We instance conditions that demand our serious consideration. The degeneration of the moving picture industry has been such that it has aroused the righteous indignation of all self-respecting people who have demanded the right to decency. The Church itself is a League of Decency and all who belong to it are pledged to oppose indecency in any form.

Our action should contemplate the repression of other evils that have become emboldened in our time. The drama and much of our modern literature is erotic and panders to the base in human nature. Plays and novels cleverly conceived and written, present in gross and shameless ways and in language that is suggestive and indecent, scenes and incidents that are immoral and grossly licentious. They are symptomatic of the degeneracy of an age that is fast losing its sense of moral values. It is to be deplored that Christian people all too frequently are the patrons of such corrupting agencies and that children and young people in particular are made the victims of their devices.

Ethical and moral standards have suffered a grave impairment in this post-war age and it is our conviction that this departure from ways and practices that are clean and wholesome, is a primary contributing cause of the long-continued depression. We have had the conceit that America with its vast estate and its incomparable ingenuity could survive misfortune and disaster, that her rich resources and mechanical skill could be her stay in the day of her testing. We have appealed to the stabilizing and restraining influence of law, we have poured out of our treasure in prodigal measure, we have invoked the co-operative influence of commerce and industry, we have appealed to the patience and loyalty of our people, but we still linger in the shadows of a disillusioned and distracted world. Greed and selfishness, unrest, hunger and multiplied disorders, civil strife in cities, and despair in fields of agriculture, grow apace, and the day of deliverance and renewed happiness and prosperity is long deferred.

Our nation and the nations of the world are suffering from a moral sag that has sapped their strength, impaired their confidence, exhausted their reserves and reduced them to the low plane of impotence. In the face of this situation there are not a few who have experienced no privation, whose indulgent ways have known no restraint and whose vulgar and ostentatious habits and practices further menace our security and hinder the day of our recovery. The greatest and the gravest problem that faces us is one that has to do with the recovery of lost Christian ideals. We shall find no panacea for our ills until as a people we rediscover the old and sure paths that in other days have been the highways of our progress, our prosperity and our peace. All our legislation, all our planning, all our finely conceived resolve will fail us, unless we can recover these moral and Christian qualities that are indispensable to the safe conduct of our domestic, social and industrial institutions.

No consideration of this matter can ignore the violence that has been done to our domestic and family life by the increasing looseness in marital relations and the scandals that are given legal sanction by certain of our courts. The menace of Reno and the appeal to foreign courts have made us a by-word among the nations and given us an unenviable distinction quite without parallel, even among so-called pagan peoples. Child life is blighted and its future obscured and darkened by broken homes, broken

in many instances by the selfishness and lust of conscienceless and Godless parents. This unchecked and growing evil, largely indulged in by people of wealth and position, destroys the sanctity of marriage and gives to it the character of legalized prostitution. A wicked and adulterous generation makes no reckoning of the disasters and misfortunes that inevitably attend its evil and lustful ways. We refuse to keep silence in the face of a situation that strikes at the very foundations of the social order. While with Christian charity we recognize extreme cases where innocent parties are the victims of vicious and unwholesome conditions, we reaffirm our determination to maintain the security of the home by holding unflinchingly to the sanctity and integrity of marriage. Against this dark background we set the ideals of the Christian home where love and fidelity abide and where the Spirit of Christ changes the water of the commonplace into the wine of a sacramental union.

Once again we affirm our loyalty to those deep principles that concern world order and peace. Recent events make this affirmation imperative. The passions that are stimulated by greed and unholy ambitions have found fresh expression, and are fostered and promoted by the sordid practices of the manufacturers of munitions and armament, whose soulless enterprise knows neither friend nor foe in the prosecution of its nefarious ways. For greed of gain and wickedness of design the industry has no parallel in modern times. It fomented strife, fans the flame of hatred, embroils nations in bitter rivalries and uses the ill-gotten wealth at its command to inspire fear and to provoke war. It is a major factor in creating unrest and generating suspicion among peoples. A demonstration of its world-wide influence and power is witnessed in a fresh and stimulated competition in armament, which must inevitably lead to a war more terrible than any that has gone before.

The Church is determined to combat this propaganda with every agency at its command. War is outlawed, and solemn peace pacts affirm it. We reaffirm the position taken by your Bishops in their Davenport Pastoral of 1933. As Christians we can have no part in any program that is designed to violate these principles enunciated by the Prince of Peace. War is murder on a colossal scale. The only armed force, whether on land or sea, which is justifiable, is a constabulary designed to regulate and safeguard those interests that have to do with the prosecution of an orderly social and economic life. The testimony of the great war shows the wicked folly of such a struggle and its aftermath has shattered the world's hopes and issued in confusions and disorders, the magnitude of which we are as yet incapable of measuring. The Christian Church can not and will not deny loyalty and fealty to its Lord by being partner in any scheme, national or international, that contemplates the wholesale destruction of human life. It refuses to respond to that form of cheap patriotism that has as its slogan, "In times of peace prepare for war." It regards as wicked the waste of the nations' wealth in the building of vast armament and the maintenance of greatly augmented forces on land and sea.

The increased emphasis upon nationalism is a factor to be reckoned with in the promotion of rivalries and misunderstandings that inevitably provoke hatreds, disorders and strife. Loyalty to one's nation or adopted country may be consistently maintained without magnifying national superiority or attempting to control and dominate world trade at the expense of other nations.

The conditions prevailing in the industrial and economic order are such that the Christian Church is compelled to exercise a discriminating and

generous judgment. It may not be dogmatic where economic policies are discussed. On the other hand it cannot observe the rule of discreet silence or of cold indifference when the large and vital interests of either labor or capital are involved. Business and religion are intimately related; to divorce them issues in confusion and chaos. The Master's concern for the under-privileged and neglected folk was repeatedly manifested in His habit and teaching. That millions of the people of our country are denied the common necessities of life, that approximately one-third of our population is below the poverty level, that there is wide-spread want in a land that is abundantly productive, make evident the lamentable inadequacy of existing economic systems.

With these conditions the Church is immediately and vitally concerned. If our present Christian civilization produced these ills then obviously it has departed from the right principles enunciated by Christ.

We hold that the recognition of a partnership relation between employer and employee is required not only by principles of Christian brotherhood but as a policy insuring the largest measure of economic satisfaction to all concerned.

We hold that the right of employees to organize and to bargain collectively is necessary.

Unemployment insurance and adequate provision for old age should be the concern and responsibility of society.

That Child Labor should be abolished, is a principle so well recognized that an affirmation of the proposition is hardly necessary.

The Church should take a position of leadership in the movement to consolidate the gains already made. This leadership depends largely upon our youth.

Our world has been hearing almost unceasingly in recent years of a seething unrest in the ranks of modern youth which has caused serious concern to parents and to leaders in the Church. All mass movements possess two inevitable phases. First that of negative reaction, and later that of positive reconstruction. There are signs just now that the youth movement is passing into its second period. Whereas five years ago the most characteristic marks of modern youth were their rebellious attitude towards established custom, and their repudiation of the dogmatic beliefs of the older generation, today one notes a significant shift in emphasis. The youth are coming to see that denial is not enough, that it is impossible to find satisfaction in a negative. Rejection of error must be followed by affirmation of truth, retreat must be preliminary to a more daring advance. It is doubtful if the young people are any less critical than they were, but certainly their thinking is more constructive. The attitude of disillusionment and criticism is giving way to that of faith. The revolt is becoming a quest.

In conclusion, let us be reminded that it is Jesus Christ and His mighty teachings against a conspiracy of world forces that is bent upon the attainment of material advantage at the expense of every moral and spiritual ideal. After years of distraction and world-wide suffering our economists and statesmen are attempting to set our national house in order. Any reckoning that leaves out of account the moral and spiritual apostasy of the nation must fail of results. In such a crisis the mission of the Christian Church must be made evident and its great purpose zealously maintained.

It is not a time to take council of our fears or to assume an apologetic attitude. The most vital and fruitful periods in the Church's history have been those where material values have suffered impairment and the genius of men has proved inadequate to meet critical situations. We believe that fidelity to a great cause is not impaired by privations and that the day of trial and misfortunes may mark the beginning of a new era of Christian faith. The heroic element is being evoked and a new era is at hand.

To the Church men and women of America and of the world, the supreme call of the conquering Saviour of mankind is making its compelling appeal. There shall be no retreat but an advance; no restriction of those areas where the Christian standards have been raised, but an aggressive pressing forward of the lines. Privation and hardship will be gladly accepted; sacrifice will find its satisfaction in a closer companionship with Him who counted not His life dear unto Himself. With renewed consecration and quickened zeal we face the future, secure in our faith and confident of Christ's ultimate triumph. This is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith in Him.

SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

GARDEN CITY, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK,

TUESDAY, APRIL 26, 1932.

This being the day and place appointed for the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled for a Celebration of the Holy Communion at the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, at ten o'clock in the morning. The Bishop of Rhode Island, Presiding Bishop, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted in the Service by the Very Rev. G. P. T. Sargent, the Dean of the Cathedral, who read the Epistle, and the Bishop of Vermont, who read the Gospel.

At the close of the Service, the Bishop of Vermont conducted Quiet Hours with Meditations until 12:30 o'clock.

Following the hour of recess the House assembled at two o'clock in a hall in the Garden City Hotel.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and called the House to order.

The Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Burleson, occupied a seat beside the Chairman.

The Secretary read the Call of the meeting as follows:

New York, N. Y.

February 11, 1932.

In pursuance of the provisions of Rule of Order XXVII, the House of Bishops is called to convene in Garden City, Long Island, N. Y., on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, April 26th, 27th and 28th, 1932.

There will be a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City at 10 A.M., followed by Quiet Hours and Meditations until one o'clock.

The House will convene for organization immediately following luncheon at the Garden City Hotel.

Among the matters to be considered and acted upon by the House are the following:

- I. The receipt and consideration of matters referred by the National Council to the House through the Presiding Bishop.

II. The transaction of any other business that may be lawfully presented at such session.

Each Bishop is requested to return as early as possible the slip enclosed herein, to the Presiding Bishop, the statement whether he will be able to attend or no.

It will not be necessary for the Bishops to bring vestments.

Reservations for hotel accommodations may be secured by addressing The Reverend Franklin J. Clark, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop*.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last Meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, died 13 October, 1931;

The Right Reverend Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., Sometime Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska, died 30 December, 1931;

The Right Reverend Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of South Florida, died 8 February, 1932.

The Presiding Bishop bade the House to Prayer, using the form prescribed by the Rules of Order.

The Bishops consecrated since the last Meeting of the House were presented, to-wit:

1. The Right Reverend Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, by Bishop Brewster and the Bishop of Connecticut.

2. The Right Reverend Frederick Bethune Bartlett, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota, by the Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of Idaho.

The Presiding Bishop voiced the welcome of the House to the new Members.

The Roll of the House, certified by the Secretary, was presented.

The Roll was called, and it was found that 87 members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to-wit:

Bishop Vincent.

The Bishop of Tennessee.

Bishop Lawrence.

Bishop C. B. Brewster.

Bishop of Western

North Carolina.

Bishop of West Virginia.

Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey.

Bishop of Kentucky.

Bishop of Western Michigan.

Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Bishop of Montana.

Bishop of Oregon.

Bishop of East Carolina.

Bishop of Cuba.

Bishop of New Jersey.

Bishop of Michigan.

Bishop of Central New York.

Bishop of Newark.

Bishop of Connecticut.

Bishop of Kansas.

Bishop Burleson.

The Bishop of Maine.
 Bishop of Western Nebraska.
 Bishop of Rhode Island.
 Bishop of Iowa.
 Bishop of Minnesota.
 Suffragan Bishop of
 Massachusetts.
 Bishop of Porto Rico.
 Bishop DuMoulin.
 Bishop of New Mexico.
 Bishop of West Texas.
 Bishop of Colorado.
 Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
 (Bishop Saphoré).
 Bishop of Southern Virginia.
 Bishop of Atlanta.
 Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
 Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
 (Bishop Demby).
 Bishop of Texas.
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Mississippi.
 Bishop of Louisiana.
 Bishop of Southwestern
 Virginia.
 Bishop of Utah.
 Bishop of Easton.
 Bishop of Los Angeles.
 Bishop of Rochester.
 Bishop of Delaware.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.
 Bishop of Salina.
 Bishop of Upper South
 Carolina.
 Bishop of New York.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.
 Bishop of Erie.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

The Bishop of Alabama.
 Bishop of Albany.
 Bishop of South Dakota.
 Bishop of Bethlehem.
 Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico.
 Bishop of Spokane.
 Bishop of Springfield.
 Bishop of North Texas.
 Bishop of Vermont.
 Bishop of Northern Indiana.
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Milwaukee.
 Bishop of Olympia.
 Bishop of South Florida.
 Bishop of Long Island.
 Bishop of Idaho.
 Bishop of Arizona.
 Bishop of Mexico.
 Bishop of Oklahoma.
 Bishop of Nevada.
 Suffragan Bishop of Long
 Island.
 Bishop of Eau Claire.
 Bishop of Lexington.
 Bishop of Wyoming.
 Bishop of Western New York.
 Bishop of Marquette.
 Bishop of Southern Ohio.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
 Bishop of West Missouri.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth.
 Bishop of Harrisburg.
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Minnesota.
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Connecticut.
 Bishop of North Dakota.

The following 18 Bishops arrived later and took their seats:

The Bishop of Alaska.
 Bishop of Sacramento.
 Bishop of Indianapolis.
 Suffragan Bishop of New York
 (Bishop Lloyd).
 Bishop of San Joaquin.
 Bishop of Virginia.
 Bishop Coadjutor of North
 Carolina.
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia.

The Suffragan Bishop of Central
 New York.
 Bishop of Florida.
 Bishop of Ohio.
 Bishop of New Hampshire.
 Bishop of Maryland.
 Bishop of Pennsylvania.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du
 Lac.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.
 Bishop of Chicago.
 Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Presiding Bishop announced the inability to be present of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of New Hampshire, and Bishop Aves.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Convocations of Canterbury and York establishing relations of Inter-Communion between the Church of England and the Old Catholic Churches. On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, the communication was referred to a special committee of five Bishops.

The Chair appointed as members of this Committee: The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the Bishop of South Florida, and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Chair presented by title the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop to be added to his Triennial Report at the next General Convention.

- On motion, the following order of business of the House was adopted:

TUESDAY, APRIL 26TH

- 10:00 A.M.—12:30 P.M. Devotional Service conducted by the Bishop of Vermont in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, L. I.
- 10:00 A.M.—11:00 A.M. Shortened form of Morning Prayer and Holy Communion.
- 11:00 A.M.—12:30 P.M. Meditations and Intercessions.
- 2:00 P.M.—5:00 P.M. Session.
- 8:00 P.M. Joint Meeting between House of Bishops and National Council.

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 27TH

- 7:30 A.M. Celebration of Holy Communion.
- 9:00 A.M.—12:30 P.M. Session.
- 2:00 P.M.—5:00 P.M. Joint Meeting between House of Bishops and National Council.
- 5:00 P.M. Tea at the Bishop's House.
- 8:00 P.M. Joint Meeting between House of Bishops and National Council.

THURSDAY, APRIL 28TH

- 7:00 A.M. Celebration of Holy Communion.
- 9:00 A.M.—12:30 P.M. Session.

The Chair reported the reception of a very gracious letter from the Oecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople.

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has learned with deep interest and gratitude of the message from the Oecumenical Patriarch of Con-

stantinople to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, and begs to convey to his Holiness through our Presiding Bishop our reciprocal fraternal greetings and good wishes in our Lord Jesus Christ.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Michigan the House arranged to meet in Council on Wednesday morning at 10:30 o'clock.

The Chair requested the privilege to present at some time in this session an account of his visitation of the Churches in Europe.

At the request of the Chair the host of this session, the Bishop of Long Island, made certain announcements.

The Chair announced that the Bishop of South Dakota had withdrawn for this year his request for a Suffragan Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the House voted not to proceed at this time with the election of a Missionary Bishop for the Panama Canal Zone.

The Chair suggested that twenty-five minutes be now given to hear reports of representatives of the various Provinces so that a background might be given for further discussions. The situation in the several Provinces was stated by

Bishop Lawrence for the 1st Province.

The Bishop of Long Island for the 2nd Province.

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia for the 3rd Province.

The Bishop of Atlanta for the 4th Province.

The Bishop of Northern Indiana for the 5th Province.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado for the 6th Province.

The Bishop of West Texas for the 7th Province.

The Bishops of Los Angeles and Eastern Oregon for the 8th Province.

On motion the House continued in open session by a vote of 38 to 31.

As a communication to the Presiding Bishop the Bishop of Central New York presented the Report of the Bishop's Committee of the Second Province on the Missionary Deficit.

The Bishop of Western New York presented certain recommendations supplementing the previous report.

The Report and the recommendations were referred to the Joint Conference with the National Council.

On motion the House adjourned to meet in Conference with the National Council this evening at eight o'clock.

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 27TH, 1932.

The House met after Devotions at 9:30 o'clock. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Chair presented a communication relative to Canon 37 which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware the three Bishops on the Committee on Findings (the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Rev. Karl Block and Judge Parker), appointed in the Joint Session, were constituted a Findings Committee of this House.

At ten-thirty o'clock the Bishops went into Council.

The Bishops rose from Council.

The Bishop of Minnesota as Clerk of the Council reported a certain recommendation from the Council to the House of Bishops, namely:

That the House of Bishops requests the Committee on the Prayer Book of that House to prepare a suitable form for the reception of former Communicants of the Roman Catholic Church into this Church and to report the same to some future meeting of this House.

On motion the House proceeded to discuss the several recommendations made by the Bishop of Western New York devoting ten minutes to the discussion of each recommendation.

At noon the Presiding Bishop bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan consideration of the first recommendation was postponed until after consultation with representatives of the National Council.

The House took a recess at 12:40.

The House convened at 2:30, members of the National Council sitting with the House.

Discussion continued on the recommendations offered by the Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of New York offered the following resolution as a substitute for all the recommendations offered by the Bishop of Western New York.

Inasmuch as it seems to be common opinion that substantial cuts in appropriations will be necessary for 1933, therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby declares its judgment that if or when further reductions in the Budget become necessary, these should be made by reductions in certain features of Departmental Work and in the Administrative expenses of the National Council; and furthermore, the House of Bishops calls the attention of the National Council again to the instructions of General Convention in this regard that any necessary cuts should if possible be confined to administrative economies and to certain items in department budgets, especially in the Department of Publicity and more specifically by the abandonment of the publication of the "Church at Work" (a saving of \$35,000 annually), reductions in the appropriations to the Committee on Ecclesiastical and Racial Relations, and in the readjustment of appropriations to the work of the Church in the forty-one Aided Dioceses which in 1930 received \$288,-226.70 and in the Continental Missionary Districts.

Resolved, That in the judgment of the House of Bishops measures should be taken at once by the National Council looking toward this reduction of expenditures in Departmental and Administrative Work.

Resolved, That these resolutions be presented to the National Council by a Committee of three members of this House sympathetic to this statement appointed to take up all these matters with the National Council.

The Bishop of Western New York accepted this substitute for his recommendations.

The Bishop of Idaho offered the following resolution as a substitute to the resolutions offered by the Bishop of New York:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does express its appreciation of the courageous and effective manner in which the National Council is meeting this present economic crisis, and does express its conviction that if and when further reduction in appropriations become necessary, such reductions shall be spread throughout the Church's whole work, with due regard for the recommendations of General Convention in such manner as the National Council may determine.

The Bishop of Idaho withdrew his substitute.

The Bishop of Alabama offered the substitute as originally offered by the Bishop of Idaho.

A division of the substitute was on motion called for. The first part of the substitute was thereupon adopted namely:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does express its appreciation of the courageous and effective manner in which the National Council is meeting the present economic crisis.

On motion of the Bishop of Spokane the resolutions offered by the Bishop of New York and the second part of the substitute offered by the Bishop of Alabama were referred by a vote of 56 to 39 to a Special Committee consisting of the Bishop of New

York and the Bishop of Alabama to redraft and unite the resolutions and substitute and to report back by 4:40 o'clock this afternoon.

The Chair presented to the House and to the National Council the newly appointed head of the Commission on Evangelism, the Rev. Malcolm Taylor.

The Bishop of East Carolina addressed the House on the general subject of Evangelism.

On motion of the Bishop of Cuba a Committee of 5 was appointed to prepare a short Pastoral along the lines suggested in the address of the Bishop of East Carolina.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of this Committee the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Spokane.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming the report of the Special Committee of Two, appointed to frame a resolution covering the resolutions of the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Alabama was made the order of business for this evening at 8 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House voted to meet in Council tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

On motion the House took a recess at 5 o'clock.

Evening Session

APRIL 27TH, 1932.

The House assembled together with the members of the National Council at 8:20 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the House voted unanimously to allow a change in the first paragraph of the resolution of the Bishop of Alabama previously adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops appreciates the efforts of the National Council to meet conscientiously and courageously the great difficulties of the present financial situation, and calls upon the Church for that loyal support of the Church's Program which will make their leadership effective.

Inasmuch, however, as it seems probable that substantial reductions in appropriations will be necessary in 1933, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby declares its judgment that if or when reductions in the Budget become necessary these shall be

made first in accordance with the recommendations of General Convention; and further reductions in such manner as the National Council may determine from the facts before it.

Resolved, That these resolutions be presented to the National Council by the Committee of Three Members of this House to be appointed under the resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee to take up all these matters with the National Council.

The offerings of the Church represent sacrificial giving, and we call upon not only the National Council and the Headquarters Staff but also upon every Bishop, Diocesan or Missionary, to realize the necessity of greater efficiency in every sphere of work and all possible care in the use of every dollar given for the Church's work.

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee of three Bishops to be appointed under the resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee be requested to present to the National Council for their consideration the report of the Committee of Bishops from the Second Province and all other matters germane to the work of the National Council presented to this House.

The Chair presented to the House Mr. William R. Castle, Acting Secretary of State, and a member of the National Council, who addressed the House on his late visit to Japan.

Addresses were made by several of the Department Secretaries of the National Council.

On motion the House adjourned at ten o'clock.

THIRD DAY

THURSDAY, APRIL 28TH, 1932.

The House met after Devotions at 9:35 o'clock.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved after correction.

The House was advised of the adoption by the Conference of the House of Bishops and the National Council of the Following resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee:

Resolved, That this Conference request the House of Bishops to appoint a Special Committee of three, and that said Committee be instructed by the House of Bishops on matters contained in the resolutions presented by the Bishop of Central New York and the Bishop of Western New York, and under those instructions to consult with the National Council.

The Chair put in nomination as members of this Committee to confer with the National Council, Bishop Lawrence, the Bishop

of Alabama, and the Bishop of Western New York. On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, the members of the Committee as named by the Chair were elected, and by a unanimous vote of the House.

The Bishop of Northern Indiana presented the report of the Special Committee on the Communication from the Convocations of Canterbury and York in reference to the Old Catholic Church together with the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops receives with great satisfaction the communication to the Presiding Bishop from the Archbishop of Canterbury informing us of the establishment of Intercommunion between the Church of England and the Old Catholic Churches.

Resolved, That the House approves fully the terms of Intercommunion as agreed upon between the representatives of the Old Catholic Churches and the Churches of the Anglican Communion at a Conference held at Bonn on July 2, 1931.

Resolved, That this matter be presented to the next meeting of the General Convention for its consideration and action.

The Bishop of East Carolina reported for the Committee on the Pastoral Letter and read the letter prepared by the Committee.

On motion the Pastoral Letter was adopted as follows:

"We your Bishops summoned by the Presiding Bishop to confer with the National Council upon the Church's situation in the present world emergency send you this message of hope and confidence.

A time of crisis is always a time of criticism. After a careful and critical study of the methods and policies of the National Council, we give you our fullest assurance that the business of the Church will be carried on, not only with great ability but also with increased and persistent attention to every economy consistent with a faithful discharge of duty.

The Church is not a business institution in the sense that when depression comes, the work is thereby lessened. When factories shut down, the Church must speed up; when business ebbs, the Church must be at flood tide; man's extremity is God's opportunity. Ideally budgets should be increased—not cut—if the Church is to render that full service of which She is capable. We must see the budget in terms not of money but of life.

Suffering and distress are widespread. Underneath the surface there is an overwhelming spiritual need. Discouragement, disillusionment and despair must give way to courage, hope and faith. Our compassionate love goes out to all those who in unemployment, in anxiety, in fear, are the victims of a world which does not follow Christ.

As brethren in Christ we call upon the strong to bear the burdens of the weak. We have been greatly moved by the example of many of the clergy and the laity of the Church who though hard pressed themselves have been glad to share in the service of the Christ. For this evidence of discipleship which has learned the meaning and the power of the Cross, we thank God and take courage.

One thing is clear. If the Church of Jesus Christ was ever needed it is now. The world needs a Christian social order in which shall dwell righteousness and justice. The world needs our ministry in hospital, in prison, in country and in city—our social service. The world needs a new generation nurtured in Christian ideals—religious education. The world needs the conscience of Christianity, its faith in God, its joy in living—the Evangel. The world needs international fellowship—the Church's world-wide mission. The world needs the wholeness of Christianity, the consecration of every department of life to Jesus Christ. This is the Church's catholicity that Christ may be all in all.

To the accomplishment of this task we summon every member of the Church that the Kingdom of this world may become the "Kingdom of our God and of His Christ."

At ten o'clock the Bishops went into Council.

The Bishops rose from Council.

The Bishop of Minnesota as Clerk of the Bishops in Council reported that the Council recommended to the House of Bishops that no further transfers of Clergy be made to the Presiding Bishop under the provisions of Canon 37, §II., and that the Secretary of the House of Bishops be requested to notify all the Bishops of this decision.

On motion of the Bishop of Cuba the recommendation of the Bishops in Council was adopted.

The Bishop of Arizona presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The development of righteous and holy lives is always of the first importance (and never more so than in times like these); and

WHEREAS, The daily observance of family Prayer by all people would contribute powerfully to this end; and

WHEREAS, The Church, in her Prayer Book has set forth a most excellent plan with a Bible, consisting of the Revised Version of the Old and New Testaments (except having the Prayer Book Translation of the Psalms), and the Apocrypha, is not easily available but could be made so in cheap editions if as many as 1000 copies were guaranteed. Therefore

Be It Resolved, That this House of Bishops requests the Department of Religious Education to undertake to secure the printing of such a Bible at popular prices and when successful to make that known as widely as possible.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia the resolution was referred to the Department of Religious Education with the hope that it might receive favorable consideration.

On motion of the Bishop of West Texas the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee of eight Bishops, one from each Province, for the purpose of

studying the questions of the placement of the Clergy and report back to the next annual meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop later appointed as members of this Committee:

Province I.	The Bishop of Massachusetts.
Province II.	The Bishop of Newark.
Province III.	The Bishop of Delaware.
Province IV.	The Bishop of Atlanta.
Province V.	The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
Province VI.	The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.
Province VII.	The Bishop of West Texas.
Province VIII.	The Bishop of Olympia.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the following resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses to the Bishop and the Diocese of Long Island their warm appreciation of the most generous and gracious hospitality, which has added much to our comfort and, we trust, our effectiveness, for all of which we are deeply grateful.

The Bishop of Long Island made a gracious reply to the expression of appreciation on the part of the House.

The Chair read a telegram from the James River Convocation of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Being moved by the Bishop of Southern Virginia the following resolution was lost by a vote of 22 to 19:

Resolved, That the National Council and more particularly the Department of Finance be requested in the monthly reports of receipts for the Program, to report amounts due with reference to expectancies announced rather than quotas allotted.

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Findings made the following report:

FINDINGS OF THE JOINT SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, MEETING AT GARDEN CITY, LONG ISLAND,
APRIL 26-28, 1932

The Joint Meeting of the House of Bishops and the National Council met as guests of the Bishop of Long Island at Garden City, Long Island, April 26, 27, 28, 1932.

It was quite evident that the House of Bishops felt a deep and profound responsibility because of the difficult crisis which the Church and the Nation are facing to scrutinize most carefully the administration of those matters which by Canon are committed to the care of the National Council; and to discover, if necessary, how further retrenchment could promptly be made in relation to the expected resources of the Church. They also wished to know if every effort was being made to carry out the expressed recommendations of General Convention.

Pursuant to this end the Executive Secretaries of the Departments were called and interrogated about the various items of their Budgets in terms

of projects and results. After searching inquiry it was apparent that the Conference felt a greater confidence in the practical value of the work undertaken by the Departments and a justification of the expenditures which produced the results indicated.

Although a mood of anxiety characterized the early sessions of the Conference there emerged a note of optimism and hopefulness due to the following facts: First, that from the advices received to date with regard to the response to the Emergency Fund Appeal it seems reasonably assured that no further drastic retrenchments will be necessary for the year 1932; and, secondly, that we face the coming year with confidence and some degree of enthusiasm because one heard on all sides in the speeches in the Conference chamber and in the corridors, of a real religious revival which is taking place among our people, clearly indicated by a greater number of confirmations, more outstanding men offering themselves for the ministry, finer Church attendance, and a very definite increase in the number of those who are subscribing to the support of the Church's work; that although some of the larger givers have had to curtail their pledges, a spirit of real sacrifice is evident in most of the pledges now made and that our Church people are keenly alive to the responsibilities which the present emergency imposes upon them.

The Conference recorded its conviction because of the foregoing facts that there are vast untouched resources in many of our parishes which can materially help to hold and advance the line during these years of need.

Although when the Conference met there was no unanimity of opinion, and a feeling of anxiety was quite perceptible, before the close of its sessions one mind emerged. It expressed the feeling that the affairs of the Church are wisely administered, and that its Officers merit the confidence and support of every member of our Communion, that no change is desired or needed in our administrative mechanism, but that each and every one of us must work and give more sacrificially and with greater assurance and confidence than we have hitherto shown.

The mind of the Conference seemed clear that if further cuts should be necessary, the list of priorities indicated in the Resolution passed at General Convention should guide the judgment of the National Council.

The Conference gratefully records its appreciation of the charming hospitality offered by Bishop and Mrs. Stires. The Bishop's cordiality helped to create a spirit of friendliness and fellowship and contributed materially to the happy conclusion of our deliberations.

It is a privilege to express our appreciation of the contribution which the Presiding Bishop has made to this gathering in his spiritual leadership and in his kindly and wise guidance of its deliberations.

What has been said heretofore is clearly indicated in the following Resolution which was unanimously passed [by the House of Bishops] and which reflects the mind of the Conference:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops appreciates the efforts of the National Council to meet conscientiously and courageously the great difficulties of the present financial situation and calls upon the Church for that loyal support of the Church's program which will make their leadership effective.

Inasmuch, however, as it seems probable that substantial reductions in appropriations will be necessary for 1933, therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby declares its judgment that if and when reductions in the Budget become necessary these shall be made first in accordance with the recommendations of General Convention, and further reductions in such manner as the National Council may determine from the facts before it.

Resolved, That these Resolutions be presented to the Council by the Committee of Three Members of this House to be appointed under resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee to take up all these matters with the National Council.

The offerings of the Church represent sacrificial giving and we call upon not only the National Council and the Headquarters Staff but also upon every Bishop, diocesan or missionary, to realize the necessity of greater efficiency in every sphere of work and all possible care in the use of every dollar given for the Church's work.

We return to our homes and respective fields of labor with greater clarity of mind and a stronger consciousness of unity, and deeper and more determined purpose to do our part individually and collectively and with renewed loyalty to our Blessed Master to further the coming of His Kingdom upon earth.

F. A. McELWAIN

J. M. MAXON

R. N. SPENCER

(For the House of Bishops)

KARL BLOCK

PHILIP PARKER

(For the National Council)

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky the report was adopted by the House with its hearty appreciation.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House, summing up the work of the House at this Meeting.

The Minutes of today's session were read and approved. On motion the House adjourned *sine die* at twelve-thirty o'clock.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop*.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, IOWA,
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 7TH, 1933.

This being the time and place appointed, by the Presiding Bishop for the annual meeting of the House, the Bishops assembled in Trinity Cathedral at three o'clock. The Bishop of Kentucky conducted Quiet Hours and Meditations, which were closed at five o'clock.

The House assembled for organization at 8:50 P.M. in the Cathedral Parish House.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and called the House to order.

The Call for the meeting, as sent out by the Presiding Bishop, was read by the Secretary as follows:

7 August, 1933.

In pursuance of the provisions of Standing Order XII, the House of Bishops is called to convene in Davenport, Iowa, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, November 7th, 8th and 9th, 1933, a majority of the Bishops having signified their intention to be present.

The members of the House will be expected in time for luncheon on Tuesday, the 7th, registering at the Parish House of the Cathedral on Brady Street.

Quiet Hours and Meditations will be conducted by the Bishop of Kentucky at three o'clock, closing with Evensong at five o'clock.

There will be a Celebration of the Holy Communion on Wednesday morning, the 8th, at an hour to be announced.

The House will convene for organization at an early hour on Wednesday, the 8th.

The Bishop of Iowa will, about October 1st, send to each of the Bishops information concerning railroads, hotel accommodations, etc.

The Hotel Blackhawk, Davenport, has been chosen as Headquarters.

Each Bishop is requested to return to the Presiding Bishop on the slip enclosed herein the statement whether he will be able to attend or no.

It will not be necessary for the Bishops to bring Vestments.

The Roll of the House, certified by the Secretary was pre-

sented, showing sixty-seven to be a constitutional majority and fifty-four a quorum of the House.

The Roll was called, and it was found that 74 members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present to-wit:

The Bishop of Alaska	Bishop of Pittsburgh.
Bishop of Indianapolis.	Bishop of Washington.
Bishop of West Virginia.	Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.
Bishop of Quincy.	Bishop of Bethlehem.
Bishop of Kentucky.	Bishop of Spokane.
Bishop N. S. Thomas.	Bishop of Springfield.
Bishop of Maine.	Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Bishop Demby).
Bishop of Western Nebraska.	Bishop of Florida.
Bishop of Rhode Island	Bishop of North Texas.
Bishop of Virginia.	Bishop of Vermont.
Bishop of Iowa.	Bishop of Ohio.
Bishop of Minnesota.	Bishop of Northern Indiana.
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.	Bishop of Milwaukee.
Bishop of New Mexico.	Bishop of Olympia.
Bishop of West Texas.	Bishop of South Florida.
Bishop of Montana.	Bishop of Long Island.
Bishop of Cuba.	Bishop of Arizona.
Bishop of New Jersey.	Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton).
Bishop of Kansas.	Bishop of Oklahoma.
Bishop of Colorado.	Bishop of Nevada.
Bishop of Southern Virginia.	Bishop of Eau Claire.
Bishop of Dallas.	Bishop of Lexington.
Bishop of Eastern Oregon.	Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.
Bishop of Texas.	Bishop of Wyoming.
Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.	Bishop of Marquette.
Bishop of Nebraska.	Bishop of Southern Ohio.
Bishop of California.	Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.
Bishop of Louisiana.	Bishop of Massachusetts.
Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.	Bishop of West Missouri.
Bishop of Utah.	Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth.
Bishop of Los Angeles.	Bishop of Harrisburg.
Bishop of Delaware.	Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.	Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.
Bishop of Upper South Carolina.	Bishop of North Dakota.
Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.	Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.
Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.	Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento.
Bishop of Albany.	
Bishop of South Dakota.	

The following Bishops appeared later and took their seats:

The Bishop of Western Michigan.
 Bishop of Michigan.
 Bishop of Alabama.
 Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

The following newly consecrated Bishops were presented to the House, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Benjamin Martin Washburn, Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey, presented by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Right Reverend Archie William Noel Porter, the Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento, presented by the Bishop of California.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death since the last meeting of the House, of the following named Bishops, using the Prayers as called for under Rule 4, of the Rules of Order:

The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, deceased December 27, 1932.

The Right Reverend William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, deceased January 15, 1933.

The Right Reverend Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, deceased April 5, 1933.

The Right Reverend Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, deceased August 1, 1933.

The Secretary announced the appointment as Assistant Secretary for this meeting of the Rev. Jesse D. Griffith, Vicar of the Bishop of Iowa.

The Secretary announced the receipt of a Petition to the House to amend the Canons so as to secure closer contacts or actual affiliations with other Christian congregations, which was referred to the Advisory Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Presiding Bishop presented an Appeal from the Assyrian Church for assistance in saving their national life, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions to be reported on at this meeting.

The Presiding Bishop announced the receipt of a statement signed by 2,115 clergymen of the Church relative to the participating in Celebrations of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper by ministers not episcopally ordained.

The Bishop of California offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Special Committee be appointed by the Chair to consider the statement of 2,115 clergy and report whether action should be taken upon it, and if so what action.

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Northern Indiana and the Bishop of Long Island were appointed as such committee.

The Presiding Bishop referred to the necessity of sending out a Pastoral Letter containing a message to the Church in these critical times.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the Chair appoint a committee of one from each Province as such committee and recommended as one member the Bishop of Southern Ohio, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Eau Claire, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado were appointed as such committee.

The Presiding Bishop expressed his desire for an appeal to the people of the Church for a reaffirmation of their faith and Christian purpose and for the stimulation of their missionary educational and social work.

On motion of the Bishop of Cuba the members of the House rose in a body to assure the Presiding Bishop of the unanimous support which they would give to such a move on his part.

The Bishop of Nevada presented the following Preamble and Resolutions from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Nevada, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions:

WHEREAS, There is a widely-felt need for an abridged Prayer Book and Hymnal for use in the Mission Field, especially in camps and small places where services must often be held in halls, school houses or other unchurchly places, in which the conveniences for the using of two books are usually lacking; and

WHEREAS, Simplification and briefer rubrical directions for following the order of the service in missionary areas are greatly needed, and

WHEREAS, Much prefatory matter, and certain offices in the Prayer Book could be omitted without appreciable loss in pioneer missionary work; and

WHEREAS, the Hymnal contains some 300 hymns which are rarely if ever used in missionary services; and

WHEREAS, The missionary must often carry at great inconvenience the books he needs for his services; and

WHEREAS, The use of two books is often confusing to uninstructed Church people who can attend service only infrequently and discouraging to strangers whom the missionary is out to win; Therefore

Be It Resolved, That this 26th Annual Convocation petition the House of Bishops to authorize the preparation and provide for the publication of a combination Prayer Book and Hymnal in a single volume for use in the Mission Field, And

Be It Further Resolved, That such Missionary Service Book should contain

1. A simplified Lectionary from the Old and New Testaments for the Sundays.
2. A selection of 75 Psalms (the same to contain psalms suitable for the Burial Office and visiting the sick).
3. A list of the Epistles and Gospels—where found in the Bible.
4. A combined office of Daily Morning and Evening Prayer.
5. The Litany.
6. A selection of prayers and thanksgivings for special occasions.
7. The Offices of Instruction.
8. The Offices of Holy Baptism, Confirmation, the Holy Communion (without the Collects, Epistles and Gospels), the Burial of the Dead, and the shorter forms of Family Prayer, with the additional prayers.
9. A selection of hymns not to exceed 250 in number, the same to have the words printed in the music score.
10. A selection of music for the Canticles and the Communion Service.

Be It Further Resolved, That the Bishop of Nevada appoint a committee to put together such a book as a sample of what is needed and present the same with this Petition to the House of Bishops, at its next meeting.

The Chair alluded to other matters which would have to be placed on the Agenda.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the Bishops go into Council after luncheon to-morrow, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the Order of the Day to-morrow morning be the consideration of the Report of the Committee of Three to confer with the National Council, and the Committee of Eight on the Placement of the Clergy.

The Presiding Bishop announced the receipt of a Memorial from eighteen clergy of the Church on the subject of unemployed clergy which was referred to the Committee on Placement of the Clergy.

The Bishop of Washington offered the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

WHEREAS, A condition has existed in our country for the past four years that has brought severe trial and suffering, privation and sore need to great numbers of our people; and

WHEREAS, It is incumbent upon us as a Church to give our unqualified aid and support to those agencies, federal, state and community that are designed to ameliorate these conditions;

Therefore Be It Resolved, That we express our deep and understanding sympathy to our fellow citizens upon whom heavy burdens have fallen and

commend to Churchmen everywhere cordial and unstinted cooperation in every effort that is being made to ease the present situation; and that we give loyal support to the President of the United States in every consistent endeavor he is putting forth to restore normal conditions, to maintain order and to guarantee to the people of our country equitable and fair means of maintaining their livelihood and self-respect, and to insure to them living conditions that shall restore to them security from want and the perils that long-continued privation and suffering inevitably entail.

We call upon our clergy and people everywhere to serve with Christian fidelity and devotion their Church and Nation in this hour of supreme need.

A copy was, on motion, sent by Night Letter to the President of the United States and to Newton D. Baker, Chairman of the Special Committee appointed by the President to raise relief funds.

The Bishop of Delaware presented to the Presiding Bishop the interim report of the work of the Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts and addressed the House on the subject reading the report.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the House adjourn until to-morrow morning for the Celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30 o'clock, to be followed by the business session at 10 o'clock, which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, IOWA,

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 8TH, 1933.

The Bishops assembled at the Cathedral at 7:30 A.M. for the service of the Holy Communion at which the Presiding Bishop was the Celebrant, assisted by the Dean of the Cathedral, the Very Rev. Roland F. Philbrook, who read the Epistle and the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Iowa, who read the Gospel.

The business session was resumed at 10 o'clock in the Parish House of the Cathedral.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair, called the House to order and opened the meeting with prayer.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia appeared and took their seats.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and, after correction, approved.

The Presiding Bishop advised the House of messages received from Bishops unable to attend the meeting.

The Bishop of Albany presented a resolution on the subject of National Peace, which on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented a memorial from the Province of the Mid-west recommending a new Canon on affiliation with other religious bodies, which was referred to the Bishop of Eau Claire as a Special Committee.

The Chair announced an invitation of the Bishop of Texas to hold the 1935 meeting of the House in Houston, Texas.

The Bishop of Washington moved the acceptance of the invitation, which was adopted.

The resignations of four Bishops from their jurisdictions were announced to the House as follows:

The Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of Duluth.

These resignations were, on motion, individually referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop announced that Bishop Chauncey B. Brewster had resigned from the Commission on the Translation of the Prayer Book into Italian and that the Bishop of New York was the present Chairman of the Commission.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Bishop of Alabama presented the final report of the Committee of Three to confer with the National Council, which report had been printed and distributed, and asked to be discharged.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved that the Committee be discharged with the grateful thanks of the House, which was adopted.

The Report of the Committee of Eight on Placement of the Clergy being called for as the Order of the Day, the Bishop of West Texas suggested that the House go into Executive Session, and so moved.

The motion was carried and the House went into Executive Session.

On motion the Chairman was requested to act as the Chairman of the Executive Session, and the Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of West Texas, for the Committee of Eight, offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

The Committee on the Placement of the Clergy, to whom has been referred a "Memorial to the House of Bishops," the subject matter of which refers to the unemployed clergy of the church, and their relief, respectfully suggests that this Memorial should be referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials. We would call your attention to the fact that this Memorial pertains to the immediate necessity of the unemployed clergy, while the business of the Committee on the Placement of the Clergy is a subject for study and discussion, which should be carried on through the coming year, and into the next meeting of the House of Bishops. We would therefore respectfully move that this Memorial be referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved that the House limit debate to ten minutes on each of the Recommendations of the Committee of Eight.

The Committee presented its Report and Recommendations as follows:

The Committee on the Placement of the Clergy presents the following report, with its recommendation.

We would first stress the importance of a continuous study of this subject, for we believe it to be vital to the very highest interests of the Church from every point of view.

Because of the very great importance of this subject we are persuaded that great patience and earnest study must be given by each member of the House of Bishops before definite conclusions can be reached.

Therefore we are most anxious in presenting this subject, for discussion, to invite the freest expression of opinion, and to encourage the thought that difference of opinion at this time is just as necessary as agreement.

What we here present has been arrived at through a plan which has not been perfectly carried out, because of the wide distances that have separated the members of this committee, and also because there have been no available funds to defray any expenses in the execution of the plan.

The plan was that each member of the Committee should prepare a paper upon the subject of the Placement of the Clergy, and read it before the Bishops of their respective provinces for discussion, and that the result of these discussions should form the material for the report of the whole Committee. What we here present represents in large measure the findings of the various conferences which have been held through the year by the Bishops in the carrying out of this plan.

The Committee recommends unanimously the favorable consideration of the following:

1. There must be greater care exercised by the Bishops in admitting men as Postulants and Candidates; that there is little or no room in the

ministry at present for men of only average ability and qualifications; and therefore, that only men of outstanding qualifications should be admitted.

2. The Bishop should be required, before accepting the man as Postulant, who has not been canonically resident in his diocese, to get full statements about said man, as follows:

- a. From the Bishop of the Diocese where the man has been resident, stating whether he knows the man and what he may know about him.
- b. From the rector of the Parish where the man was affiliated, giving full data about the man and his family.
- c. From the Dean of the Seminary, in case the man is attending the Seminary, giving both record of work and estimate of man's qualifications.
- d. That these statements should be presented to the Standing Committee, and that the man should not be accepted as a Postulant until the Standing Committee has had an opportunity to examine such statements, and approves of his acceptance.

3. Postpone admission of a man as a Candidate for Holy Orders until after he has finished one year at the Seminary or one year in Theological studies.

3A. That before the Ordination of a Deacon he must be assigned a Cure as in the case of the Ordination to the Priesthood.

4. The Committee protests against the idea that the Church owes a man a living, just because he is ordained. To counteract this idea, both Candidates and ordained Clergy should be informed and instructed that they have a right to expect work as ministers in the Church, only if they prove they are qualified to serve in the Church as her ordained ministers.

5. There should be a carefully prepared Canonical form covering full information as to the man's age, religious background and his record, during time of service in the ministry. This form is to be used in case the Bishop desires this information before the man is officially transferred to him.

6. In filling vacancies in Parishes, the Bishop should have the right to nominate to the Vestry, and the Vestry to nominate men to the Bishop. This would of necessity bring such a conference between the Vestry and the Bishop.

7. No election of an assistant should take place without due notice to the Bishop of the Diocese, as in the case of a Rector.

8. Through all the conferences that have been held by the Bishops of the Provinces that have discussed this question of the Placement of the Clergy, it was agreed that in the past Bishops have not been entirely honest and frank in furnishing information about clergymen to their brother Bishops. This has resulted in an atmosphere of suspicion whenever a Bishop is seeking to place one of his clergy outside his own Diocese. With this understanding of the lack of frankness on the part of the Bishops, in this matter, it was agreed that a "gentlemen's agreement" between all Bishops is needed, which would require that a Bishop state the "truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth," when giving information about any of his clergy. It was further agreed that a Bishop should not authorize the calling of a man from his Diocese without first corresponding with and seeking full information from his Bishop.

9. The retirement age of the ministry of the Church should be fixed at 70. This, of course, includes Bishops as well as other ministers of the Church.

The question of securing the resignation of clergymen who are failing in their work either as Parish Priests or Missionaries, is of such grave importance and so difficult of solution as to require, we believe, further study, for it is just here that the Church needs most wise Canonical action.

We therefore suggest a postponement of the discussion of this subject until the next meeting of the House of Bishops, and we respectfully ask that this Committee be continued.

WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Chairman*.

The question being on Recommendation 1, the Bishop of Ohio moved its approval requesting a communication of the details by the Committee to the Seminaries.

The Recommendation was approved.

The question being on Recommendation 2, it was, on motion, approved.

The question being on Recommendation 3, it was, on motion, approved.

The question being on Recommendation 3A, it was on motion, carried by a vote of 37 to 31.

At midday the Presiding Bishop bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The question being on Recommendation 4, the Bishop of Wyoming moved that the Committee be asked to make further study of the involved question of displacement of inefficient clergy, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island moved approval of Recommendation 4, which motion was adopted.

The question being on Recommendation 5, it was, on motion, approved.

The question being on Recommendation 6, it was, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the House approves the suggestion that the interests of the Diocese as represented by the Standing Committee or some other Nominating Committee be taken into consideration in proposing further legislation for the placement of the Clergy.

The question being on Recommendation 7, it was, on motion, approved.

The question being on Recommendation 8, a motion to lay on the table was carried by a vote of 34 to 33.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following resolution on the general subject of Recommendation 8, which was adopted.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House absolute frankness should prevail between members of this House as to the transfer of clergy from one Diocese to another.

The House, on motion, took a recess till 2:30 o'clock.

Following the Recess the Bishops went into Council at 2:45 P.M.

At 8:00 P.M. the Presiding Bishop announced that the Council had risen and that the House was still in Executive Session.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the House rise from Executive Session to Open Session, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the Recommendations of the Bishops in Council to the House, which were adopted as follows:

- a. That the House approves the Recommendation of the Committee on Placement of the Clergy that eventually retirement of all clergy on pension allowance be made compulsory at the age of 72.
- b. That the House directs that the matter of dissolution of pastoral relationships be referred back to the Committee on Placement with the request for further study and report.
- c. That the House adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be instructed to make courteous acknowledgment of the receipt by this House of a "A Statement to the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America from 2,115 Clergy of the Church."

F. A. McELWAIN, *Clerk of Bishops in Council*.

The Bishop of West Texas moved that the Committee on Placement of the Clergy be continued with power to fill vacancies in its membership, which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop nominated to the House as his Assessor, the Bishop of Delaware.

On motion, the House unanimously confirmed the nomination.

The Bishop of Wyoming for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions presented its report on matters referred to it.

1. On the Memorial from the Bishop of Nevada requesting an abridged Prayer Book and Hymnal for use in Mission fields, the Committee offered the following resolution as amended by the motion of the Bishop of Upper

South Carolina, which amendment was accepted by the Committee, the amended resolution being adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops authorize a combination Mission Service Book.

The Committee believes that such a book would be of decided advantage in prosecuting the missionary work of the Church and recommends that the House appoint a Committee of five to compile such a book from the Prayer Book, Church Hymnal and other hymns of the Church and submit such compilation to the House for its consideration at the next meeting.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of West Missouri and the Bishop of California.

2. Concerning an Appeal from Mar Eshai Shimun XXI—Catholikos, Patriarch of the Assyrians, your Committee recommends that the House bring this Appeal to the attention of the Department of State of the United States and asks that the good offices of the American Government be extended so far as practicable in behalf of this afflicted people.

The recommendation was, on motion, adopted.

3. Referring to a Petition concerning Relief for the Unemployed Clergy signed by certain clergy:

We note that this Petition suggests that the House of Bishops submit to the Church, a practical plan by which local efforts for relief may be coordinated and reinforced, not only for the benefit of the clergy concerned, but for the promotion of the work of the Church.

Your Committee would call attention to the fact that this Petition implies, and calls for, legislation which it is not in the power of this House to enact—such legislation requiring action of the General Convention.

We would remind the Petitioners that the individual Bishops are doing all that is within their power for the relief of the unemployed clergy in their several dioceses and missionary jurisdictions. It is the judgment of this Committee that a Petition of this nature should be made to the General Convention, which is the only body competent to deal with it.

The recommendation of the Committee was, on motion, adopted.

The Report of the Committee, as a whole, was adopted.

The Bishop of West Texas for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops reported as follows:

On the resignation of the Bishop of Missouri, the Committee recommends the acceptance with regret of his resignation by reason of ill-health, which was adopted, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee asking to be recorded as voting in the negative.

The Presiding Bishop declared the resignation complete and directed the Secretary to make the necessary changes on the Roll

of the House, and to alter also the status of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

On the resignation of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Committee recommends that the resignation be accepted with regret on the grounds of advanced age.

The recommendation was adopted and the resignation was accepted.

The Presiding Bishop declared the resignation complete and directed the Secretary to make the necessary changes on the Roll of the House, and to alter also the status of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

On the resignation of the Bishop of Duluth, the Committee recommends the acceptance of his resignation with regret.

On motion the recommendation was adopted and the resignation was accepted.

The Presiding Bishop declared the resignation complete and directed the Secretary to make the necessary changes on the Roll of the House, and to alter also the status of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Duluth.

On the resignation of the Bishop of Sacramento, the Committee recommends the acceptance with regret of the resignation on the ground of advanced age.

The recommendation was adopted and the resignation was accepted.

The Presiding Bishop declared the resignation complete and directed the Secretary to make the necessary changes on the Roll of the House, and to alter also the status of the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the Secretary be instructed to write to these four Bishops expressing regret at the necessity which gave cause to the resignation and to assure them of the love and regard of their brethren in the House, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Arizona presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The condition of those clergymen who have had to retire on account of physical disability, is a most serious one by reason of the small pension now paid them,

Therefore, This House expresses the hope that the Trustees of the

Church Pension Fund will study this matter with a view to increasing such pensions, if at all possible with safety to the whole pension system.

The Bishop of Washington moved that the reading of the Pastoral Letter be made the Order of the Day as soon after 11:00 o'clock tomorrow morning as possible, which was adopted.

For the Committee on the Pastoral Letter the same Bishop presented the resolution offered by the Bishop of Albany, having made certain changes therein, which was adopted as follows:

WHEREAS, There are many obvious and ominous signs that the nations are drifting towards war, which may again become world-wide and result in dire catastrophe and probable destruction of most that we value in our present civilization; and

WHEREAS, The United States and fifty-seven other nations have solemnly pledged themselves in the Kellogg-Briand Pact to renounce war "as an instrument of national policy" and agreed "that the settlement of all disputes or conflicts, of whatever nature or whatever origin they may be, shall never be sought except by pacific means;"

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That we call upon our President to use his great influence with other nations, as well as in our own country, to make this pact a reality in international relations by pursuing such policies as conform to its letter and spirit.

We heartily commend the efforts our President has already made along this line, such as his ardent advocacy of disarmament, his statement that the United States is "Willing to consult the other States in case of a threat to peace with a view to averting conflict," his request of Congress for authority to place an embargo on export of arms to nations that threaten the peace of the world, and his appeal to the nations to enter upon a pact of non-aggression. We note with gratitude the withdrawal of our fleet from the Pacific, thus removing a source of international misunderstanding and concern.

We rejoice in and heartily support such leadership and respectfully urge upon our President that he use his best endeavors further,

1. To secure the placing of Japan and China on a quota basis for immigration, a step which will go far to remove the remaining sources of irritation and greatly strengthen our ties of friendship with these great nations.

2. To secure adequate control of the traffic in arms by doing everything possible to obtain a mutual agreement of all nations to prohibit, or remove profit from the private manufacture of primary war equipment, and assume control of the export of all war material.

3. That he endeavor to secure that the United States with the other forty-nine nations join the World Court at the earliest possible date. If war is to be avoided, every effort both positive and negative must be attempted; and we crave for our country a worthy and determined leadership in ridding the human race of this age-long scourge.

Resolved, That copies of this Petition be sent to the President of the United States and to the Secretary of State.

The Bishop of Colorado offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of Three be appointed to study the whole matter of a constitutional quorum of this House and report to this House at the next General Convention.

The Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of New Jersey were appointed as such committee.

The Bishop of Eau Claire, as a Special Committee to consider a recommendation of the Province of the mid-west, spoke upon the general subject of affiliation with other religious bodies, announced that two Canons would be prepared at the next General Convention on this subject, one of which Canons he read to the House, and offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That following the precedents established in the case of Bishop Ferrando and of the Hungarian Concordat as reported in the Journal of the General Convention of 1922, this House approves putting into temporary effect the principles contained in proposed Canons on Supplemental Ordination and on Alien Rites, and that the Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons to report to the House at the next General Convention for definite action.

The Chair announced that the rumor of the illness of the Bishop of Haiti appeared to be unfounded.

A motion to adjourn till tomorrow morning at 10:00 o'clock was adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

THIRD DAY

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, IOWA,

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 9TH, 1933.

The Bishops assembled at the Cathedral at 7:30 A.M. for the service of the Holy Communion at which the Presiding Bishop was the Celebrant, assisted by the Secretary of the House who read the Epistle, the Bishop of Iowa, who read the Gospel, and the Very Rev. Roland F. Philbrook, Dean of the Cathedral.

The business session of the House was resumed in the Parish House of the Cathedral at 10:00 A.M.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair, called the House to order, and opened the meeting with Prayer.

The Minutes of yesterday's meetings were read and approved.

The Chair specified the matters to be brought up later in the session.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved that the hour for re-assembling after luncheon be 2:00 o'clock, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Eau Claire offered a resolution of sympathy for Christians and Jews in Germany.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved that it be referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved as a substitute that it be referred to a committee consisting of the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Spokane.

The question being on the substitute it was adopted.

The Bishop of Arizona offered the following resolution which was referred to the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains:

WHEREAS, Millions of dollars are being expended for Citizens Conservation Camps for the purpose of improving the young men and boys who compose them; and,

WHEREAS, Moral and spiritual improvement should be a part and, we believe, the most important part of such improvement; and,

WHEREAS, In our judgment this can best be accomplished by having proper Chaplains resident in each Camp, therefore

Be It Resolved, By the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, that, notwithstanding the relatively slight additional cost, steps should be taken immediately to provide such Chaplains and that copies of this resolution be sent to the President and the Secretary of War.

The Bishop of Duluth noted the serious illness of Bishop Morrison, and the House, on motion, asked the Secretary to send a message of sympathy to Mrs. Morrison.

The Bishop of Kentucky offered the following resolution of thanks to the Bishop of Iowa and the Church people of Davenport, which was adopted by a rising vote as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to express its heartfelt appreciation to the Bishop of Iowa and to the Church people of Davenport for their gracious hospitality and for their many kind attentions during the sessions of the House. We wish to assure them that we shall carry away with us many happy memories of a most delightful visit.

The Presiding Bishop read the following telegram from the President of the United States:

The White House, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Charles L. Pardee,
Secretary, House of Bishops,
Protestant Episcopal Church,
Davenport, Iowa.

It is gratifying and heartening indeed to receive the resolution of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church which you were good enough to wire me. I shall be deeply obliged if you can find occasion to express to the Bishops assembled my personal and grateful appreciation of their understanding support of our recovery program. It is such assurances which make me confident that our efforts cannot fail.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House express to the retired Bishop of Lexington, Right Reverend Lewis W. Burton, D.D., their sympathy in his present trying affliction, the comparative loss of his eyesight and assure him of their love and affection.

The Bishop of Texas moved that a message of love and affection be sent by the Secretary to Bishop Aves, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a vote of 44 to 18:

Resolved, The Chair be asked to appoint a Committee of Three to consider the advisability of amending the Canons so as to allow the licensing of a lay reader to administer the Chalice.

The Presiding Bishop later appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Alabama and the Bishop of Los Angeles.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House went into Executive Session, the Presiding Bishop being the Chairman.

The Bishop of Washington read the Pastoral Letter as prepared by the Committee which, on motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, was adopted with great appreciation of the House as the Message of this House to the Church, and as follows:

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In this momentous period in the life of the Church and State, your Bishops, with a solemn sense of their responsibility, lay before you certain matters that they believe deserve your serious consideration. They do this in the hope that at this time of stress the Church may contribute its full share to the stabilization of those things that are indispensable to the happiness, peace and security of the nation.

A finer type of Christian faith and courage calls for service and sacrifice to meet the modern world chaos.

The rehabilitation of agriculture and of industry we recognize as urgently important, but causes deeper than those that have to do with economic dislocation, with its attendant privations, lie at the root of the

world's ills. Spiritual recovery must be made coincident with economic recovery. Apostasy, the neglect of fundamental Christian principles as related to domestic, social and industrial conditions have contributed to the catastrophe of recent times. The reactions from the severe strain of the great war resulted in the lowering of moral standards that had been the security of our people, standards that had given them a place of commanding power and influence at home and abroad. The consuming passion for gain, disclosed in an era of wild speculation, with its accompanying excesses and indulgencies that brooked no restraint; the untempered lust for varied and unwholesome forms of pleasure; recent disclosures of incompetence and mal-administration; the looseness of marital ties leading to the disintegration of the home; these and other moral lapses contributed to the breakup of our social and economic institutions, and made easy the way for our common disasters and misfortunes. Widespread suffering, hunger and distress in the face of unparalleled power, mechanical ingenuity and prodigal abundance present an appalling paradox such as our nation has never before witnessed.

In arrogance and conceit we had built our house upon insecure foundations, thinking the while that our cunning and skill could arm us to resist the blighting ills of panic and misfortune. Our pride and self-confidence have suffered a severe shock and our boasted capacity to weather all storms has brought us perilously close to a condition bordering on the overturn of our cherished institutions. A selfish and soulless individualism that was insular and arrogant impaired our security and wrought havoc in our social and economic life.

No appraisal of the events of recent years can leave out of consideration these factors. Unless they are frankly recognized and repented of there can be no salutary change effected in our economic and social order. Coincident with the lowering of moral standards we have witnessed a most malevolent and violent attack upon Christian institutions and the Christian faith. This attack is made on many fronts. In magnitude and persistence it is without parallel. It is insidious, cunning and determined. It pervades our literature, the drama, the screen, and touches with its blighting influence schoolhouse and university. It addresses itself particularly to the younger generation. As we survey the drifts and tendencies in our modern life it becomes increasingly evident that cleavage or division in our household of faith, stress upon individual conceits, over-emphasis upon practices unrelated to the supreme purpose of Christ's Church must contribute to inevitable failure and defeat. "A house divided against itself cannot stand." The Church's unity and solidarity are indispensable; never more so than now. To point more definitely the responsibility that is laid upon us as Christians and Churchmen we present certain matters we hold to be vitally important.

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL ORDER

Involved in an economic situation which has left millions confronted by the horrors of unemployment and dire want in the midst of plenty, the world abounds in many and, at times, conflicting experiments which seek to meet the needs of suffering humanity. There is no certainty in the minds of most men as to which of these experiments will surely solve our problems. It is, however, our conviction that Christians must assert without compromise that no experiment which falls short of the demands of Christ can permanently advance the welfare of all mankind. No standards short of the Christian standards can lead us out of our darkness into light. No ideal save that of the Kingdom of God can satisfy the minds and hearts of Christian people.

No experiment which seeks to bring recovery for any one group, industrial, agricultural, or any other, without considering the needs and welfare of all men is in accord with the mind of Christ. If we would be saved we must be saved together, for in God's sight all human beings of whatever kindred or tongue are equally precious. The members of the Church must make it clear that, as followers of the Master, they cannot give their support to any program of reconstruction which does not recognize the fact that national recovery depends upon world recovery.

No mere reestablishment of an old economic order will suffice. Christ demands a new order in which there shall be a more equitable distribution of material wealth, more certain assurance of security for the unemployed and aged, and, above all else, an order which shall substitute the motive of service for the motive of gain. Christians should face the fact that this new order can succeed only as the followers of Christ sacrifice and suffer greatly. It is not enough for us to "do our part." The Master calls for us to consecrate our all. For us the Cross stands as the symbol of a world recovery act. It demands that we become world recovery agents who dare to carry the Cross. It demands that through loyalty to our King we serve as leaders in bringing to pass a national and world recovery and redemption.

One vital issue faces us at this moment, the imminent repeal of the Prohibition Amendment. It calls for renewed emphasis upon the value of temperance. Such a period of change as that upon which we are entering will lay upon us the demand for self-control and the exercise of vigilance that unrestricted traffic in liquor shall not become a menace to our people.

WORLD PEACE

Signs on the horizon give evidence of a growing suspicion among nations. Beneath the surface the world seethes with unrest. The horrors of the World War seem to be forgotten as nation rises against nation and competition in armament once again occupies a sinister place in the chancelleries and parliaments of the world. Pacts and agreements, readily entered into, are regarded lightly, if not abandoned. The hopes of a peaceful and orderly world are shadowed by distrust and selfish ambition. Forbidding and terrible as the contemplation of a fresh outbreak may be, direful and disastrous as may be its consequences, unless America, as the most potential force to world peace, can play a part consistent with her high ideals, and do it with Christian fidelity, a situation may ensue beyond her power to restrict or restrain. It is our duty as disciples of the Prince of Peace to insist upon policies that are consistent with the maintenance of equity, fair dealing and the sanctity of pacts and agreements among races and peoples. We are bound by every solemn obligation to wage unremitting war against war. An excess of nationalism or an attitude of detached unconcern for the ills of other nations, together with the building up of an armed force beyond reasonable national needs, deprives us of any opportunity to be a conservator of the world's peace. Love of country must be qualified by love of all mankind; patriotism is subordinate to religion. The Cross is above the flag. In any issue between country and God, the clear duty of the Christian is to put obedience to God above every other loyalty.

No nation can live unto itself. We must coöperate or perish. War will be abolished finally only when Christ's spirit of forgiveness and reconciliation is in control of the world's international relations.

We make this appeal especially to the youth of America. Encouragement is found in the fundamental soundness of modern youth. We

acknowledge that we, their leaders, have not always understood our young people. Their ways are different from our ways. Many of their standards were not those of our youth. We were born of the old world; they are the children of the new. We trust them, we thank God for the honesty of their approach to religion, and we confidently look to them, with the help of the Holy Spirit, to fashion a more enduring social structure than their fathers builded.

A SPIRITUAL OPPORTUNITY

Days of material anxiety are days of spiritual opportunity. The present situation gives the Church one of the greatest opportunities in history, because the Church has spiritual gifts to impart, which were never needed more than now. Our power to help in a time of confusion and change lies in our grasp upon those things which are unchanging and eternal. Christian people must demonstrate spiritual values and share the world-wide vision of service given us by Jesus Christ.

We urge upon you, the people of the Church, to dare to do some of the things Jesus Christ died to make real in a Christian's daily living. If it is a question of compromise between honesty and anything less, dare to do the honest thing. What if it is costly? Are we followers of Jesus Christ or not? That is the final question. Let us show the people around us that we care, that our Christian religion really works. If it is a decision between the pure and the impure, take the Christ way. We must dare to discourage any other way. Buy and sell on the basis of the Law of Love, "Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself." Let us not be misled by the false slogan, "My country, right or wrong." Dare to meet intolerance with good will. Christ's way is the only way for a Christian, and the only way for a world in need. Stand alone if we must. Be counted a fool if it is necessary. Let us dare to do the thing now that counts. Let us practice what our religion stands for.

The world is coming to a new birth, and the pains of travail are to be expected. They may well be wholesome, if unpleasant. The times call for a stiffening of our faith. Too much spiritual ease makes soft Christians. Therefore we are told that "We must through much tribulation enter into the Kingdom of God." We should be better prepared for it than our fathers of Apostolic days. They endured much hardness for Christ, because of the hope that was set before them. We still have that same indomitable hope, and in addition we have behind us the reassuring experience of twenty centuries of Christian fortitude. Confidence is our watchword, not confidence in ourselves, but in Christ, to whom our loyalty is pledged.

Though material values collapse, spiritual values remain unimpaired. We are followers of those who faced lions without flinching, and who endured the perils of persecution without whine or whimper. In Him we find the assurance of final victory. God has not abdicated. Christ is not dead. The power of the Holy Spirit still prevails. The foundations of the Church remain secure. We cannot be dismayed, God reigns. We dare not be discouraged, Christ lives. We may not relax our Christian loyalty, the Holy Spirit moves again over a chaotic world. Let us prove our faith in practice, and nothing can withstand the spiritual momentum that must follow.

Lift up your hearts; a new Advent of the Son of Man is at hand.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the Secretary notify the Bishops not present that extra copies of the Pastoral Letter might be had at five cents per copy, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Harrisburg moved that the first Sunday in Advent be designated as the Sunday for the Pastoral Letter to be read, the same to be noted on the cover, which was adopted.

On motion the House returned to open session.

The Bishop of Ohio presented the following resolution of appreciation of the work of the Press, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its appreciation to the Press Association and to the Local Press for the generous and accurate reports of the proceedings of this House here in session.

The Bishop of Delaware, for the Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts read the Interim Report, already presented to the Presiding Bishop, of the work and findings of the Commission.

At mid-day the Presiding Bishop bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Delaware resumed the reading of the Report of the Commission.

Several of the Bishops spoke on details of the Report.

The Bishop of Lexington spoke on the realignment of Aided Dioceses with other Dioceses, with special reference to the Dioceses of Kentucky and Lexington and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Many Dioceses of the Church were created from parent Dioceses in the days when traveling was far more primitive and difficult than it is now; and modern transportation facilities have made it possible to effect consolidations in many lines of effort, with resultant saving of expense, and other advantages; and

WHEREAS, It is possible that substantial economies and greater efficiency in the administration of the Church in America may be secured through the consolidation of Dioceses in some sections of the country, and the consequent reduction in the number of Diocesan headquarters and staffs to be maintained; now, therefore,

Be It Resolved, That it is the sense of the House of Bishops in annual meeting assembled in the City of Davenport, Iowa, that at the next meeting of the General Convention a Commission should be appointed to consider this matter looking towards possible future action.

The Bishop of Los Angeles presented a resolution of congratulation to four Members of the House who had lately completed the fortieth anniversary of their Consecration to the Episcopate, namely Bishop Lawrence, the Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of North Tokyo and the Bishop of Tennessee.

Resolved, That whereas the Right Reverend William Lawrence, D.D., the Right Reverend Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., the Right Reverend

Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., and the Right Reverend John McKim, D.D., have recently observed the fortieth anniversary of their consecration to the Episcopate, the House of Bishops wishes to record its appreciation of their long and constructive terms of service in the Church of God and to extend to them its congratulations and good wishes.

At 1:00 o'clock the House took recess till 2:00 o'clock.

The House resumed session at 2:00 o'clock.

The Bishop of Spokane presented the Report of the Committee to which had been referred the resolution of the Bishop of Eau Claire as follows:

WHEREAS, There has recently appeared in the German Republic a revival of the dark days of anti-semitic prejudice and persecution resulting in grave injustice and suffering to the Jewish people;

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its profound sympathy with our Jewish brethren in the hardship and distress to which they have been subjected and assure them of our hope and prayer that the attitude of the German government may be changed and the burden of their affliction removed.

WHEREAS, It appears that in the German Republic there is in progress a plan to bend the Christian Churches to political submission and purely nationalistic ends, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recognize the grave danger to the cause of Christianity in this effort at nationalization and that we express our deepest apprehension regarding any such effort in Germany or in any other country to use the Christian Church for purposes other than those to which it has been called by our Lord.

The parts of the above Report were on motions separately adopted.

The Chair announced this as the tenth anniversary of the Ordination and Consecration of the Bishop of Bethlehem, and extended the congratulations of the House to him.

The Presiding Bishop spoke of the National Council and of the financial difficulties of administration.

The Bishop of Washington thereupon offered a resolution which with several suggestions from the floor was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That having heard from the Presiding Bishop a comprehensive statement of the Missionary conditions of the Church, as reflected in recent findings of the National Council, and the dangers attending any further policy of retrenchment in the domestic and foreign fields, we, the Bishops of the Church, in council assembled, express the strong conviction that a fresh and vigorous impulse should be given throughout the Church to the cause of Missions.

We believe that, despite the urgency of maintaining our diocesan and parochial institutions, one of the chief perils attending the present situa-

tion, unless carefully guarded against, will be apathy to the Missionary cause, and a consequent loss of the spiritual values which Missionary endeavor represents. We call upon the Bishops, clergy and laity of our Church to give serious heed to this matter, that fulfillment of the express command of our Lord may not be hindered or frustrated.

We appeal for a renewed adherence to that *principle of partnership*, which increases the sense of solidarity in our efforts in prosecuting the whole of the Church's Mission.

We strongly urge that Dioceses and Parishes throughout the Church address themselves to a careful and prayerful consideration of this matter.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that this resolution be printed separately and a sufficient number of copies sent to each Bishop for distribution among his clergy and his Field Department, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved that a message of thanks and appreciation of the services of Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., be conveyed to him through the Presiding Bishop.

The motion was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of Delaware offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops request Bishop Thomas to put into the form of a letter the idea set forth by him in an address to the House, suggesting an auxiliary method of securing support for the Program of the Church that the matter may be seriously considered by the Presiding Bishop and National Council.

The Bishop of Spokane moved that a vote of thanks be given to the Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts for the splendid and efficient work involved in their report.

The Bishop of Maine presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Through the National Council of the Woman's Auxiliary, careful plans have been made for the observance of Armistice Day, November 11th, as a Day of Prayer;

Resolved, That we, members of the House of Bishops, assembled at Davenport, Iowa, place on record our gratitude for this action, pledging ourselves to observe this Day of Prayer, and calling upon the members of the Church, men as well as women, to use this opportunity of corporate intercession for missionary work throughout the world for the renewal of spiritual life in the Church and for reconsecration.

The Presiding Bishop announced a message of good will and prayer from the National Council to the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Minnesota moved that after the reading of the Minutes and the pronouncing of the Benediction the House adjourn *sine die*, which was adopted.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the day, which were adopted.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned *sine die* at 3:30 o'clock.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop*.
CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., LL.D.,
Washington, D.C.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. James G. Glass, D.D.,
Ormond Beach, Florida

The Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D.,
St. Louis, Mo.

Mrs. J. S. Lally,
Woodside, Long Island, N. Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. Raymond F. Barnes,
170 Remson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. T. H. Evans, <i>Tuscaloosa.</i>	Mr. Algernon Blair, <i>Montgomery.</i>
The Rev. John L. Jenkins,† <i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. Crawford Johnson,|| <i>Birmingham.</i>
The Rev. P. N. McDonald,** <i>Montgomery.</i>	Hon. T. E. Kilby, <i>Anniston.</i>
The Rev. V. G. Lowery,*** <i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. M. M. Baldwin,* <i>Birmingham.</i>
The Rev. J. M. Stoney,**** <i>Anniston.</i>	

ALBANY

The Ven. Guy H. Purdy, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Mr. John S. Conover, <i>Schenectady, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. George F. Bambach, <i>Schenectady, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Clarence W. Betts, <i>Ballston Spa, N. Y.</i>
Very Rev. Charles S. Lewis, S.T.D., <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Col. Robert R. Raymond, <i>Cambridge, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. Clarence R. Quinn, <i>Hudson, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Geo. R. P. Schackelford, <i>Saratoga Springs, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

Very Rev. John Williamson, <i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. Thomas E. Wood,|| <i>Little Rock.</i>
The Rev. E. W. Mellichampe, <i>Helena.</i>	Mr. J. C. Fitzhugh,|| <i>Batesville.</i>
The Rev. H. A. Stowell, <i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. Crawford Noble,|| <i>Jonesboro.</i>
The Ven. C. C. Burke,†† <i>Marianna.</i>	Mr. J. E. Coates,|| <i>Little Rock.</i>

ATLANTA

The Rev. W. W. Memminger, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Mr. William Parker, Jr.,|| <i>Cedartown, Ga.</i>
The Rev. John Moore Walker, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Dr. E. D. Pusey, || <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>	Mr. Floyd E. Baird, <i>Marietta, Ga.</i>
The Rev. Woolsey E. Couch,††† <i>College Park, Ga.</i>	Mr. A. B. Clark,|| <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Oliver on 2nd day.

** Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Jenkins on 6th day.

*** Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Stoney on 11th day.

**** Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Clingman on 12th day.

† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. McDonald on 4th day.

†† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Collins on 3rd day.

††† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Harding on 4th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

BETHLEHEM

Clerical

Very Rev. Howard W. Diller, D.D.,
Pottsville, Pa.
The Rev. F. L. Flinchbaugh, D.D.,
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
The Rev. Rodney Brace,
Lebanon, Pa.
The Rev. Robert P. Kreidler, S.T.D.,
Scranton, Pa.

Lay

Mr. R. Parke Hutchinson,
Bethlehem, Pa.
Mr. Richard S. Ruddle,
Mauch Chunk, Pa.
Mr. Nicolai H. Hiller,
Carbondale, Pa.
Mr. Edward Warren,**
Scranton, Pa.

CALIFORNIA

The Ven. W. R. H. Hodgkin, D.D.,
San Francisco.
The Rev. Mark Rifenbark, D.D.,
San Jose.
The Rev. Henry H. Shires,
Alameda.
The Rev. James P. Turner, D.D.,
San Francisco.
Mr. Louis F. Monteagle,
San Francisco.
Gen. Robert H. Noble,
San Francisco.
Mr. H. C. Wycoff,||
Watsonville.
Mr. H. Rushton Fairclough, Litt.D.,
Stanford University, Calif.

CENTRAL NEW YORK

The Rev. Henry H. Hadley, D.D.,
Syracuse, N. Y.
The Rev. Almon A. Jaynes, D.D.,
Utica, N. Y.
The Rev. Frederick T. Henstridge,
Elmira, N. Y.
The Rev. Wilson E. Tanner, D.D.,
Binghamton, N. Y.
Mr. Frederick M. Boyer,
Watertown, N. Y.
Prof. Henry N. Ogden,
Ithaca, N. Y.
Dr. Frank W. Moore,
Auburn, N. Y.
Dr. Paul M. Paine,
Syracuse, N. Y.

CHICAGO

The Rev. Geo. H. Thomas, D.D.,
Chicago, Ill.
The Rev. Alfred Newberry,
Chicago, Ill.
The Rev. H. L. Bowen, D.D.,
Evanston, Ill.
Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D.,††
Evanston, Ill.
Mr. Henry E. Mason,
Chicago, Ill.
Mr. J. A. Rushton,||
Evanston, Ill.
Mr. Angus Hibbard,
Chicago, Ill.
Mr. Courtenay Barber,
Chicago, Ill.

COLORADO

Very Rev. B. D. Dagwell, D.D.,
Denver.
The Rev. C. H. Brady,
Denver.
The Rev. John S. Foster,
Montrose.
The Rev. Harry S. Kennedy,†
Denver.
Mr. C. A. Johnson,
Denver.
Dr. P. M. Cooke,
Denver.
Mr. Thomas H. Powers,
Colorado Springs.
Mr. Eben G. Fine,*
Boulder.

* Taking the place of Mr. Wolfe on 3rd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Kingsbury on 7th day.

† Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Roberts on 7th day.

†† Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Grant on 12th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

CONNECTICUT

Clerical

- Very Rev. Samuel R. Colladay, D.D.,
Hartford.
The Rev. Frederick H. Sill, O.H.C.,
Kent.
The Rev. John F. Plumb, D.D.,
Hartford.
The Rev. Thomas S. Cline, D.D.,
Watertown.

Lay

- Hon. Origen S. Seymour,
Litchfield.
Mr. Tracy B. Lord,
Bridgeport.
Admiral Frank T. Arms,
New London.
Mr. Frederick W. Kilbourne,††
Meriden.

DALLAS

- The Rev. Bertram L. Smith,
Dallas, Texas.
The Rev. Walter H. Meyers,
Hillsboro, Texas.
Very Rev. George Wood,
Dallas, Texas.
The Rev. Claude A. Beesley,
Wichita Falls, Texas.
Mr. George Beggs,||
Fort Worth, Texas.
Mr. Raymond Lawther,
Dallas, Texas.
Mr. G. B. Straughn,
Dallas, Texas.
Mr. Rochester Haddaway,**
Fort Worth, Texas.

DELAWARE

- The Rev. Benjamin F. Thompson,
Dover.
The Rev. Charles W. Clash, D.D.,
Wilmington.
The Rev. Charles A. Rantz,
Claymont.
The Rev. George C. Graham, D.D.,
Wilmington.
Mr. George A. Elliott,
Wilmington.
Mr. J. Wiley Trought,
Laurel.
Mr. A. H. Lord,
Sanford.
Mr. Walter Hullihan,†
Newark.

DULUTH

- The Rev. Robert P. Frazier,||
Duluth, Minn.
The Rev. D. W. Thornberry, D.D.,||
Virginia, Minn.
The Rev. E. C. Biller,||
St. Cloud, Minn.
The Rev. R. J. Long,*
Detroit Lakes, Minn.
Mr. J. P. Gordon,||
Duluth, Minn.
Mr. H. B. Haroldson,||
Duluth, Minn.
Mr. F. W. Paine,||
Duluth, Minn.
Mr. W. M. Parker,||
Sauk Centre, Minn.

EAST CAROLINA

- The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,
Wilmington, N. C.
The Rev. Walter R. Noe,
Wilmington, N. C.
The Rev. Stephen Gardner,
Washington, N. C.
The Rev. Chas. E. Williams,||
New Bern, N. C.
Mr. John R. Tolar,
Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. George B. Elliott,||
Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall,||
Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. Claude R. Wheatly,||
Beaufort, N. C.

* Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Goode on 4th day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Wisemann on 7th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Seaman on 7th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Heminway on 8th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

EASTON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. William McClelland, <i>East New Market, Md.</i>	Mr. Cassius Dashiell, <i>Princess Anne, Md.</i>
The Rev. John White, <i>Denton, Md.</i>	Mr. Dudley G. Roe, <i>Sudlersville, Md.</i>
The Rev. Charles L. Atwater, <i>Chestertown, Md.</i>	Mr. Thomas M. Scott,|| <i>St. Michael's, Md.</i>
The Rev. Alward Chamberlaine,* <i>Centerville, Md.</i>	Mr. H. Lay Beaven,† <i>Hillsboro, Md.</i>

EAU CLAIRE

Very Rev. F. Victor Hoag, <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>	Mr. R. G. Rodman, <i>Ashland, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Robert D. Vinter, <i>La Crosse, Wis.</i>	Mr. O. W. Moehle, <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Guy L. Hill, <i>Superior, Wis.</i>	Mr. Gysbert Van Steenwyk, <i>La Crosse, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Arthur D. Jones, <i>Tomah, Wis.</i>	Mr. William R. Crosby, <i>Sparta, Wis.</i>

ERIE

Very Rev. Martin Aigner, D.D., <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>	Mr. C. F. Mackey, <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>
The Rev. Albert Broadhurst, <i>Titusville, Pa.</i>	Mr. E. V. D. Selden, <i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
The Rev. F. B. Atkinson, <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>	Mr. Frank Mallett, <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>
The Rev. Thomas Small, <i>Oil City, Pa.</i>	Mr. R. M. Garland, <i>New Castle, Pa.</i>

FLORIDA

The Rev. L. Fitz-James Hindry, <i>St. Augustine.</i>	Mr. Frank P. Dearing, <i>Jacksonville.</i>
The Rev. Newton Middleton, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. Raymond D. Knight, <i>Jacksonville.</i>
The Rev. Francis B. Wakefield, Jr., <i>Palatka.</i>	Mr. Howell A. Davis,††† <i>Palatka.</i>
The Rev. John L. Oldham,†† <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. T. A. Thompson,** <i>Branford.</i>

FOND DU LAC

The Rev. Edward W. Averill, D.D., <i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>	Mr. Isaac P. Witter, <i>Wisconsin Rapids, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Albert J. Dubois, Jr., <i>Wausau, Wis.</i>	Mr. Fred A. Foster,|| <i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>
The Rev. William C. Way, <i>Wausau, Wis.</i>	Dr. Joseph F. Smith,|| <i>Wausau, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Joseph N. Barnett,*** <i>Oshkosh, Wis.</i>	Mr. James C. Kiberly,|| <i>Washington, D. C.</i>

* Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Lewis on 2nd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Yockey on 5th day.

*** Taking the place of Rev. Mr. St. Clair on 10th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Ruark on 2nd day.

†† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Stoney on 3rd day.

††† Taking the place of Mr. Lewis on 3rd day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

GEORGIA

Clerical

- The Rev. Royal K. Tucker,
Brunswick.
The Rev. James B. Lawrence, D.D.,
Americus.
The Rev. C. C. J. Carpenter,
Savannah.
The Rev. D. Cady Wright, D.D.,
Savannah.

Lay

- Hon. J. Randolph Anderson, D.C.L.,
Savannah.
Mr. F. D. Aiken,
Brunswick.
Judge George T. Cann,
Savannah.
Mr. J. A. Steze,
Augusta.

HARRISBURG

- The Rev. Canon Paul S. Atkins,
York, Pa.
The Rev. Canon Hiram R. Bennett,
Williamsport, Pa.
The Rev. Canon C. G. Twombly,
D.D., *Lancaster, Pa.*
The Rev. Edward M. Frear,
State College, Pa.
Mr. Richard M. H. Wharton,
Harrisburg, Pa.
Mr. John I. Hartman,
Lancaster, Pa.
Mr. Marshall L. Hough,
Williamsport, Pa.
Mr. M. J. Haldiman,*
Thompstontown, Pa.

INDIANAPOLIS

- The Ven. William Burrows
Indianapolis, Ind.
The Rev. Wm. T. Capers, Jr.,
Terre Haute, Ind.
The Rev. E. Aigner Powell,
Indianapolis, Ind.
The Rev. Jos. G. Moore,**
Evansville, Ind.
Mr. William W. Hammond,
Indianapolis, Ind.
Mr. R. Hartley Sherwood,
Indianapolis, Ind.
Mr. Anton Anderson,
Lafayette, Ind.
Mr. Reginald Sullivan,
Indianapolis, Ind.

IOWA

- The Rev. Thomas Horton,
Clinton.
Very Rev. Rowland F. Philbrook,
Davenport.
The Rev. Harold B. Hoag,
Burlington.
The Rev. Harry S. Longley, Jr.,
Des Moines.
Mr. E. G. Moon,
Ottumwa.
Mr. Ira R. Tabor,
Davenport.
Mr. John L. Powers,
Ames.
Mr. Arthur Poe,
Cedar Rapids.

KANSAS

- Very Rev. John W. Day,
Topeka.
The Rev. Carl W. Nau,
Kansas City.
The Rev. Samuel E. West,
Wichita.
The Ven. Leonidas W. Smith,
Bethany Grounds.
Mr. A. C. George,||
Wichita.
Dr. Harry W. Horn,||
Wichita.
Mr. Guy T. Berry,||
Independence.
Mr. Ralph Montgomery,||
Topeka.

* Taking the place of Mr. McCreath on 7th day.

** Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Moody on 12th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

KENTUCKY

Clerical

The Rev. Harry S. Musson,
Louisville.
Very Rev. R. L. McCready, D.D.,
Louisville.
The Rev. John S. Douglas,
Louisville.
The Rev. Custis Fletcher,
Paducah.

Lay

Mr. Alex G. Robinson,
Louisville.
Mr. John J. Saunders,
Louisville.
Mr. Philip S. Tuley,
Anchorage.
Mr. Henry S. Gray,||
Louisville.

LEXINGTON

The Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.,
Ft. Mitchell, Covington, Ky.
The Ven. Franklin Davis, D.D.,
Danville, Ky.
The Rev. C. P. Sparling, D.D.,
Lexington, Ky.
The Rev. J. Wilson Hunter,
Fort Thomas, Ky.

Mr. Clinton M. Harbison,||
Lexington, Ky.
Mr. Henry T. Soaper,
Harrodsburg, Ky.
Mr. C. H. Edge,||
Lexington, Ky.
Mr. J. A. Edge,||
Lexington, Ky.

LONG ISLAND

The Rev. J. Clarence Jones, Ph.D.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
The Rev. J. Howard Melish, D.D.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Very Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, 2nd,
Garden City, N. Y.
The Rev. Robert Rogers, D.D.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mr. Raymond F. Barnes,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mr. Jackson A. Dykman,
Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mr. William F. Leggo,†
Rockville Centre, N. Y.
Mr. Walter R. Marsh,
Garden City, N. Y.
Dr. Wm. S. Hubbard,**
Brooklyn, N. Y.

LOS ANGELES

Very Rev. Harry Beal, D.D.,
Los Angeles, Cal.
The Rev. Edwin T. Lewis,
Whittier, Cal.
The Rev. Ray O. Miller,
Los Angeles, Cal.
The Rev. George Davidson, D.D.,
Los Angeles, Cal.

Mr. Thomas Fleming,
Pasadena, Cal.
Mr. C. J. O'Connor,*
Monrovia, Cal.
Mr. W. A. Monten,
Los Angeles, Cal.
Mr. R. MacClelland Brady,
Santa Barbara, Cal.

LOUISIANA

The Rev. Edward F. Hayward,
Monroe.
The Rev. W. S. Slack,
Alexandria.
The Rev. M. W. Lockhart, D.D.,
Baton Rouge.
The Rev. Sidney L. Vail,
New Orleans.

Mr. Warren Kearny, D.C.L.,
New Orleans.
Col. A. T. Prescott,||
Baton Rouge.
Mr. F. H. G. Fry,||
New Orleans.
Mr. Rollo C. Jarreau,||
Alexandria.

* Taking the place of Mr. Gair on 4th day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Leggo on 6th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Hubbard on 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

MAINE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. J. Arthur Glasier, <i>Portland.</i>	Kenneth C. M. Sills, L.L.D., <i>Brunswick.</i>
The Rev. Wm. E. Patterson, <i>Bar Harbor.</i>	Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, <i>Gardiner.</i>
The Rev. Andrew E. Scott, <i>Biddeford.</i>	Dr. Chas. S. F. Lincoln,** <i>Brunswick.</i>
The Rev. Arthur T. Stray, <i>Brunswick.</i>	Mr. Chas F. Flag,* <i>Portland.</i>

MARQUETTE

The Rev. C. G. Ziegler, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>	Mr. H. R. Harris,|| <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>
The Rev. C. C. Reimer,|| <i>Houghton, Mich.</i>	Mr. F. H. Haller, <i>Calumet, Mich.</i>
The Rev. E. A. Batchelder, <i>Negaunee, Mich.</i>	Mr. C. J. Stakel,|| <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
	Mr. C. H. McBean, <i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>

MARYLAND

The Rev. Philip J. Jensen, <i>Owings Mills.</i>	Mr. Henry D. Harlan, <i>Baltimore.</i>
The Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Edward N. Rich, <i>Baltimore.</i>
The Rev. Wm. A. McClenthen, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Arthur Boehm, <i>Annapolis.</i>
The Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Frederick A. Savage, <i>Baltimore.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

The Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D., <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. Joseph H. Beale, LL.D., <i>Cambridge.</i>
The Rev. Frederic W. Fitts, <i>Roxbury.</i>	Mr. Stuart C. Rand, <i>Belmont.</i>
The Rev. Philemon F. Sturges, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. John F. Neal, <i>Malden.</i>
The Rev. Arthur L. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Gordon Hutchins, <i>Concord.</i>

MICHIGAN

The Rev. R. W. Woodroffe, D.D., <i>Detroit.</i>	Dr. Lewis H. Paddock, <i>Detroit.</i>
The Rev. William D. Maxon, D.D., <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. William T. Barbour, <i>Detroit.</i>
The Rev. Charles L. Ramsay, <i>Jackson.</i>	Mr. John C. Spaulding, <i>Detroit.</i>
Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D., <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. Waldo R. Hunt. <i>Detroit.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Clarke on 2nd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Rogers on 4th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

MILWAUKEE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Holmes Whitmore, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Very Rev. Archie I. Drake, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	Mr. Forbes Snowdon, <i>Wauwatosa, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Kenosha, Wis.</i>	Mr. Arthur H. Peabody, <i>Madison, Wis.</i>
The Rev. Thomas R. Harris, <i>Waukesha, Wis.</i>	Mr. Howard T. Foulkes,* <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>

MINNESOTA

The Rev. A. E. Knickerbocker, D.D., <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. John R. Van Derlip, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
The Rev. Guy C. Menefee, <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. H. C. Theopold, <i>Faribault.</i>
The Rev. Austin Pardue, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. George A. N. King, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Very Rev. V. Ottmer Ward, <i>Faribault.</i>	Mr. Edwin H. Foot,† <i>Red Wing.</i>

MISSISSIPPI

The Rev. Walter B. Capers, D.D., <i>Jackson.</i>	Mr. P. S. Gardiner,|| <i>Laurel.</i>
The Rev. Val. H. Sessions, D.D., <i>Bolton.</i>	Mr. T. W. Yates,|| <i>Jackson.</i>
The Rev. Charles E. Woodson, <i>Vicksburg.</i>	Mr. John M. Wilson,|| <i>Meridian.</i>
The Rev. Girault M. Jones, <i>Pass Christian.</i>	Mr. F. R. Hawkins,** <i>Winona.</i>

MISSOURI

Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. George M. Block, <i>St. Louis.</i>
The Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Davis Biggs, <i>Kirkwood.</i>
The Rev. H. A. Woolfall, <i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. James M. Bull, <i>St. Louis.</i>
The Rev. R. O. Kevin, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Kirkwood.</i>	Mr. Guy N. Hitchcock, <i>St. Louis.</i>

MONTANA

Very Rev. Henry H. Daniels, <i>Helena.</i>	Mr. Frank W. Haskins,|| <i>Butte.</i>
The Rev. William F. Lewis, <i>Bozeman.</i>	Mr. Robert O. Kerr,|| <i>Helena.</i>
The Rev. W. T. Renison, <i>Billings.</i>	Mr. Lyman H. Bennett,|| <i>Virginia City.</i>
The Rev. Charles A. Wilson, <i>Kalispell.</i>	Dr. F. A. Thomson,|| <i>Butte.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Mason on 3rd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Shields on 2nd day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Lightner on 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

NEBRASKA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Stephen E. McGinley, <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Quintard Joyner, <i>Omaha.</i>
The Rev. Frederick W. Clayton,|| <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. LeRoy T. Wilcox,|| <i>Omaha.</i>
The Rev. Robert D. Crawford,|| <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Paul F. Good,|| <i>Lincoln.</i>
The Rev. Daniel J. Gallagher,|| <i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Sterling S. Mutz, <i>Lincoln.</i>

NEWARK

Very Rev. Arthur Dumper, D.D., <i>Newark, N. J.</i>	Mr. Walter Kidde, <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
The Rev. Edwin S. Carson, <i>Ridgewood, N. J.</i>	Mr. Dean Emery, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>
The Rev. Luke M. White, D.D., <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>	Mr. John Fletcher, <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
The Rev. Chas T. Walkley,†††† <i>Orange, N. J.</i>	Mr. Henry Young,† <i>Newark, N. J.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

The Rev. William P. Niles, <i>Nashua.</i>	Mr. Edward K. Woodworth,|| <i>Concord.</i>
The Rev. Arthur M. Dunstan, <i>Dover.</i>	Mr. Lewis E. Davison, <i>Woodsville.</i>
The Rev. Samuel S. Drury, D.D., <i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Chas. W. Cheney,* <i>Peterborough.</i>
The Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>Sanbornville.</i>	Mr. Edward C. Godfrey,††† <i>Dover.</i>

NEW JERSEY

The Ven. R. Bowden Shepherd, <i>Trenton.</i>	Mr. William F. Stroud, <i>Moorestown.</i>
The Rev. Robert Williams, <i>Princeton.</i>	Hon. Frederic M. P. Pearse, <i>Metuchen.</i>
The Rev. E. Vicars Stevenson, <i>Plainfield.</i>	Hon. Clark McB. Whittemore, <i>Elizabeth.</i>
The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Mr. Charles M. Duncan,** <i>Freehold.</i>
	Mr. Everard C. Stokes,†† <i>Sea Girt.</i>

NEW YORK

The Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., <i>New York City.</i>	Mr. Stephen Baker, <i>New York City.</i>
The Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., <i>New York City.</i>	Mr. Robert W. B. Elliott, <i>New York City.</i>
The Rev. Walter R. Bowie, D.D., <i>New York City.</i>	Mr. Samuel Thorne, <i>New York City.</i>
The Rev. Edward C. Chorley, D.D., <i>Garrison-on-Hudson.</i>	Hon. Edward R. Finch, <i>New York City.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Peaslee on 3rd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Katzenbach on 3rd day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Wallace on 7th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Duncan on 8th day.

††† Taking the place of Mr. Spring on 7th day.

†††† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Gomph on 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

NORTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Milton A. Barber, S.T.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. Alex B. Andrews, <i>Raleigh.</i>
The Rev. John L. Jackson, <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. Kemp D. Battle, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>
The Rev. Sidney S. Bost, <i>Durham.</i>	Mr. Henry M. London, <i>Raleigh.</i>
The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. Arthur H. London, <i>Pittsboro.</i>

NORTHERN INDIANA

The Rev. Lawrence C. Ferguson, <i>South Bend, Ind.</i>	Mr. Harry Hall, <i>Gary, Ind.</i>
The Rev. J. E. Foster, <i>Gary, Ind.</i>	Mr. Walter Crandell, <i>Howe, Ind.</i>
The Rev. J. McN. Wheatley, <i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	Mr. J. A. Johnson,|| <i>Michigan City, Ind.</i>
The Rev. Walter J. Lockton, <i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>	Mr. Duncan J. Campbell, <i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>

OHIO

The Ven. Gerard F. Patterson, <i>Cleveland.</i>	Mr. Thomas P. Goodbody, <i>Toledo.</i>
The Rev. John R. Stalker, D.D., <i>Massillon.</i>	Mr. Homer P. Knapp, <i>Cleveland.</i>
The Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., <i>Akron.</i>	Mr. John W. Ford,** <i>Youngstown.</i>
The Rev. Donald Wonders,† <i>Sandusky.</i>	Mr. Jas. Vinton Blake,* <i>Akron.</i>

OLYMPIA

The Rev. Geo. A. Weiland, S.T.D., <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	Mr. Ivan L. Hyland,|| <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
The Rev. S. P. Robertson, <i>Aberdeen, Wash.</i>	Mr. E. W. Stimpson,|| <i>Bellingham, Wash.</i>
The Rev. E. C. Schmeiser, <i>Puyallup, Wash.</i>	
Very Rev. J. D. McLaughlan, D.D., <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	

OREGON

The Rev. Howard R. White, <i>Eugene.</i>	Mr. Blaine B. Coles,|| <i>Portland.</i>
The Rev. Henry D. Chambers, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. F. W. Sercombe, <i>Portland.</i>
The Rev. John Dawson, <i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Dean Vincent,|| <i>Portland.</i>
The Rev. George H. Swift, <i>Salem.</i>	Dr. H. C. Fixott,|| <i>Portland.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Ford on 2nd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Mather on 10th day.

† Taking the place of Rev. Dr. Breed on 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

PENNSYLVANIA

*Clerical**Lay*

The Rev. George C. Foley, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Spencer Ervin,|| <i>Philadelphia.</i>
The Rev. J. C. H. Mockridge, D.D., <i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. Samuel F. Houston, <i>Chestnut Hill.</i>
The Rev. Charles E. Tuke, D.D., <i>Lansdowne.</i>	Mr. Reed A. Morgan,|| <i>Roxborough.</i>
The Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, <i>Germantown.</i>	Mr. George Wharton Pepper, <i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Very Rev. N. R. High Moor, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. John A. Lathwood, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
The Rev. H. Boyd Edwards, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. Charles S. Shoemaker, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
The Rev. Homer A. Flint, Ph.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Dahlinger, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
The Rev. Louis L. Perkins, <i>Kittanning, Pa.</i>	Mr. Chas. Orchard,* <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

QUINCY

The Rev. W. L. Essex, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>	General Hugh S. Johnson,|| <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
The Rev. C. F. Savage, <i>Moline, Ill.</i>	Mr. Charles Deere Wyman,|| <i>Moline, Ill.</i>
The Rev. C. A. G. Heiligstedt, <i>Kewanee, Ill.</i>	Mr. Frank E. Brandt, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>
The Rev. J. K. Putt, <i>Griggsville, Ill.</i>	Mr. August Lamp, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

The Rev. Wm. A. Lawrence, D.D., <i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Lewis D. Learned,|| <i>Providence.</i>
The Rev. Stanley C. Hughes, <i>Newport.</i>	Mr. Benjamin M. MacDougall, <i>Bristol.</i>
The Rev. William Pressey, <i>Ashton.</i>	Mr. Albert E. Thornley, <i>Pawtucket.</i>
The Rev. John A. Gardner, <i>East Providence.</i>	Mr. John Nicholas Brown,** <i>Providence.</i>

ROCHESTER

The Rev. C. C. W. Carver, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	Mr. S. King Brown, <i>Scottsville, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. W. C. Compton, S.T.D., <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	Mr. A. B. Houghton, <i>Corning, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. F. C. Lee, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	Mr. J. M. Prophet, Sr., <i>Mt. Morris, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. G. E. Norton, S.T.D., <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Daniel M. Beach,† <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Snodgrass on 3rd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Wallis Howe on 5th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Sibley on 8th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

SACRAMENTO

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Mortimer Chester,|| <i>Woodland, Cal.</i>	Mr. Frank H. Denman, <i>Petaluma, Cal.</i>
The Rev. Egbert B. Clark, Jr.,|| <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>	Mr. C. E. Clinch,|| <i>Grass Valley, Cal.</i>
The Rev. Walker M. Gage, †† <i>Chico, Cal.</i>	Mr. Henry J. Bush,|| <i>Woodland, Cal.</i>
The Rev. Irvine E. Baxter, <i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>	Mr. William U. Stansbery,|| <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Rev. C. M. Hobart, <i>Cheraw.</i>	Mr. E. E. Lengnick, <i>Beaufort.</i>
The Rev. H. W. Starr, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. W. M. Manning, <i>Sumter.</i>
The Rev. William Way, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>Charleston.</i>
The Rev. Henry D. Bull, <i>Georgetown.</i>	Gen. C. P. Summerall, <i>Charleston.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

The Rev. Edgar L. Pennington, <i>Ocala, Fla.</i>	Mr. Morton O. Nace, <i>Tampa, Fla.</i>
The Rev. Charles R. Palmer, <i>Miami, Fla.</i>	Mr. Chas. McIlvaine Gray, <i>St. Petersburg, Fla.</i>
The Rev. Harry G. Walker, <i>Daytona Beach, Fla.</i>	Mr. A. Eugene Carpenter,† <i>Orlando, Fla.</i>
The Rev. J. Mitchell Taylor,* <i>Ft. Pierce, Fla.</i>	Mr. Sumpter L. Lowry,** <i>Tampa, Fla.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

The Rev. Frank H. Nelson, D.D., <i>Cincinnati, Ohio.</i>	Mr. F. O. Schoedinger, <i>Columbus, Ohio.</i>
The Rev. John F. Scott, <i>Columbus, Ohio.</i>	Mr. Charles J. Livingood, <i>Cincinnati, Ohio.</i>
The Rev. E. F. Chauncey, D.D., <i>Columbus, Ohio.</i>	Mr. R. W. Hollenbeck, <i>Springfield, Ohio.</i>
The Rev. G. P. Symons, <i>Cincinnati, Ohio.</i>	Mr. Charles P. Taft II., <i>Cincinnati, Ohio.</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

The Rev. William A. Brown, D.D., <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	Col. James Mann, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
The Rev. E. R. Carter, D.D., <i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	Mr. Frank W. Darling, <i>Hampton, Va.</i>
The Rev. Wm. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., <i>Williamsburg, Va.</i>	Mr. C. Wiley Grandy, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
The Rev. E. Ruffin Jones, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	Mr. E. B. Hodges, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>

* Taking the place of Dr. White, deceased, on 2nd day.

** Taking the place of Mr. Caldwell on 2nd day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Tylander on 2nd day.

†† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Hermitage on 5th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Clerical

The Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D.,
Lynchburg, Va.
The Rev. E. Reinhold Rogers, Ph.D.,
Covington, Va.
The Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D.,
Staunton, Va.
The Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, D.D.,
Roanoke, Va.

Lay

Mr. Charles F. Cocke,
Roanoke, Va.
Mr. C. Edwin Michael,||
Roanoke, Va.
Mr. Herbert McK. Smith,
Staunton, Va.
Mr. Charles P. Macgill,
Pulaski, Va.

SPRINGFIELD

The Rev. Herbert L. Miller,
Champaign, Ill.
The Rev. A. B. Cope,††
Bloomington, Ill.
The Rev. Raymond M. Gunn,
E. St. Louis, Ill.
The Rev. F. J. Reynolds,**
Springfield, Ill.

Mr. C. M. Hathaway,
Springfield, Ill.
Mr. H. M. Andre,
Jacksonville, Ill.
Dr. Lewis T. Gregory,
Urbana, Ill.
Mr. O. A. James,
Salem, Ill.

TENNESSEE

The Rev. Edm. P. Dandridge, D.D.,
Nashville.
The Rev. James R. Sharp,
Nashville.
The Rev. Prentice A. Pugh, D.D.,
Nashville.
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher,
Knoxville.

Mr. Zeboim C. Patten,†
Chattanooga.
Benjamin F. Finney, LL.D.,
Sewanee.
Mr. Douglas M. Wright,
Nashville.
Mr. S. Bartow Strang,
Chattanooga.
Mr. Chas. S. Martin,*
Nashville.

TEXAS

The Rev. DuBose Murphy,
Tyler.
The Rev. Edmund H. Gibson,
Galveston.
The Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers,
Houston.
The Rev. F. Percy Goodard,
Marlin.

Mr. J. Cooke Wilson,||
Beaumont.
Dr. W. J. Battle,
Austin.
Mr. F. W. Catterall,
Galveston.
Mr. Tom P. Walker,||
Beaumont.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

The Rev. R. C. Topping,
Anderson, S. C.
The Rev. Albert R. Stuart,
Greenwood, S. C.
The Rev. Capers Satterlee,
Clemson College, S. C.
The Rev. F. H. Craighill, Jr.,
Camden, S. C.

Mr. W. B. Moore, Sr.,
York, S. C.
Mr. John W. Arrington, Jr.,||
Greenville, S. C.
Dr. Garden C. Stuart,
Eastover, S. C.
Mr. James Y. Perry,||
Columbia, S. C.

* Taking the place of Mr. Patten on 5th day.
** Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Wallace on 8th day.
† Taking the place of Mr. Martin on 9th day.
†† Taking the place of Rev. Mr. Houghtin on 10th day.
|| Indicates non-attendance.

VERMONT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Vedder Van Dyck, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Oscar A. Rixford, <i>East Higate.</i>
The Rev. James Elmer McKee, <i>Arlington.</i>	Mr. William H. Wills,|| <i>Bennington.</i>
The Rev. Frank Jacob Knapp, <i>Montpelier.</i>	Mr. Frank Oldfield, <i>Burlington.</i>
The Rev. Edward Knowles, Ph.D., <i>Middlebury.</i>	Mr. John Spargo,* <i>Bennington.</i>

VIRGINIA

The Rev. B. D. Tucker, Jr., D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Rosewell Page, <i>Beaverdam.</i>
The Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Lewis C. Williams, <i>Richmond.</i>
The Ven. W. Roy Mason, <i>Charlottesville.</i>	Mr. Murray M. McGuire, <i>Richmond.</i>
The Rev. Wallace E. Rollins, D.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	Mr. John M. Taylor, <i>Richmond.</i>

WASHINGTON

The Rev. ZeB. T. Phillips, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. Busey H. Howard,†† <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
The Rev. George F. Dudley, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. H. T. Nelson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
The Rev. Franklin J. Bohannon, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. Charles F. Wilson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
The Rev. Herbert Scott Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Mr. Thos. E. Robertson,† <i>Chevy Chase, Md.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

The Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Mr. Henry D. Ashley, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
The Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Mr. B. C. Howard, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
The Rev. C. Hely Molony, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>	Mr. William G. Holt, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
The Rev. E. W. Merrill, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Mr. Arthur Clifford, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>

WEST TEXAS

The Rev. Charles W. Cook, <i>Laredo, Tex.</i>	Mr. Albert Steves, Jr., <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
The Rev. Jesse S. Moore, <i>Eagle Pass, Tex.</i>	Mr. A. C. Harper, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
The Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	Lt. Col. F. T. Cruse, U. S. A.,|| <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
The Rev. Samuel O. Capers, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	Mr. John E. Mitchell,|| <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Smith on 3rd day.

† Taking the place of Dr. Bowen on 8th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Rust on 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

WEST VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. John Gass, D.D., <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. W. G. Peterkin, <i>Parkersburg.</i>
The Rev. J. W. Hobson, <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. S. G. Cargill, <i>Charleston.</i>
The Rev. S. Roger Tyler, <i>Huntington.</i>	Mr. Tom B. Foulk, <i>Wheeling.</i>
The Rev. W. P. Chrisman, <i>Beckley.</i>	Mr. C. A. Miller,* <i>Martinsburg.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

The Ven. Marshall E. Mott, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>	Mr. Matthew P. Whittall, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
The Rev. Arthur V. Bennett, D.D., <i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>	Mr. Frank J. Pope, <i>Great Barrington, Mass.</i>
The Rev. Leigh Roy Urban, <i>Longmeadow, Mass.</i>	Mr. William C. Hart, <i>Williamstown, Mass.</i>
The Rev. Arthur Murray, <i>North Adams, Mass.</i>	Mr. Howard C. Rudderham, <i>Shirley, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

The Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	Charles L. Dibble, D.C.L., <i>Kalamazoo, Mich.</i>
The Rev. A. Gordon Fowkes, <i>Kalamazoo, Mich.</i>	Mr. Norman A. Lilly, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
The Rev. William A. Simms, <i>Battle Creek, Mich.</i>	Mr. A. Bruce Dickie,|| <i>Muskegon, Mich.</i>
The Rev. Harry L. Nicholson, <i>Niles, Mich.</i>	Mr. Seeley G. Deam, <i>Niles, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

The Rev. Henry F. Zwicker, D.D., <i>Lockport, N. Y.</i>	Mr. George T. Ballachey, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. Charles D. Broughton, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Shephard Kimberly, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. Henry deW. de Mauriac, <i>East Aurora, N. Y.</i>	Mr. Myron M. Ludlow, Jr., <i>East Aurora, N. Y.</i>
The Rev. Elmore M. McKee, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Dr. Nelson Russell,† <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

The Rev. George Floyd Rogers, <i>Asheville, N. C.</i>	Mr. William L. Balthis, <i>Gastonia, N. C.</i>
The Rev. James Preston Burke, <i>Hendersonville, N. C.</i>	Mr. Sheldon Leavitt, <i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
The Rev. Albert P. Mack, <i>Rutherfordton, N. C.</i>	Dr. Charles Hartwell Cocke, <i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
The Rev. Charles Percy Burnett, <i>Tryon, N. C.</i>	Mr. Harold V. Smedberg, <i>Brevard, N. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Bias on 2nd day.

† Taking the place of Mr. O'Brien on 8th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Charles E. Rice, <i>Juneau.</i>	Mr. William H. Holzheimer,|| <i>Juneau.</i>

ARIZONA

The Rev. Bertrand R. Cocks, <i>Phoenix.</i>	Dr. Heman Burr Leonard, <i>Tucson.</i>
--	---

EASTERN OREGON

The Rev. John L. Pickells, <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>	Mr. A. W. Peters,|| <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>
---	--

HONOLULU

The Rev. Canon James F. Kiehl,|| <i>Honolulu, T. H.</i>	Mr. H. D. Sloggett, <i>Lihue, Kauai, T. H.</i>
--	---

IDAHO

The Ven. M. B. Nash,* <i>Coeur d' Alene.</i>	Mr. S. G. Moon,|| <i>Boise.</i>
---	------------------------------------

NEVADA

The Rev. F. C. Taylor, <i>Elko.</i>	The Hon. W. H. Anderson,|| <i>Carson City.</i>
--	---

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

The Rev. C. H. Horner, <i>El Paso, Tex.</i>	Capt. J. E. Reinburg, <i>Canotillo, Tex.</i>
--	---

NORTH DAKOTA

The Rev. Thomas A. Simpson, <i>Valley City.</i>	Mr. Harry T. Alsop, <i>Fargo.</i>
--	--------------------------------------

NORTH TEXAS

The Rev. Willis P. Gerhart, <i>Abilene, Tex.</i>	Mr. Thomas R. Smith, <i>Colorado, Tex.</i>
---	---

OKLAHOMA

The Ven. Herbert B. Morris, <i>Clinton.</i>	Mr. Louis W. Pratt, <i>Tulsa.</i>
--	--------------------------------------

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

The Ven. Edward J. Cooper, <i>Cristobal.</i>	Dr. Dalferes P. Curry, <i>Balboa Heights.</i>
---	--

* Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Rhea on 6th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ANKING

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
The Rev. Edmund J. Lee, D.D.,||	Harry B. Taylor, M.D.,||	
<i>Chatham, Va.</i>	<i>New York City.</i>	

CUBA

The Rev. Hugo Blankingship,	Mr. E. G. Harris,||	
<i>Habana.</i>	<i>Habana.</i>	

HAITI

Very Rev. Leopold Kroll,||	Hon. Manasse St. Fort Colin,
<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>	<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>

HANKOW

The Rev. J. McC. Roots,†	President F. C. M. Wei,||
Church Missions House,	Yale-in-China, <i>New Haven, Conn.</i>
<i>New York City.</i>	

KYOTO

The Rev. P. A. Smith,
Church Missions House.

LIBERIA

None elected—Bishop to appoint.

MEXICO

The Rev. F. W. Golden-Howes,||
Mexico, D. F.

NORTH TOKYO

Mr. Karl E. Branstad,
Church Missions House.

SHANGHAI

The Rev. Henry A. McNulty,
Church Missions House.

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

The Rev. George U. Krischke,||	Mr. John H. Lucas,||
<i>Porto Alegre, R. G. S.</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>

TOHOKU

The Rev. William F. Madeley,||
Vancouver, B. C.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D.,**	Mr. Paul Anderson,*
<i>15 Chemin de Contamines,</i>	<i>10 Boulevard Montparnasse,</i>
<i>Paris, France</i>	<i>Paris, France</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Edge on 4th day.

** Taking the place of the Very Rev. Mr. Beekman on 7th day.

† Taking the place of the Rev. Mr. Tyng on 12th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance.

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1934.

This being the day designated by the last General Convention for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeable to the appointment of the last General Convention in Atlantic City, New Jersey, at 7:30 A.M. in The Church of the Ascension.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop assisted in the Epistle by the Bishop of Tennessee, and in the Gospel by the Bishop of Alaska.

At 11:00 A.M. in the Main Auditorium of Convention Hall the Service of Morning Prayer was said by the Bishop of Western North Carolina and the Bishop of Sacramento, the first lesson being read by the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the second lesson by the Rev. James G. Glass, D.D., Assistant Secretary in the House of Deputies. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop. Bishop Vincent pronounced the Benediction.

The Senior Assistant Secretary of the last House, the Rev. James G. Glass, D.D., called the House to order and led the House in Prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded, the names were called and the following members responded and took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Dr. Clingman and the Rev. Messrs. Evans, Stoney and McDonald.

ALBANY.—Archdeacon Purdy, Dean Lewis and the Rev. Messrs. Bambach and Quinn.

ARKANSAS.—Dean Williamson, and the Rev. Messrs. Mellichampe and Stowell.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Dr. Memminger and the Rev. Mr. Glover.

BETHLEHEM.—Dean Diller and the Rev. Drs. Flinchbaugh and Kreidler and the Rev. Mr. Brace.

CALIFORNIA.—Archdeacon Hodgkin, the Rev. Drs. Rifenbark, Turner and the Rev. Mr. Shires.

CENTRAL, NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Hadley, Jaynes, Tanner and the Rev. Mr. Henstridge.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Drs. Thomas, Bowen and the Rev. Messrs. Newbury and Grant.

COLORADO.—Dean Dagwell and the Rev. Dr. Roberts and the Rev. Messrs. Foster and Brady.

CONNECTICUT.—Dean Colladay, the Rev. Drs. Plumb, Cline and the Rev. Mr. Sill.

DALLAS.—Dean Wood and the Rev. Messrs. Smith, Meyers and Beesley.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Thompson, Clash, Rantz and Graham.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Milton and the Rev. Messrs. Noe, Gardner and Williams.

EASTON.—The Rev. Messrs. McClelland, White and Atwater.

EAU CLAIRE.—Dean Hoag and the Rev. Messrs. Vinter, Hill and Jones.

ERIE.—Dean Aigner and the Rev. Messrs. Broadhurst, Atkinson and Small.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Messrs. Hindry and Wakefield, Jr.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Dr. Averill and the Rev. Messrs. St. Clair, Dubois, Jr., and Way.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Drs. Lawrence and Wright and the Rev. Messrs. Tucker and Carpenter.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Dr. Twombly and the Rev. Messrs. Atkins, Bennett and Frear.

INDIANAPOLIS.—Archdeacon Burrows and the Rev. Messrs. Capers, Powell and Moody.

IOWA.—Dean Philbrook and the Rev. Messrs. Horton, Hoag and Longley, Jr.

KANSAS.—Archdeacon Smith and the Rev. Mr. Nau.

KENTUCKY.—Dean McCready and the Rev. Messrs. Musson, Douglas and Fletcher.

LEXINGTON.—Archdeacon Davis, Rev. Drs. Pendleton, Sparling and Rev. Mr. Hunter.

LONG ISLAND.—Dean Kinsolving, Rev. Drs. Jones, Melish and Rogers.

LOS ANGELES.—Dean Beal, the Rev. Dr. Davidson and the Rev. Messrs. Lewis and Miller.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Dr. Lockhart, the Rev. Messrs. Hayward, Slack and Vail.

MAINE.—Dean Glasier and the Rev. Messrs. Patterson, Scott and Stray.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Ziegler and Batchelder.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Kinsolving, McClenthen, Powell and the Rev. Mr. Jensen.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Washburn, Sturges, Kinsolving and the Rev. Mr. Fitts.

MICHIGAN.—Dean O'Ferrall and the Rev. Drs. Woodroffe, Maxon and Rev. Mr. Ramsay.

MILWAUKEE.—Dean Drake and the Rev. Messrs. Whitmore, Martin and Harris.

MINNESOTA.—Dean Ward, the Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker and the Rev. Messrs. Menefee and Austin.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Sessions and the Rev. Messrs. Capers, Woodson and Jones.

MISSOURI.—Dean Sweet, the Rev. Drs. Block, Kevin, Jr., and the Rev. Mr. Woolfall.

- MONTANA.—Dean Daniels, the Rev. Messrs. Lewis, Renison and Wilson.
NEBRASKA.—Dean McGinley.
NEWARK.—Dean Dumper and Rev. Dr. White and the Rev. Messrs. Gomph and Carson.
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Drury and the Rev. Messrs. Niles, Dunstan and Dunn.
NEW JERSEY.—Archdeacon Shepherd, the Rev. Messrs. Williams, Stevenson and Stowe.
NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Fleming, Robbins, Bowie and Chorley.
NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Barber, Jackson, Bost and Patrick, Jr.
NORTHERN INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Ferguson, Foster, Wheatley and Lockton.
OHIO.—Archdeacon Patterson and the Rev. Drs. Stalker and Tunks.
OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Wieland, Robertson, Schmeiser and Rev. Dr. McLaughlin.
OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Chambers and Swift.
PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Foley, Mockridge, Tuke and the Rev. Mr. Conkling.
PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Drs. Edwards, Flint and the Rev. Mr. Perkins.
QUINCY.—The Rev. Messrs. Savage, Heiligstedt, Putt and Essex.
RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Lawrence, and the Rev. Messrs. Hughes, Pressey and Gardner.
ROCHESTER.—The Rev. Drs. Compton and Norton and the Rev. Messrs. Carver and Lee.
SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Mr. Gage.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Starr, Way and the Rev. Messrs. Hobart and Bull.
SOUTH FLORIDA.—The Rev. Messrs. Pennington, Palmer and Walker.
SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Nelson, Chauncey and the Rev. Messrs. Scott and Symons.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Brown, Carter, Goodwin and the Rev. Mr. Jones.
SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Barnwell, Rogers, Gravatt and Berkeley.
SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. Miller, Wallace, Cope and Haughton.
TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Dandridge, Pugh and the Rev. Messrs. Sharp and Melcher.
TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Murphy, Gibson, Carruthers and Goddard.
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Topping, Stuart, Satterlee and Craighead, Jr.
VERMONT.—The Rev. Dr. Knowles and the Rev. Messrs. Van Dyck, McKee and Knapp.
VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Tucker, Jr., Brydon, Rollins and Archdeacon Mason.
WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Drs. Phillips, Dudley, Bohannon and Smith.
WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. DeWolfe and the Rev. Messrs. Sprouse, Molony and Merrill.
WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Cook, Moore, McKinstry and Capers.
WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Gass and the Rev. Messrs. Hobson, Tyler and Chrisman.
WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Archdeacon Mott and the Rev. Messrs. Urban and Murray.
WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Whittemore, Fowkes, Simms and Nicholson.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Dr. Zwicker and the Rev. Messrs. Broughton, deMauriac and McKee.

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Burke, Mack and Burnett.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Rice.
 ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Cocks.
 EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Mr. Pickells.
 IDAHO.—Dean Rhea.
 NEVADA.—The Rev. Mr. Taylor.
 NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Horner.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Simpson.
 OKLAHOMA.—Archdeacon Morris.
 PANAMA CANAL ZONE.—Archdeacon Cooper.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Mattocks.
 PUERTO RICO.—The Rev. Aristides Viliafane.
 SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.
 SAN JOAQUIN.—The Rev. Mr. Hawley.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Dr. Joyner.
 SPOKANE.—Dean McAllister.
 UTAH.—Archdeacon Bulkley.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—Dean Lee.
 WYOMING.—The Rev. Mr. Pawla.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Blankingship.
 HANKOW.—The Rev. Mr. Tyng.
 KYOTO.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.
 SHANGHAI.—The Rev. Mr. McNulty.

LAY DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Blair and Kilby.
 ALBANY.—Messrs. Conover, Betts, Raymond and Shackelford.
 ATLANTA.—Mr. Baird.
 BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Hutchinson and Kingsbury.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Monteagle, Noble and Fairclough.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Boyer, Ogden, Moore and Paine.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Mason, Hibbard and Barber.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Johnson, Cook and Powers.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Seymour, Heminway, Tracy and Admiral Arms.
 DALLAS.—Messrs. Lawther and Straughn.
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Seaman, Elliott, Trought and Lord.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Mr. Tolar.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Dashiell, Roe and Ruark.
 EAU CLAIRE.—Messrs. Rodman, Moehle, Van Steenwyk and Crosby.
 ERIE.—Messrs. Mackey, Mallett and Garland.
 FLORIDA.—Mr. Knight.
 FOND DU LAC.—Mr. Witter.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Anderson, Aiken, Cann and Steze.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Wharton, Hartman, McCreath and Hough.
 INDIANAPOLIS.—Messrs. Hammond, Sherwood, Anderson and Sullivan.
 IOWA.—Messrs. Moon, Tabor, Powers and Poe.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Robinson, Saunders and Tuley.

- LEXINGTON.—Mr. Soper.
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Barnes and Marsh.
 LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Fleming, Jr., Monten and Brady.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Kearney.
 MAINE.—Mr. Sills.
 MARQUETTE.—Messrs. Haller, Stakel and McBean.
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Harlan, Rich, Boehm and Savage.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Beale, Rand, Neal and Hutchins.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Spaulding, Barbour and Dr. Paddock.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Snowdon and Peabody.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Van Derlip, Theopold and King.
 MISSOURI.—Messrs. Block, Biggs, Bull and Hitchcock.
 NEBRASKA.—Mr. Joynes.
 NEWARK.—Messrs. Kidde, Emory, Wallace and Fletcher.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Davison.
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Stroud and Whittemore.
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Baker, Elliott, Thorne and Finch.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Andrews, Battle, H. M. London and A. H. London.
 NORTHERN INDIANA.—Messrs. Hall, Crandall and Campbell.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Goodbody and Knapp.
 OREGON.—Mr. Sercombe.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Houston and Pepper.
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Lathwood and Shoemaker.
 QUINCY.—Messrs. Brandt and Lamp.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. MacDougall, Howe and Thornley.
 ROCHESTER.—Messrs. Brown, Houghton and Sibley.
 SACRAMENTO.—Mr. Denman.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Lengnick, Moore and Summerall.
 SOUTH FLORIDA.—Messrs. Nace and Gray.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Schoedinger, Livingood and Hollenbeck.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Mann, Darling, Grandy and Hodges.
 SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Cocke, Smith and Macgill.
 SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Hathaway, Andre, Gregory and James.
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Patten, Finney, Wright and Strang.
 TEXAS.—Messrs. Battle and Catterall.
 UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Moore and Stuart.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Page, McGuire, Taylor and Williams.
 WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Nelson and Wilson.
 WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Ashley, Howard, Holt and Clifford.
 WEST TEXAS.—Messrs. Steves, Jr., and Harper.
 WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Peterkin, Cargill and Foulk.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Whittall, Pope, Hart and Rudderham.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Dibble and Deam.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Ballachey, Kimberly and Ludlow, Jr.
 WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Balthis, Leavitt, Cocke and Smedbury.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

- ARIZONA.—Dr. Leonard.
 HONOLULU.—Mr. Sloggett.
 NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS.—Capt. Reinburg.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Alsop.
 NORTH TEXAS.—Mr. Smith.
 OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Pratt.

PANAMA CANAL ZONE.—Dr. Curry.

SALINA.—Mr. Jackman.

SAN JOAQUIN.—Mr. Wrenn.

SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Swain.

SPOKANE.—Mr. Collins.

UTAH.—Mr. Overfield.

WESTERN NEBRASKA.—Mr. Lody.

WYOMING.—Mr. Taliaferro, Jr.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

HAITI.—Mr. Colin.

NORTH TOKYO.—Mr. Brandstad.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—Mr. Edge.

The Assistant Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

The Venerable R. Bowden Shepherd of New Jersey nominated the Rev. Dr. ZeB. T. Phillips of Washington as the Presiding Officer of the House. Many dioceses seconded the nomination.

There being no further nominations, the Secretary was requested to cast one ballot for the Rev. Dr. Phillips.

Mr. Montegale of California moved that the Rev. Dr. Phillips be elected by a rising vote. The Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Phillips to have been unanimously elected by a rising vote, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri and Mr. Seymour of Connecticut to escort him to the Chair. The newly elected President responded to his election by a short address and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary.

Dr. Anderson of Georgia nominated the Rev. Franklin J. Clark of Bethlehem and, there being no further nominations, the President declared Mr. Clark unanimously elected.

The President appointed Dr. Anderson of Georgia as Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one Layman, be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D. as President and the Rev. Franklin J. Clark as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

The President appointed the Rev. Mr. Patterson of Maine and Mr. Kearny of Louisiana.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That until further ordered this House shall hold daily sessions, Sundays excepted, from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M. and from 3 P.M. to 5 P.M.; provided that on Saturdays the morning session shall be from 9:30 A.M. to 11:30 A.M., and there shall be no afternoon sessions, unless otherwise especially ordered.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 1.

First Day of Session.
OCTOBER 10, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization with the Presiding Bishop as chairman and the election of the Rev. Dr. Charles L. Pardee of New York as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the Order of Business for today which was approved:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for this afternoon shall be:

1. Election of President.
2. Election of Secretary.
3. Notification Committee to House of Bishops.
(Rev. Wm. E. Patterson of Maine.)
(Mr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana.)
4. Appointment of Chairman of Committee on Despatch of Business.
5. Election of Treasurer of Convention.
6. Adopting Official Program.
7. Fixing hours of House.
8. Authorizing Official Messengers.
9. Authorizing Sergeant at Arms.
10. Adjournment.

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant at Arms and such assistants as may be necessary to serve during this Convention.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Dr. James G. Glass of South Florida, the Rev. Dr. Karl M. Block of Missouri and Mrs. J. S. Lally of Long Island as Assistant Secretaries.

The President announced the appointment of the members of the Committee on Elections as follows: (See page No. 123).

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 11, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Walker of Atlanta, the Rev. Mr. Chamberlaine of Easton, the Very Rev. Mr. Drake of Milwaukee, the Rev. Mr. Taylor of South Florida, Rev. Dr. Gass of West Virginia, and the Rev. Dr. Bennett of Western Massachusetts, and Messrs. Baldwin of Alabama, Beaven of Easton, Flag of Maine, Hawkins of Mississippi, Blake of Ohio, Lowry of South Florida, Carpenter of South Florida, Miller of West Virginia, Mr. Pearse of New Jersey.

Dr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for this morning, immediately following this report, shall be as follows:

1. Report of Secretary under Canon 50, § II.
2. Report of Committee on Elections.
3. Report of Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.
4. Reports from Joint Commissions or Committees.
5. Reports from House of Deputies Special Commissions or Committees.
6. Introduction of Memorials and Petitions for reference or Calendar.
7. Introduction of Motions and Resolutions for reference or Calendar and Privileged Resolutions.

Resolved Further, That no session of this House be held this afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 1, as follows:

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that it has met for organization; that it has elected the Rev. Dr. Aigner as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. B. D. Tucker, Jr., as Secretary, and that it has appointed an Executive Committee consisting of the Chairman, the Secretary and Mr. Louis F. Monteagle, to act upon Certificates of Election or Appointment that require only *pro forma* action.

The Committee begs to report further that Certificates of Election or Appointment have been received from all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, Domestic and Foreign Districts except Liberia.

The Committee begs to report further, that Mr. C. A. Miller of the Diocese of West Virginia is entitled to serve in the Convention in place of Mr. B. R. Bias; Mr. R. M. Baldwin of the Diocese of Alabama in place of Mr. S. C. Oliver; Mr. James Vinton Blake of the Diocese of Ohio in place of Mr. John W. Ford; Mr. F. R. Hawkins of the Diocese of Mississippi in place of Capt. T. H. Shields; the Rev. J. Mitchell Taylor of the Diocese of South Florida in place of the Rev. Dr. Francis S. White, deceased; Mr. A. Eugene Carpenter of the Diocese of South Florida in place of Mr. W. E. Tylander; Mr. Sumter L. Lowry of the Diocese of South Florida in place of Mr. H. W. Caldwell; the Rev. Alward Chamberlaine of the Diocese of Easton in place of the Rev. Robert W. Lewis; Mr. H. Lay Beaven of the Diocese of Easton in place of Mr. Howard Ruark; Mr. Charles F. Flag of the Diocese of Maine in place of Mr. Charles B. Clarke; and Mr. Arthur H. Peabody of the Diocese of Milwaukee in place of Mr. Herbert N. Laffin.

On motion of Mr. Seymour of Connecticut the Secretary was instructed, by a rising vote, to send a message of sympathy to

Mr. Philip S. Parker in his illness and express the regret of the House at his absence.

Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota presented the following resolutions on Mr. William H. Lightner, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, William H. Lightner, Senior Warden of Christ's Church, of St. Paul, Minnesota, has the rare distinction of having served consecutively as a lay deputy in General Convention for a longer period than any other deputy, clerical or lay, in the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, having represented the Diocese of Minnesota in every General Convention since 1889, and having been elected to serve in that of 1934, during all of which time he has also been an active and influential member of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies: and

WHEREAS, by reason of recent serious illness, he has deemed it unwise to make the long journey to Atlantic City and to undertake the exacting duties connected with service upon that most important committee:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby extends to Mr. Lightner its hearty greetings, with the sincere hope that he may be speedily restored to his accustomed health and vigor, and with assurances of its recognition and appreciation of his wisdom and learning, and of the patient labor which he has contributed so generously to the formulation of the present body of Canons of the Church; and it desires also to tender him its felicitations upon the long and unprecedented opportunity for service which he has been permitted to render to the Church's welfare and development.

Resolved Further, That the Secretary be directed to include the foregoing resolution in the record of this Convention, and to communicate to Mr. Lightner by telegram this action of the House of Deputies.

Dr. Anderson presented amendment to Rule 21, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 21 of the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the present rule and substituting the following:

RULE 21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a Standing Committee, (2) to re-commit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limit of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion, or (12) to suspend the rules.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time to which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order.

The same gentleman presented amendment to Rule 40, which was referred to the same committee:

Resolved, That Rule 40 of the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the present rule and substituting the following in its stead:

RULE 40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of

the House; the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries, and the officers, secretaries and members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of their departments which is under discussion by the House.

The Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton presented resolution to amend Canon 41, Section 3, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, § 3, be and hereby is amended as follows:

Strike out paragraph (IV).

(IV) "No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization."

[For action see Sixth Day.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed canon on Marriage be referred back to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce for reconsideration, and that the Commission be instructed to report to the next meeting of the General Convention.

And be it further Resolved, That in redrafting the canon on marriage the Commission be instructed to bear in mind the following suggestions:

1. That the title of the Joint Commission of Marriage and Divorce be changed by omitting "and Divorce" so that it shall read "Commission on Marriage."
2. The marriage office in the Book of Common Prayer constitutes the ideal of Christian marriage and should not be contradicted nor set aside by common law.
3. Impediments of marriage should be considered before the ceremony is performed and should not be made a basis for annulment or divorce after marriage.
4. Divorce should be exclusively left to civil authorities as expressed in federal and State laws.
5. Married persons who have secured divorce or annulment through the civil authorities, and have thereafter made application for admission to membership in full standing in any parish or mission of this Church, should have their case adjudicated by the Rector or Missionary-in-Charge acting under the advice of the Bishop.

[For action on above see Sixth Day.]

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island presented the following Resolution in reference to Clerical Salaries:

WHEREAS, The problem of Clerical Salaries has become acute throughout our National Church, both at home and in the mission field;

AND WHEREAS, Many local committees are known to be considering the problem,

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee or Joint Commission be appointed to investigate the matter and report to the next meeting of the General Convention.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 1).

The Secretary presented the following resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Long Island:

WHEREAS, The matter of clerical salaries is one involving our entire Church in all fields, at home and abroad, and

WHEREAS, The following topics have been set forth in various localities as being involved in the broad question of clerical salaries:

1. Profit motives and service motives.
2. Salary according to needs.
3. Diocesan endowment to augment insufficient salaries.
4. Difference between the livelihood problem of clergymen and other professional men.
5. Diocesan responsibility for the livelihood of every worthy clergyman on the roster of the Diocese.
6. Difference (if any) between the parish problem of salary and the mission problem of salary.
7. What can be done about clerical misfits?
8. Should there be a Diocesan Committee in each diocese on Clerical Salaries and on Diocesan Endowments for Clerical Salaries?
9. Would it be desirable to place every clergyman's salary in a central Diocesan Fund and have all salaries of the clergy paid from that fund?
10. Would it be advisable for the clergy of a diocese to pay one per cent of their salaries into a central fund to be used by the Bishop to augment the salaries of underpaid clergymen?
11. Would the effect of number "10" be to over-expand the establishment of new missions?

Therefore be it Resolved, That the Diocese of Long Island assembled in Convention in Garden City, this 15th day of May, 1934, hereby requests the General Convention to refer the problem of clerical salaries at home and in our mission fields to a suitable committee to report to the 1934 General Convention, if possible, or the next meeting of said Convention.

Placed on the Calendar (No. 1).

No. 1 being taken from the Calendar, on the Sixth Day the above resolutions on clerical salaries were not adopted:

The Rev. Dr. Jones also presented the following Resolution in reference to Clergy Placement:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee or Joint Commission be appointed to organize and conduct a Clergy Placement Bureau, for the convenience and help of clergy seeking placement, and bishops, parishes and missions seeking clergymen; and be it further

Resolved, That said Committee or Joint Commission be empowered to determine the location of its headquarters, and to set up a suitable office and employ a secretary and one office assistant; and be it further

Resolved, That a suitable sum of money be appropriated for the expenses of this object.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 2).

The above was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day and laid on the table.

The following resolution was adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Long Island and presented by the Secretary :

WHEREAS, The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund in the performance of their duties under Canon 59 of The Canons must of necessity maintain an accurate roster of the clergy of the national Church, together with such information as is needed for the administration of the Pension Fund,

Therefore, be it Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of Long Island requests the General Convention to authorize the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to organize and carry on a Clergy Placement Bureau for the convenience and help of the Clergy seeking employment and of the parishes and missions seeking clergymen.

Referred to Committee on Church Pension Fund.

Canon 20, of the Filling of Vacant Cures

Mr. Spaulding of Michigan presented amendments to Canon 20, §§ III and V, of the filling of Vacant Cures, which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That §§ III and V of Canon 20 entitled "Of the Filling of Vacant Cures" be amended to read as follows:

[iii.] A Committee on Nomination shall thereupon be formed. The Diocese shall be represented on this Committee by the Bishop, together with one clergyman and one layman not connected with the Parish or Congregation appointed by the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice, or in such other manner as the vacancy in the Episcopate, the Standing Committee or Council of Advice may delegate a clergyman to act in his place on such Committee. The Parish or Congregation appointed by the three communicants of the Parish or Congregation appointed by the Vestry. Such Committee shall meet at the Call of the Bishop, and shall nominate to said Parish or Congregation three clergymen who are, in their opinion, suited to the opportunities and needs of said Parish or Congregation.

If none of the Clergymen so nominated be satisfactory to the Parish or Congregation, the Committee shall nominate three more and continue so to do until an election shall be made. If no election is made within six months from the date of vacancy, the Vestry of the Parish or Congregation may elect a Rector after giving notice to the Bishop, if there be one, of the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, for him to communicate with the Vestry thereon. If no election is made within nine months from the date of vacancy, the Bishop, with the concurrence of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may appoint a Rector.

For reasonable cause and with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice the Bishop may give written consent to a Parish to fill a vacancy by election without nomination by the Committee.

V. In case of the election of an assistant Minister, a certificate thereof from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice; and no such assistant may become canonically resident in such Diocese or District without the consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers of Western North Carolina presented resolution calling for restoration of a hymn to the hymnal, which was referred to the Committee on Hymnal:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the hymn, formerly included, beginning "Oh the bitter shame and sorrow, That a time should ever be," etc., be restored.

Dr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented resolution on the use of the Hall, which was adopted:

Resolved, That no persons or organizations shall be permitted to use any portion of the Hall of the House of Deputies during this Convention except under authority of a resolution of the House:

Resolved further, That the Sergeant at Arms is hereby instructed to see to it that this regulation be strictly enforced, and that the Secretary send a copy of these resolutions to the Chairman of the Local Committee on Arrangements for his information.

The Secretary reported that the Secretary of the last Convention, Dr. Davis, had complied with the provisions of Canon 49, § I (iv), Amendments to the Constitution, and presented registered receipts.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island presented resolution to reinstate the custom of reading the Banns of Marriage, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce:

Resolved, That the Commission on Marriage and Divorce be requested to consider the question of reinstituting the custom of reading the Banns of Marriage in this Church.

[For action on above see Sixth Day.]

Archdeacon Cooper of Panama Canal Zone presented the following resolution on divorce and re-marriage:

Resolved, That the Convocation of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone place on record its satisfaction with the present Canon on Divorce and Re-Marriage, and a strong protest against any changes tending to the liberalization of the Church's laws on the subject, making it possible for any divorced person other than the innocent party in a suit of adultery to be married by a Minister of this Church.

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be presented to the General Convention and the General Convention be urged to make no further radical changes in the Canon.

The above was referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce.

The following telegrams were read:

Porto Alegre, October 9, 1934.

Pray God's special Blessing General Convention. You are in our prayerful and affectionate thought.

Mission of Southern Brazil.

Baltimore, Maryland.

Sesquicentennial Celebration of American Methodism sends greetings.

Alfred H. Backus, Secretary

Scottish Rite Cathedral, Baltimore, Md.

Dr. Anderson of Georgia presented by request the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the sense of the committee on Budget and Program that the joint resolution to call a joint session to consider the budget be modified by providing that at that joint session the officers of the National Council be given opportunity to present its program, and that it thereupon be referred to the joint committee on Budget and Program, reserving further discussion until this committee has an opportunity to make its report.

On motion of Mr. Page of Virginia, the above was laid on the table.

The House stood adjourned at 12:57 P.M.

THIRD DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 12, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Middleton of Florida, Rev. Mr. Burke of Arkansas and Rev. Mr. Oldham of Florida, vice Rev. Mr. Stoney. Mr. Selden of Erie, Mr. Orchard of Pittsburgh, vice Mr. Snodgrass. Mr. Duncan of New Jersey, vice Mr. Katzenbach, Mr. Cheney of New Hampshire, vice Mr. Peaslee, Mr. Foulkes of Milwaukee, vice Mr. Mason and Mr. Spargo of Vermont, vice Mr. Smith. Mr. Davis of Florida, vice Mr. Lewis, Mr. Fine of Colorado and Dr. Bowen of Washington.

Mr. Hibbard of Chicago recalled the messages from the Sesquicentennial Celebration of American Methodism meeting in Balti-

more, Maryland, and from the Missions of Southern Brazil. He moved that the President of this body be requested to answer these communications, and express our appreciation of the messages and our own felicitations and greetings. Carried.

The President announced the following Committee on Canons: (See page No. 122).

He also announced the following Committee on Amendments to the Constitution: (See page No. 123).

The President announced that as the Chairman of this Committee had died, he designated Professor Joseph H. Beale of Massachusetts to convene the Committee.

Dr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today immediately following this report, shall be as follows:

1. Report of Committee on Elections.
2. Report of Recorder of Ordinations and other officers.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions or Committees.
4. Reports of Special Committees.
5. Petitions and Memorials, etc.
6. Motions and Resolutions.
7. Adjourn at 10:50 A.M. for Joint Session at 11:00 A.M.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 2, as follows:

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that Mr. J. A. Johnson of the Diocese of Northern Indiana is entitled to serve as a Deputy of this General Convention, having reconsidered the declination of his election; Mr. D. J. Campbell of the Diocese of Indiana, in place of Mr. James H. Haberly; Mr. Marshall L. Hough of the Diocese of Harrisburg, in place of General Charles M. Clement, deceased; the Rev. Charles E. Williams of the Diocese of East Carolina, in place of the Rev. Charles A. Ashley; Mr. Charles R. Wheatley of the Diocese of East Carolina, in place of Judge George Rountree; the Rev. Thomas Horton of the Diocese of Iowa, he having reconsidered the declination of his election; the Rev. Harry S. Longley of the Diocese of Iowa, in place of the Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs; Mr. Jordon Hutchins of the Diocese of Massachusetts, in place of Judge Philip S. Parker; Mr. E. B. Hodges of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, in place of Mr. T. W. Matthews, deceased; Mr. O. A. James of the Diocese of Springfield, in place of Mr. Dan J. Swannell; the Rev. J. Wilson Hunter of the Diocese of Lexington, in place of the Rev. Robert J. Murphy; Mr. Albert E. Thornley of the Diocese of Rhode Island, in place of Mr. Charles R. Haslam; Mr. Wallis J. Howe of Rhode Island, in place of Mr. John Nicholas Brown, until the arrival of Mr. Brown; Mr. Charles Orchard of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, in place of Mr. Edward Snodgrass; Mr. Charles M. Duncan of the Diocese of New Jersey, in place of the Hon. E. L. Katzenbach; Mr. Henry W. Kingsburg of the Diocese of Bethlehem, until the arrival of Mr. Edward W. Warren; Mr. Henry S. Gray of the Diocese of Kentucky, in place

of Mr. George H. Stansburg, deceased; Mr. Charles W. Chaney of the Diocese of New Hampshire, in place of Judge Robert J. Peaslee; the Ven. Cornelius C. Burke of the Diocese of Arkansas, in place of the Rev. Charles F. Collins; Mr. R. McClelland Brady of the Diocese of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. Morton A. Albee; Mr. Howard Faulkes of the Diocese of Milwaukee, in place of Mr. Thomas Mason; the Rev. E. A. Batchelder of the Diocese of Marquette, in place of the Rev. Thomas Foster; the Rev. C. C. Reiner of the Diocese of Marquette, in place of the Rev. Maurice Clarke; the Honorable John Spargo of the Diocese of Vermont, in place of the Hon. Esme A. Smith; Mr. Courtney Barber of the Diocese of Chicago, in place of Mr. Ryerson; Mr. J. M. Prophet, Sr., of the Diocese of Rochester, in place of the Hon. R. E. Westbury; the Rev. Capers Satterlee of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, in place of the Rev. H. D. Phillips; the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Jr., of Upper South Carolina, in place of the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan; the Ven. Leonidas W. Smith of the Diocese of Kansas, in place of the Rev. C. A. Clark; Mr. Eben G. Fine of the Diocese of Colorado, in place of Mr. D. K. Wolfe, Jr.; Mr. Howell A. Davis of the Diocese of Florida, in place of Mr. George E. Lewis; the Rev. John L. Oldham of the Diocese of Florida, in place of the Rev. William S. Stoney.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana, Recorder of Ordinations, presented his report (Appendix No. 3).

Mr. Mason of Chicago reported that the Joint Committee to study Legislation Concerning Eligibility of Bishops for Election to other Jurisdictions, organized by the election of the Bishop of California as Chairman, and Mr. H. E. Mason of Chicago as Secretary.

The following memorial offered by the Deputies of South Florida to the memory of the Rev. Francis S. White, D.D., S.T.D., was presented, and placed on the Calendar (No. 8):

THAT WHEREAS, Dr. White has been a Deputy to all the General Conventions since 1904 and was elected by the last Convention of the Diocese of South Florida, Dean of the Deputation to attend this Convention,

AND WHEREAS, on Saturday, September 29th, while on a pastoral visit, he died quite suddenly from heart attack,

AND WHEREAS, Dr. White served for a number of years as Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio, and had been Rector of St. Andrews' Parish, Tampa, Florida, since December, 1931,

AND WHEREAS, Dr. White was one of the best known clerical Deputies of the General Convention and one of the most beloved,

Therefore, be it Resolved, That by a rising vote, this Convention go on record as deeply deploring his untimely death, and in paying this tribute to his memory,

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be printed in the Journal of this Convention and that a copy be sent to his bereaved widow, and a copy to the Editor of the South Florida diocesan paper, the Palm Branch.

The above was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day and adopted by a rising vote.

The President announced that in accordance with resolution of last General Convention he had appointed the following on the Joint Committee on Budget and Program from this House to report to this convention:

Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Rhode Island
Rev. Dr. Bohannon of Washington
Rev. Dr. Clingman of Alabama
Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio
Rev. Dr. Beal of Los Angeles
Mr. Seymour of Connecticut
Mr. Barnes of Long Island
Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania
Mr. Kearny of Louisiana
Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee
Mr. Theopold of Minnesota
Mr. Johnson of Colorado
Mr. Blair of Alabama
Dr. Battle of Texas
Mr. Overfield of Utah

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island presented Memorial on Social Service from the Diocese of Long Island, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Secretary presented to the House evidence that the provisions of Canon 50, § II had been complied with, and presented reports from every diocese and every missionary jurisdiction except four.

This was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Report of the Joint Commission to Consider Canons for Trial and Sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a View to Clarifying and Simplifying the Same which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The undersigned, Members of the Commission, respectfully report that since the last General Convention the Commission has suffered from the loss of its Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., who died on the 27th of December, 1932. The bereavement to the Church and this Commission is deeply felt.

Although fully persuaded of the vital necessity of establishing an ultimate Court of Appeals to entertain appeals from Diocesan Courts on questions of Doctrine, Faith and Worship, from which Diocesan Courts no appeal is now permitted; yet, in view of the fact that the proposed Canon was defeated in the House of Deputies only at the last General Convention, your Commission does not deem it timely to press for a reconsideration of the proposed Canon at this time.

We note that in printing the revision of Canons in the last Journal there was an error in inserting the *proviso*, in Section XVI of Canon 29, which proviso, as presented by your Commission and adopted by concurrent action of both Houses of General Convention, was inserted at the end of

Section V of said Canon 29, and this correction should be made at this General Convention.

Also, the figures "36" in the second line of Section I of Canon 36 should be amended to read "34."

Respectfully submitted for the Commission,

REV. WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Acting Chairman.*

The House stood adjourned at 11:00 A.M.

FOURTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 13, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the Third Day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Rev. John L. Jenkins, Diocese of Alabama, vice Rev. P. N. McDonald; Rev. R. J. Long, Diocese of Duluth, vice Rev. G. K. Good; Rev. Woolsey E. Couch, Diocese of Atlanta, vice Rev. F. H. Harding; Mr. C. J. O'Connor, Diocese of Los Angeles, vice Mr. Colin Gair; Dr. Charles S. F. Lincoln, Diocese of Maine, vice Mr. John S. Rogers; and Mr. Paul Anderson, American Churches in Europe, vice the Hon. Walter E. Edge.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for this morning immediately following this report shall be:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Messages from the House of Bishops.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions or Committees.
4. Reports of Special Committees.
5. Petitions and Memorials.
6. Motions and Resolutions.
7. Adjournment at 11:30 A.M. under previous order.

The President announced the appointment of the following committees:

I.—ON CANONS

Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York, Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana, Very Rev. Harry Beal of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Molony of West Missouri, Mr. Seymour of Connecticut, Mr. Paddock of Michigan, Mr. Peterkin of West Virginia, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Rand of Massachusetts, Mr. Tabor of Iowa, Mr. O'Brien of Western New York, Mr. Andrews of North Carolina.

II.—ON AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION

Rev. Mr. Purdy of Albany, Rev. Dr. Hadley of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington, The Ven. Dr. Hodgkins of California, Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota, Dr. Battle of Texas, Mr. Block of Missouri, Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota, Mr. Beale of Massachusetts, Mr. Patten of Tennessee, Mr. Mason of Chicago, Col. Mann of Southern Virginia, Judge Cann of Georgia.

III.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Sill of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Tucker of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Flinchbaugh of Bethlehem, Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts, Rev. Mr. Chambers of Oregon, Rev. Mr. Homer of New Mexico, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Ogden of Central New York, Mr. Johnson of Colorado, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky, Mr. Hammond of Indianapolis, Mr. Livingood of Southern Ohio.

IV.—ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Dagwell of Colorado, Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island, Rev. Dr. Flint of Pittsburgh, Rev. Mr. Musson of Kentucky, Mr. Goodbody of Ohio, Mr. Emery of Newark, Mr. Fleming of Los Angeles, Mr. Bull of Missouri, Mr. Marsh of Long Island, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Michael of Southwestern Virginia.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey, Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles, Very Rev. Mr. Day of Kansas, Rev. Mr. Patterson of Maine, Very Rev. Mr. McGinley of Nebraska, Rev. Mr. Wheatley of Northern Indiana, Rev. Mr. McKinstry of West Texas, Mr. Page of Virginia, Mr. Ogden of Central New York, Mr. Paine of Duluth, Mr. Dashiell of Easton, Mr. Hemingway of Connecticut, Mr. A. H. London of North Carolina.

VI.—ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Anderson of Georgia, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Mason of Chicago.

VII.—ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Rev. Mr. Henstridge of Central New York, Rev. Mr. Middleton of Florida, Very Rev. Dr. Averill of Fond du Lac, Very Rev. Mr. Lee of Western Nebraska, Rev. Dr. Wieland of Olympia, The Ven. Mr. Morris of Oklahoma, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Dr. Leonard of Arizona, Mr. Smith of North Texas, Mr. Davison of New Hampshire, Dr. Dibble of Western Michigan, Mr. Moon of Iowa.

VIII.—ON ELECTIONS

Very Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, The Rev. Dr. Foley of Pennsylvania, The Rev. Dr. Tucker, Jr., of Virginia, The Rev. Mr. Palmer of South Florida, The Rev. Dr. Pugh of Tennessee, The Rev. Dr. Bennett of Western Massachusetts, The Rev. Dr. White of Newark, The Rev. Mr. Pardue of Minnesota, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Rand of Massachusetts, Mr. Williams of Virginia, Mr. Taft of Southern Ohio, Mr. Baker of New York.

IX.—ON EVANGELISM

The Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles, Dean Dagwell of Colorado, Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Rev. Mr. Lewis of Montana, Rev. Dr. DeWolfe of Western Missouri, Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Carpenter of Georgia, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Peterkin of West Virginia, Mr. Wilson of Washington, Mr. Blake of Ohio, Mr. Balthis of Western North Carolina, and Mr. Pearse of New Jersey.

X.—ON EXPENSES

Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Overfield of Utah, Mr. McBean of Marquette, Mr. Johnson of Colorado, Mr. Shackelford of Albany, Mr. Denman of Sacramento, Mr. Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio, Mr. Marsh of Long Island, Mr. Hutchinson of Bethlehem, Admiral Arms of Connecticut.

XI.—ON GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Grant of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Essex of Quincy, Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island, Rev. Mr. Bennett of Harrisburg, Rev. Dr. Rifenbark of California, Rev. Dr. Wright of Georgia, Mr. Lathwood of Pittsburgh, Mr. Ashley of West Missouri, Mr. Finney of Tennessee, Mr. Houghton of Rochester, Mr. Boehm of Maryland.

XII.—ON MEMORIAL TO DECEASED MEMBERS

Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, Rev. Mr. Gerhart of North Texas, Rev. Dr. Capers of Mississippi, Rev. Dr. Gass of West Virginia, Rev. Mr. Thompson of Delaware, Rev. Mr. Haughton of Springfield, Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Rev. Mr. Chambers of Oregon, Mr. MacDougall of Rhode Island, Mr. Davison of New Hampshire, Mr. Swain of South Dakota, Mr. Ludlow of Western New York, Dr. Leonard of Arizona.

XIII.—ON MISSIONS

Rev. Mr. Whitmore of Milwaukee, Rev. Mr. Rice of Alaska, Very Rev. Dr. Diller of Bethlehem, Rev. Mr. Cocke of Arizona, Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Georgia, Rev. Mr. Newberry of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Renison of Montana, Mr. Steves of West Texas, Mr. Stroud of New Jersey, Mr. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia, Mr. Balthis of Western North Carolina, Mr. Whittall of Western Massachusetts, Mr. Silby of Rochester.

XIV.—ON PRAYER BOOK

Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia, Rev. Mr. Fitts of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Starr of South Carolina, Rev. Dr. Stalker of Ohio, Rev. Mr. Murphy of Texas, Rev. Dr. Gomph of Newark, Rev. Dr. Dandridge of Tennessee, Mr. Thorne of New York, Mr. Page of Virginia, Gen. Noble of California, Mr. Andre of Springfield, Mr. Pope of Western Massachusetts, Mr. Mutz of Nebraska.

XV.—ON RURAL WORK

Rev. Mr. Bull of South Carolina, Rev. Dr. Sessions of Mississippi, Ven. W. F. Bulkley of Utah, Mr. Roe of Easton, Mr. McBean of Marquette, Mr. Smith of North Texas.

XVI.—ON RULES OF ORDER

President of the House, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Mr. Anderson of Georgia, Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota, Hon. Mr. Edge of American Churches in Europe, Mr. McGuire of Virginia.

XVII.—ON SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island, Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Clingman of Alabama, Rev. Dr. Gravitt of Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Mr. Carpenter of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Norton of Rochester, Rev. Dr. Kreitler of Bethlehem, Mr. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Peters of Eastern Oregon, Mr. Monten of Los Angeles, Mr. Flag of Maine, Mr. Reinburg of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Mr. Swain of South Dakota.

XVIII.—ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Dr. Fleming of New York, Very Rev. Mr. Dumper of Newark, Very Rev. Dr. Diller of Bethlehem, Rev. Mr. McClelland of Easton, Rev. Dr. Lockhart of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Capers of Mississippi, Rev. Dr. Whitmore of Milwaukee, Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Rev. Mr. Collins of Arkansas, Very Rev. Mr. Sweet of Missouri, Rev. Mr. Kieb of Honolulu, Rev. Dr. Beekman of Paris, Rev. Mr. Sturges of Massachusetts, Very Rev. Mr. Glasier of Maine, Very Rev. Mr. Philbrook of Iowa, Very Rev. Mr. McGinley of Nebraska, Rev. Mr. Shires of California, Very Rev. Mr. McLaughlin of Olympia, Mr. Andrews of North Carolina, Mr. Holt of West Missouri, Judge Finch of New York, President Wei of Hankow, Mr. Hutchins of Massachusetts, Mr. Nelson of Washington, Mr. Deam of Western Michigan, Mr. Joyner of Nebraska, Mr. Brady of Los Angeles.

XIX.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Dr. Berkeley of Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Mr. Wood of Dallas, Rev. Dr. Edwards of Pittsburgh, Rev. Mr. Hawley of San Joaquin, Rev. Mr. Stevenson of New Jersey, Rev. Dr. Sparling of Lexington, Rev. Mr. Vinter of Eau Claire, Mr. Learned of Rhode Island, Mr. Haskins of Montana, Mr. Crandall of Northern Indiana, Mr. Kilby of Alabama, Mr. Powers of Colorado, Mr. Howard of West Missouri.

The President introduced to the House Mr. Tracy D. Lord of Connecticut who would act as Sergeant at Arms.

Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 3:

The Committee on Elections begs to report that the Rev. John L. Jenkins of the Diocese of Alabama is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this General Convention in place of the Rev. P. N. McDonald; the Rev. R. J. Long of the Diocese of Duluth in place of the Rev. G. K. Good; the Rev. Woolsey E. Couch of the Diocese of Atlanta in place of the Rev. F. H. Haring; Mr. C. J. O'Conner of the Diocese of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. Colin Gair; Mr. Paul Anderson of the American Churches in Europe, a resident of Paris, in place of the Hon. Walter E. Edge; Dr. Charles S. F. Lincoln of the Diocese of Maine in place of Mr. John S. Rogers; and Mr. John Fletcher of the Diocese of Newark in place of Mr. C. Alfred Burhorn.

Professor Beale of Massachusetts presented Report No. 1 for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to inform the House that it has organized by electing Joseph Beale, Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan presented Report No. 1 for the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it met on Friday, October 12th, and organized by the election of:

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, as Chairman;
Mr. Origen Seymour of Connecticut, as Vice-Chairman, and
The Rev. Dr. Chorley, of New York, as Secretary.

The Committee records with deep regret that since its last meeting it has lost by death the Rev. Dr. White, of South Florida, and Mr. Gibson, of Maryland.

With equal regret it notes the absence of Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota, who has been a member of the Committee since 1889, and Judge Philip S. Parker, of Massachusetts, both of whom are deputies of this Convention, but prevented from attendance by reason of sickness.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island presented the report (see Appendix No. 21) of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut presented the following Report on The American Church Building Fund Commission:

During a period of fifty-four years the American Church Building Fund Commission has been carrying on its benevolent work in aiding Parishes and Missions to erect their Churches, Rectories and Parish Houses. Created by the act of the General Convention in 1880 for this purpose, it became at once a missionary agent of the Church in the field of physical and material extension, and it has consistently lived up to this conception of its *raison d'être*. There is no Missionary District, Foreign or Domestic, that has not had aid in its building programs, and no Diocese of this Church, save one, which has its own method of supplying similar aid, which has failed to receive assistance when needed.

Its Permanent Fund, initiated by the offerings of congregations in accordance with the recommendations of General Convention, and augmented by the Annual Offerings of Parishes and Missions aided by the Fund, and from time to time, by Legacies, has slowly grown until it has reached the sum of \$800,000.00. The principal of this Fund is used for loans and is at present entirely so occupied. The income of the Fund is devoted, after operating expenses have been met, to Gifts and Grants (loans on mortgage but without interest). By a turnover of the Fund the Commission has been able to lend \$2,921,198.04, and from its income to make gifts and grants amounting to \$705,304.52. It has in these ways provided for the completion, with no remaining indebtedness, of 2,555 Church buildings, thus reinforcing the working plants of the Church, making them better equipped for the work required in the individual communities.

At the present time, owing to the results of the depression and the consequent inability of its clients to make amortization payments, little is

available for new loans. Building operations being largely at a standstill throughout the country, there are unfortunately not many calls for loans. (About 26% of the capital fund is in arrears). But from the income (though also in arrears) gifts and grants are still being made for amounts not exceeding in any one case \$1,000.00.

There is being distributed a table showing just what has been done for the Dioceses and Districts of the Church in both Domestic and Foreign fields.

That it may continue this most helpful service for the Church, the Commission bespeaks a larger interest on the part of congregations and individuals in the Church in the increase of its Permanent Fund. Every dollar contributed serves a double purpose, first as a loan, and then from its share of the earnings gifts and grants are made.

This story of the work of the Building Fund is presented in the belief that it is unique in the history of the Church in the field of contributing agencies.

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York presented the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the report of the American Church Building Fund Commission be received and that copies of it be printed for distribution to the members of the Convention and such other persons as may be deemed advisable.

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut presented the following resolution recommending an appropriation for the Joint Commission on Peace, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention appropriate from the Convention Fund a sum not to exceed \$500.00, during the forthcoming triennium, to be used for the expenses of the Joint Commission to be appointed to explore the field of co-operation with other communions in the cause of Peace.

S. R. COLLADAY, Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. Kevin of Missouri presented the following resolution on Jews, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, offers to the people of the Jewish race throughout the world its profound sympathy for the sacrifices, impoverishment, and suffering that they have endured at the hands of nationalistic and racially prejudiced groups:

That it recognizes the debt it owes to the religious genius of the Jewish people, a genius that was most fully manifest in the life and work of Our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

That it considers any injustice, oppression, and cruel treatment of Jews, and other minorities of nations, organized groups, or individuals, as contrary to the teaching and spirit of Jesus, and records its determination to stand firmly against any kind of persecution on the basis of race or religion.

Dean Colladay of Connecticut presented the following resolution which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That a Committee of three lay members of the House of Deputies be appointed to draw up and present to the House an appropriate resolution on the death of the Hon. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut.

The Chair appointed the following committee:

Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Seymour of Connecticut and Mr. Page of Virginia.

Mr. Block of Missouri moved that the President appoint a committee to draw up an appropriate resolution expressing the sympathy of this House on the death of the Rev. Dr. Carroll M. Davis, for many years Secretary of this House. The resolution was adopted by a rising vote, and the Chair appointed:

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Ohio, Dean Hodgkin of California, Mr. Block of Missouri and Dr. Anderson of Georgia.

The Secretary read the following telegrams:

Grateful thanks for message of sympathy and best wishes at all times for your work.

Philip S. Parker, Corey Hill Hospital, Brookline."

"Your gracious message from the House of Deputies deepens regret for my absence from your sessions. Kindly accept my thanks for your kind message.
W. H. Lightner."

The House stood adjourned at 11:30 A.M.

FIFTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the fourth day's session were read and approved:

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Baxter of Sacramento, vice Rev. Hermitage; Mr. Charles S. Martin of Tennessee, vice Mr. Patton; Mr. Thompson of Florida, vice Mr. Yokel; Mr. Gardiner of Maine; Mr. Brown of Rhode Island, vice Mr. Howe; Mr. Doering of Florida, and Mr. Dykman of Long Island; Messrs. Rixford and Oldfield, Vermont; Mr. Lilly, West Michigan.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution in reference to the special order at 11 A.M., which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business at 11:00 A.M. tomorrow shall be the presentation of the Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary by the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke, the Dean of the Seminary, and that half an hour, or so much thereof as may be needed, shall be allowed therefor.

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions in regard to the special order of business for the Fifth Day, which were adopted:

Resolved, That 11 o'clock this morning ten minutes time shall be allowed to the representative of the American Bible Society, Rev. Mr. Darlington, to present to the House a statement of the work and needs of that Society.

Resolved, That at 4 o'clock this afternoon the report of the Joint Commission on Quotas and Appropriations to Missionary Districts and Aided Dioceses shall be the Special Order of Business, and one hour shall be allowed therefor, at the expiration of which the vote on the matter shall be taken. All individual speeches shall be limited to three minutes, except that the spokesman for the Commission shall be allowed ten minutes to present the matter and five minutes to close the debate, which time shall not be included in the hour allowed.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution on amendments to Rule 2 of the Rule of Order, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 2 of the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the word "may" in line 5 and substituting in its stead the word "shall."

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions extending the hour of the afternoon session and the order of business for the day:

Resolved, That beginning with today, and until further ordered, the afternoon sessions of the House shall be from three to six P.M., except on Saturdays;

Resolved further, That, subject to the Special Orders of Business already fixed, the Order of Business for today, immediately following this report, shall be as follows:

1. Reports from Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports from Joint Commissions or Committees.
3. Reports from Special Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Individual motions and resolutions.
6. Unfinished business items, submitted by Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church reported that it has organized by electing the Rev. Dr. Diller of Bethlehem as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Capers of Mississippi as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 1:

The Committee on Prayer Book appointed by the President of the House of Deputies begs leave to report that they have met and organized by electing the Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia, Chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Murphy of Texas, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 4:

The Committee on Elections respectfully reports that the Rev. Irving E. Baxter of the Diocese of Sacramento is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this General Convention in place of the Rev. William H. Hermitage; Mr. Charles S. Martin of the Diocese of Tennessee, elected as an alternate, is entitled to serve in place of Mr. Z. C. Patten, beginning Monday, October 15th to October 19th inclusive, after which Mr. Patten will resume his duties as a member of this House; and that Mr. T. A. Thompson of the Diocese of Florida is entitled to serve in place of Mr. Roy A. Yokey.

The Committee further reports that a slightly belated certificate of election made possible the report that the Missionary District of North Tokyo was not represented. The certificate in behalf of Mr. Karl F. Branstad of North Tokyo was received and that he has been in attendance as the duly accredited Deputy from the Missionary District of North Tokyo.

Dr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented the following Amendments to Canon 29, to provide for diocesan trial courts, and appeals from them to the Provincial Courts of Review, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendments be made to Canon 29:

Amend Sub-title (a) and § I. to read as follows:

CANON 29—(a) *Diocesan Courts*

§ I. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be a Diocesan Court, for the trial of Presbyters and Deacons and for the adjudication of such other causes as may be committed to it by Canon of the General Convention or of the Diocese. It shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to provide by Canon for the establishment of such court and the mode of conducting trials therein. In matters not provided by Canon the court may adopt its own rules of procedure.

Amend Sub-title (b) to read as follows:

(b) *Provincial Courts of Review*

Amend § III. to read as follows:

§ III. In each Province there shall be a Provincial Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident therein, and three lay communicants having domicile therein, of whom at least two shall be learned in the law.

Amend § V. to read as follows:

§ V. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from all decisions of Diocesan Courts, except in matters where it is expressly provided by Canon that the decision of the Diocesan Court shall be final.

Amend § XXI, by striking out the last paragraph thereof and in place thereof adding a new paragraph to read as follows:

"The several Courts shall keep records of all their proceedings. Upon the final determination of every cause the Clerk of Court in which the cause was pending shall prepare two copies of the record, which shall be authenticated by the President and Clerk and which shall include the opinion and judgment of the Court. The Clerk shall transmit one copy to the Registrar of the General Convention and one copy to the corresponding officer of the Province, in the case of a Provincial Court of Review, or of the Diocese in case of a Diocesan Court. The records so filed shall be preserved and shall be open to inspection."

Amend § VI. to read as follows:

§ VI. In causes not arising out of presentments for an ecclesiastical offense, an appeal may be taken by either party under such regulations as may be provided by Canon, or Ordinance, or by rules of Court. In causes arising out of presentments for an ecclesiastical offense an appeal may be taken only by the accused. In no case shall an appeal lie upon a question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship. The Clerk of the Diocesan Court in which a cause is heard and determined shall give notice to all parties of record of the entry of every order, judgment, or decree. Within thirty days after the receipt of such notice any party may appeal to the Provincial Court of Review by filing a Claim of Appeal with the Clerk of the Diocesan Court and by serving a copy thereof upon the adverse party, or parties. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not contained within a Province, the appeal shall lie to the Court of Review of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

The Rev. Mr. Pickells of Eastern Oregon presented the following resolution on Amendment to Article XI of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, There seems to be no good reason why the Missionary Districts of the Church should not have the same privilege as the Dioceses have of voting on amendments to the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, Any amendment of importance to a Diocese is almost invariably of like importance to a Missionary District.

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XI be made to read as follows:

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve therefore be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of Convocation of every Missionary meeting of these same bodies, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and Missionary District entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

The Rev. Dr. Starr of South Carolina presented the following amendment to Canon 59, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 59 (VIII), be amended by the addition of the following subsection, to be numbered Subsection V):

If in any Diocese or Missionary District the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission is the combined quota for General and Diocesan work, of the total amount raised in such Diocese or District as a result of the Every Member Canvass, there shall be retained by the Diocese or District such a proportion of the whole sum raised as the Diocesan Budget bears to the total quota of the Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Mockridge of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution in regard to the Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer be revised to conform to the present Standard Book, and that the translation be made complete.

Mr. Hibbard of Chicago presented the following resolution in regard to appointment of lay deputies for the purpose of forming a body qualified to represent this convention, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, The Laymen elected by Diocesan Conventions as regular and alternate deputies form a body qualified to represent this Convention in placing before their constituencies its reports and proceedings and further reports of the work of the Church as they may be made during the next triennium:

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, does now appoint these lay deputies for that purpose and requests them to organize and set up such necessary committees and officers as will establish this official channel of information and service between this Convention, the General Officers and Departments of the Church and our dioceses, parishes and organizations.

Mr. Rich of Maryland presented the following resolution amending Canon 52, § VIII, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 52, § VIII, be amended by adding after the word Province in the sixth line, the following words:

Especially to encourage and promote full support of the Budget of the National Council by each Constituent Diocese or Missionary District within the Province.

The Rev. Dr. Grant of Chicago presented the following resolution looking to the further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Committee:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a widespread desire in many parts of the Church for further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer; and

WHEREAS, Before any changes be introduced into the Prayer Book they should receive the most careful study and if possible experimental use; and

WHEREAS, There is already in existence a Joint Commission of the General Convention upon the Book of Common Prayer, whose duties consist chiefly in the supervision of the publication of the Prayer Book; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be authorized to receive and study proposals for the further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer; to authorize for experimental use, under carefully safeguarded conditions, such proposals as receive their unanimous approval; and to recommend to the General Convention the authorization of such supplemental material, including revisions of Lectionary and Psalms, translations of Biblical passages in Epistles and Gospels, or similar revisions, and interpretation of rubrics, as this Joint Commission may approve.

The Rev. Mr. Sharp of Tennessee presented the following resolution to amend Canon 49, § I, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49, Section I, be amended by adding the following, to be known as sub-section i:

"Pursuant to the authorization contained in the first paragraph of Section 4, Article I, of the Constitution, the representation of each Diocese in the House of Deputies shall be reduced in the General Convention of 1937, and thereafter, to three Deputies in each order."

Resolved further, That the other subsections of said Section I of Canon 49 be renumbered accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers of Western North Carolina presented the following resolution in reference to pension and support for the children of disabled and deceased clergymen, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in providing pensions and support for the children of disabled and deceased Clergymen no difference shall be made between natural children and children by adoption.

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts presented the following resolution requesting the appointment of a committee to be called the Committee on Laymen, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 18):

Be it Resolved, That a Committee of nine Lay members of this House be appointed, consisting of a Chairman (to be named by the President of the House) and one layman from each Province, to be called the Committee on Laymen, with power to sit during the recess of this Convention, with the following duties and powers:

1. To organize the men of each Province.
 - a. To make them conscious of the duties of the National Church and of its execution of its duties.
 - b. To interest them in the work of the Church in this country and abroad.
 - c. To supplement the work of the Dioceses and Parishes in supporting the work of the Church.

Mr. Block of Missouri presented the report (see Appendix No. 22) of the Joint Commission on Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, and the following resolution attached thereto was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 40, on the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be repealed and that in lieu thereof the form of Canon attached to the report of the Joint Commission be adopted.

The same gentleman presented, on behalf of the Committee on Memorial on Dr. Davis, the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Since the last General Convention our beloved friend, the long time Assistant and later Secretary of this House, has passed from the Church militant into the Church expectant.

We sorrow at his going, but we give glory to God for the memories he has left us of his friendship and his devotion to duty.

The Persians have a saying:

"We come into the world with a cry,
While those about us smile,
So live that when we come to die,
We go with a smile,
While those about us weep."

How beautifully the life of Carroll Davis exemplified the truth of this saying, for his was a life of duty done, of kindness and of love.

He was in all things and at all times and to all he came in contact with, the "Christian gentleman" and he never forgot what being a "Christian gentleman" imposes upon the bearer of that name.

He gave of himself generously and freely in the cause of Christianity, humanity and country.

His life was an open book and from his example many drew strength and courage and hope in the battle of life.

He demonstrated in his life the honor, the beauty and the dignity of a well-balanced character.

As a priest of the Church he sought to serve the Master with unflinching courage, to follow in His footsteps and carry His message both by precept and by example to all with whom he came in contact. He was an honor to the Priesthood and to the Church he served so long.

His going leaves a void in the life of each of us. We shall miss his friendly greeting and his comradeship.

He was—

The genial man,
The faithful citizen,
The warm-hearted friend,
The kindly noble Christian gentleman.

Carroll M. Davis represented the highest type of Christian manhood.
He was—

Great in his friendship,
Great morally,
Great as a citizen and a patriot,
Great in his charity and his tolerance,
And greatest of all in his simplicity.

Beloved of all of every creed and station, but most of all of those who knew him best.

He has finished his task. He has passed into the life Eternal, leaving us the heritage of a glorious example. God grant that we take courage from it and profit by it.

The Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina reported that the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses has met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Milton as Chairman, and the Ven. Mr. Morris of Oklahoma as Secretary.

Mr. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia reported that the Committee on Missions met and organized by electing the Rev. Mr. Whitmore of Milwaukee as Chairman, and Mr. C. P. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago presented the following resolution calling for the transfer of the Lectionary and Tables in the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, That the Diocesan Convention, Diocese of Chicago, instructs its delegates to make request for transfer of the Lectionary and Tables in the Book of Common Prayer from the front of the Prayer Book to the back of same and to substitute in their place the Personal and Occasional Prayers.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 28.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this House for its part approves that part of the Program of the Convention providing for a joint session of the two Houses for the presentation of the Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney at noon on Tuesday.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Mr. Hibbard of Chicago made an interesting report on the Bishop's Pence used in the Diocese of Chicago.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the fifth day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Ven. M. B. Nash of Idaho, vice the Rev. Mr. Rhea; the Rev. P. N. McDonald of Alabama, vice the Rev. Mr. Jenkins; the Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D., American Churches in Europe, vice the Very Rev. Mr. Beekman; Dr. William S. Hubbard, of Long Island, vice Mr. Leggo; Mr. Manning of South Carolina; Mr. Taft of Southern Ohio.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That subject to the Special Orders already fixed, the order of business for today, following this report, shall be:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of other Special or Joint Committees or Commissions.
3. Petitions and Memorials.
4. Motions and Resolutions.
5. Various items on Calendar, submitted by Committee on Despatch of Business.

Resolved further, That in all matters under discussion today, except the special order at 11:00 A.M., all individual speeches shall be limited to three minutes; and not more than one-half hour to any item, at the end of which time the vote shall be taken.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 5:

The Committee on Elections begs to report that the Ven. M. B. Nash of the Missionary District of Idaho is entitled to serve in this General Convention in place of the Very Rev. Frank A. Rhea; that the Rev. P. N. McDonald of the Diocese of Alabama, having returned to the Convention, is entitled to resume his seat as a Deputy, in place of the Rev. John L. Jenkins, who has served as his Alternate in the interim; and that Dr. William S. Hubbard of the Diocese of Long Island is entitled to serve in place of Mr. William F. Leggo.

The Rev. Mr. Shepherd of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops presented Report No. 1:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that they have met and organized by the election of the Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey as Chairman, and Mr. Page of Virginia as Secretary.

Dean Fosbrooke, of the General Theological Seminary, presented the following report (see Appendix No. 21) of the Trustees of the Seminary for the years 1932, 1933 and 1934.

The Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island presented the following Report of the Committee on General Theological Seminary:

The Committee recommends for election by this House, as Trustees of the General Seminary, the following:

To serve until 1940:

Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D.
Rev. C. Malcolm Douglas, D.D.
Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D.
Rev. ZeBarney T. Phillips, D.D.
Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D.
Mr. Stephen Baker
Mr. Thatcher T. P. Luquer
Mr. Frank L. Polk
Mr. John Nicholas Brown
Mr. Alden D. Stanton

And to fill a vacancy in the Class of Trustees whose term expire in 1937:

Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D.

And to fill vacancy caused by the resignation of the Rev. Dr. H. Percey Silver of New York:

Rev. William Way, D.D., Charleston, S. C.

The recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Messages Nos. 40 and 82.]

Mr. Baker of New York presented the following report for the Committee on Expenses:

The Committee on Expenses begs leave to report that it met for organization and elected as the Chairman, Mr. Herbert C. Theopold of Minnesota, and as Vice-Chairman, Mr. Stephen Baker, of New York.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 22):

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that the following resolution referred to this Committee for consideration should be referred to the Joint Liturgical Commission, namely:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer be revised to conform to the present standard book and that the translation be made complete.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland presented report for the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee on Christian Education has been duly organized. The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland was elected Chairman; and Mr. Robinson of Kentucky was elected Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island presented report for the Committee on Social Service:

The Committee on Social Service begs leave to report that it has organized, by the election of the Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Gravitt of Southwestern Virginia as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Sparling of Lexington presented Report No. 1 for the Committee on Unfinished Business:

The Committee on Unfinished Business begs leave to report that it has met and has organized and has elected the Rev. Dr. Berkeley of Southwestern Virginia as Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Sparling of Lexington as Secretary.

Mr. Page of Virginia presented the following report of the Committee on Memorial to the Hon. Burton Mansfield, which was adopted by a rising vote:

In the death of Burton Mansfield, of the Diocese of Connecticut, this House has lost one of its most faithful and useful members, and our Church a loyal and devoted son.

As a young man he was elected by his Diocese a member of the House of Deputies, and since the Convention which met in Washington in 1898 in which he first served, his fine voice and dignified presence have been heard and appreciated by General Conventions of the Church.

Devout, learned, strong, and conservative he died full of faith in its doctrine and confidence in the power of Christ to save mankind, and left to us example worthy of admiration and imitation.

The Rev. Dr. Sessions of Mississippi presented report of the Committee on Rural Work:

The Committee on Rural Work has met and elected as Chairman the Rev. H. D. Bull, and Secretary, Mr. T. R. Smith of North Texas.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles presented Report No. 1 for the Committee on Evangelism:

The Committee on Evangelism begs leave to report that a meeting was held yesterday (October 15th), for the purpose of organization.

The result of the election is the Rev. George Davidson, D.D., of the Diocese of Los Angeles as Chairman, and the Rev. William F. Lewis, of the Diocese of Montana, as Secretary.

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts presented the following resolution regarding the translation of Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The Translation of Bishops is allowed in every branch of the Universal Church, including the Eastern Church, the Roman Church, and the Anglican; and

WHEREAS, There is no legislation in our Church to limit this universal right; therefore

Be It Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the translation of any Bishop is now permissible in our Church subject to the acceptance of the resignation of the earlier jurisdiction by the House of Bishops.

This matter was brought up again, but no action was taken.

Mr. Brandt of Quincy presented the following resolution in reference to the illness of General Hugh S. Johnson, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Be It Resolved, by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, That we express our regret at the enforced absence from his seat in this House by reason of illness, of General Hugh S. Johnson, lay delegate elect from the Diocese of Quincy. We request the Secretary of the House to transmit to General Johnson our best wishes for his speedy recovery.

Dean Blankenship of Cuba presented the following resolution in reference to Bishop Hulse, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be requested to express to the Right Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cuba, congratulations and thankfulness because of his and Mrs. Hulse's recent rescue at sea and express best wishes for their speedy and entire recovery.

Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota presented the following resolution commending the address made by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin at the Joint Session, which was adopted:

Resolved, That that portion of the address of Dr. Franklin, delivered at the joint session of General Convention on October 12th, following his official report as Treasurer of the National Council, be printed in pamphlet form, in an edition of 10,000 copies, and be distributed by the Secretary of General Convention to every Bishop and presbyter of this Communion, to every deputy of this House and to every deputy of the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, to the end that, through them, its lofty appeal for their co-operation in maintaining and forwarding the Christian Church may be disseminated to every member of this branch of that Church.

The President announced a vacancy on the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce due to the death of the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, and appointed Dean Ward of Minnesota to fill the vacancy.

Dean Hoag of Eau Claire presented the following resolution concerning a National Church Publication, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, to study the matter of establishing an official, popular Church magazine or newspaper, and to report at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Grant of Chicago presented the following Report of the Commission on the Ministry:

I. The following resolution, presented in the House of Deputies of the last General Convention, was referred to the Commission on the Ministry:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to clarify and condense the Canon relating to Postulants, Candidates, and the ordination of Deacons and Priests and to report at the Convention of 1934.

The Commission would report that in our judgment such a clarification and condensation of these Canons is not necessary and we call attention

to the Guide for Candidates prepared by the Commission which leaves the purpose which the mover of the above resolution evidently had in mind.

II. The House of Bishops of the last General Convention, after considering the report of the Commission of the Ministry in the Placement of the Clergy, referred the whole matter back to the Commission for further study. The House of Bishops afterward appointed a committee of its own members in the Placement of the Clergy. This committee reported at the meeting of the House of Bishops at Davenport, Iowa, and presented certain resolutions which, with some amendments, were approved by the House of Bishops.

As these resolutions are almost identical with those presented by the Commission three years ago, the Commission would make their report in the matter of Placement in the form of an approval and commendation of these resolutions of the House of Bishops. On only one point of possible difference would be our insistence that in any sharing of responsibility between the parish and the diocese in the calling of a rector, the diocese should be represented by the Bishop *and a committee* and not by the Bishop alone.

III. The Commission had intended to recommend the appointment of a Joint Commission to investigate the whole matter of theological education in the Church. Since the House of Bishops has already at this Convention taken action for the appointment of such a Commission, we would report that we welcome such action as in line with our own intention.

The above report was received.

The Rev. Dr. Lockhart of Louisiana presented the following resolution on correction in the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer:

WHEREAS, A careful search of all available records of the proceedings of General Convention reveals no information of the adoption of the words "and now as our Savior Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say" which now appear in the Communion office as printed in the Standard Book of Common Prayer,

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer be corrected by omitting the information conveyed to Almighty God in the statement addressed to Him in the words:

"And now as our Savior Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

In view of the resolution presented with the Report of the Commission on Marriage and Divorce, and referred to in the Committee's Report No. 4 which has just been passed, the resolution presented by the Rev. Charles L. Atwater, of the Diocese of Easton, referred to this Committee which would amend § 3, of Canon 41, to provide that:

"No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization."

has been considered, and the Committee reports that it deems it inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

The Committee to which was referred the Memorial of the Rev. J. Clarence Jones, of the Diocese of Long Island, relating to the subject of marriage, reports that it has considered the same and that it contains no suggestions for amendments of the Canons. It therefore asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the same.

Dr. Maxon of the same committee presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

The Committee, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Hughes, of Rhode Island, relating to the Publication of Banns of Marriage, reports that it has considered the same, deems it inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Mr. Monteagle of California asked that a vote of sympathy by this House be adopted for Mr. William H. Crocker of California, elected member of this and many conventions, on the recent death of his wife which prevented his coming here at this time.

The above was adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts presented the report of Young Peoples Fellowship, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 17TH, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the sixth day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D. of American Churches in Europe, vice the Very Rev. Mr. Beekman; Mr. M. J. Haldeman, Diocese of Harrisburg, vice Mr. McCreath; Mr. Rochester Haddaway, Diocese of Dallas, vice Mr. Wisemann; Dr. Walter Hullihan, Diocese of Delaware, vice Mr. Seaman; Mr. Edward Warren, Diocese of Bethlehem, vice Mr. Kingsbury; Mr. Henry Young, Diocese of Newark, vice Mr. Wallace.

The question being raised as to the authority of the President of this House to fill vacancies on Joint Commissions and Com-

mittees of a previous House, the President ruled that he had authority and would do so if he heard no objection. Hearing no objection, he appointed the following to fill vacancies on the Joint Commission on Status of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops:

The Rev. Dr. Mockridge of Pennsylvania, in place of the Rev. Dr. Stetson; the Rev. Dr. Brydon of Virginia, in place of the Rev. Dr. Powell, and Mr. Moon of Iowa, in place of Mr. Morehouse.

The President read the following telegram of greeting and congratulations from the Supreme Grand Commandery Knights of Malta, in annual session in Atlantic City:

Members of the oldest Order of Knighthood send greetings and congratulations to you on having so many young men enlisted under your banner together with sincere wishes for continued success for the oldest Protestant Church.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the Order of Business for the day, which was adopted:

I. *Resolved*, That the Order of Business for today, following this report, shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
3. Reports of Special Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Individual Motions and Resolutions.
6. Messages from the House of Bishops, reported on or ready for action.

II. *Resolved further*, That debate on each subject under above headings be limited to one-half hour at the end of which time the vote shall be taken; and that all individual speeches shall be limited to three minutes.

III. *Resolved further*, That the afternoon session today shall start at two-thirty o'clock at which time the report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program shall be taken up, and shall be the special and continuing order of business, all individual speeches on this report or sections thereof shall be limited to five minutes, except as to the Spokesman for the Committee in presenting the items and in closing the debate.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 6:

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. M. J. Haldeman of the Diocese of Harrisburg is entitled to serve as a deputy to this General Convention in place of Lesley McCreath; Mr. Rochester Haddaway of the Diocese of Dallas, in place of Mr. Carl Wisemann; Dr. Walter Hulihan of the Diocese of Delaware, from Wednesday, October 17th to Friday, October 19th, inclusive, in place of Mr. Howard L. Seaman; Mr. Edward Warren of the Diocese of Bethlehem, in place of Mr. Harry W. Kingsbury; Rev. Everett P. Smith, D.D., of the American Churches in Europe, a resident of Switzerland, in place of the Very Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, D.D., and Mr. Henry Young of the Diocese of Newark, in place of Mr. Allan B. Wallace.

The Rev. Mr. Niles of the Committee on General Theological Seminary presented Report No. 1:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary met on October 16th and organized by the election of the Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles presented the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the election of Clerical Deputies to the General Convention it be required that at least one of the delegation elected by Diocesan Convention be under 35 years of age.

Mr. Dykman of Long Island presented amendment to the Canons of a new Canon to be known as "Of Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law," which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Canon be adopted to be designated:

CANON

OF INTERPRETATION AND DECLARATION OF CANON LAW

§ I. A permanent Commission is hereby constituted to be known as the Commission on Canon Law.

§ II. The Commission shall consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, communicants of this Church and learned in law, who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop by and with the advice and consent of General Convention and shall hold office for terms of six years or until their successors are appointed.

§ III. The Commission shall have power of its own motion or upon the application of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District to hear and determine any question of Canon law which in its opinion is of general importance and application and upon publication of the determination of the Commission the same shall constitute the law of this Church for all purposes unless and until changed by Constitution or Canon.

§ IV. The Commission shall have power to elect a President and Secretary and to prescribe rules of practice and procedure.

§ V. A determination of the Commission shall be deemed to have been published when a copy thereof, certified by the Secretary, shall have been delivered to the Presiding Bishop who shall thereupon notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District of the making and publication thereof.

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut presented the following resolution on uniform numbering of Prayers in Appendix I in Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That in printing the Book of Common Prayer in future, the page numbering of Appendix I (consisting of a number of special prayers) be made uniform in all editions.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on the Prayer Book on Tenth Day presented Report No. 7 in reference to the page numbering of Appendix I, and the report of the committee, asking to be discharged from further consideration of the matter was adopted:

The Committee on Prayer Book, begs leave to report that they have considered the following Resolution, namely:

Resolved, That in printing the Book of Common Prayer in future, the page numbering of Appendix I (consisting of a number of special prayers) be made uniform in all editions.

Inasmuch as this matter is covered in a previous Resolution recommended for adoption by this Committee, your Committee requests that they be discharged from further consideration of the question.

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut presented the following amendment to Canon 4, § I [i] (substitute for said section), which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 4, § I. [i], be stricken out, and the following substituted for it: Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and special knowledge of a period elected by the candidate.

Mr. Elliott of New York presented the following resolution of greetings to the Rev. Dr. Silver, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House send its affectionate greetings to the Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D., long a member of this House, who, by his clear mind, his missionary zeal, his incisive utterance and his genial humor, made a signal contribution to the deliberations of this House whenever he was in its midst;

And that the House convey to Dr. Silver its cordial hope for his improvement in health and strength.

The Rev. Mr. Stowe of New Jersey presented the following resolution of thanks to the Rev. Dr. Glass, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Reverend James G. Glass, Doctor of Divinity, has served as assistant secretary of the House of Deputies since 1904, a total of eleven Conventions and a period of thirty years, or almost one-third of a century; and

WHEREAS, In that capacity, the Rev. Dr. Glass has served with exceptional success, thereby gaining the respect and appreciation of all who have had contact with him in such capacity;

Therefore be it Resolved, That this Convention hereby expresses its thanks for his long and faithful service and felicitates him upon his so successful career and tenders him anew our affectionate regard with the hope that he may continue in usefulness, health and happiness; and that

he may be in the future, as in the past, the friend of all who come to General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington offered the following amendment, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved further, That the above resolution be engrossed and sent to Dr. Glass.

The Rev. Dr. Glass thanked the deputies for their expression of appreciation.

The Rev. Mr. Scott of Southern Ohio presented the following resolution on the appointment of a Joint Commission to investigate the feasibility of a shorter session of General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

WHEREAS, It is the feeling of many members of the House of Deputies that much valuable times is wasted during the early days of the sessions; and

WHEREAS, It would seem that changes in procedure could be made providing for the mandatory presentation of certain reports, memorials and resolutions to the respective standing committees of Convention for their consideration and preparation of reports thereon before the beginning of the session, *Therefore be it*

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed to investigate the feasibility of a shorter session of General Convention and report at the next session.

The Lord Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney visited the House and made a short address.

Mr. Rich of Maryland presented a new Rule 26 in the Rules of Order, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Ordered that a new Rule of Order be adopted to follow Rule 25 and be styled Rule 26 to read as follows:

RULE 26. Every amendment to any article of the Constitution or to any Canon subsequent to and differing, in any respect, from the recommendation of the Committee reporting on the matter, shall be examined by that Committee and a report made of such changes, if any, as may be required in phraseology to secure clearness of expression and exclusion of abuses and errors.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented Report No. 5 which was placed on the Calendar No. 35:

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that they have considered the following resolution submitted to the House in connection with the Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago, and referred to this Committee, namely:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a widespread desire in many parts of the Church for further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer; and

WHEREAS, Before any changes be introduced into the Prayer Book they should receive the most careful study and, if possible, experimental use; and

WHEREAS, There is already in existence a Joint Commission of the General Convention upon the Book of Common Prayer, whose duties consist chiefly in the supervision of the publication of the Prayer Book; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be authorized to receive and study proposals for the further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer; to authorize for experimental use, under carefully safe-guarded conditions, such proposals as receive their unanimous approval; and to recommend to the General Convention the authorization of such supplemental material, including revisions of Lectionary and Psalms, translations of Biblical passages in Epistles and Gospels, or similar revisions, and interpretations of rubrics, as this Joint Commission may approve.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the foregoing resolution, with the change of the word "authorize" to "recommend" in the fourth line thereof, so that the resolution shall read:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be authorized to receive and study proposals for the further improvement and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer; to recommend for experimental use, under carefully safe-guarded conditions, such proposals as receive their unanimous approval; and to recommend to the General Convention the authorization of such supplemental material, including revision of Lectionary and Psalms, translation of Biblical Prayers in Epistles and Gospels, or similar revisions, and interpretation of rubrics, as this Standing Commission may approve.

No. 35 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Tucker presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Prayer Book, and asked that the committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter, which was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 9 amending Canon 49, § I, on decreasing the representation of each Diocese, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 28):

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

REPORT NO. 9.

The Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by Deputy Sharp, of the Diocese of Tennessee, reducing the representation of each Diocese in the House of Deputies hereafter to three deputies in each order, has considered the same and recommends it. It therefore proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 49, § I. be amended by adding at the commencement thereof the following new sub-section to be known as sub-section [i.]:

"Pursuant to the authorization contained in the first paragraph of § 4, Article I. of the Constitution, the representation of each Diocese in the House of Deputies shall be reduced in the General Convention of 1937, and thereafter, to three Deputies in each order."

Further Resolved, That the other sub-sections of said § I. of Canon 49 be renumbered accordingly.

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

No. 28 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons, the resolution presented by the Committee was not adopted.

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts presented the report of the Joint Commission to consider status of Bishops Coadjutor and Suf-fragan Bishops, and the resolution attached thereto was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Rev. Mr. Whitmore of Milwaukee presented the following Memorial on the Rev. Dr. St. George and Mr. Morehouse, which was adopted by a rising vote:

The Milwaukee delegation presents this memorial of two of their most distinguished deputies: The Rev. Dr. Howard B. St. George, Doctor of Divinity and Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Liturgics, was for many years a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Milwaukee and is best known as a member of the Communion on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, where he was recognized as an outstanding authority in the field of liturgics.

Frederick Cook Morehouse, Doctor of Laws and Editor of the Living Church, was a Lay Deputy in seven conventions. His father was a member of this House before him and his son is a Deputy in this Convention. An effective debater and gifted writer, he was one of the foremost laymen in the Church and a valued leader in his city and Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Pennington of South Florida presented the following resolution of greeting to Mr. Harrison, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Z. D. Harrison, of Atlanta, served as a deputy to the General Convention for twenty successive Conventions, covering a period of sixty years; and

WHEREAS, Doctor Harrison, though now unable to serve as a deputy, still keeps an active interest in the affairs of the Church;

Therefore be it Resolved, That the members of the House of Deputies of the 51st General Convention of our Church send affectionate greetings to the oldest living deputy in age and span of service.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia presented resolution in reference to the Memorial and resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. Robbins of New York, which was placed on the Calendar No. 31.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 11TH, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. F. J. Reynolds, Diocese of Springfield, vice Rev. Mr. Wallace; Mr. Frederick W. Kilbourne, of Diocese of Connecticut, vice Mr. Heminway; Mr. Everard C. Stokes of Diocese of New Jersey, vice Mr. Duncan; Mr. Daniel M. Beach, Diocese of Rochester, vice Mr. Sibley; Mr. Thomas E. Robertson, Diocese of Washington, vice Dr. Bowen; Dr. Nelson Russell, Diocese of Western New York, vice Mr. O'Brien; and Mr. J. E. Whitney of Western Nebraska, vice Mr. Lody.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the report on special orders of the day, which was adopted:

Resolved, That each special order of business for today shall be allotted one-half hour, and that the vote shall then be taken on the pending question and amendments. No motion, the purpose of which is to shut off debate shall be permissible during this allotted period or extension thereof granted by the House. All individual speeches shall be limited to three minutes.

The same gentleman presented the following Order of Business for the day, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business for today immediately following the Order of Motions and Resolutions shall be:

1. Report of Commission on Evangelism.
2. Report of Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions and of Joint Committees ad interim on Provinces.
4. Report of Committee on Laymen.
5. Minority Report Joint Commission on Deaconesses and Canon on Deaconesses by Committee on Canons.
6. Report of Committee on Canons reducing the representation of Dioceses in the General Convention.
7. At 3:30 P.M.—Report of Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 7:

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. F. J. Reynolds of the Diocese of Springfield is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this General Convention, in place of the Rev. Jerry Wallace; Mr. Frederick W. Kilbourne, of the Diocese of Connecticut, in place of Mr. Harry H. Heminway; Mr. Everard C. Stokes of the Diocese of New Jersey, in place of Major Charles M. Duncan; Mr. Daniel M. Beach, of the Diocese of Rochester, in place of Mr. F. Harper Sibley; Mr. Thomas Robertson of the Diocese of Washington, in place of Mr. W. Sinclair Bowen; Dr. Nelson Russell, of the Diocese of Western New York, in place of Mr. John Lord O'Brien; and Mr. J. E. Whitney of the District of Western Nebraska, in place of Mr. Clarence Lody.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Rules of Order presented report, and the resolutions attached thereto were all adopted:

The Committee on Rules of Order to which were referred various resolutions for changes in the Rules of Order of this House have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That Rule 2 be amended by striking out the word "may" in line five, and substituting in its place the word "shall."

2. *Resolved*, That Rule 21 of the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the present rule and substituting the following:

RULE 21 (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to re-commit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time to which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

2. *Resolved*, That Rule 40 of the Rules of Order be amended by striking out the present rule and substituting the following in its stead:

RULE 40—No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council; the President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of their department which is under discussion by the House.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, called up Report No. 2 which was placed on the Calendar No. 37.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the recommendation of the Committee was adopted:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Seymour (introduced by him by request) providing that no Bishop against whom any charge "Of Offences" under the Canons of this Church is pending shall have either seat or votes in the House of Bishops, begs leave to report that no amendment on this subject is desirable at this time.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 5, and the recommendation of the committee was adopted:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. J. L. Pickells of Oregon that the clerical and lay Deputies of Missionary Districts be entitled to vote on amendments to the Constitution, begs leave to report that no such amendment is desirable at this time.

Colonel Mann of Southern Virginia presented the following Amendments to Canon 41, §§ V., VI., VII. and VIII., which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, §§ V., VI., VII. and VIII., be amended as follows:

Strike out all §§ V., VI., VII. and VIII. and insert in lieu thereof the following:

V. No minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, nor to any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a Civil Court for cause arising before marriage; *Provided*, that before the marriage of any such divorced person or person whose marriage has been so annulled shall be solemnized, a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed after the granting of such annulment or divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon, and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

VI. But no person, because of anything in this Canon contained, shall be denied the right to be baptized or confirmed or to receive the Holy Communion, unless, the facts having been laid before the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, considering the matter from the standpoint of justice and mercy, shall otherwise determine and give judgment in writing accordingly.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 13, which was adopted:

The Committee, to which were referred the resolutions of James Mann, of Southern Virginia, relating to amendments to Canon 41, asks that said resolutions be referred to the Committee on Marriage and Divorce, and this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on Prayer Book presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that they have considered the following resolution, namely:

WHEREAS, A careful search of all available records of the proceedings of General Convention reveals no information of the adoption of the words "and now as our Savior Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say" which now appear in the Communion Office as printed in the Standard Book of Common Prayer,

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer be corrected by omitting the information conveyed to Almighty God in the statement addressed to Him in the words:

"And now as our Savior Christ hath taught us, we are bold to say." and in view of the statement of the President of the House that a ruling on this question was given and sustained at the General Convention of 1928, the Committee wishes to be discharged from further consideration of the question:

No. 22 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 2 of the Committee on Prayer Book, the following resolution was adopted and referred to the Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer be revised to conform to the present standard book and that the translation be made complete.

Mr. Rand of Massachusetts presented the following resolution to amend Canon 49, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 be amended by adding thereto at the end of § II. thereof a new section to be numbered § III. reading as follows:

III. [i.] The Standing Committees of each House of General Convention shall include a Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and a Committee on Canons. Said Committees as appointed at any session of General Convention shall continue in office until at the next session of General Convention their successors have been appointed and organized.

[ii.] Meetings of these Committees of each House shall convene without call in the places selected for the meetings of the respective houses at 10:00 A.M. on the day preceding the day set for the opening meeting of any session of General Convention to the end that said Committees may submit reports at said opening meetings.

[iii.] Every proposal for amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons must be filed in writing with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Secretary of the House of Bishops at least two weeks prior to the date set for the opening meeting of the session at which it is to be considered and shall be forthwith referred by the Secretaries to the appropriate Committees of each House. Unless so filed no proposal for an amendment to the Constitution or to the Canons can be considered at any session of General Convention unless it be recommended for consideration by the Committee on Rules of either House.

Further Resolved, That the succeeding sections of Canon 49 be re-numbered accordingly.

The Rev. Dr. Foley of Pennsylvania presented the following Memorial on the Rev. Dr. Floyd William Tomkins, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Since our last Convention has passed away the Rev. Dr. Floyd William Tomkins, one of the most distinguished clergymen of our Church. He had been a member of eight Conventions, and always the head of his deputation. At the time of his graduation from the

General Seminary, he was already marked out for a high career. He turned away from the easy and lucrative posts which were open to him, and accepted a hard field in a western missionary district. It was inevitable that he should be appreciated, and he became successively rector of the most important parish in three dioceses. He was rector of Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, for more than thirty years, where he preserved a great tradition and made a conspicuous success.

He was above all things a preacher, widely known through the greater part of our country. He could not be called a popular preacher in the usual sense; and yet his Sunday evening service was crowded with people of all denominations and from all parts of the city for more than a generation. His note was not intellectual but spiritual, and he was constantly in demand for parochial missions and quiet days. One of the busiest of men, his gifts were always at the call of his brethren who needed the inspiration he could so well give. With days completely filled, his regular hours for reading were from midnight to 2:00 A.M.

He was an Evangelical of the older type, and his convictions were pronounced. He was quite outspoken in their defence, but absolutely without partisan feeling. It is not strange that he was one of the best loved men in the Church, and by all odds the most highly regarded Churchman by the whole religious community. The sincerity of his Christian life was conspicuous, and the root of his overflowing optimism was his consciousness that he was always in the hands of God.

The Rev. Mr. Atkins of Harrisburg presented the following Memorial on General Charles M. Clement, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, On September 9, 1934, in his 79th year, General Charles M. Clement, Lawyer, Soldier, Churchman, answered the Divine Summons and the House of Deputies was deprived of an able and devoted member,

Therefore be it Resolved, That this House adopt the following Memorial:

General Clement served as Deputy in eleven General Conventions, representing the Dioceses of Central Pennsylvania, and of Harrisburg, and as a member of many important committees, including the Committee on Lectionary and the Joint Commission to act with similar Commissions of the Methodist, Presbyterian and Lutheran Churches in the Study of Matters of Christian Morality, looking toward Organized Unity.

For many years he was Secretary of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania and also of the Diocese of Harrisburg, and at the request of Bishop Talbot, issued the call for the primary convention of the latter See, in which at the time of his death, he held the offices of Vice President of the Executive Council and Chancellor.

By sheer merit and ability, General Clement rose to the rank of Commander-in-Chief of the National Guard of Pennsylvania, his military career culminating with distinction as a Major General of the American Expeditionary Forces.

Busily engaged in the work of his profession and the duties of a soldier, he gave lavishly of his time and rich legal lore to the consideration of Parish, Diocesan and General Church problems and had a vital concern for Christian Missions.

Grateful for his stalwart faith and thankful that we sorrow not as men without hope for those who sleep in Him, we record our deep sense of loss.

Be it Further Resolved, That this Resolution be printed in Journal of this House, and a copy sent to the Editor of The Harrisburg Churchman and General Clement's family.

The Rev. Mr. Shires of California presented the following Memorial to the late Dr. Herbert Powell, which was adopted by a rising vote:

The lay and clerical deputies of the Diocese of California beg leave to present this Memorial of Honor and Respect for the late Herbert H. Powell, D.D., Dean of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific.

Dr. Powell represented the Diocese of California for fifteen years or more in successive General Conventions of the Church and contributed greatly to the deliberations of this House both in expediting its business and wisely determining its actions. His ready wit and clarity of thought and expression enlightened and enlivened every debate in which he participated. Schooled in a knowledge of the content of canon law as well as in an appreciation of its historic evolution his abiding memorial is written for time to come in the legislation of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles presented the following Report:

COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee on Evangelism respectfully submits the following report:

During the three years intervening since the last Triennial, something along the way of Evangelism has been accomplished by the Church. The report of the National Commission on Evangelism as submitted to this Convention the other day shows that the Church is active. We commend that report to this House and reaffirm its two-fold aim: (1) To promote Evangelism, that is the proclamation of Christ as the Way, the Truth and the Life, that men may be brought into Communion with Him through His Church, and (2) To quicken personal religion within the Church and to lead every member to become a witness for Christ." We heartily endorse this program as outlined for carrying out its aims and purposes.

Your Committee has taken notice of the work being done along the line of Evangelism by a College of Preachers at Washington, D. C. We believe that this is a decided forward step in the Church's method of emphasizing this department of Church work.

Another movement within the Church which has received support since the last Triennial is the organization of the men of our Church with its objective "an every man's offering" for the Church's mission. The spontaneous response of the men, to this endeavor, in so short a time, augurs well for the future and bids us take hope and encouragement.

This movement, augmented by the offering so spontaneously made at the great Mass Meeting on the second night of this Convention, has

an Evangelical value of its own; and, when we learn that the men of the Church as a corporate body are to take their place, permanently, beside the women and children in regular and systematic giving to the cause of Missions, we see a new day dawning for the spread of the Gospel of Christ.

Your Committee on Evangelism views with grave concern the state of the Church and that of the Nation in the light of our national crisis. More serious than the financial depression of our Country is the spiritual depression of its people. Never, perhaps, in the history of the Church has the need for Evangelism been greater than today.

Evangelism is an essential part in the economy of God. It may be worth noticing that when St. Paul wrote to a certain Pastor and told him to "do the work of an Evangelist" (2 Tim. 4:15), he was not advising him to travel about the land and hold Evangelistic meetings. He was to Evangelize his parish, and having done that, he was to continue the work of an Evangelist among the people of his own town.

From the point of view of Evangelism, the chief concern of this Convention, is not over the amount of the Budget, whether it is one million or five millions of dollars, or the failure to raise the amount. A hundred years from now the amount of our Budget will be of little interest to those who read history but the spirit in which we work and witness for Christ will be of lasting value. Our chief concern then is not over the number of dollars we can raise between now and the next Triennial, but the number of souls who may be brought to a knowledge of the love of God, to salvation through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Zeal for Christ was the distinguishing characteristic of the early Christian Church. It needs to be rekindled in the lives of our people today. It was the deep-seated conviction that Jesus Christ was the Power of God unto salvation, together with a passionate desire to make somebody else Christian, which broke through the prejudices of the heathen Roman Empire.

Every Bishop and Priest and every baptised man or woman is an Evangelist. The needs of our Country and of our Church are one and the same: faith in God, confidence in his power to save, and spiritual vision. The challenge of the day is that we do the work of an Evangelist. When we do, the financial problems of both Church and State will take care of themselves.

One cause for our failure financially is our failure spiritually. The two cannot be separated. We must have a mechanism but we must see to it that the mechanism is driven by spiritual power. The Nation-Wide Campaign inaugurated in 1919 was built on that conviction, and the loss of that spirit and that vision in the canvass is responsible for much of our present difficulty. In this respect we recommend that the Field Department stress the spiritual and Evangelistic note in the Country-wide "team tour canvass" which is being prepared to sweep the States immediately at the close of this Convention.

However, your Committee in making this report respectfully suggests that it does not recommend sporadic efforts along the lines of Evangelism. It must be a constant, continuing effort—not only of clergy but of lay groups.

To this end we recommend—

That each Diocese and Missionary District should have an active committee on Evangelism, composed of lay as well as clerical members. Their task shall be, (1) to keep before congregations the strong and continuous presentation of the claims of our Lord on the lives of all men; and (2) to make special effort to rouse the men of the Church in city, town, village and rural centers to their obligation as proposed Christian men, to fulfill their baptismal vows with regard to faithful attendance at the Church's services, and willingness to take active part in the work of their several congregations. Faint-hearted or half-hearted efforts will fail. What is needed is a passionate loyalty to the great cause that we represent; a deep conviction in our own hearts of the Holy Ghost to solve the spiritual and even the material problems that confront us.

The wave of paganism, with its worldliness and lack of spiritual need, which is sweeping over America and undermining the religious life of many of our people should challenge and arouse into untiring and determined effort every Bishop, Priest and baptised member of the Church to preach boldly and uncompromisingly the full Gospel of Jesus Christ the Son of God, who for us men and our salvation came down from Heaven, and incarnated himself in our flesh, and left us the legacy of the Church as the divinely appointed supervisor of the concerns of the Kingdom.

Your Committee on Evangelism ventures to suggest that it is not the business of the Church to try to run the Government; but it is the business of the Church to make good men out of bad men, to convert a paganistic nation into a Christian nation by the method of the early primitive Church—the individual contact, the impact of the Christian life upon the non-Christian life.

It further suggests that it is not the business of the Church to undermine Governments by preaching communism or any form of radicalism; or by preaching pacifism to such an extent as to embarrass the government in its effort to maintain a defensive army and navy; but it is the business of the Church to so teach its own people to so live that others may see our daily lives as lived in the spirit of Jesus, in order that they too may be influenced to follow the same Lord and Master.

Nor does your Committee believe that it is the business of the Church to waste its time in comparing the Christian religion with other religions; but it is the business of the Church to boldly and unswervingly declare the Christian religion as the only religion which brings salvation into Eternal life, and which alone can make for the healing of the nation and peace and good-will upon this earth.

The approach to the work of Evangelism in this age in which we live demands that it be undertaken in the spirit of a courageous faith and in firm confidence in the power of Jesus Christ to keep his promise when he spoke of his Church and said "the Gates of Hell shall not prevail against it." It demands that we call to mind again how in very troublous times, two Disciples walked on a journey and there appeared among them one like unto the Son of God. As we work for the Church may we remember that Christ works too.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE DAVIDSON, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above Mr. Strang of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The report of the Committee on Evangelism contains some very excellent suggestions regarding the prosecution of the work of Evangelism throughout the Church, and

WHEREAS, This stimulus to Evangelism, so greatly needed in our Beloved Church at this time, should be disseminated, therefore,

Be it Resolved, That the report of its Committee on Evangelism be adopted by the House, and that it be printed and distributed to each Diocesan Commission or Committee on Evangelism where it exists, and that a copy be sent to each Diocesan Secretary with the request that he present same to the next Diocesan Convention for action.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio reported on the organization of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on Church Pension reports that it has met and duly organized by the election of Dr. Nelson as Chairman and Dr. Flint as Secretary.

The Committee has considered the resolution submitted to it having to do with the provision for adopted children of deceased clergymen and reports that the Committee is of the opinion that the resolution should not pass, and asks that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Adopted.

The same gentleman of the same committee reported on resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Western North Carolina recommending that in providing pensions and support for the children of disabled and deceased clergymen no difference shall be made between natural children and children by adoption, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter.

In connection with the above the Rev. Dr. Rogers offered the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Pension Fund be requested to consider the possibility of providing by pension for adopted children of clergymen as for other children of clergymen and submit its findings to the next General Convention together with a suggested plan, if found practicable.

The Rev. Dr. Flint of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution on undesignated legacies, which was referred to the National Council with instruction to report at the next General Convention:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring:

That beginning with January 1, 1938, the principals of undesignated legacies shall not, except by specific direction or permission in the will of the donor, be expended by the National Council, but shall be duly invested and the income only shall be expended, except:

1. That the National Council may make appropriations from the principals of such undesignated legacies for the erection of such buildings for the worship or work of the Church as may be intended for permanent use provided that when such appropriations are made an adequate amount be at the same time set aside from those legacies or from other sources, and duly invested to provide the approximate annual cost of the normal upkeep of the fabric of such buildings: and

2. That the National Council may in its discretion set aside such legacies or any portion of them for the partial endowment for the support of the Episcopate of Missionary and Aided Dioceses and for the temporary or permanent endowment of any work or any phase of work which is under the direction of the National Council.

Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution requesting the appointment of the clerical and lay deputies from each diocese and district to act under leadership of the Bishop, which was adopted, whereupon the President appointed the members of this House as such committees:

Resolved, That the President be requested to appoint the clerical and lay deputies from each diocese and district represented in Convention to be a committee to act under the leadership of the bishop of the jurisdiction in effecting immediate contact with the National Council in promoting the conferences contemplated by the report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program, and in effectuating (both during the sessions of the Convention and throughout the triennium) the system of co-operation which has now been substituted for the mathematical quota.

The Rev. Mr. Essex of Quincy presented the following resolution on a new section to Title I of Canon 49, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new section be added to Title I of Canon 49, to be numbered Section VII, and to read as follows:

"The General Convention shall not remain in session for more than ten days, Sunday excepted, unless by a two-thirds majority in each House it shall be determined to extend the time."

No. 18 being taken from the Calendar, Dr. Anderson presented the resolution requesting the appointment of lay members of this House, to be called the Committee on Laymen, which was referred to the Committee on a National Organization of Laymen in the Church:

Be it Resolved, That a committee of nine lay members of this House be appointed consisting of a Chairman (to be named by the President of the House) and one layman from each Province, to be called the Committee on Laymen, with power to sit during the recess of this Convention, with the following duties and powers:

To organize the men of each Province into a society (a) to make them conscious of the duties of the National Church and of its execution of its duties. (b) to interest them in the work of the Church in this country and abroad. (c) to supplement the work of the Dioceses and Parishes in supporting the work of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Stowell for the Committee on Memorials to deceased members presented report (See Appendix No. 9) which was received by the members standing, after which prayers were said by the President.

The Secretary read resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Girls Friendly Society, U. S. A., at its meeting in Atlantic City on October 12, 1934, endorsing the recommendation of the Conference of Adult Leaders of Young People.

He also read resolution adopted by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary being held in Atlantic City October 17, 1934, expressing the hope that this General Convention will vote to urge immediate legislation to abolish block booking and blind selling in the motion picture industry.

He also read the following cable from Tokyo:

Japanese Advisory Council St. Luke's International Medical Center extends profound sympathy to American Church and American Council St. Luke's in loss of Dr. Teusler. His distinguished leadership and unselfish service will forever remain an inspiration and we pledge continued support to realization of his ideals for medical center.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 19, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the Eighth Day's session were read and approved.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution on the hours of meeting for Saturday, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the morning session of this House on Saturday, October 20th, shall be from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented the order of business for the day, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for today be as follows:

1. Follow the regular order through reports of Standing Committees.
2. At conclusion of above the special and continuing order of business until 12:45 P.M. or so much thereof as may be needed, shall be the majority and minority reports of Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution proposing a change in the name of the Church.

At the expiration of this time or any extension granted by the House the vote shall be taken on the question and pending amendments.

During the period of this special order no motion shall be permissible the result of which would be to shut off debate. All individual speeches shall be strictly limited to five (5) minutes, unless extended by permission of the House.

3. The Special Order immediately following the above shall be Report No. 3 of the Committee on Prayer Book for change in title page of that book. One hour, or so much thereof as may be needed, shall be allowed for the general debate, and at the expiration of this time the vote shall be taken on the question and pending amendments. During this period no motion shall be permitted to shut off debate, and all individual speeches shall be limited to three (3) minutes.
4. The Special Order following the above shall be message 56 from the House of Bishops on World Calendar for which 30 minutes shall be allowed if needed. All individual speeches to be limited to three (3) minutes.
5. Report No. 7 from Committee on Amendments to the Constitution providing various changes in the Status of the Presiding Bishop shall follow the above as a Special and Continuing Order, with one hour allowed for general debate and individual speeches limited to five (5) minutes. No motion to lay on table shall be permitted during this period.
6. Regular Order of Business to be resumed after above.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 8 in reference to age of clerical deputies, and the report of the committee was adopted:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was committed the resolution of Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles with reference to the age of clerical deputies, reports that it is inexpedient to pass the same, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 20, on a new canon entitled "Of Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law," and the report of the committee was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred a proposal to adopt a new canon to be entitled "Of Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law," providing for a permanent Commission on Canon Law, with power to determine the interpretation of any canon law, has been considered and in the judgment of your Committee this proposal is not expedient and, therefore, this Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 21 in reference to examinations for Priests' and Deacons' Orders, and the report of the committee was adopted:

Your Committee, to which was referred amendments to Canon 4, presented by Dr. Samuel R. Colladay, of Connecticut, dealing with examinations for Priests' and Deacons' Orders, has considered the same, and

inasmuch as the subject matter is covered by existing Canon, this Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Archdeacon Bulkley reported on the organization of the Joint Commission on Rural Work:

The Joint Commission on Rural Work reports that it has met and organized by electing the Rt. Rev. W. M. Green as Chairman and the Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner as Secretary and by adding the Rev. J. R. Pickells of Chicago and Mr. John Spargo of Vermont as additional members.

The Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California presented a resolution to amend Rule 36 of the Rules of Order by striking out in the third line the word "twelfth" and in its place to substitute the word "fifth," which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton presented resolution requesting Commission on Church Music to compile list of hymns, which was referred to the Committee on Church Music.

Resolved, the House of Bishops Concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Music be requested to compile and to present to each General Convention of this Church, a list of such hymns, anthems, cantatas, or other sacred music as shall be deemed by them fitting for use in the services of this Church.

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 23, Canon 59 § VIII, asking that the committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject, which was adopted.

Your Committee, to which was referred an amendment to Canon 59, § VIII, has considered the same.

In view of action already taken on the Report of the Committee on Budget and Program this Committee, while in sympathy with the object evidently in the mind of the proposer, deems it inexpedient at this time to adopt this proposal in the form submitted and, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 25 on amendment to Canon 49, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the same:

Your Committee, to which was referred a resolution by the Rev. W. L. Essex of Quincy, amending Canon 49 so as to limit the sessions of General Convention to ten days unless otherwise ordered, has considered the same and regards the proposed amendment to Canon 49 as inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 26 on the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Legislation Concerning Eligibility of Bishops for Election to Other Jurisdic-

tions, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of said report, which was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Legislation Concerning Eligibility of Bishops for Election to Other Jurisdictions has considered the same, and regards the action already taken by this House on said Report as having disposed of the matter. It therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of said report.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 20, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the Ninth Day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Rev. Joseph N. Barnell of the Diocese of Fond du Lac, vice Rev. Mr. St. Clair; Rev. Harry S. Kennedy of the Diocese of Colorado, vice Rev. Dr. Roberts; Rev. Raymond M. Gunn of the Diocese of Springfield, vice Rev. Mr. Haughton; Mr. John W. Ford of the Diocese of Ohio, vice Mr. Mather; Mr. Edward C. Godfrey of the Diocese of New Hampshire, vice Mr. Spring.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Order of Business for the day:

Resolved, That the Order of Business today, following after this report shall be as follows:

1. All standing Committees, Special Committees, Joint Committees shall submit their reports to be placed temporarily on the Calendar.
2. At 11:15 A.M. the first special Order of Business shall be the Reports from Committee on Canons and from Committee on Amendments to Constitution on the office, duties, etc., of the Presiding Bishop. All individual speeches shall be limited to five (5) minutes, except as to the spokesman for these committees in opening and closing the debate.
3. Continuation of Reports of Committee of Ten, brought over from previous session. General Debate limited to half an hour; individual speeches limited to three (3) minutes.

Resolved further, That in the following items all individual speeches shall be limited to three (3) minutes, and motion to take the vote may be made at any time.

4. House of Bishop Message, No. 77 and Report of Committee on Nomination of National Council.
5. Report No. 24 Committee on Canons and Deaconesses. Minority Report Joint Commission on Work of Deaconesses.
6. Report No. 6 (Constitution) on next meeting General Convention.
7. Messages from House of Bishops.

Mr. Houston of Pennsylvania moved that the report of the Committee on Despatch of Business be accepted except that part referring to the consideration of the Report of the Committee of Ten, on National and International Problems, and that this report be made the special order of business at 11:15 on Monday morning. Adopted.

The order of business with the above amendment was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church presented Report No. 2, relating to lay deputies forming a body qualified to represent this Convention, and the report of the committee was adopted as follows:

Your Committee to which was referred the above resolution begs leave to report:

Inasmuch as this Committee is confident that every deputy in attendance at this Convention will offer his services in placing before their Constituencies the reports and proceedings of this Convention—

Therefore, the Committee deems the resolution inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 3 in the matter of greater publicity and the difficulties confronting the Church papers, and the report of the committee was adopted as follows:

Your Committee to which was referred the above resolution:

Begs leave to report that we recognize the need of greater publicity and also the difficulties confronting the Church papers now in existence, and

We earnestly urge the members of this Convention to do everything in their power to increase the support of our Church papers that our Church membership may be better informed in regard to the problems and the work of our Church.

In view of the present situation, we deem it inadvisable to have a special Commission to consider the establishment of another Church paper and ask that our Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses presented the following:

Printing of Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

Your Committee on expenses, to which has been referred the Resolution of Dr. Chorley of New York, relating to the printing of the report of

the American Church Building Fund Commission, reports that it is unable to intelligently consider the matter since the required sum has not been stated. The Committee asks that this Resolution be referred back with the request that a Budget of costs be prepared.

The request of the committee was granted and the resolution was referred back.

Dr. Sills of Maine presented the following resolution requesting that a telegram be sent to John Stewart Bryan, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be directed to send a telegram of good wishes to John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, for many years a lay deputy of this House and this morning being inaugurated as President of the Historic College of William and Mary.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the Tenth Day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. V. G. Lowery, of the Diocese of Alabama, vice Rev. Mr. Stoney; Rev. Donald Wonders of the Diocese of Ohio, vice Rev. Dr. Breed; Rev. Charles T. Walkley, D.D., of Diocese of Newark, vice Rev. Mr. Gomph, Mr. Edwin H. Foot, of Diocese of Minnesota, vice Mr. Lightner, Mr. Leggo of the Diocese of Long Island, vice Dr. Hubbard, Mr. Busey H. Howard of the Diocese of Washington, vice Mr. Rush.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented resolution on special orders for the day, which was adopted:

Resolved, That on all matters coming up for action today, except as to the two unfinished special orders previously provided for, the general debate on each shall be limited to half an hour and all individual speeches to three minutes.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented the following order of business for today, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today immediately following this report shall be as follows:

1. Executive Session for report of Committee on Consecration of Bishops.
2. Reports from all Committees.

3. Individual motions and resolutions may be introduced at any time today for reference.
4. At 11:15 A.M. special order, Continuation of Report of Committee on National and International Problems, transferred from previous session, under previous rule that general debate be limited to one hour and individual speeches to three minutes.
5. Continuation of special order, unfinished at previous session viz: Reports of Committee on Amendments to Constitution and Committee on Canons, relating to the office, duties, etc., of the Presiding Bishop. Individual speeches limited to five minutes except as to the spokesmen for the committee.
6. Report of Committee on Nomination of National Council members and nominations from the Woman's Auxiliary and House of Bishops Message No. 77 on same subject, and election of Trustees of Church Pension Fund.
7. Report No. 24 on Deaconesses, from Committee on Canons.
8. Minority Report, Joint Commission on Work of Deaconesses.
9. Messages from House of Bishops.
10. Items on Calendar.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented the following resolution regarding a session of the House this evening, which was adopted:

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered a session of this House shall be held at 8 P.M. this evening.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that the House go into Executive Session to receive the report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, which was adopted.

Judge Cann of Georgia offered resolution requesting appointment of Joint Committee to codify and edit the Constitution and Canons of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, There appears to be lack of harmony, uncertainty and conflicts in and between the Constitution and Canons in this Church, therefore

Be it Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three clerical Deputies and four lay Deputies be appointed by their respective Presidents to codify, edit, rearrange, correlate, and renumber the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and

Be it further Resolved, That the Committee shall have authority to print its report and shall make the same available for members of the next Triennial Convention at least three months prior to the first day of that Convention.

Mr. Beale for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 9 of the committee and asked that the question of the printing of the Codification of the Constitution

and Canons be referred to the Committee on Expenses. It was so referred.

COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION REPORT NO. 9.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred a Joint Resolution for the appointment of a Joint Committee to revise the Constitution and Canon, reports that it ought to pass.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 30 relating to the appointment of a Joint Committee to codify the Canons and Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 53):

Your Committee to which was referred a proposal offered by Mr. George F. Cann, of Georgia, asking for a Joint Committee to codify the Canons and Constitution, reports that it has considered the same, deems it inexpedient and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 10 regarding the appointment of a committee to codify, edit, rearrange, correlate and renumber the Constitution and Canons, and recommended that it be referred to the next General Convention, which was approved:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Joint Resolution of G. F. Cann of Georgia, that a joint committee of three Bishops, three clerical deputies, and four lay deputies, be appointed to codify, edit, rearrange, correlate and renumber the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and that the committee have authority to print its report and make the same available for members of the next Triennial Convention at least three months prior to the first day of its meeting, reports that it be referred to the next General Convention.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 5, relating to codifying, editing, etc., the Constitution and Canons, and the request of the Committee was granted and the resolution was referred back.

No. 53 being taken from the Calendar Dr. Chorley presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons on codification of the Canons and Constitution, and asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration, which was adopted.

Your Committee on Expenses, to which has been referred the Resolution relating to the codifying, editing, rearranging, correlating and renumbering the Constitution and Canons of this Church, reports that it is unable to intelligently consider the matter since the required cost of such work has not been stated. The Committee asks that this Resolution be referred back, with request that a budget of costs be prepared.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota presented the following resolution regarding services of Prof. J. H. Beale, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution desires to express its deep appreciation of the services of its Chairman, Prof. Joseph H. Beale, with great devotion and with impartiality he has presided at all the meetings of our Committee.

We desire to put on record and to express our sentiments to this House, the high regard we hold for our Chairman.

Dr. Leonard of Arizona presented the following resolution regarding the preparation of a Pan-Anglican Lectionary, which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book:

It was Resolved, That convocation of Missionary District of Arizona memorialize General Convention that steps be taken to prepare a Pan-Anglican lectionary as an inducement for publishers to print it in specially prepared copies of the Revised Version with the Psalms in Prayer Book Version and Apocrypha for use in the homes for daily Bible readings.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendment to the Constitution presented Report No. 14 on matters of policy, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 60:

The Committee on Constitution begs leave to report that in its opinion the Committee ought not to report on matters of policy, although it has been recent practice to do so, but only that it should pass on and if necessary amend the constitutional form of the proposed change.

No. 60 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day Dr. Anderson presented Report No. 14 of the same committee on matters of policy, which was approved.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 11, requesting Lay Deputies be appointed a committee in each diocese, which was placed on the Calendar No. 57:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was committed the joint resolution of Mr. A. Hibbard of Chicago, that the lay deputies to this Convention are appointed a committee in each diocese and are asked to organize so as to be an official channel of information and service between this Convention, the General Officers and Departments of the Church, and our Dioceses, Parishes and organizations, report that it ought to pass.

No. 57 being taken from the Calendar, Dr. Anderson presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, in reference to resolution of Mr. A. Hibbard of Chicago, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Forward Movement.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon, of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 40 on resolution presented by Mr. Rand of Massachusetts, and asked that the subject be referred to the ad interim Committee on Despatch of Business for further consideration of this matter:

Your Committee to which was referred the resolution presented by Mr. Rand, of Massachusetts, suggesting the possibility of amendments to Canon 49, suggesting certain changes in the work and business of the Convention, with a view to saving of time and acceleration of business, having taken counsel with the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, coincides with their judgment.

The proposal is one which might profitably be referred to the ad interim Committee on Dispatch of Business to consider the advisability of any action being taken at the next Convention.

The Committee, therefore, recommends, that the subject be referred to the ad interim Committee on Dispatch of Business for further consideration of this matter.

The report of the committee was received, and the matter so referred.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on Prayer Book presented Report No. 8 on Pan-Anglican lectionary, and the recommendation was adopted:

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that they have considered the memorial presented by Mr. Leonard, lay deputy of Missionary District of Arizona, referred to the committee: namely,

It was Resolved, That convocation of Missionary District of Arizona memorialize General Convention, that steps be taken to prepare a Pan-Anglican lectionary as an inducement for publishers to print it in specially prepared copies of the Revised Version with the Psalms in Prayer Book Version and Apocrypha for use in the homes for daily Bible readings.

Your committee recommends that they be discharged from further consideration of the matter, inasmuch as they have no definition of a Pan-Anglican lectionary.

Mr. Monteagle of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Elections:

Your committee begs leave to report that the Rev. V. G. Lowery of the Diocese of Alabama is entitled to take the place of the Rev. James M. Stoney in this Convention. That the Rev. Donald Wonders of the Diocese of Ohio, is entitled to take the place of the Rev. Dr. Breed in this Convention. That Mr. Edwin H. Fork of the Diocese of Minnesota is entitled to take the place of Mr. Lightner in this Convention. That Mr. Leggo of the Diocese of Long Island is entitled to take the place of Dr. Hubbard in this Convention.

Mr. Page of Virginia offered the following resolution regarding sermon preached to commemorate consecration of Bishop Seabury, which was laid on the table:

WHEREAS, In a sermon preached in this hall on Sunday, October 21, 1934, to commemorate the consecration of Bishop Seabury of Connecticut, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church undertook to unchurch the great bodies of Protestant Christendom, who have failed to hold his ideas as to the divinity of the Episcopate;

AND WHEREAS, in such sermon he failed to call the official name of the Church to which we belong, and by which he was consecrated, and which he represented;

AND WHEREAS, at this time the unity of Christendom is in the minds and hearts of so many, and is thus hindered and rendered more difficult and impracticable;

Be it Resolved, That we hold not the Episcopate divine; but only Christ; and we hold the Scriptures, creeds, Episcopate and sacraments but means to lead us and the rest of mankind to *Him, Jesus Christ*, the Divine Son of God.

Dr. Anderson presented the following resolution on Parliamentary Manual, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House is hereby directed to continue to print the Parliamentary Manual in the Journal in connection with the rules of order; and Dr. Anderson of Georgia, the author of the Manual is requested to furnish the Secretary with a revised copy of the Manual for this purpose:

Resolved further, That the Secretary is also directed to print the Rules of Order and the Parliamentary Manual in pamphlet form as a separate hand book for the use of Deputies at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner for the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 9:

The Committee on Elections begs to report that Mr. Busey H. Howard is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this General Convention in place of Mr. H. L. Rust, and the Rev. Charles T. Walkley, D.D., is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. Charles L. Gomph.

Mr. Patten of Tennessee presented the following report of the National Council:

The report of the Budget and Program Committee to this Convention stated:

1. That the needs of the Church's work are even greater than the \$2,700,000 budget prepared by the National Council.
2. That we might reasonably expect in 1935 a total expectancy of 25% more than that of 1934.
3. That if the 25% increase were secured we could safely adopt as a budget the so-called "Emergency Schedule" of \$2,313,115.
4. That if we did reach this amount the difference between this figure and the \$2,700,000 would constitute what is denominated "The Challenge."

The Budget and Program Committee introduced a resolution (No. 1) adopted later by both houses instructing the National Council

1. To recall the tentative quotas based upon the proposed budget of \$2,700,000, and
2. "To revise the amounts" of the quotas before adjournment of General Convention and to do this

"in consultation with the Bishops and representatives of the Dioceses and districts attending the Convention."

Moreover this method employed was directed to be "not on a mathematical basis, but on a basis of shown capacity to give, and of willingness to accept such a generous share of the \$2,700,000 as might be possible."

The National Council met at once in a special session and by resolution appointed a special committee to act as its agent to carry out these directions of the Convention—to consult with the Bishops and representatives at once and report the findings to the Council and through the Council to this Convention before adjournment.

This special committee consisted of the following men:

The Bishop of Chicago, *Chairman*, the Bishop of North Carolina the Very Rev. Dean Dagwell of Colorado, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Mr. Walter Kidde of Newark, Mr. Z. C. Patten of Tennessee.

The Budget and Program Committee appointed at the request of the National Council to cooperate as assessors to the National Council Committee. This sub-committee consisted of:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, The Rev. A. W. Lawrence of Long Island, the Rev. Frank Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Charles Clingman of Alabama, Mr. Raymond F. Barnes of Long Island, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania and Mr. Herbert C. Theopold of Minnesota.

These committees were in continuous session from 9 A.M. to 11 P.M. on Friday last, and again on Saturday from 9 A.M. to 2 P.M. During this period they held consultation with the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputations of all but five of the Dioceses and Missionary jurisdictions of the Church. It was shown then that the National Council Committee was not seeking to secure pledges or assurances of expectations but rather self determined goals or reasonable objective in each Diocese which would represent a fair share of the total need based upon "shown capacity to pay (as evidenced particularly in the 1934 expectancies) and willingness to share" which would necessitate genuine effort to reach, and which would be a stimulant and not a depressant when presented as a goal.

It was also made very clear to each diocesan group that the National Council recognized that even if they wanted to do so no deputation was empowered to commit its diocese to any fixed pledge, but only to record their carefully considered judgment as to the amount which they could unitedly recommend to the proper diocesan group as a reasonable objective or quota for 1935. Only after the Canvass can fixed expectancies be made.

By Saturday afternoon the National Council had secured the desired data, reported the same to the National Council at a special meeting, and that meeting has appointed Bishop Stewart (in the House of Bishops) and Mr. Z. C. Patten (in the House of Deputies) to communicate or report the findings to both houses before adjournment.

We beg leave, therefore, to report to you:

1. That the total recorded as the judgment of the Bishops and Deputies as the sum of the probable self-accepted quotas for 1935 is approximately \$1,585,790—in other words the sum required under the emergency schedule.

If all sums named by the respective Bishops and Representatives are confirmed as quotas and then realized as expectancies (a hope far from justified) even then we shall have realized only the need of the emergency schedule, and shall have provided not one cent for what was called "The Challenge."

It is clear therefore that there should be no delay in taking steps to cut \$386,885 from the proposed budget for 1935; and your Council, however, reluctantly has faced the inevitable necessity, and has already taken the

necessary steps to make these cuts effective January 1, 1935, and is promptly notifying all fields and departments of these impending cuts.

If as a result of the Canvass the total expectancies made in November do not equal the self-determined quotas which now total the sum required in the emergency schedule, the National Council in January following your instructions and resolutions 2 and 3 (of the Report of the Committee on Budget and Program) will proceed to make such further cuts even in the emergency schedule as are necessary, (with a margin of safety provided) to balance the budget for 1935.

At first glance the results recorded here are very discouraging. They scarcely seem to reflect the glowing missionary spirit of the Convention, but it should be remembered that:

First, they record a self-accepted determination to lift the 1934 receipts from the Dioceses and Districts an average of 25%. We are convinced that without the spirit and courage evidenced in this Convention and without the distinguished and fruitful labors of the Budget and Program Committee and without the new method of establishing quotas we might have faced not a 25% advance over 1934, but even a further slump below the expectancies of that year.

It is clear to us that the retreat which threatened to be a rout has been halted and that we are determinedly moving forward again to aggressive attack.

A Joint Commission has been appointed as directed by the General Convention "to prepare and carry out definite plans for an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its general, diocesan and parochial work." A flying squadron of missionaries is setting out at once to prepare the way for a full canvass of extraordinary intensity; the various departments of the National Council, facing as they do drastic reductions in appropriations are loyally making every effort to make the missionary cause and its needs known to every person in the Church; and the cooperating agencies are planning to carry on with gallantry; and the Bishops and the missionaries in the missionary districts and aided dioceses are manifesting once more the heroic steadfastness of good soldiers of Jesus Christ, who not only know how to endure hardship but know also how assured the ultimate victory is bound to be.

Brethren, your Council cannot publish the quotas now tentatively self-determined for they must have the ratification of the proper authorities in each Diocese first; and we cannot publish the percentages of increase in each Diocese, for they do not in themselves reveal the facts. Some Dioceses that have proposed a five percent increase for themselves are striving harder and doing more than others that may have proposed a fifty percent increase.

We can only record our judgment based on careful and prolonged conference with the Bishops and representatives:

That the new method of self-apportionment is a welcome change.

That there is manifest in the Church eagerness to take quotas that are real and recognizable;

That there is a determination to change these quotas into expectancies; and

That there is further a great and glowing hope which may be developed into a faith that we shall first of all raise the emergency schedule and then go forward with the challenge and capture that area too.

Partnership is the secret of a possible success. Partnership between the National Council and every Diocesan jurisdiction, partnership between the Diocese and jurisdiction of every parish and mission, partnership between the parish and every communicant and member of the congregation, but finally and above all partnership between every individual and God. Our partnership begins in sharing with God creatively in building a new world. It operates throughout the whole organism of the Body of Christ, bringing nation into partnership with nation, race with race, East with West, and North with South, until the Kingdoms of this world become the Kingdom of our God and of His Christ.

Mr. Barnes presented the following resolution regarding the emergency schedule of the National Council, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That no further sum for the next triennium than that allowed in the emergency schedule less (\$17,000) shall be used for the Departmental and Administrative work of the National Council.

Later Mr. Barnes asked the privilege to withdraw the above resolution, which was granted.

The Rev. Dr. Grant of the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce returned Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island, which had been referred to that Commission, and which was received as information.

The same gentleman for the same Commission presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The time remaining for the present session of this Convention is very short: be it

Resolved, That the resolutions and Memorials referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce not yet reported upon, be recommended to the Commission for report at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California on the Tenth Day presented the Report (see Appendix No. 8) of the Committee on Visitation and Consultation of the Church Colleges, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 56).

No. 56 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day the Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California presented report of the Committee on Visitation and Consultation of the Church Colleges to the General Convention.

Mr. Page of Virginia offered the following resolution in reference to the Rev. Dr. Phillips, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House extends its thanks to the Rev. Dr. Ze Barney T. Phillips for the patience, skill and impartiality with which he has presided over the proceedings of the House of Deputies in this General Convention of 1934; and it tenders him the high regard and affectionate appreciation of all the members of this House.

The same gentleman offered the following resolution in reference to Dr. Anderson, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House tenders its thanks to the honorable Jefferson Randolph Anderson, who has rendered such effective service to the President and members of this House by his knowledge of parliamentary law, and his excellent judgment in the conduct of the affairs of the House of Deputies, and offers him its sincere thanks and grateful acknowledgment therefor.

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

CONVENTION HALL, OCTOBER 23, 1934.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the Eleventh Day's session were read and approved.

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut presented the following resolution of appreciation of the work done by the Rev. Dr. Maxon, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS: The beloved Chairman of the Committee on Canons of this House has reached this day, October 23, 1934, the seventy-seventh anniversary of his birth, and has served on this Committee for many years, and as its Chairman for the last four Conventions with such sweetness of disposition, such charm of manner, such industry and efficiency as to have won for himself the unbounded admiration and love of his associates and the Deputies of this House through a long period of years.

Therefore be it Resolved, That the congratulations of the House be extended to The Rev. Dr. William D. Maxon on this anniversary of his birth, with an earnest expression of the hope that Almighty God may prolong for many years the life of this, His faithful follower and servant, and preserve him unto the end in the richest enjoyment of happiness and that peace which passeth understanding.

The Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California presented the following resolution expressing sympathy to the Rev. Dr. Block, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, This House hears with sorrow of the death of the mother of our Assistant Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Block.

Therefore be it Resolved, That this House express to the Rev. Dr. Block our sincere sympathy and that God may watch over the departed and may bless and comfort the bereaved.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner for the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 10:

The Report of the Committee on Elections. Report No. 10

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. J. M. Stoney, of the Diocese of Alabama, is entitled to serve in this General

Convention in place of the Rev. Charles Clingman; the Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of the Diocese of Chicago, in place of the Rev. Frederic C. Grant, D.D.; and the Rev. Joseph G. Moore, of the Diocese of Indianapolis, in place of the Rev. C. R. Moodey.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

Report No. 2 of Committee on Rules of Order

Your Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution by Mr. Rich of Maryland, proposing the adoption of a rule of order of this House, begs leave to report that in the opinion of this Committee the adoption of the proposed new rule is not advisable. Your Committee presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

Report of Committee on Rules of Order

Your Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution of Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California proposing to amend Rule 36 have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 36 be amended so as to read as follows:

"Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the tenth legislative day of its session."

The Rev. Dr. Berkeley of the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented Report No. 2:

Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. Report No. 2

So far as the Chairman of this Committee can find out there is no unfinished business to be reported which would call for the consideration of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner presented the following resolution on plans and hospitality accorded the Deputies, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention assembled in Atlantic City, New Jersey, herewith express and place on record their sincere appreciation of the generous plans and gracious hospitality of the Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey, of the Bishops who have so ably assisted him, and of the great work of the various auxiliary Committees of Clergy, Laymen and women of the Diocese of New Jersey, and of the efficient and successful execution of their plans for the entertainment of this General Convention, of its delightful social functions; its great meetings for the information and inspiration concerning the work of Christ and His Church and its wonderful services, especially the marvelous Opening Service, the United Thank

Offering Service and the great Mass Meeting of October 11th with its wonderful outburst of Missionary enthusiasm,

And that while the members of this House heartily thank the Bishop and all the members of the Diocese of New Jersey for their delightful hospitality and all the fine and gracious things that they have done for us during our delightful sojourn in this City by the Sea, they also congratulate the Diocese of New Jersey most heartily upon the one hundred and fifteenth anniversary of its organization, its steadfast loyalty to the historic Church of Christ in the early trying days when the clamor rang throughout the American Colonies, "A Church without a Bishop and a State without a King;" and its present vigorous Church Life and they pray that the latter house may be yet "more glorious than the former."

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of Virginia presented the following resolution of appreciation of the hospitality accorded the Deputies, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express to the Bishop of New Jersey, to the Church people of the Diocese, to the Committee on Arrangements, and to the citizens of Atlantic City their grateful appreciation of the gracious hospitality which they have received and the delightful provisions made for the comfort and entertainment of the deputies to the General Convention. We congratulate Atlantic City upon the fair weather which has smiled upon the Convention and we give thanks for the happy spirit of fellowship which has pervaded the atmosphere of our meetings.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 11:

The Report of Committee on Elections. Report No. 11

The Committee on Elections begs to report that the Rev. J. McCook Roots, of the Missionary District of Hankow, is entitled to serve in this General Convention in place of the Rev. Walworth Tyng.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbocker presented the following Report on appointment of Committee to certify to changes made in the Constitution; which was received:

Your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution respectfully reports, in accordance with Canon 61, § 3, that they have appointed the Rev. Dr. A. E. Knickerbocker and Mr. James Mann to certify the changes made in the Constitution at this session of the General Convention.

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 38, appointing a committee to certify the changes made in the Canons at this session, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports, in accordance with Canon 63, § II, that they have appointed the Rev. Dr. William D. Maxon and Mr. Origen S. Seymour, to certify the changes made in the Canons at this session of the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Murphy of Texas presented the following resolution of appreciation of the press, which was adopted:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The greatest possible importance attaches to the widest dissemination of adequate and accurate reports of the proceedings of the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The National Press Associations, the leading newspapers, local broadcasting stations, telephone and telegraph companies have contributed to make this nation-wide service possible, Therefore be it

Resolved, That this General Convention expresses its profound appreciation of the generous cooperation accorded by these agencies; and further be it

Resolved, That the Convention also expresses appreciation for the excellent work of the Department of Publicity of the National Council in general, and of the National News Bureau in particular for its effective efforts in organizing these agencies for nation-wide publicity through the printed word, radio, and by picture.

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, presented the following from the press in appreciation for services of Dr. Hobbs:

The reporters of the New York Times, the New York Herald Tribune, Providence Journal, Washington Star, Camden Courier-Post, the Philadelphia Inquirer, the Philadelphia Record, the Philadelphia Evening Bulletin, and the Philadelphia Evening Ledger and the Associated Press and the Standard News Association of New York desire to express to the 51st Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church their appreciation to Dr. Hobbs and Mr. Hoster and their staff in the Publicity Department for their efficient and cooperative assistance during the sessions and to the delegates of the convention for the courteous attention accorded the representatives of the press.

Signed,

HENRY C. BECK.
JAMES WALDO FAWCETT.
HENRY O. BELLEVILLE.
CHARLES B. COATES (AP).

Mr. Seymour presented the following resolution of appreciation for the Living Church Daily, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its keen appreciation of the great service rendered to the Church and to this Convention with publication by the Morehouse Publishing Co. of the Daily Edition of The Living Church.

Mr. Harlan of Maryland moved that the thanks of this House be extended to the Secretaries for the way in which they have performed their work for the House, which was adopted by a rising vote.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that the time for adjournment be extended.

Dean Dagwell presented the following resolution on the Historical Motion Picture, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of New Jersey has made a contribution to the spread of knowledge concerning the founding and development of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in this Country through production of the historical motion picture, "The New World," Therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its appreciation of an enterprise, unique and of great value, represented in the production of this motion picture and

Further be it Resolved, That the Bishop of New Jersey and the proper authorities of his Diocese be requested to make the picture, "The New World," available for church-wide use on such terms as may prove possible.

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution on completing business, which was adopted:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, That the House of Bishops be advised that this House has completed the business on its calendar and is ready to adjourn, and requests to be informed whether the House of Bishops has any further business to send to this House before adjournment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 191.]

MESSAGE NO. 188.

12th Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its business and is now ready to adjourn.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House adjourned without date to attend the closing service. Prayers were said, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Washington, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

ZE BARNEY T. PHILLIPS, *President*.
FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
FIRST JOINT SESSION

OCTOBER 12, 1934,

The first Joint Session was called to order by the Presiding Bishop Friday, October 12th, at 11:15 a. m. After singing Hymn 492, Bishop Perry conducted a brief Service of Prayer and made the Address of Welcome. He announced that the purpose of the session was to hear the report of the National Council, that the Bishops and the Deputies were sitting as representatives of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. After reviewing the financial situation confronting the Church in the prosecution of its missionary work, he called on the six Executive Secretaries of the Departments, and Miss Lindley for the Woman's Auxiliary for their reports. Dr. Wood was first introduced and spoke for the Department of Foreign Missions. Bishop Bartlett reported for the Department of Domestic Missions. The session was then interrupted by noon-day prayers for missions and the passing of an informal resolution expressing and placing on record the gratitude of the Joint Session for the splendid United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary for the past triennium. This was done by a rising vote. Dr. McGregor was then called to speak for the Department of Religious Education. He was succeeded by Mr. Barnes for the Department of Social Service. Miss Lindley then reported for the Woman's Auxiliary. Dr. Hobbs for the Department of Publicity and Dr. Reinheimer for the Field Department, concluded the reports of the Secretaries.

Bishop Thomas of Southern Brazil told of the progress of the Church's work in his district and challenged the Convention with his closing words, "*we can if we care, and we will, if we dare.*" He was followed by Bishop Nichols of Kyoto. He told of notable work done in his field, instancing especially, the work of the schools, particularly St. Agnes' School under the consecrated and efficient leadership of Dr. Hayakawa, and the fine service rendered by St. Barnabas Hospital. He indicated what serious results would follow any further reductions in his field. Adjournment for luncheon followed.

With the reassembly of the Joint Session, Dr. Franklin, Second Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Council, reviewed in detail the Church's present financial picture, offered the Treasurer's report for the past Triennium, and presented the Proposed Budget for 1935-1937, the report and Budget to go auto-

matically to General Convention, be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program to come before the Houses separately for action.

The last speaker was Canon Bridgman of St. George's Cathedral, Jerusalem, who was sent ten years ago to Jerusalem at the request of the Anglican Bishop. He offered the thanks and expressed the gratitude of the Bishop of Jerusalem for the Good Friday Offering of the American Church which is dedicated to Pan-Anglican work, in its four aspects: care for the English speaking people, about 7000; work among the Moslems in their third holiest city and the only one to which we have access; witness to Christ among those who rejected their Messiah; and contact with the great Christian churches of the East. After the close of Canon Bridgman's address the Joint Session Adjourned.

KARL M. BLOCK, *Secretary*.

CONCURRENT ACTION

HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND HOUSE OF DEPUTIES GENERAL CONVENTION, 1934

In accordance with the vote of the two Houses, the Secretary was instructed to prepare the concurrent action of the General Convention in topical form, reference being made to the proper House and day in and on which action was taken.

The following pages are in response to the directions of the above resolution. When a subject is first introduced in either House all action of both Houses follows chronologically until the subject is finished.

The topics are arranged in the Journal alphabetically, and it is hoped this new arrangement of the legislation of General Convention will facilitate reference thereto.

FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Subject to concurrence of the House of Deputies the House of Bishops made the following elections severally:

For Registrar: The Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D.

For Historiographer: The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.

For Recorder: The Rev. Wm. S. Slack.

For Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer: The Rev. John W. Suter, D.D.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

MESSAGE No. 19.

Second Day of Session.
OCTOBER 11, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that subject to concurrence of the House of Deputies the House made the following elections:

For Registrar: The Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D.

For Historiographer: The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.

For Recorder: The Rev. Wm. S. Slack.

For Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer: The Rev. John W. Suter, D.D.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

Architecture and the Allied Arts

The Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York reported for the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts (see Appendix No. 10), and the resolution attached thereto was adopted by a two-third vote:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express to the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts its appreciation for the devoted and generous service which the Commission renders to the Church, and

Resolved further, That the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its number.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day. Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.

Archives

Mr. Clark, the Custodian of the Archives. (See Appendix No. 4) on the Fifth Day presented the following report, which was received, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Archives of General Convention be authorized to dispose of the extra copies of the Journals of General Convention in his possession to enable members of General Convention, libraries and historical societies and others to complete their files.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

Adjournment

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution on the adjournment of the House, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention shall adjourn *sine die* on Tuesday, October 23rd, at 1 o'clock P.M., and that the closing religious service, with the reading of the Pastoral Letter, be held in the Assembly Hall at 2:30 P.M. on that day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day. Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.

American Bible Society

The Rev. Mr. Darlington made a report on the Fifth Day in the House of Deputies on the American Bible Society.

In connection with the above report, Dean Robbins of New York presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the year 1935 Churches and Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. join with the American Bible Society in celebrating on the second Sunday in Advent the four hundredth anniversary of the first translation of the whole Bible into English by the Rt. Rev. Miles Coverdale, Bishop of Exeter.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop shall again appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society to assist in the preparation of its annual budget.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Holy Scriptures without note or comment in many languages and in many parts of the world be recognized as indispensable; and that the National Council and Committee on Budget and Program be, and they hereby are, requested and authorized to include an appropriation to the American Bible Society in the general missionary budget of the Church as soon as there is an improvement in the present income of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi consideration of the foregoing Message was postponed until after the presentation of the subject in the order of the day at 10:50 tomorrow morning.

On the invitation of the Chair the Rev. Gilbert S. Darlington addressed the House of Bishops on the work of the American Bible Society.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House concurred with Message No. 25 of the House of Deputies that the Presiding Bishop appoint a representative on the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society and that the service of the Society be commended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

Bible Sunday

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona on the Eleventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, There is probably no Church in Christendom which in its services makes a greater use of the Bible or makes official provision for a greater use of the Bible by its members, and

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society is the principal agency in this country for getting the Bible into the hands of people generally, and

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society during the past 15 years has issued over 118,000,000 copies of the Bible or portions of it, and during that time has received from the churches of the U. S. almost \$3,000,000.00, but from our own Church less than \$7,000.00;

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the second Sunday in Advent be known as Bible Sunday; and that it is the sense of General Convention that the sermons preached on that day be on the subject of the Bible and that the loose offerings received on that day be given to the American Bible Society.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 189.]

Canon for Trial and Sentence of Bishops, Joint Commission On

MESSAGE NO. 50.

Seventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Joint Commission to Consider Canon for Trial and Sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to Clarifying and Simplifying the Same" be continued and report at the next General Convention.

Further Resolved, That the Committee notes that the convenor of said Joint Commission having died during the last Triennial, a member should be added to the Commission from the House of Bishops.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Presiding Bishop later appointed the Bishop of Pittsburgh as the member from this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

Bishop's Pence

Mr. Ashley of West Missouri on the Ninth Day presented the following resolution on the plan of Bishop's Pence, which was adopted:

Be it Resolved, That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, endorses the plan of Bishop's Pence as a means of bringing into our family life prayer and thanksgiving for God's mercies and the regular and persistent practice of giving, three times each day, a token of one penny; and recommends to all dioceses, parishes, missions and institutions the adoption of this plan.

And be it further Resolved, That the offer of the Bishop's Pence Committee of the Diocese of Chicago be accepted with thanks and made use of so that the whole Church may be informed of the motives, methods and goals of the Bishop's Pence Plan.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day. Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.

John Stewart Bryan

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island on the Tenth Day the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. John Stewart Bryan, a leading layman of the Church, for some years a valued member of the National Council, and for many General Conventions a deputy from the Diocese of Virginia, is this day to be inducted as President of the College of William and Mary,

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we send to him the assurance of our heartiest good wishes, and our prayers for God's blessing upon him in his administration of an ancient and honored seat of learning.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

It was voted to have the Joint Resolution sent to Mr. Bryan.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

Budget and Program, Report of Joint Committee On

The special order of the day at 2:30 on the Seventh Day was the report (see Appendix No. 7) of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program. The committee reported through the Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Secretary of the Committee, by making a preliminary statement. Before proceeding to the consideration of the report in detail Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business offered the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the executive officers of the Departments of the National Council shall have the privilege of speaking on any matter pertaining to their departments or the National Council which may be under discussion.

The report of the committee was then taken up in detail, and the following action was taken:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council recall the quotas tentatively submitted to the Dioceses and Districts, and revise the amounts before the adjournment of General Convention in consultation with the Bishops and representatives of the Dioceses and Districts attending this Convention. This revision shall be not on a mathematical basis but on a basis of shown capacity to give and of willingness to accept such a generous share of the \$2,700,000 as will meet as much as possible of the \$386,885 balance needed in order more adequately to carry on the work of the Church.

Adopted.

In connection with the emergency schedule on page 7, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Emergency Schedule submitted by the Committee on Budget and Program be adopted, subject to revision by the National Council in view of expectancies, provided that any decrease or increase be on a flat percentage basis, the appropriations remaining in the same relative proportions.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be instructed to prepare before January first, a budget in a sum not to exceed the total of expectancies plus other anticipated income, including a margin of safety.

Adopted.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in case it later becomes evident that actual receipts will fall short of the budget total, the National Council shall under no circumstances incur debt to meet the shortage but shall make such reduction in appropriations as may be necessary to bring them within expected receipts reduced by a reasonable factor of safety.

Adopted.

On motion of Mr. Baker of New York, Resolution No. 4 was stricken out as follows:

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council shall not resort to the use of credit except by temporary borrowing to the extent necessary to meet casual deficiencies in current revenues.

7. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, first, That it is the sense of the Convention that money contributed for the Missionary work of a Diocese and of the Church at large constitutes a trust fund which should under no circumstances be used for parochial purposes, and that this trust fund, when received by a Diocesan Treasurer, should be divided in strict accordance with the partnership principle between the treasury of the Diocese, and the treasury of the National Council, as decided before the Canvass.

Adopted.

8. *Resolved*, second, That the obligation to respect the integrity of this trust fund, and to divide it between the Diocese and the Church at large, be emphatically called to the attention of parochial and diocesan treasurers. This is an obligation which has both moral and legal sanction, and the General Convention expects every such treasurer to discharge his fiduciary responsibility faithfully.

Adopted.

Resolutions Nos. 5, 6 and 9 were referred to the Committee on Canons, with the request that the committee report as soon as possible.

The committee reported through Mr. Seymour that the Committee on Canons recommended the adoption of the resolutions as recommended by the Joint Committee on Budget and Pro-

gram, and they were thereupon adopted by the House of Deputies:

5. *Resolved* the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 17, § IV, be amended so as to read:

The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 be amended by the insertion of a new section, to be numbered § VII, the following sections to be renumbered accordingly; the new section to read as follows:

§ VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled, "Of the Presiding Bishop," it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually, on the first Monday in September a sum not to exceed four dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

9. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section VIII of Canon 59 be amended by adding a new subsection thereto, to be numbered [v.], to read as follows:

[v.] The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

The following resolutions were also adopted:

10. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That undesignated legacies shall be divided and applied as follows: one-half to the payment of debt and one-half to the promotion of a Forward Movement.

11. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the item of \$15,000 for amortization of debt may be charged by the National Council against the portion of undesignated legacies, made applicable to that object by the foregoing resolution.

12. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the budget totals for 1936 and for 1937 shall be the same as the budget for 1935, with power to the National Council to increase such budget total of \$2,700,000 not exceeding 5% in 1936 and not exceeding 10% in 1937 if in their discretion such increases are justifiable under the conditions obtaining in those years respectively.

13. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on a Forward Movement, of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and ten Laymen, be appointed immediately to prepare and carry out definite plans for an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its General, Diocesan, and Parochial work; and that suggestions be invited from all those who are members of this General Convention, and others, thus insuring the representative thought of the whole Church.

Having acted on the report seriatim, the President asked for a vote on the report as a whole, and the report was adopted as a whole, as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Messages Nos. 62 and 61.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House express its deep thanks and appreciation to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program for the noble work done by this committee, and request that the resolution be adopted by a rising vote.

It was so adopted.

The House of Bishops on the Eighth Day concurred in the general principle of Resolution No. 1 and asked for a Committee of Conference.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Washington.

The House of Bishops concurred in Resolutions Nos. 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The Chair has appointed on the part of the House of Deputies:

Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Rhode Island, Mr. Seymour of Connecticut.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee presented the report of the Committee of Conference with the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That your committee on Conference to which was referred the matter of the differences of opinions between the two Houses as to the wording of the concluding portion of Resolution No. 1 of the Resolutions proposed by the Budget and Program Committee begs leave to report that the difference has been adjusted by

the agreement to delete the words "\$385,885 balance"; and to substitute the word "amount" therefor.

Resolved, first, That the words "\$386,885 balance" be deleted, and the word "amount" be substituted therefor in Resolution No. 1 of Resolutions reported in Report of Committee on Budget and Program.

Resolved, second, That this House concur in the Message No. 62 of the House of Deputies, thus amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]

In the House of Bishops on the Seventh Day

The Order of the Day being called for the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Emergency Schedule presented by the Committee on Budget and Program be adopted, subject to revision by the National Council in view of Expectancies, provided that any increase or decrease be on a flat percentage basis, the appropriations remaining in the same relative proportions.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

On motion of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House express to the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, Chairman of the Committee on Budget and Program, its deep sense of gratitude for the really efficient service, the intelligent zeal and the selfless devotion that has characterized his service in connection with the work of this committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the following resolution was approved, being Resolution No. 1 in report of Joint Committee.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee the following resolutions were approved, being Resolutions Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas on the Tenth Day the

House of Bishops withdrew its approval given yesterday on Resolution No. 4 in the Report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program as follows:

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the National Council shall not resort to the use of credit except by temporary borrowing to the extent necessary to meet casual deficiencies in current revenues.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

Resolved, That a Diocese or Missionary District that shall pay in 1935 any amount in excess of 125% of its expectancy for 1934, shall have the privilege of designating any such surplus to the support of any item named in the list of reductions in the budget for 1935.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

The Forward Movement

MESSAGE No. 106

Tenth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 20TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the Chair has appointed on part of this House on the Joint Commission on a Forward Movement to prepare and carry out definite plans for an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its General, Diocesan, and Parochial work, as provided in Resolution No. 13 of the Report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 119

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that pursuant to Resolution 13 in its message 62, concurred in by your message 72, authorizing a Joint Commission on a forward movement of five Bishops, five Presbyters and ten Laymen;

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Hart of Washington, D. C., Rev. Dr. Tunks of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri, Rev. Dr. Hodgkin of California.

Mr. Ralph Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio, Mr. C. P. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. L. C. Williams of Virginia, Mr. Jos. Rushton of Chicago,

Mr. Howard Seaman of Delaware, Mr. John Hartman of Harrisburg, Mr. Harry Firestone, Jr., of Ohio, Mr. John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, Mr. Carl Johnson of Colorado, Mr. Albert Crosby of Minnesota.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of New York on the Twelfth Day announced the organization of the Joint Commission on the Forward Movement with the Bishop of Southern Ohio as Chairman.

MESSAGE NO. 122.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of Three Hundred (\$300) Dollars be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission on a forward movement, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message (Eleventh Day).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

Report on Various Resolutions Referred to Committee on Budget and Program

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence on the Eleventh Day reporting for the Committee on Budget and Program presented various resolutions, as follows:

1. Presented the following resolution and asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, and the recommendation of the committee was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council recommend to the Convention that it order that any deficit in the General Church Budget at the end of 1934 be amortized over the three years of the triennium, and authorize the Council to add to the budget annually an item for this purpose in such amount as in the judgment of the Council the conditions warrant.

2. Presented the following resolution and asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, and the report of the committee was adopted:

Resolved, That in submitting to the Convention the amounts for the budgets of the next triennium, a fixed budget be assigned for the first year, and that the Council be empowered to fix the amount of the budgets for 1936 and 1937, and the necessary changes in the Canon be recommended.

3. Presented the following resolution which was received and placed on file, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, and the report of the committee was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council recommend to the General Convention that it reaffirm the principles which were the basis of its action in 1919 in establishing the National Council and in adopting a unit General Church Program and Budget, which principles are assumed in connection with the present Canon 59 but not explicitly stated.

The principles are

1. The Unit Budget for General Church Work.
2. The Unit Promotion of Parochial and Missionary Support.
3. The Partnership of General and Diocesan Missions.
4. The Budget Quota.

4. Presented the following resolution and asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, and the report of the committee was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council recommend to the Convention an itemized budget of \$2,700,000 for 1935, exclusive of an item to be added, if necessary, for the amortization of the debt.

5. Presented the following resolution, which was received and placed on file, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, which was approved:

Resolved, That the Dioceses be notified by National Council that if General Convention adopts a budget of \$2,700,000, as recommended by the Council, the National Council will recommend to General Convention that the quotas to the Dioceses be in the total sum of \$2,070,000.

6. Presented the following resolution, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, which was approved:

Resolved, That the National Council recommend to General Convention:

- (1) That the present quota plan be continued for the next triennium.
- (2) That the average expenditures for six years—1927-1933—be fixed as the base for computation of the quotas.
- (3) That the National Council be authorized to consider requests from dioceses and missionary jurisdictions for adjustment of quotas.
- (4) That the General Convention include in its total of distributable quotas a sum of 10% which the National Council is authorized to set up year by year for an equalization fund to make proposed adjustments possible without disturbing a balanced budget.

7. Presented the following resolution, and recommended that the committee be discharged from further consideration in the matter, which was approved:

Resolved, That the base figure on which quotas are determined shall be the average current expense for six years previous plus appropriations from the National Council for the support of its work, except that allowed for Negro, Indian, or Institutions exclusively.

8. Presented the following resolution, and recommended that the committee be discharged from further consideration in the matter, which was approved:

Resolved, That we recommend to the National Council and to the Budget Committee a study of this general plan to have the Aided

Dioceses assume entire responsibility for the White work at present covered by grants in full or in part by the National Council, and the quota of said Dioceses be lowered by the amounts assumed.

9. Presented the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. McDonald of Alabama recommending the idea of a three-fold Partnership in the Every Member Canvass, which was referred to the National Council.

The Rev. Mr. McDonald of Alabama presented resolution recommending that suitable card be prepared for use in the Every Member Canvass, which was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program:

FOR CHRIST AND HIS CHURCH

M.....

has enrolled in 1935 as

A PARTNER

In the work of the whole Church

Promising to

Work—Pray—And Give

Regularly for

Her Mission in

Parish—Diocese—World

WHEREAS; This Church through its General Convention is seeking to develop its missionary work along lines of partnership, and to that end is calling on every member of the Church to work, pray and give for Missions.

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops Concurring

1. That in the Every Member Canvass this year, that this idea of a three-fold Partnership be given especial emphasis.

2. To further this idea, that a suitable card be prepared under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, which may be given to every person desiring it, who subscribes to the support of the missionary work of the Church and is willing to co-operate along these three lines.

10. Presented resolutions offered by the Rev. Mr. Gomph on Aided and Unaided Dioceses, which had been referred to the committee, and the committee referred it back to the House of Deputies and asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter.

The Rev. Mr. Gomph of Newark on the Sixth Day presented the following resolution in reference to a study and survey of diocesan missions, which was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program:

Resolved, That in view of the practical value of the study and findings of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and of the possible economies suggested by such a study, the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, recommends to the unaided dioceses a similar study and survey

of diocesan missions in the hope that valuable information may thus be made available to the Committee on Budget and Program of the next General Convention, to be referred to Committee on Budget and Program.

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 65.

No. 65 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Anderson presented resolution of the Committee on Budget and Program on aided and unaided dioceses to make a study, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

MESSAGE No. 160.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in view of the practical value of the study and findings of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and of the possible economies suggested by such a study, a recommendation be made to the unaided Dioceses to undertake a similar study and survey of Diocesan Missions in the hope that valuable information may thus be made available to the Committee on Budget and Program of the next General Convention, to be referred to Committee on Budget and Program.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

11. Presented the report of Findings Committee of meeting of the Domestic Missionary Bishops, Monday evening, October 8, 1934, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter, which was approved.

12. Presented the following resolution from the Diocese of Rochester, which was received for files, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter:

Resolved, That the clerical and lay deputies of the Episcopal Diocese of Rochester to General Convention be directed to announce to General Convention that while the Diocese of Rochester will make every effort to raise the 1935 quota of \$25,000 assigned by the National Council, the Diocese cannot be expected to promise to pay to the National Council more than \$5,000.

Joint Committee on Budget and Program, 1937

The Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri offered on the Tenth Day the following resolution on the appointment of a Joint Committee on Budget and Program, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and ten Laymen be appointed

to be known as the Joint Committee on Budget and Program to consider and report upon the Report and Program of the National Council to the General Convention of 1937 and that opportunity for public hearings be afforded this Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

The House of Bishops appointed for its part:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

Mr. Kearny of Louisiana on the Twelfth Day presented the following resolution on the appointment of a Committee on Budget and Program, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Budget and Program for the Convention of 1937 to consist of five Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and of five Presbyters and ten Laymen to be appointed by the President of the present House of Deputies so soon as the names of the elected members of the House have been ascertained, said Committee to be authorized and instructed to meet several days prior to opening of the Convention of 1937.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 186.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

The House of Deputies had on the Tenth Day sent a similar Message (No. 102) to the House of Bishops.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

Canon 1, § I, Clause [ii]; Canon 2, § I; Canon 20, § V

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Canons the following Amendments were adopted:

Amend Canon 1, § I, clause [ii.] by adding the following after the word "ministry," line 2, page 19, "If the applicant seeks admission in some Diocese other than that in which he is a canonical resident the Bishop to whom application is made shall make full inquiry of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the man is resident; of the Rector, or of some clergyman to whom he is personally known; of the college or seminary in which he is studying; as to his character, family and qualifications."

Amend Canon 2, § I by adding a clause to be lettered (c) the following clause to be numbered (d) and to read as follows: "A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies showing that he has completed one year's work satisfactorily and is otherwise qualified to serve in the ministry of this Church."

Amend Canon 20, § V, so that it shall read, "In the case of the election of an assistant minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time not exceeding thirty days shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

[Referred to Committee on Canons.]

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented on Eleventh Day Report No. 35 regarding above amendments, which was placed on the Calendar No. 61:

Your Committee, to which was referred Message No. 86, from the House of Bishops, has considered the same and recommends concurrence therein.

No. 61 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, the Rev. Dr. Chorley presented Report No. 35 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 1, § I, clause [ii], and the amendment was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Chorley presented on the Eleventh Day amendment to Canon 2, § I.

The Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island recommended as an amendment:

"In case he is accepted as a Candidate the period of his candidacy shall begin with his entrance into the Seminary."

The above amendment was not adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee on Canons was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

The same gentleman presented amendment to Canon 20, § V, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

MESSAGE No. 154.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86 with regard to amendment to Canon I, § I, but it does concur in amendment to Canon II, § I, and Canon 20, § V.

Canon 7, § II

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the following amendment to the report of the Committee on Canons was adopted and the amendment to Canons was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7, § II, be amended as follows:

Substitute the word "two" for the word "three" in line 2; substitute the words "the last two" for the word "three" in line 14; and substitute the word "two" for the word "three" in line 16.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

MESSAGE No. 127.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 7, § II, be amended as follows:

Substitute the word "two" for the word "three" in line 2; substitute the words "the last two" for the word "three" in line 14; and substitute the word "two" for the word "three" in line 16.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing message on Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

Canon 11, § VI

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Eleventh Day the following amendments to the Canons were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11 be amended by adding a section to be numbered VI, the following sections to be renumbered accordingly.

CANON 11, § VI

Subsection I. If any minister who has not received episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the

United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of The Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service.

A. B. who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, desiring to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

Subsection II. The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church."

Subsection III. If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B. who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The above Message was referred to the Committee on Canons in the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Twelfth Day presented Report No. 43 amending Canon 11 by adding a new section, No. VI, and the report of the committee recommending concurrence in Message No. 129 of the House of Bishops was adopted:

REPORT No. 43.

Your Committee to which was referred the House of Bishops' Message No. 129, amending Canon 11, by adding a section to be numbered VI, dealing with Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases, has considered the same, and recommends concurrence with the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 172.]

MESSAGE No. 172.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 129 amending Canon 11, by adding a section to be numbered VI, dealing with Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Minnesota on the Fifth Day presented a proposed Canon of Supplemental and Conditional Ordinations. On motion of the Bishop of San Joaquin the proposed Canon with amendments made by the Bishop of Eau Claire and the Bishop of Pittsburgh was referred back to the Committee on Canons for further consideration.

The Bishop of Eau Claire also presented a proposed Canon of Supplemental and Additional Ordinations which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary also presented amendments to Canon 11 on Supplementary and Additional Ordinations, presented by the Advisory Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Canon 15, § II

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota reporting for the Committee on Canons the following amendment to Canon 15, § II, was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15 be amended by the insertion of a new section to be numbered II and to read as follows:

"Before the election of a suffragan bishop in a diocese or missionary district the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

MESSAGE No. 126.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15 be amended by the insertion of a new section to be numbered II and to read as follows:

"Before the election of a suffragan bishop in a diocese or missionary district the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained."

And that the following sections to be renumbered.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 152.]

Canon 15, § VII

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey on the Fifth Day a resolution to amend Canon 15, § VII, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Seventh Day the following amendment to the Canons was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 15 be amended by striking out § VII and number present § VIII accordingly.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day presented Report No. 17 on amendment to Canon 15, which was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred a suggestion that Canon 15 be amended by striking out § VII and by renumbering § VIII accordingly has considered the same.

The § VII referred to provides as follows:

"No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or Settled Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation."

Your Committee returns the above suggestion without recommendation, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

Canon 17, § III

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented on the Eleventh Day the following report:

Your Committee on Canons recommends the following amendments to Canons relating to the Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canons be amended in the following respects:

Amend Canon 17, § III, by striking out said Section, and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the following:

"III. The Presiding Bishop shall be President of the House of Bishops and shall preside over its meetings. He shall take Order for the Consecration of Bishops when duly elected.

"He shall be official representative of the Church in all communications and dealings with other Churches, religious bodies and organizations throughout the world.

"He shall be Chief Pastor of the Church, with the duty to plan for its future growth and work in the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

"He shall visit all parts of the country, bringing to every section a sense of the Church's solidarity, and shall speak for the Church to the great multitudes of the unchurched.

"He shall also perform all the duties prescribed for him by other Canons of General Convention."

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons in the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota reporting on the Twelfth Day for the Committee on Canons the House did not concur with Message No. 128 of the House of Deputies on amendment to Canon 17, § III.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

MESSAGE No. 175.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 128 on amendment to Canon 17, § III.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Canon 24—Deaconesses

The Secretary of the House of Bishops presented by title on the First Day the Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts on the Second Day presented the Majority Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses and offered the following resolution which was lost by a vote of 38 to 49:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § I, Canon 24, be amended by inserting the words "unmarried or widowed" after the word

"fitness" so that the section will read: "A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess," etc.

The Bishop of California presented the Minority Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § II, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following:

(a) The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian Faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants by virtue of her office;
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children.

On motion of the Bishop of California the word "preach" was substituted for the words "make addresses" in § 6 of the second resolution in the report of the commission and this resolution as amended, and the third resolution, were adopted as follows:

6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (excepting such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or preach at such services;

7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools, to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That § XI, Canon 24, be amended by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

MESSAGE NO. 16.

Second Day of Session,
OCTOBER 11TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § II, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following:

(a) The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian Faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants by virtue of her office;
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (excepting such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or preach at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools, to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § XI, Canon 24, be amended by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon."

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the Majority and Minority Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses, which were placed on the Calendar (No. 10).

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut on the Fifth Day presented the Majority Report (see Appendix No. 17) of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses, which was received, and the resolutions attached thereto were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on the Seventh Day presented Report No. 10 amending Canon 24, § II, on Deaconesses, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 27):

Your Committee, to which were referred Resolutions of the House of Bishops communicated to the House of Deputies by its Message No. 16, reports:

I. That it has considered the Resolution contained in said Message amending § II, of Canon 24, and recommends no concurrence in the same, in order that said Resolution may be amended by the insertion in the proposed sub-section (a) after the word "or" in the latter part of the same, the words "if there be none such"; and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following:

(a) "The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) "The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants by virtue of her office;
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (excepting such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or preach at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students."

II. Your Committee also reports that it has considered the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, communicated by said Message, to amend § XI, of Canon 24, by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon," and recommends concurrence with said Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops.

No. 27 being taken from the Calendar on Eighth Day, being Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons on Message No. 16 of the House of Bishops on the recommendations offered by the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses, in which the House of Bishops amended the report by inserting the word "preach" in place of "make addresses," the matter was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Seymour on the Eighth Day called up the report of the Joint Committee on Deaconesses, calling attention to the fact that the report contained a resolution to amend Canon 24 by inserting the words "unmarried or widowed" in the second line of § I, and asked that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons on the Ninth Day presented Report No. 24 on amendment to Canon 24 "Of Deaconesses," which was placed on the Calendar No. 47. It was voted that all resolutions and Messages on Canon 24 of Deaconesses be withdrawn from the Calendar and referred back to the Committee.

Your Committee recommends that Canon 24, "Of Deaconesses" be amended in § I thereof, by inserting in line two, after the word "fitness" the words "being unmarried or widowed," and presents therefor the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I, of Canon 24 be amended by inserting in the second line thereof, after the word "fitness" the words "unmarried or widowed" so as to read as follows:

"I A woman of devout character and approved fitness, being unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church."

The Rev. Dr. Powell of Maryland on the Ninth Day moved to amend the first resolution reported by the Committee on Canons amending Canon 24 "Of Deaconesses" by striking out in section b, subsection 4, and renumbering the succeeding sections accordingly, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Seymour reported on the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Powell of Maryland, and asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter, which was approved.

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 32 on Amendments to Canon 24 "Of Deaconesses," which was placed on the Calendar No. 62:

I asked yesterday that we should recall from the calendar the proposed amendments relating to Canon 24, so that an opportunity might be presented to the Committee on Canons to condense what it had done, consider the new amendments that had been presented to this House, and the Message from the House of Bishops thereon.

We, therefore, present the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I, of Canon 24 be amended by inserting, after the words "A woman of devout character and proved fitness," the following: "unmarried or widowed" so that the Section, as amended, shall read, as it did prior to 1931, as follows:

"I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage."

Be It Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following.

(a) "The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) "The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;

2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants by virtue of her office.
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent; to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or preach at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students."

Your Committee also reports that it has considered amendment to Canon 24, § XI, and recommends the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § XI of Canon 24, be amended by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon."

Your Committee has also considered the amending of resolution presented by Dr. Powell, of Maryland, striking out from the list of duties of a Deaconess the provision relating to the administration of Holy Baptism, and reports the same as inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

No. 62 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Seymour again presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons on Deaconesses.

The first recommendation amending § I of Canon 24 was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

In regard to the second recommendation, amending § II, Canon 24, the Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island offered as an amendment to strike out the word "preach" and insert "deliver addresses," which amendment was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Bennett of Harrisburg offered an amendment to strike out "by virtue of her office," which amendment was adopted.

The recommendation of the Committee on Canons in reference to amendments to § II, Canon 24, was adopted, with the above amendments, to read as follows:

§ II, Canon 24:

- (a) "The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish,

mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) "The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants.
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent; to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

The third recommendation, to amend § XI of Canon 24, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

MESSAGE No. 143.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § I, of Canon 24, be amended by inserting, after the words "A woman of devout character and proved fitness," the following: "unmarried or widowed" so that the Section, as amended, shall read, as it did prior to 1931,

"I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

MESSAGE No. 144.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § II, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following:

(a) "The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) "The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the priest or deacon to baptize infants.
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

MESSAGE No. 145.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § XI of Canon 24, be amended by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

Canon 26, of Lay Readers

The Rev. Dr. Barnwell of Southwestern Virginia presented the following Memorial:

WHEREAS, The problem of communicating large congregations at services of Holy Communion has become an urgent one, and

WHEREAS, There seems to be a general desire on the part of the clergy to secure ready assistance in expediting the administration of Holy Communion, and

WHEREAS, There is no valid objection to the Lay Administration of the Chalice, properly safe-guarded, and

WHEREAS, In the Church of England, the Convocation of Canterbury has approved of licensing Lay Readers for this purpose, and

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1930 (Resolution 65) sanctioned the authorization of licensed Lay Readers to administer the Chalice,

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the Council of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia assembled in Staunton, Virginia, May 15-16, 1934, respectfully memorializes the General Convention, assembled in Atlantic City, N. J., October 1934, so to amend Canon 26 "Of Lay Readers" as to permit assistance to the clergy by the lay administration of the Chalice, surrounded by proper safe-guards, for the reverent administration of the same.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary presented the following resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, January 24th, 1934, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

1. *Resolved*, That the One Hundred First Annual Convention of the Diocese of Michigan memorialize the General Convention to amend Canon 26, "Of Lay Readers," in the following manner: "Amend by adding § IV: At the request of a Parish Priest acting with the advice of his Vestry, the Bishop may license a Lay Reader to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on the Seventh Day presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

The Committee, to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia and the Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan both relating to Amendments to Canon 26 "Of Lay Readers" so as to permit a lay reader to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion has considered the same and regards the suggested amendments as inexpedient and inadvisable. It therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of these Memorials.

The Bishop of Michigan presented the report of the Special Committee of the House of Bishops on the licensing of lay readers to pass the Chalice, together with the following resolution which was adopted:

In accordance with action taken at the meeting of the House of Bishops held in Davenport, the Chair appointed a Committee to consider and report on the subject of licensing Lay Readers to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion. The Committee appointed consisted of the Bishops of Michigan, Alabama and Los Angeles. The subject was considered by your committee in the form of an Amendment to Canon 26 entitled "Of Lay Readers" offered at the last General Convention and read as follows:

"At the request of a Parish Priest, acting with advice of his Vestry, the Bishop may license a Lay Reader to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion."

In the opinion of your Committee, this subject should receive much more general consideration before action is taken by the General Convention, and therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment aforesaid be referred to the Synods of the various Provinces, with the request that they give this whole subject careful study and consideration and report their findings to the next General Convention.

MESSAGE No. 171.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

WHEREAS, in accordance with action taken at the meeting of the House of Bishops held in Davenport, the Chair appointed a Committee to consider and report on the subject of licensing Lay Readers to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion. The Committee appointed consisted of the Bishops of Michigan, Alabama and Los Angeles. The subject was considered by your Committee in the form of an Amendment to Canon 26 entitled "Of Lay Readers" offered at the last General Convention and read as follows:

"At the request of a Parish Priest, acting with advice of his Vestry, the Bishop may license a Lay Reader to pass the Chalice in the administration of Holy Communion."

In the opinion of your Committee, this subject should receive much more general consideration before action is taken by the General Convention, and therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment aforesaid be referred to the Synods of the various Provinces, with the request that they give this whole subject careful study and consideration and report their findings to the next General Convention.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 181.]

Canon 37, § II

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado the following resolution was adopted as amended by substituting the words "Secretary of the House of Bishops" for "the Presiding Bishop."

WHEREAS, Canon 37, § II, was not properly certified at the last General Convention and therefore has been inoperative,

Therefore, Be It Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be properly certified as the action of this Convention and the said section be adopted as Canon 37, § II, and further, that the words "Secretary of the House of Bishops" be substituted for "the Presiding Bishop."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

MESSAGE No. 176.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that

WHEREAS, Canon 37, § II, was not properly certified at the last General Convention and therefore has been inoperative,

Therefore Be It Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be properly certified as the action of this Convention, and the said section be adopted as Canon 37, § II, and further, that the words "Secretary of the House of Bishops" be substituted for "the Presiding Bishop."

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 190.]

MESSAGE No. 190.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 176 on Canon 37, § II.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Canon 38, § III [v]

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of the Committee on Canons on the Eleventh Day presented Report No. 39 on amendment to Canon 38, § III, subsection (v), which was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

MESSAGE No. 118.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38, § III, subsection (v) be amended by striking out everything appearing after the words "canonically resident" in the twelfth line thereof, and substituting for the material so struck out the following:

"and to the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall thereupon give notice of the same in writing to all the other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed."

so that said Canon 38, § III, subsection [v] shall read as follows:

"[v] After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; and to the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall thereupon give notice of the same in writing to all the other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons in the House of Bishops.

Canon 40

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the following amendments to the Canons as proposed in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation:

Resolved, That Canon 40, on the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, be repealed and that in lieu thereof the form of Canon attached to the report of the Joint Commission be adopted.

(Revision of Canon 40, suggested by J. R. Van Derlip of Minneapolis.)

CANON 40

of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

§ I. The Pastoral Relation between a rector or minister, and any parish and congregation of this Church, may be dissolved only in the manner hereinafter provided.

§ II. The dissolution of the Pastoral Relation by the common consent of the parties thereto shall be valid in accordance with the terms and conditions agreed upon by them.

§ III. If disagreement or dissension exist between a rector or minister and the vestry or trustee of his parish or congregation, relating to the dissolution of their pastoral relation or involving the happiness and welfare of the rector and of the parish or congregation, which the parties find themselves unable to reconcile, one or both of them shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, apply to the Bishop having jurisdiction over such parish or congregation to mediate between them; and, if neither party invite the assistance of the Bishop as herein provided, the Bishop shall take cognizance of the situation and endeavor to adjust the existing differences. If adjustment cannot be effected by his godly judgment, the Bishop shall seek the aid and counsel of the Standing Committee of his Diocese,

or of his Council of Advice, to that end: and thereafter he shall declare judgment in the matter, in order that the peace and happiness of the rector and of the parish or congregation, and the proper conduct and advancement of the spiritual and material welfare of the Church, may be assured. If concurrent judgment of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice cannot be reached, the judgment of the Bishop shall prevail.

§ IV. The judgment of the Bishop and Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, or of the Bishop in case of their non-concurrence, shall be, either (a) that the Pastoral relation shall be terminated at a time and upon terms therein specified; or (b) that the relation shall not be immediately dissolved, but shall continue for a stated period, upon terms and conditions set out in such judgment, in the hope and expectation that the parties concerned may arrive at a reconciliation of the differences that have existed, and at an agreement as to the future relation between them. If, however, no such reconciliation or agreement shall be effected by the parties within the time so limited, the Bishop, with or without further advice, and counsel from the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall, for the peace of the Church, declare the pastoral relation between the rector or minister and his parish or congregation dissolved, but upon such reasonable conditions, as respects time and terms, as to him shall seem wise and just.

Every such judgment shall be conclusive upon the parties affected thereby, as respects their status and relationship under the Canons of this Church; but shall not affect any existing rights of either party under the civil authority.

§ V. Every judgment referred to in this canon shall be duly signed by the Bishop rendering the same, and filed for record with the proper official in charge of the Diocesan records.

§ VI. In case the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, or if, by reason of absence, illness, personal relation to or with either party, or for any other cause the Bishop is unable to act in the matter, he, or the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, if the Bishop be unable to do so, shall select a Bishop of another Diocese or Missionary District to act under the provisions of this Canon, with like power, authority and effect.

§ VII. Whenever a rectorship shall be terminated under the provisions of this Canon, and the rector be not otherwise disqualified, it shall become the duty of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such rector is canonically resident, to secure for him other work, within his jurisdiction or elsewhere, if possible.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts moved to amend the proposed amendment by substituting the words "Standing Committee" for words "Clerical members." The amendment was lost.

The Bishop of Iowa moved that the report of the Committee on Canons be substituted for the report of the Joint Commission on the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relations and the following amendment was adopted:

Amend Canon 40, § II, by changing "may" in line 6 to "shall" and adding word "immediately" after word "given" in same line and changing words after "godly judgment" in line 9 to read as follows down to period in line 13:

"The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the diocese, or the Council of Advice of the Missionary district, or he may call into counsel all its members, both clerical and lay, and proceeding with their aid and counsel shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge."

At the end of the section add the words, "Such judgment shall not affect any existing rights of either party under the civil authority."

§ III be amended by substituting for the present wording after the words "Ecclesiastical Authority" the words "shall file the signed judgment in said dissolution for record with the proper official."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

MESSAGE No. 128.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

Amend Canon 40, § II, by changing "may" in line 6 to "shall" and adding word "immediately" after word "given" in same line and changing words after "godly judgment" in line 9 to read as follows down to period in line 13:

"The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the diocese, or the Council of Advice of the Missionary district, or he may call into counsel all its members, both clerical and lay, and proceeding with their aid and counsel shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge."

At the end of the section add the words, "Such judgment shall not affect any existing rights of either party under the civil authority."

§ III be amended by substituting for the present wording after the words "Ecclesiastical Authority" the words "shall file the signed judgment in said dissolution for record with the proper official."

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Placed on the Calendar No. 69 in the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Mr. Patterson of Maine on Ninth Day presented resolution on the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishop concurring, That Canon 40 be amended in the last clause of § II to read as follows:

In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment the Bishop, if he deem it advisable, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, shall have authority to dissolve pastoral relationship

or to admonish the congregation in regard to their responsibility and duty to abide by the Canons of the Church and Diocese.

Submitted by the delegation from Maine.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Eleventh Day presented Report No. 33 on "Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation" and the report of the committee asking to be discharged was adopted:

Your Committee, to which was referred the amendment to Canon 40, § II, relating to "Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation," presented by the delegation from Maine, has considered the same, deems it inexpedient, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

No. 69 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day Dr. Anderson presented Message No. 128 from the House of Bishops, amending Canon 40, § II, and the House of Deputies did not concur in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Tenth Day presented Report No. 31 dealing with the "Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation," which was placed on the Calendar (No. 54):

Your Committee, to which were referred amendments to Canon 40, dealing with the "Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation," has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, § II, be amended by striking out the last seven lines after the semicolon and substituting in place and in lieu thereof the following:

"and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (a) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (b) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment."

No. 54 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Mr. Seymour presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. McLaughlan of Olympia presented a substitute which was adopted.

The report of the Committee, with the substitute of the Rev. Dr. McLaughlan, was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, § II, be amended by striking out in the ninth and tenth lines thereof, the words "or if he decline to consider the case without counsel," and in the eleventh line substituting the word "shall" for "may" so that the sentence shall read:

"The Bishop in case the difference be not settled by his Godly judgment shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District and proceeding with its aid and counsel shall be the ultimate arbiter and Judge."

and further—

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, § II, be amended by striking out the last seven lines after the semicolon, and substituting in place and in lieu thereof the following:

"and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (a) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (b) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

On motion of the Bishop of Olympia the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed changes by the House of Bishops in Canon 40, if concurred in by the House of Deputies, be made immediately effective.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

Referred to the Committee on Canons by House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Twelfth Day presented Report No. 42 in reference to proposed changes in Canon 40, and it was voted to concur with Message No. 136 of the House of Bishops, and the report of the Committee was adopted:

REPORT No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 136, with the

changes now proposed by the House of Bishops to Canon 40, and if concurred in by the House of Deputies be made immediately effective.

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 171.]

MESSAGE NO. 171.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 136 with the changes now proposed by the House of Bishops to Canon 40.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Canon 41, § III [iv]

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day a memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana relative to Canon 41, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented memorial in the House of Deputies on the Second Day petitioning General Convention relative to General Canon 41, § III, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Dean Grant of Chicago on the Fifth Day presented report (see Appendix No. 16) of the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce, with the following resolutions attached:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, § III, subsection iv, be amended by adding after the words "the service of solemnization" the following: "Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own parish, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority," so that subsection iv, when amended, shall read as follows:

"No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister upon less than the requisite three days' notice may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own parish, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority."

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Sixth Day presented Report No. 4 on the amendment to Canon 41, Section III, subsection iv.

The Rev. Dr. Barber of North Carolina presented the following substitute as an addition to the above amendment, which was adopted by a vote of 303 to 150:

Resolved, That the resolution offered in Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons amending Canon 41 be amended as follows:

Add after the words "one of whom is a member of his own congregation," the words "or is well known to the minister."

The recommendation of the Committee on Canons, with the amendment of the Rev. Dr. Barber, was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, Section III, subsection iv, be amended by adding after the words "the service of solemnization" the following: "Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the Minister, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority," so that subsection iv, when amended, shall read as follows:

"No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister upon less than the requisite three days' notice may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the minister, but in such a case the minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

Canon 42, § I—Communicant

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day—a Memorial from the Diocese of Rhode Island requesting a definition of the word "communicant" which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the same resolution from the same Diocese as follows:

Resolved, That for the purpose of the annual report and statistical returns a communicant shall be defined as one who, listed on the books of the reporting parish, has made his or her communion at that parish church within the previous two years.

Referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee on the Fourth Day the Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions rela-

tive to the Memorial on a definition of the word "communicant" was adopted together with the following resolution:

Resolved, Your Committee is of the opinion that the ruling of the General Convention of 1913 on this subject is still in effect and in their judgment no further definition is needed. We recommend that the House of Bishops instruct the Secretary of the House to have this ruling of 1913 reprinted, and copies be sent to all bishops and secretaries of each diocese, and missionary district with the request that the same be made known to their next Diocesan Convention or Convocation.

The Rev. Mr. Hoag of Iowa on the Eleventh Day presented the following proposed amendment to Canon 42, § I, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Proposed amendment to Canon 42, § I, by inserting a new subsection to be numbered "subsection 2," and the renumbering of the following subsection accordingly.

- *Be it Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 42, § I, be amended by the insertion of a new subsection to be known as "subsection 2," and that the following subsections be renumbered accordingly:

"A Communicant in good standing shall be understood as being a person of this Church who the individual filing the annual parochial report definitely knows has received his or her Communion from a Bishop or Priest of this Church during the two years preceding the date of filing said parochial report."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Twelfth Day presented Report No. 41 on amendment to Canon 42, § I, and the recommendation of the committee to be discharged from further consideration of the subject was adopted:

REPORT No. 41. Your Committee to which was referred an amendment to Canon 42, § I, dealing with a definition of a communicant, presented by Mr. Harold B. Hoag, from Iowa, has considered the same, deems it too restricted a classification, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

Canon 42, § I [i.]

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day—a Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana relative to Canon 42, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day a Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana petitioning General Convention relative to General Canon 42, concerning transfer of communicants, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 29 relating to an interpretation of provisions of

Canon 42 governing the transfer of communicants, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 52).

No. 52 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Chorley presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons, and the recommendation of the committee was adopted.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana relating to an interpretation of those provisions of Canon 42 governing the transfer of communicants, has considered the same.

It appears that Canon 42, § I, subsection [i], as it now stands presents certain difficulties of interpretation as to the nature of the certificate of transfer.

Your Committee presents the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 42, § I, subsection [i] be amended by substituting for the word "residence" in the fifth line thereof, the word "enrollment"; and by inserting in the seventh line thereof, after the word "certificate" the words "addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired" so as to read as follows:

"I. [i] A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate, addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

Canon 44, § II—Prayer Book

The Rev. Dr. Powell of Maryland presented the following amendment to Canon 44, § II, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The General Convention in making provision for the printing of the last revision of the Book of Common Prayer ordered that certain portions of it conform in the numbering of the pages to the Standard Book

AND WHEREAS, Those portions of the Book of Common Prayer which do not conform are of great value both in the instruction of the congregation in Public Worship and in the private devotions of groups which bring themselves together for study of the Bible and for devotion

AND WHEREAS, The present lack of conformity in the numbering of the pages, in the Standard Book makes it exceedingly awkward to refer to the Tables of Lessons, and especially to the ordinal and family Prayer.

Resolved, That Canon 44, paragraph II, be revised by striking out the words "these apply only to that portions of the book which begin with the orders for the Daily and Morning Prayers and ending with the Psalter" so that the sentence shall read,

"The requirements of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book, but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo. or to editions used for music."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 18 on amendment to Canon 44, § II, which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book, and the committee was discharged from further consideration of the same:

Your Committee to which was referred a proposed amendment to Canon 44, § II, presented by Dr. Powell, of Maryland, has considered the same. The proposed amendment relates solely to the numbering of the pages in the Prayer Book.

Your Committee returns the proposal with the recommendation that it be referred to the Committee on Prayer Book and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the same.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on Prayer Book on the Tenth Day presented Report No. 6 on the revision of Canon 44, § II:

Your Committee begs leave to report that they have considered the Memorial and Resolution, referred to this Committee by the Committee on Canons, and that we recommend the adoption of the Resolution, namely:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 44, § II, be revised by striking out the words "these apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the orders for the Daily and Morning Prayers and ending with the Psalter" so that the sentence shall read,

"The requirements of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book, but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo. or to editions used for music."

It was voted that the above shall not go into effect until 1936.

The report of the committee with the above amendment was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

MESSAGE No. 112.

Tenth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The General Convention in making provision for the printing of the last revision of the Book of Common Prayer ordered that certain portions of it conform in the numbering of the pages to the Standard Book;

AND WHEREAS, Those portions of the Book of Common Prayer which do not conform are of great value both in the instruction of the congregation in public worship and in the private devotions of groups which bring themselves together for study of the Bible and for devotion;

AND WHEREAS, The present lack of conformity in the numbering of the pages, in the Standard Book makes it exceedingly awkward to refer to the Tables of Lessons, and especially to the Ordinal and family Prayer.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 44, § II, be revised by striking out the words "these apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the orders for the Daily and Morning Prayers and ending with the Psalter" so that the sentence shall read:

"The requirements of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book, but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo. or to editions used for music."

Further Resolved, That the above shall not go into effect until 1936.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book in the House of Bishops.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi reported for the Committee to which was referred Message No. 112 of the House of Deputies and begs leave to report that it has considered the Message and moves concurrence.

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 180.]

Canon 47—Of the Music of the Church

The Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton presented on the Eighth Day resolution on Amendment to Canon 47 "Of the Music of the Church," which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47, "Of the Music of the Church," be amended as follows: In line three, after the word "Rubric" insert the following: "Or by the General Convention of this Church,"—so that the whole Canon shall read:

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns, or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or by the General Convention of this Church, and with such assistance

as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 36 on Amendment to Canon 47, entitled "Of the Music of the Church" which was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred the resolution by the Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton proposing an amendment to Canon 47, entitled "Of the Music of the Church," which would have the effect of authorizing the General Convention to approve the use of anthems not now authorized by the Rubric, and report that they recognize merit in the purpose sought to be accomplished, but are of the opinion that this purpose should be sought by first changing the Rubric relating to Hymns and Anthems on Page XI of the Prayer Book.

If said Rubric were changed to provide in substance that, "Hymns and Anthems in words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer, or otherwise set forth and allowed by the authority of this Church may be sung, etc., etc." then an amendment to the Canon along the lines proposed would be proper.

Your Committee, accordingly, recommends the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposal referred to in this report be referred to the Joint Commission on Church Music, with the request that they report to the next Convention such a proposal for change in the Rubric upon Hymns and Anthems as may be appropriate to accomplish the purpose sought by the resolution of Rev. Mr. Atwater together with a proposed list of anthems, etc., which might be acted upon by the General Convention in case the Canon should ultimately be amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

MESSAGE No. 116.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposal referred to in this report be referred to the Joint Commission on Church Music, with the request that they report to the next Convention such a proposal for change in the Rubric upon Hymns and Anthems as may be appropriate to accomplish the purpose sought by the resolution of Rev. Mr. Atwater together with a proposed list of anthems, etc., which might be acted upon by the General Convention in case the Canon should ultimately be amended.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK.

The report above referred to is as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 47, "Of the Music of the Church," be amended as follows: In line three, after the word "Rubric" insert the following: "Or by the General Convention of this Church," so that the whole Canon shall read:

"It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns, or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric

or by the General Convention of this Church, and with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance."

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

MESSAGE No. 145.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 116 referring proposal referred to in this report to the Joint Commission on Church Music.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Canon 49

Dr. Anderson, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of Mr. Seymour of Connecticut, presented the following resolutions regarding amendments to Canon 49, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49, § I [i.] be amended by striking out the words "or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet," which now appear in lines 3 to 8 of said section, and substitute the following, to-wit: "or, in his absence by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House" so that Canon 49, § I [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the house shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business."

And be it further Resolved, That sub-section [iii.], of said § I, be amended by striking out the last seven lines thereof and substituting the following in its stead, to-wit: "If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House" so that Canon 49, § I, sub-section [iii.], as amended shall read as follows:

"The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 15, which was placed on the Calendar No. 38:

Your Committee, to which was referred proposed amendments to Canon 49, § I, sub-sections [i.] and [iii.], offered by Mr. Anderson, reports that it has considered the same, and for the purpose of providing for the appointment of a Secretary *pro tempore* in the possibility of the death of both the Secretary and President of the House of Deputies in the interim between adjournment of one, and the assembling of the next, General Convention, offers the following resolutions, containing the amendments offered by Mr. Anderson, as amended for this purpose:

No. 38 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons on amendment to Canon 49, § I, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49, § I be amended by striking out the words "or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet," which now appear in lines 3 to 8 of said section and by substituting the following, to-wit: . . . "or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House" or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, so that Canon 49, § I, as amended, shall read as follows:

"At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies or the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and

inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business."

And be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That sub-section [iii.], of said § I, be amended by striking out the last seven lines thereof and substituting the following in its stead, to wit: "If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be a vacancy in the office of President of the House, by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements, appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention," so that Canon 49, § I, sub-section [iii.], as amended shall read as follows:

"The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention and until their successors be chosen. If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if there be a vacancy in the office of President of the House, by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements, appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The foregoing was referred to the Committee on Canons by House of Bishops. The House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies in above Message No. 77 communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.

Canon 50, New § III

The Rev. Dr. Maxon for the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 12, which was placed on the Calendar No. 39:

The Committee, to which was referred the resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Rhode Island, relating to the definition of a communicant for the purposes of annual reports and statistical returns, has considered the same and submits the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50, § I, be amended by striking out, in the third sentence thereof clause (I), and substitute therefor the following: "(I) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons in the Parish at the time of the report; and the total number of communicants who, being listed upon the books of the reporting Parish* have, within the previous two years, made their communion within the Parish, or contributed to, or aided in the support of the Parish;" so that said § I as amended shall read as follows:

"I. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons in the Parish at the time of the report; and the total number of communicants who, being listed upon the books of the reporting Parish have, within the previous two years, made their communion within the Parish; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal."

And be it further Resolved, That Canon 50 be amended by adding at the end thereof a new section—the new section to be known as § III, reading as follows:

"III. The total membership of the Church at any time and for all purposes shall be deemed to be the total number of baptized persons as shown by the current reports from Parishes and Congregations."

No. 39 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons in reference to amendment to Canon 50, § I, the Rev. Dr. Dandridge offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 50, be amended by omitting the definition of "communicants" contained therein.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers presented an amendment to the above that "and other communicants" be added to the resolution at the close of the definition of communicants.

No. 39 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons in reference to amendments to Canon 50, § I, offered by the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Maxon presented the report, and on motion of the Rev. Mr. Hughes the report was referred back to the Committee on Canons with the request that the committee clarify it.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Tenth Day presented Report No. 27 relative to a proposed amendment to Canon 50 "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of

the State of this Church," which was placed on the Calendar (No. 51):

Your Committee has received back from the House its Report No. 12 relating to a proposed amendment to Canon 50, "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of This Church" and notes the request of this House for a further clarification of the subject.

Your Committee has also received by reference from the House the Resolution presented by Rev. Dr. E. P. Dandridge, of Tennessee, to the effect that the proposed amendment to Canon 50 be amended by omitting the definition of "communicants" contained therein.

A misunderstanding has apparently arisen as to the scope of Canon 50 and the scope of the proposed amendment. It has been suggested in debate, and in the resolution presented by the Deputy from Tennessee, that the Canon and the amendment embody a definition of the word communicant and that the amendment would, in some way, or to a partial extent, make communicant status dependent upon financial contributions to parish support.

This is not the fact. Canon 50 as it stands, and the amendment now offered do not attempt or purport to define communicant status.

The Canon deals solely with the question of statistical reports designed to give to the Diocesans and to General Convention an accurate view of the State of the Church. As the Canon now stands it provides that the report shall include among other information the following:

A. "The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year."

(The amendment proposed makes no change in this language.)

B. "The total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of this report."

It is in this phrase, and in this phrase only, that a change has been proposed. It will be apparent that the phrase as it now stands calls for two classes: (1) baptized persons; (2) communicants. While these two classes are in no sense synonymous, it is questionable that the difference in numbers between the two classes is so great in most parishes as to render a report of statistics as to both of real value in an appraisal of the state of the Church.

The Memorial from the Diocese of Rhode Island suggested that for the purpose of statistical reports, and that purpose only, the second group be narrowed to require the reporting only of the number of those communicants who by positive acts had shown, within the two-year period, their active interest in the Church. The suggestion was to limit the report to communicants who had actually made their communion at the Parish Church within two years. This, in the opinion of your Committee, is too narrow a limitation, as it makes no provision for the sick or the absent.

It is, however, obvious that it *would be of value* to a Diocesan or to General Convention to have a reasonably accurate statement of the total number of communicants who are currently participating in the life of the Church. This is not in place of, but *in addition to* an accurate statement of the total number of baptized persons.

Your Committee has, therefore, in its proposed amendment divided the second phrase just above referred to into two parts as follows:

1. "the total number of baptized persons at the time of this report.
2. "the total number of communicants, who being listed upon the books of the reporting Parish have, within the previous two years, made their communion within the Parish, or contributed to, or aided in the support of the Parish."

Attention is particularly directed that this second phrase only applies to persons who are already communicants, and listed as such on the Parish records. It neither adds anyone to this list nor takes anyone from this list. It merely states that the Parish Priest in his annual report shall give the number of those communicants who have done certain acts. This information is in addition to a report of the total number of all baptized persons.

It is the judgment of your Committee that this change in the Canon will bring the canonical definition of the annual report into accord with a practice that is now widely followed by our clergy.

The Canon as it now stands contains immediately after the phrase for which alteration is herein suggested the following language: "and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons." From its position one would expect this phrase to relate to the matter immediately preceding it. It does not do so. The matter preceding it relates to Parish Reports. This phrase relates to membership in the Church as a whole. Your Committee has, therefore, recommended that phrase be taken out of § I of the Canon and incorporated in a new § III, where it more logically belongs.

With this statement, which it trusts will clarify the matter, your Committee again recommends the passage of the resolution presented in its Report No. 12, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the resolution on the matter presented by the Rev. Dr. Dandridge of Tennessee.

No. 51 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Chorley presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons, and the report of the Committee with an amendment offered by Dr. Dandridge was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 37 on amendment to Canon 50, § II, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 37. Your Committee on Canons recommends, at the request of the Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, that Canon 50, § II, be amended so as to require annual statistical reports from the Dioceses in place of Triennial reports, the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50, § II be amended by inserting in the tenth line thereof, after the word "prepare," the word "annually"; and by striking out in the twelfth and thirteenth lines thereof the words "next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention" so that said Section, as amended, shall read as follows:

"§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convention of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the

Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare annually, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, and shall give a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

Canon 52, § I—Panama Canal Zone

Archdeacon Cooper presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day the following resolution asking that Panama Canal Zone be transferred to Second Province:

Resolved, That the deputies to the General Convention to meet in Atlantic City, New Jersey, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, 1934, be instructed to present a memorial to the Convention praying for the transfer of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone from the Fourth Province to the Second Province.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 3).

No. 3 being taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone be transferred from the Fourth Province to the Second Province.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business on Seventh Day referred to the action previously taken regarding the transfer of the Panama Canal Zone from the Fourth to the Second Province. He stated that this action should be in the form of an amendment to the Canons. By unanimous consent the previous action was reconsidered and the question was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 69.

Eighth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 18TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies begs leave to withdraw its Message No. 49 with reference to the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Dr. Maxon, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 19, amending Canon 52, § I, to provide for the transfer of the Panama Canal Zone from the Fourth to the Second Province, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 19. Your Committee to which was referred the resolutions presented by the Deputies from the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, asking that said Missionary District be transferred from the Fourth Province to the Second Province has considered the same. It recommends this change and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 52, § I be amended so as to read as follows:

"I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII, of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

"The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

"The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, Haiti, and Panama Canal Zone.

"The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

"The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

"The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

"The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

"The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

"The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands."

WILLIAM D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House of Bishops

concurred in above Message 85 with the amendment deleting the words "and Missionary Districts in the Fourth Province."

MESSAGE No. 124.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85 on Canon 52, § I with the following amendment:

Delete words "(and Missionary Districts)" in the paragraph beginning the "Fourth Province" because there are no Missionary Districts therein.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

MESSAGE No. 136.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124 dealing with the amendment offered to the Message of the House of Deputies No. 85.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Canon 52, § VIII

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented on the Ninth Day Report No. 22 on amendment to Canon 52, § VIII, which was adopted:

Your Committee, to which was referred an amendment to Canon 52, § VIII dealing with the Powers of the Provincial Synod, has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, § VIII, be amended by adding after the word "Province" in the sixth line thereof, the following words:

"to encourage and promote full support of the Budget and Program of the National Council by each Constituent Diocese or Missionary District within the Province";

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

MESSAGE No. 93.

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 19TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, § VIII, be amended by adding after the word "Province" in the sixth line thereof, the following words:

"to encourage and promote full support of the Budget and Program of the National Council by each Constituent Diocese or Missionary District within the Province";

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*,

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons in the House of Bishops.

New Canon 56, on Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with This Church

The Bishop of Eau Claire on the First Day presented a proposed Canon of Clergy and Congregations seeking affiliation with this Church which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Spaulding of Michigan presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day a Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan approving the proposed Canon on Alien Rites, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Annual Convention of the Diocese of Michigan for the year 1934 approves the principle of the proposed Canons on Alien Rites and Provisional Ordination and requests the General Convention to take the necessary canonical action to put the principles into effect.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolutions adopted by the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West, October, 1933; and the Diocese of Ohio at its Convention in 1934, and the Diocese of Fond du Lac at its 60th Annual Convention which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That this Synod of the Province of the Mid-West feels that the Church should amend her canons to provide for giving her ministrations and oversight to congregations of alien rites when it may be mutually advantageous to do so; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop of Western Michigan, as Chairman of the Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations and a member of this Synod, be requested to present this resolution to the House of Bishops at its next meeting, and the Secretary of the Synod be instructed to transmit it to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Resolved, That this Synod of the Province of the Mid-West approves the general principle of supplemental ordination in special cases, and requests canonical action giving such authority to the Bishops within proper limitations.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented a proposed Canon of Clergy and Congregations seeking affiliation with this Church. On motion of the Bishop of Eau Claire the proposed Canon was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of New York on Seventh Day,

discussion of the proposed Canon of Clergy and Congregations affiliated with this Church was postponed until after the report of the Special Committee appointed to consider the matter of the election of a Suffragan Bishop of Eau Claire.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following new Canon to be known as Canon 56 was adopted:

CANON 56

Proposed Canon of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with This Church

§ I. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

§ II. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 11, § VI.

§ III. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provisions of Canon 12.

§ IV. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such convention they are so admitted.

§ V. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

Referred to the Committee on Canons by the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on Twelfth Day presented Report No. 44 relating to new Canon No. 56, and the report of Committee recommending concurrence in Message No. 131 of the House of Bishops, and renumbering the Canons, was adopted:

REPORT NO. 44. Your Committee to which was referred the House of Bishops' Message No. 131, relating to a new canon, to be numbered Canon 56, being a Canon on Alien Rites, meeting the approval of the Committee on Canons, the Committee recommends concurrence with the House of Bishops.

If the House of Deputies concurs in this, it becomes necessary to bring in the following resolution:

Resolved, That the canons as printed in the Digest, subsequent to this new Canon 56, be renumbered accordingly.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 170.]

MESSAGE No. 170.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 131 relating to a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 56, being a Canon on Alien Rites, and would call attention to the fact that the Canons as printed in the Digest, subsequent to this new Canon 56, should be renumbered accordingly.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Canons 58 and 59

The House of Bishops on Eleventh Day went into a Committee of the Whole to consider the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and Committee on Canons on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee of the Whole rose and the Bishop of Western North Carolina reported the recommendations of the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following resolutions were adopted:

Amend Canon 58, Article III by striking out the following:

"The President shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, elected in accordance with the Constitution, and in the event of a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop, caused by the death, resignation or inability to serve, the Presiding officer of the National Council shall be *ex officio* President of the Society."

and inserting in the place of and in lieu thereof, the following:

"The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society."

so that Article III, as amended, shall read as follows:

"The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council and he shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-Laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General

Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-Laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith."

Amend Canon 59 as follows:

Change the title of said Canon by striking out the words in said title "the Presiding Bishop and," so the title shall read: "Of the National Council."

Amend § I sub-section [i.] by striking out the first four words of said section.

Further amend said sub-section [i.] of § I, by striking out, at the end thereof, the following words: "of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head," so that the title and § I [i.] as amended shall read as follows:

"Of the National Council"

"I [i.] The National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church."

Amend sub-section [ii.] of § I, by striking out in the second line thereof the words "President of the Council," and insert in lieu thereof "Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at the meetings thereof. The officers of the National Council shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe."

§ II, sub-section [i.] of this Canon, shall be amended by inserting in next to the last lines thereof, prior to the words "The President" the words "The Chairman." The last sentence, as amended, shall read:

"The Chairman, the President, the Vice-President, and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof."

Canon 59, § III, shall be amended by inserting a new sub-section [i.] to read as follows:

"The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council. In the event of a vacancy in the office of President of the Council the Council is empowered to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention."

The subsequent subsections of § III shall be renumbered accordingly.

Amend § IV by striking out subsections [i.] thereof, and insert the same as subsection [iv.] of § III; so that § III as amended, shall read as follows:

"III. [i.] The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall

hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council.

"[ii.] The President shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council who shall be *ex-officio* member thereof. The Vice-President shall be the Vice-Chairman and a member of such of the Departments, organized under the provisions of § V thereof, as may be assigned by the President and Council to his charge, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the President.

"[iii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

"[iv.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

§ IV, subsection [ii.] of Canon 59 shall be renumbered, becoming subsection [i.] of § IV; the subsequent subsections of said § IV being renumbered [ii.] and [iii.] respectively.

The present subsection [ii.] of § IV, which will become subsection [i.] of said Section, shall be further amended by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop and," so as to read as follows:

"IV. [i.] The Council shall appoint such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to hold office during its pleasure and until their successors are appointed."

Amend § V, subsection [iii.] by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" in the first line of said Section; also in the 7th and 9th lines; and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that § V, subsection [iii.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"The President shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President."

Amend subsection [iv.] of said § V by striking out the words "Presiding Bishop" in the second and last lines of said Section and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that subsection [iv.] as amended shall read:

"Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council."

Amend § VI, subsection [i.] by striking out in the first and second lines thereof the words "with the Presiding Bishop"; and further striking out, in the third and fourth lines thereof the words "with his concurrence," so that said subsection [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"VI. [i.] The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened."

Further amend subsection [i.] of § VI by striking out the remainder of said subsection, and inserting the following:

"The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof."

so that § VI, subsection [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 180.]

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons on the Eleventh Day presented the following:

Amend Canon 58, Article III by striking out the following:

"The President shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, elected in accordance with the Constitution, and in the event of a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop, caused by death, resignation or inability to serve, the Presiding Officer of the National Council shall be *ex officio*, President of the Society."

and inserting in place of and in lieu thereof, the following:

"The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society, and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society."

so that Article III, as amended, shall read as follows:

"The officers of the Society shall be a Chairman of the Board of Directors, a President, Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-Laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-Laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith."

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on Eleventh Day the House concurred in Message No. 129 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons on the Eleventh Day offered the following:

Amend Canon 59 as follows:

Change the title of said Canon by striking out the words in said title "the Presiding Bishop and," so the title shall read: "Of the National Council."

Amend § I, subsection [i.] by striking out the first four words of said Section.

Further amend said subsection [i.] of § I, by striking out, at the end thereof, the following words: "of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head," so that the title and § I [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"Of the National Council"

"§ I. [i.] The National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church."

Amend subsection [ii.] of § I, by striking out the same, and substituting in lieu thereof the following new Section [ii.] to read as follows:

"The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, the Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at its meetings.

"The officers of the Council shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe."

Amend § II, subsection [i.], by inserting at the beginning of the last sentence thereof, prior to the words "The President," the words "The Chairman" so that the last sentence of said subsection [i.] shall read:

"The Chairman, the President, the Vice-President, and the Treasurer of the Council shall be, *ex officio*, members thereof."

Amend § III by inserting a new subsection [i.] to read as follows:

"The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council."

The subsequent subsections of § III to be renumbered accordingly.

Amend § IV by striking out subsection [i.] thereof, and insert the same words as subsection [iv.] of § III; so that § III as amended, shall read as follows:

"III. [i.] The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council. In the event of a vacancy in the office of President caused by death, resignation or disability to serve the National Council shall have power to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a President.

"[ii.] The President shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council who shall be, *ex officio*, a member thereof. Such Vice-President shall be the Vice-Chairman and a member of such of the Departments, organized under the provisions of § V thereof, as may be assigned by the President and Council to his charge, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the President.

"[iii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

"[iv.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected."

§ IV, subsection [ii.] of Canon 59 to be renumbered, becoming subsection [i.] of § IV; the subsequent subsections of said § IV being renumbered [ii.] and [iii.] respectively.

The present subsection [ii.] of § IV, which will then become subsection [i.] of said Section, shall be further amended by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop and," so as to read as follows:

"IV. [i.] The Council shall appoint such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to hold office during its pleasure, and until their successors are appointed."

Amend § V, subsection [iii.] by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" in the first line of said Section; also in the 7th and 9th lines; and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that § V, subsection [iii.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"The President shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the Chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President."

Amend subsection [iv.] of said § V by striking out the words "Presiding Bishop" in the second and last lines of said Section and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that subsection [iv.], as amended, shall read:

"Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council."

Amend § VI, subsection [i.] by striking out in part of the first and second lines thereof, the words "with the Presiding Bishop"; and further

striking out, in the third and fourth lines thereof the words "with his concurrence."

Further amend said subsection [i.] of § VI by striking out the words "Presiding Officer" in the sixth line of said subsection, and inserting in place thereof the following:

"Chairman of the Council, or by the President" so that § VI, subsection [i.], as thus amended, shall read as follows:

"VI. [i.] The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President or on the written request of any nine members thereof."

The amendments as offered by the Committee on Canons was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The following resolution was also adopted:

And be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the foregoing Amendments to Canons 17, 58 and 59 shall take effect immediately.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

Consideration of the foregoing Message No. 131 was postponed by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House of Bishops on Eleventh Day concurred in Message No. 130 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Twelfth Day the House did not concur in Message No. 131 of the House of Deputies that amendments to Canons Nos. 17, 58 and 59 shall take effect immediately.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

**Canon 59, § II, [i], [ii]—Term of Members of National Council—
Women on the National Council**

The Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri presented the following resolutions on Amendments to Canon 59, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 59 be amended by inserting in § II [i.], after the words "General Convention" in the seventh line, the following: "of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof";

Resolved, To amend § II [ii.] by inserting after the word "January," in the fourth line, the following words: "the term of office of the members elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council shall be three years, commencing on the ensuing first day of January,"

Insert after the third paragraph of § II [ii.], the following: "should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board thereof shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired."

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented the following amendment to Canon 59 providing for the election of four women on the National Council:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [i.], be amended as follows: By striking out in the seventh line thereof the word "and"; and inserting in the eleventh line thereof, after the words "General Convention" the following: "; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof"; so as to read as follows:

"The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof. The President, the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons regarding Amendments to Canon 59, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 19).

REPORT No. 2. The Committee, to which was referred Amendments to Canon 59, reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59 be amended by inserting in § II [i.], after the words "General Convention" in the seventh line, the following: "of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof";

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [ii.] be amended by inserting after the word "January," in the fourth line, the following words: "the term of office of the members elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council shall be three years, commencing on the ensuing first day of January," and by

Inserting after the third paragraph of § II [ii.], the following: "should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board thereof shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired."

The Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago moved:

That the proposed amendment under consideration be referred back to the Committee on Canons with instructions to add a clause, calling for the election by General Convention of four women to the National Council, the same to be nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary.

The above substitute was lost by a vote of 204 in the affirmative and 226 in the negative.

A vote by dioceses and orders was then taken on the proposed amendment to Canon 59, and it was adopted by a vote of 47½ clerical and 34½ lay, the negative vote being 20½ clerical and 24¾ lay.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

MESSAGE NO. 58.

Sixth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [i.], be amended as follows: By striking out in the seventh line thereof the word "and"; and inserting in the eleventh line thereof, after the words "General Convention" the following: "; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof"; so as to read as follows:

"The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be elected at each triennial meeting thereof. The President, the Vice-Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey the House concurred with the foregoing Message with the following exception:

Substitute the word "nominated" for the word "elected" in the third from the last line, and add the words "and elected by the General Convention" at the end of that sentence so that the clause shall read:

"and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated at each triennial meeting thereof and elected by the General Convention."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons on the Sixth Day presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [ii.] the first paragraph thereof be amended by striking out the said first paragraph as it now stands and substituting therefor the following:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than the *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The terms of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified."

And by inserting at the end of said § II [ii.] the following additional paragraph:

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired."

So that said § II [ii.] shall read as follows:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than the *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The terms of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election, fill the vacancy.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

MESSAGE NO. 59.

Sixth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [ii.] the first paragraph thereof be amended by striking out the said first paragraph as it now stands and substituting therefor the following:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than the *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified."

And by inserting at the end of said § II [ii.] the following additional paragraph:

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired."

So that said § II [ii.] shall read as follows:

"The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The terms of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election, fill the vacancy.

"Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message with the following amendment:

Substitute the word "nominated" for the word "elected" in lines 8, 15, 23 and 41.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

The Rev. Dr. Compton presented resolution to make Canon 59, permitting Woman's Auxiliary to nominate members on National Council, take effect immediately which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Seymour for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day presented Report No. 34 on the amendment to Canon 59 permitting Woman's Auxiliary to nominate four members to National Council to take effect upon concurrence of this Convention, which was adopted:

Your Committee reports that it has received a resolution presented by Mr. William M. Compton, of the Diocese of Rochester, reading as follows:

"WHEREAS, The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies have concurred in amending Canon 59 so as to permit members of the Woman's Auxiliary to serve on the National Council; and

WHEREAS, All amendments to the Canons of this Church do not take effect until the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention enacting such legislation, 'Unless otherwise specially ordered'; and

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary is now in session ready to nominate such members to the General Convention,

"Be it therefore Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendment to Canon 59 permitting the Woman's Auxiliary to nominate four of its members to the National Council shall be ordered effective upon the concurrence of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in this resolution."

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amendment to Canon 59, permitting the Woman's Auxiliary to nominate four of its members to the National Council, be ordered effective upon the concurrence of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, on this resolution.

Your Committee reports that it has considered the same and recommends its adoption.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

The House of Bishops on the Eleventh Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The following communication was received from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council:

"To the Presiding Bishop:

At the Triennial Meeting on October 20th, the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council nominated the following women for election on the National Council:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Southern Ohio; Miss Eva D. Corey, Massachusetts; Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Los Angeles; Mrs. James R. Cain, Upper South Carolina.

(Signed) GRACE LINDLEY, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following resolution was presented which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named women be elected members of the National Council:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Southern Ohio; Miss Eva D. Corey, Massachusetts; Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Los Angeles; Mrs. James R. Cain, Upper South Carolina.

The House later concurred with Message No. 133 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

MESSAGE No. 133.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the names of the following members of the Woman's Auxiliary, nominated for election to the National Council:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Southern Ohio; Miss Eva D. Corey, Massachusetts; Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Los Angeles; Mrs. James R. Cain, Upper South Carolina.

and on the part of this House they have been duly elected.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 168.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the names of the following members of the Woman's Auxiliary, nominated for election to the National Council:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Southern Ohio; Miss Eva D. Corey, Massachusetts; Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Los Angeles; Mrs. James R. Cain, Upper South Carolina.

and on the part of this House they have been duly elected.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

**Canon 59, § [ii.]—National Council, Term of Members of, (a)
Elected by General Convention; (b) Elected by Provinces**

Dr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day resolution to amend Canon 59, § II, Clause ii, on term of members of the National Council, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II, Clause ii, be amended by striking out the first sentence of the second paragraph of said Clause ii, and in place thereof substituting the following:

"No elected member of the Council, who at the expiration of his then current term will have served for six consecutive years, shall be eligible for immediate re-election."

The Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri in the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, To amend Canon 59, § II [ii], by striking out the second paragraph thereof, reading, "No member of the Council, elected by a Provincial Synod, who at the expiration of his then current term will have served for six consecutive years, shall be eligible for immediate re-election."

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons on the Fifth Day presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons to amend Canon 59, § II [ii], which was placed on the Calendar (No. 20):

The Committee, to which was referred Amendment to Canon 59, § II [ii.], reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [ii.], be amended by striking out the second paragraph thereof, reading, "No member of the Council, elected by a Provincial Synod, who at the expiration of his then current term will have served for six consecutive years, shall be eligible for immediate re-election."

No. 20 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Seymour of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 2 amending Canon 59, § II [ii.], and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

The Committee, to which was referred Amendment to Canon 59, § II [ii.], reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 59, § II [ii.], be amended by striking out the second paragraph thereof, reading, "No member of the Council, elected by a Provincial Synod, who at the expiration of his then current term will have served for six consecutive years, shall be eligible for immediate re-election."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The House of Bishops on the Sixth Day referred above to the Committee on Canons.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

Canon 59, Section VIII [i.]

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut presented the following proposed Amendment to Canon 59, § VIII [i.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amendment to Canon 59, § VIII [i.].

Amend first sentence of above section by striking out from the third line the following words:

“of its proposed activities”

so that the paragraph will read:

“The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years.”

No. 40 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 16 on amendment to Canon 59, § VIII [i.], which was adopted:

Your Committee, to which was referred the amendment to Canon 59, § VIII [i.], presented by Mr. Origen S. Seymour, of Connecticut, to strike out from the third line of above section the following words: “of its proposed activities” so that the paragraph will read:

“The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years.”

reports that it has considered the same and recommends its adoption.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

The foregoing Message was referred by the House of Bishops to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Eleventh Day the House concurred with Message No. 81 of the House of Deputies in amending Canon 59, § VIII [i.].

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

Amendments to the Constitution

The following amendments were proposed at the Convention of 1931 for final ratification at this Convention:

Amendments to the Constitution proposed at the Convention of 1931, and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1934:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by inserting the words "the close of" after the word "until" so that the sentence shall read: "The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention."

Amend Article II., Sec. 6, of the Constitution to read as follows:

"A Bishop may not resign his episcopal charge without the consent either of the House of Bishops of the Church or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of General Convention."

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by adding the words, "A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

Amend Article II., Section 6, of the Constitution by adding to the present Article the following:

"Provided that this Article shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

The following action was taken by this Convention on the above:

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day a Memorial from the Diocese of New York relative to amendments to the Constitution which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The above Memorial from Diocese of New York was also presented in the House of Deputies on the Third Day by the Secretary as follows:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article I., Sec. 3 of the Constitution "The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention" be approved.

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 6 of the Constitution "A Bishop may not resign his Episcopal charge without the consent either of the House of Bishops of the Church or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of General Convention" be not approved.

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 3 of the Constitution "A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor shall be eligible as Bishop

or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop" be not approved.

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 6 of the Constitution "Provided that this Article shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election" be not approved.

Be it further Resolved, That copies of the foregoing resolutions be transmitted to the clerical and lay deputies of this diocese to the General Convention, and also be transmitted to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies for communication to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies as the action of this Convention.

Referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolutions adopted by the Diocese of Nebraska, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

a. The Diocese of Nebraska approves the proposed amendment to Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by inserting the words "the close of" so that the sentence shall read: "The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention."

b. The Diocese of Nebraska does not approve the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 6, (the intent thereof being to permit a Bishop to resign his jurisdiction, providing consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, give their consent).

c. The Diocese of Nebraska approves the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 3, (the intent thereof being to permit a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, to be elected as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor in another Diocese, or in a Missionary District).

d. The Diocese of Nebraska approves the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 6, by adding to the present Article the sentence "Provided that this Article shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

The Secretary of the House of Bishops presented by title on the First Day the Report of the Joint Commission on Eligibility of Bishops for election to other Jurisdictions.

Mr. Mason of Chicago presented on the Third Day in the House of Deputies the following report for the Joint Committee to study Legislation Concerning Eligibility of Bishops for Election to other Jurisdictions:

The Committee begs leave to report as follows:

Firstly: It would reaffirm the position taken in the majority report of the Committee of the House of Bishops on the question of the translation of Bishops as printed on pages 549-551 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1931.

Secondly: It would recommend the final adoption by General Convention of the amendments to Article II., Sec. 3, and to Article II., Sec.

6, of the Constitution as proposed by the General Convention of 1931, and recorded on page 588 of the Journal of that Convention.

Thirdly: It would recommend the adoption of the following amendment to the Canons:

That Canon 13^{be} amended by adding a new section to be numbered III., to read as follows:

III. When a Diocese entitled to the choice of a Bishop, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall elect as Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, if such election shall have taken place etc. . . . following from there on the reading of Canon 14, § V [i.] and [ii.].

And that Canon 13 be amended by adding a new section to be numbered IV., and to read as follows:

IV. A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a diocese shall not be eligible for election to another diocese within five years from the date of his consecration.

The above was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts, May, 1933:

Resolved, That this Convention recommends to the General Convention the adoption of the following proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Church:

(1) The Amendment to Article I., Sec. 3, as hereinbefore printed in full:

(2) The Amendment of Article II., Sec. 6, as hereinbefore printed in full:

(3) The Amendment to Article II., Sec. 3, as hereinbefore printed in full:

(4) The Amendment to Article II., Sec. 6, as hereinbefore printed in full:

(1), (2), and (4), were adopted by a voice vote, without division.

(3), the amendment relating to the translation of Bishops, was adopted on division, Yea, 149; Nay, 137.

Referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the Diocese of Connecticut does not approve of the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution of the General Church by adding the words, "A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop, and further

Be it further Resolved, That both Houses of the General Convention be notified of the above action.

Article I., Section 3

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Second Day the following amendment to the Constitution was adopted on its final reading:

Resolved, That Article I., Sec. 3, be amended by adding the words "the close of" after the word "until" so that the sentence shall read:

"The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

MESSAGE No. 15.

Third Day of Session
OCTOBER 12, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution be amended by adding the words, "the close of" after the word "until" so that the sentence shall read:

"The Bishop so elected shall serve until the close of the next General Convention."

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 14). Afterwards referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop

The Bishop of Minnesota presented by title the Report of the Commission on the Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island presented in the House of Deputies on the Third Day the report of the same Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop:

Resolved, That the Diocese of Western Massachusetts in Convention assembled, on May 16, 1934, respectfully petition the General Convention, to take action at its forthcoming meeting, at Atlantic City, to relieve the Presiding Bishop of the Church, from his office as Diocesan of Rhode Island in order that his whole time and efforts may be devoted to the work of the National Council.

The Bishop of Minnesota on the Fourth Day presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee discussion on the Report was postponed to give time for the printing and distribution of the Report.

The Order of the Day being called for, the Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop, on motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House went into the Committee of the Whole.

On the reassembling of the House the Committee of the Whole offered the following resolution which had been presented by the Bishop of California:

Resolved, That this Committee recommend to the House of Bishops the adoption of a resolution asking the Committee on Canons to prepare legislation designed to relieve the Presiding Bishop of detailed responsibility in connection with his work in the National Council.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the foregoing resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees on Amendments to the Constitution and on Canons of the two Houses be requested to propose and present to the respective Houses such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as will embody the principles enumerated in the Report of the Commission on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee the foregoing resolution was reconsidered.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered an amendment adding to the previous resolution the words, "and that their report be presented to the next General Convention." The amendment was lost.

The Bishop of South Carolina moved an amendment that the resolution be referred back to the Commission to report at the next Convention. The amendment was lost.

The Bishop of Atlanta offered an amendment adding to the resolution which was being reconsidered the words, "and to report to this Convention," which was adopted.

Thereupon the original motion as amended was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees on Amendments to the Constitution and on Canons of the two Houses be requested to propose and present to the respective Houses such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as will embody the principles enumerated in the Report of the Commission on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop, and to report to this Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

Mr. Elliott of New York on the Sixth Day presented amendment to Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution provides: Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. Under this section, the General Convention is not competent to act until the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop.

The same article and section provide that the term and tenure of the office of Presiding Bishop shall be as prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

The matter is dealt with in Canon 17: § II of this Canon provides that the Presiding Bishop, when elected according to provisions of Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years from the 1st of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected.

Making a practical application of these provisions:

Bishop Perry was elected by the General Convention of 1931. By the terms of the Canon, his term will not expire until the expiration of six years from January 1, 1932. His term of office therefore will not expire until January 1, 1938, or more than two months after the expiration of the General Convention of 1937.

That Convention, under the provision of the Constitution, will not be competent to elect a new Presiding Bishop.

I therefore move the following Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "Upon" in the first line thereof and inserting in the place thereof the words, "At the General Convention immediately preceding"—so that the first sentence of said section shall read as follows:

Sec. 3. At the General Convention immediately preceding the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church and

Be It Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting as provided in Article XI of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fleming of New York on the Sixth Day presented the following report, and the resolutions attached thereto were referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following paragraph after the words "Canons of the General Convention":

The Bishop so elected shall cease to be the Bishop of his Diocese or Missionary District.

That Article V, Sec. 1, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following at the end of the first sentence thereof:

- (5) by the cession by a Diocese or Missionary District of a part thereof to provide a see for the Presiding Bishop.

That Article V of the Constitution be amended by the addition of a new section as follows:

Sec. 8. Secs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of this article shall not apply to the erection of a new diocese to provide a see for the Presiding Bishop.

That Article VI, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following sentence at the end thereof:

The foregoing provisions shall not apply to a Diocese erected to provide a see for the Presiding Bishop.

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That copies of these amendments be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention thereof at its next meeting in accordance with the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,

That Canon 13, II [i.] be amended by striking out the words: Or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church or President of the Council, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese who shall have the right of succession.

That Canon 17, II be amended by striking out the words: Shall hold office for a term of six years dating from the 1st day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected

and inserting in the place thereof:

shall hold office until he shall attain the age of sixty-eight years and until the end of the General Convention next thereafter.

That Canon 17, IV be amended to read as follows:

action in Sub-Committee report on this section to be substituted for this. See last two pages "A".

That Canon 18, II [ii.] be amended by striking out the following sentence:

If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the President of his Province.

Insert substitute "B" as proposed in Sub-Committee report, last two pages.

That Canon 58, Article III be amended as follows:

Article III. The officers of the Society shall be a Chairman of the National Council, a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or by-laws. The Chairman of the National Council shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church elected in accordance with the Constitution and in the event of a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop, caused by death, resignation or inability to serve, the President of the National Council shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the National Council. The President of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified.

The remaining portion of the article to stand without change.

That Canon 59, I [i.] be amended by striking out the words:

of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the Executive and administrative head.

That Canon 59, I [ii.] be amended by striking out the first sentence thereof and inserting in its place the following sentence:

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Council

and by substituting for the words "First Vice-President in the sixth line thereof the word "President," and in the eighth line for the words "Second Vice-President" the words "First Vice-President."

That Canon 50, I, be amended by the insertion of a further subdivision as follows:

[iii] The President of the National Council shall be the executive and administrative head of the National Council and in case of a vacancy caused by death, resignation or in case of inability to serve, his duties shall be performed by the First Vice-President of the National Council, or in case of his death, resignation or inability to serve, by the Second Vice-President thereof.

That Canon 59, II [i.] be amended by the insertion of the words "the Chairman" in the eleventh line thereof before the words "the President."

That Canon 59, IV [ii.] be amended by striking out the words "the Presiding Bishop and" in the first line thereof.

That Canon 59, V [iii.] be amended by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" in lines one, seven and nine, and inserting in the place thereof the words "The President."

That Canon 59, V [iv.] be amended by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" as they occur therein and substituting therefor the words "The President."

FREDERIC S. FLEMING,
Clerical Deputy of the Diocese of
New York.

ROBERT W. B. ELLIOTT,
Lay Delegate, Diocese of New York.

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON STIPEND OF PRESIDING BISHOP

The Committee recommends that the stipend and necessary expense of the Presiding Bishop be transferred from the budget of the National Council to the budget of General Convention. We are moved to make this recommendation because we believe that the office of Presiding Bishop is not rightfully to be a charge upon the missionary giving of the Church but belongs of right, and by dignity, to the obligations that the organization of the Church necessarily involves.

There has been much criticism of the cost of administration in the budget of the National Council. And in part at any rate, that cost has been increased by the confusion in accounts caused by including in the obligations of the National Council an item that belongs properly in the administrative obligations of the Church itself.

To effect this transfer and to provide means for it, certain changes will have to be made in the Canons and your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions and asks that they be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report upon them at the earliest possible time:

1. *Be it Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 17, § IV., be amended so as to read:

The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled "Of the General Convention."

2. *Be it Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 shall be amended by the insertion of a new section, to be numbered Sec. VII. (the following sections shall be renumbered accordingly) the new section to read as follows:

Sec. VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled "Of the Presiding Bishop," it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocation of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually, not later than the first day of September a sum not to exceed four (\$4) dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two (\$2) dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one (\$1) dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Beale, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on Sixth Day presented the following resolution calling for the revision of Article I of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Be it Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, after considering the proposed Amendment to Article I., submitted to them and giving public hearings thereon be authorized to submit to the House a revision of said Article I.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the Sixth Day presented request for authority to revise Article I of the Constitution, which was adopted:

Be it Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, after considering the proposed Amendment to Article I., submitted to them and giving public hearings thereon be authorized to submit to the House a revision of said Article I.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the Eighth Day presented Report No. 7, regarding amendment to Article I, Sec. 3, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 41):

No. 41 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the status and work of the Presiding Bishop, Mr. Battle of Texas presented a Minority Report on this subject. The Committee on Canons presented Report No. 28 on this same subject. It was voted that all three of these reports should be printed and made the special order of business at 11:15 o'clock Saturday morning.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND COMMITTEE ON CANONS ON STATUS AND WORK OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which were referred various petitions and resolutions including the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops notified in their Message, No. 15, begs leave to report the following Amendment to the Constitution to take the place of Article I., Sec. 3.

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution shall stand as follows:

Section 3. There shall be a Presiding Bishop of the Church, elected for life from among the Bishops of the Church. The Bishop so elected shall cease to be the Bishop of his diocese or missionary district.

The term of the Presiding Bishop shall be for life, or until resignation or reaching a retiring age provided by a Canon of the Church.

The duties of the Presiding Bishop, and the particulars of his election, not inconsistent with the provision of this section, shall be prescribed by a Canon of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop shall be chosen by the House of Bishops by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice. The choice of the House of Bishops shall be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Presiding Bishop shall be elected at the General Convention preceding the end of the term of office of his predecessor in office. But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of Consecration, having juris-

diction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected, shall serve until the first day of January succeeding the next general Convention.

Provision shall be made in the Canons of the Church for a See in which the Presiding Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, Article II., Sec. 3, be amended by adding at the end thereof: "Provided that nothing in this Article shall prevent the Presiding Bishop from speaking or from performing his duties as Presiding Bishop in any diocese or missionary district."

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V., Sec. 1, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following at the end of the first sentence thereof:

"(5) by the cession by a diocese or missionary district of a part thereof to provide a See for the Presiding Bishop."

That Article V. of the Constitution be amended by the addition of a new section as follows:

"Section 8. Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of this article shall not apply to the erection of a new diocese to provide a See for the Presiding Bishop."

That Article VI., Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following sentence at the end thereof:

"The foregoing provisions shall not apply to a diocese erected to provide a See for the Presiding Bishop"

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That copies of these amendments be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting in accordance with the provisions of Article XI., of the Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canons be amended in the following respects:

Amend Canon 17, § III., by striking out said Section, and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the following:

III. The Presiding Bishop shall be President of the House of Bishops and shall preside over its meetings. He shall take Order for the Consecration of Bishops when duly elected.

"He shall be official representative of the Church in all communications and dealings with other Churches, religious bodies and organizations throughout the world

"He shall be Chief Pastor of the Church, with the duty to plan for its future growth and work in the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

"He shall visit all parts of the country, bringing to every section a sense of the Church's solidarity, and shall speak for the Church to the great multitudes of the unchurched.

"He shall also perform all the duties prescribed for him by other Canons of General Convention."

The following amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. Milton was not adopted:

Resolved, To amend the report of the Committee on Canons by striking out "religious bodies" and making the Canon read "other Churches and religious organizations."

Amend Canon 58, Article III, by striking out the following:

"The President shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church, elected in accordance with the Constitution, and in the event of a vacancy in the office of Presiding Bishop, caused by death, resignation or inability to serve, the Presiding officer of the National Council shall be *ex officio* President of the Society."

and inserting in place of and in lieu thereof, the following:

"The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society."

so that Article III, as amended, shall read as follows:

"The officers of the Society shall be a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society. The two Vice-Presidents shall be the persons who are the Vice-Presidents of the National Council and they shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to them by the By-Laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-Laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith."

Amend Canon 59 as follows:

Change the title of said Canon by striking out the words in said title "the Presiding Bishop and," so the title shall read: "Of the National Council."

Amend Section I., subsection [i.] by striking out the first four words of said Section.

Further amend said subsection [i.] of Sec. I., by striking out, at the end thereof, the following words: "of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head," so that the title and Sec. I [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"Of the National Council"

"I [i.] The National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have

charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church."

Amend subsection [ii.] of Sec. I., by striking out in the second line thereof the words "President of the Council." and insert in lieu thereof "Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at the meetings thereof. The officers of the National Council shall be a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe."

Subsection [ii.] of Sec. I., be further amended by striking out the remainder of the subsection as it now stands, so that said subsection, as amended, shall read as follows:

"The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Council. The officers of the National Council shall be a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe."

Sec. II., subsection [i.] of this Canon, shall be amended by inserting in next to the last lines thereof, prior to the words "The President" the words "The Chairman." The last sentence, as amended, shall read:

"The Chairman, the President, the Vice-Presidents, and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof."

Canon 59, § III., shall be amended by inserting a new subsection [i.] to read as follows:

"The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council."

The subsequent subsections of Sec. III. shall be renumbered accordingly.

Amend Sec. IV by striking out subsection [i.] thereof, and insert the same as subsection [iv.] of Sec. III.; so that Sec. III. as amended, shall read as follows:

"III. [i.] The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council.

"[ii.] The President shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, two male communicants of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-Presidents of the Council who shall be *ex officio* members thereof. They shall be designated by the President and the Council as First and Second Vice-President, respectively. Each of such Vice-Presidents shall be the Vice-Chairman and a member of such of the Departments, organized under the provisions of Sec. V. hereof, as may be assigned by the President and Council to his charge, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the President.

"[iii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

"[iv.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected."

Sec. IV., subsection [ii.] of Canon 59 shall be renumbered, becoming subsection [i.] of Sec. IV.; the subsequent subsections of said Sec. IV being renumbered [ii.] and [iii.] respectively.

The present subsection [ii.] of Sec. IV., which will become subsection [i.] of said Section, shall be further amended by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop and," so as to read as follows:

"IV. [i.] The Council shall appoint such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to hold office during their pleasure, and until their successors are appointed."

Amend Sec. V., subsection [iii.] by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" in the first line of said Section; also in the 7th and 9th lines; and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that Section V., subsection [iii.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"The President shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President."

Amend subsection [iv.] of said Sec. V., by striking out the words "Presiding Bishop" in the second and last lines of said Section and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President," so that subsection [iv.] as amended shall read:

"Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council."

Amend Sec. VI., subsection [i.] by striking out in the first and second lines thereof the words "with the Presiding Bishop"; and further striking out, in the third and fourth lines thereof the words "with his concurrence," so that said subsection [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"VI. [i.] The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened."

Further amend subsection [i.] of Sec. VI. by striking out the remainder of said subsection, and inserting, the following:

"The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof."

so that Sec. VI., subsection [i.], as amended, shall read as follows:

"The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof."

MINORITY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION

I dissent from the conclusions of the majority of the Committee for the following reasons:

1. The Proposed changes involve a reversal of the underlying theory and practice of the American Church—a union of dioceses in which the Diocesan is the spiritual leader of his people. They imply that our Diocesan leaders have proved insufficient and that we need a super-Diocesan who shall have a superior right to speak to the Church and by some virtue of office speak better than Hobart and Chase, Doane and Atkinson, Whipple and Brooks, Tuttle and Brent have spoken as Diocesans in the past and better than many a Bishop whom it would be invidious to mention is speaking today.

2. I do not believe that the solution of the problems that confront the Church will be promoted by the centralization of authorities to which the creation of a life-time presiding Bishop will inevitably tend. Restrict his powers as we may at the start they will gradually increase and we shall presently find ourselves maintaining a Metropolitan and an establishment out of harmony with democracy of American life.

3. It is by no means certain that a life term for the Presiding Bishop will as it is hoped make his services more effective, his utterances more inspiring. Some men keep their health and vigor as long as they live, some do not. Some men become wiser with years but alas, not all. It does not seem to me that the possible gains will offset the certain risk.

4. The proposed changes will certainly involve additional expense. A President of the National Council is already suggested in addition and another Vice-President with of course appropriate secretaries and stenographers and expense accounts. And there will ultimately be more: the dignity of the newly constituted office will demand it. To contemplate additional overhead expense at this time of emergency schedules and appeals for sacrificial giving would seem to me singularly ill advised.

5. I therefore recommend that the changes in the Constitution proposed by a majority of the Committee be not adopted.

W. J. BATTLE.

On the Tenth Day, the time having arrived for the special order of business, being the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution with minority report offered by Dr. Battle and others and Committee on Canons on Status and Work of the Presiding Bishop, Mr. Beale presented the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, as above:

Mr. Page of Virginia offered an amendment to strike out "for life" in Section 3, which was accepted by Mr. Beale personally but not for the committee.

At this point motion was made to adjourn until Monday morning, but not adopted.

Mr. Nelson of Washington offered a substitute that the whole matter be re-committed to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution for further study and report at the next General Convention.

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut moved that the above motion to re-commit be laid on the table, which was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island moved that such parts of this report as apply to the National Council and the position of the Presiding Bishop in the National Council be brought to a vote at this Convention; no action taken.

The original question, as amended by Mr. Page, was adopted as follows:

There shall be a Presiding Bishop of the Church elected from among the Bishops of the Church.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution offered on the Eleventh Day the amendments to the Constitution in reference to the status of the Presiding Bishop, which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

MESSAGE No. 125.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

That Article I, Section III, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. III. There shall be a Presiding Bishop of the Church elected from among the Bishops of the Church. The Presiding Bishop shall serve until resignation or reaching a retiring age provided by a Canon of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop shall be elected at the General Convention preceding the end of the term of office of his predecessor in office.

Be it further Resolved, That copies of this amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting in accordance with the provisions of Article XI of the Constitution.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota reporting for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution the House did not concur in Message No. 125 of the House of Deputies on amendment to Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

MESSAGE NO. 174.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 125 on amendment to Article I, Sec. 3 of the Constitution.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.**Constitution—Article II, Sec. 3**

On the Second Day, the Order of the Day being called for, the Bishop of Minnesota presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Translation of Bishops and moved the adoption of the Resolution to accept in its second reading the amendment to Article II, Sec. 3. The resolution was lost.

Dr. Anderson, in the House of Deputies, presented the following resolution on the amendment to Article II, Sec. 3 of the Constitution:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendments to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1931 and now before this Convention for final action be and the same are hereby ratified and adopted, to-wit:

(2) *Amend* Article II, Sec. 3 of the Constitution by adding the words "A Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop."

(b) *Amend* Article II, Sec. 6 of the Constitution by adding to the present Article the following: "Provided that this section shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

Vote being taken by dioceses and orders, the vote stood in the clerical order: 46 affirmative, 25 negative, and 2 divided. The vote in the lay order: 36 affirmative, 25 negative, and 4 divided.

The amendment was therefore not ratified,

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary notify the House of Bishops of the action and vote of this House on the proposed amendment to Article II, Sec. 3 of the Constitution, which was proposed at the Convention of 1931 and brought over to this Convention for final action.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

MESSAGE NO. 28.

Fifth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary notify the House of Bishops of the action

and vote of this House on the proposed amendment to Article II, Sec. 3 of the Constitution, which was proposed at the Convention of 1931 and brought over to this Convention for final action.

(The vote taken by orders was affirmative in the clerical and negative in the lay. Thus the proposed amendment failed of ratification.)

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Article II, Sec. 6

Dr. Anderson, in the House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day presented the following resolution on amendment to Article II, Sec. 6 of the Constitution:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following amendment to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1931 and now before this Convention for final action be ratified and adopted, to-wit:

"*Amend* Article II, Sec. 6 of the Constitution to read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his episcopal charge without the consent either of the House of Bishops of the Church, or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of General Convention."

The above was ratified. The vote stood in the clerical order: 62 affirmative, 8 negative and 2 divided; and in the lay order: 56 affirmative and 8 negative.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

The Bishop of Minnesota on the Fifth Day presented on its final reading the following amendment to the Constitution:

Amend Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution to read as follows:

"A Bishop may not resign his Episcopal charge without the consent of the House of Bishops of the Church or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised, in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of General Convention."

The amendment was lost failing a constitutional majority.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 115.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that this House asks for a Committee of Conference on the proposed amendment to Article II, Sec. 6.

The Chair has appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Eau Claire

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Dr. Anderson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 115 of the House of Bishops and respectfully calls attention to Rule XXII of the House of Bishops and Rule 26 of the House of Deputies and requests to be advised what amendment has been made by the House of Bishops in the action of this House as reported by the House of Deputies Message No. 64.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

MESSAGE No. 156.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 115 of the House of Bishops and respectfully calls attention to Rule XXII of the House of Bishops and Rule 26 of the House of Deputies and requests to be advised what amendment has been made by the House of Bishops in the action of this House as reported by the House of Deputies Message No. 64.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 64.

Fifth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following amendment to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1931 and now before this Convention for final action be ratified and adopted, to-wit:

Amend Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution to read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his Episcopal charge without the consent either of the House of Bishops of the Church or of the House of Bishops of the Province in which his office has been exercised; in either case under conditions prescribed by the Canons of General Convention."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message because of negative action on the part of this House already having been taken on the same amendment,

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

MESSAGE No. 76.

Eighth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 18TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64—on the matter of a proposed amendment to Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution because the proposed amendment already failed to pass this House.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Article II, Sec. 6

Mr. Beale on Fifth Day presented the following resolution on amendment to Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishop concurring, That the following amendment to the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1931 and now before this Convention for final action be ratified and adopted, to-wit:

Amend Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution by adding to the present article the following:

"Provided that this section shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

Action on the above ratification was postponed indefinitely.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

MESSAGE NO. 63.

Fifth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary notify the House of Bishops of the action and vote of this House on the proposed amendment to Article II, Sec. 6 of the Constitution which was proposed at the Convention of 1931 and brought over to this Convention for final action.

Amend Article II, Sec. 6, of the Constitution by adding to the present article the following:

"Provided that this article shall not apply to a Bishop resigning to accept other Episcopal election."

Action on the ratification of the above was postponed indefinitely.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Article I, Sec. 2

The Bishop of Minnesota on the Eighth Day reported for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution asking to be excused from further consideration of the amendment, offered by the Bishop of South Florida, and offered the following resolution to amend Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

Amend Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church in good standing shall have a seat in the House of Bishops and a vote, except as hereinafter provided. A ma-

majority of all Bishops entitled to vote shall be necessary for the transaction of business.

But before amendments to the Constitution, alteration or additions to the Book of Common Prayer can be considered, or before a Presiding Bishop can be elected, the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall ascertain whether a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and Bishops Coadjutor are present and only such Bishops together with Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction on account of advanced years or bodily infirmity and Foreign Missionary Bishops shall vote on such questions.

A constitutional majority of the House of Bishops shall consist of a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, of Bishops Coadjutor and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction and are entitled to vote if and when present at a meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of South Florida offered his original resolution as a substitute which he later withdrew.

On motion of the Bishop of California the House went into a Committee of the Whole.

Upon the rising of the Committee the Bishop of Western North Carolina made the following report of the Committee of the Whole, which was adopted:

Committee of the Whole recommends to the House of Bishops that:

1. Suffragans be allowed to vote on other than constitutional questions.
2. Suffragans be not allowed to vote on constitutional questions.
3. Retired Bishops shall not be counted in computing a constitutional quorum but they shall be allowed to vote if present.
4. Retired Bishops shall be allowed to vote on other than constitutional questions.
5. Retired Bishops shall be allowed to vote on constitutional questions.

MESSAGE No. 114.

Eighth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 18TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church in good standing shall have a seat in the House of Bishops and a vote, except as hereinafter provided. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote shall be necessary for the transaction of business.

But before amendments to the Constitution, alteration or additions to the Book of Common Prayer can be considered, or before a Presiding Bishop can be elected, the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall ascertain whether a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and Bishops Coadjutor are present and only such Bishops together with Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction on account of advanced years or bodily infirmity and Foreign Missionary Bishops shall vote on such questions.

A constitutional majority of the House of Bishops shall consist of a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, of Bishops Coadjutor and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction and are entitled to vote if and when present at a meeting of the House of Bishops.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies on the Twelfth Day did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 188.]

MESSAGE No. 188.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 114 amending Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Article I, Sec. 3; Article II, Sec. 4; Article X; Article XI

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented a report relative to Amendments to Article I, Sec. 2, Sec. 3; Article II, Sec. 4; Article VI Article X; and Article XI, which on motion were referred back to the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the following Amendments on their first reading were adopted:

Amend Article I, Sec. 3, by inserting the words "by a constitutional majority" after the word "a" in the sixth line, and in place of what thereafter follows up to and including the word "suffice."

Amend Article II, Sec. 4, by omitting the word "without" before "vote" in fourth line, and after the words "House of Bishops" insert before the period in fifth line the words "except as otherwise provided in the Constitution".

Amend Article X by changing the wording of line 3, page 15, to read "by a constitutional majority of the House of Bishops".

Amend Article XI by changing the wording of lines 3 and 4, page 16, to read "by a constitutional majority of the House of Bishops".

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

MESSAGE No. 85.

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 19TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

Amend Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution by inserting the words "by a constitutional majority" after the word "a" in the sixth line, and

in place of what thereafter follows up to and including the word "suffice."

Amend Article II, Sec. 4, by omitting the word "without" before "vote" in fourth line, and after the words "House of Bishops" insert before the period in fifth line the words "except as otherwise provided in the Constitution".

Amend Article X by changing the wording of line 3, page 15, to read "by a constitutional majority of the House of Bishops".

Amend Article XI by changing the wording of lines 3 and 4, page 16, to read "by a constitutional majority of the House of Bishops".

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on Eleventh Day presented Report No. 13 in reference to Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 59).

No. 59 being taken from the Calendar, the same gentleman presented Report No. 13 of the same committee in reference to Message No. 85 of the House of Bishops. The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

MESSAGE No. 165.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85 with the following amendments:

First: That the first, third and fourth paragraphs be amended by inserting in place of the words "Constitutional Majority" the words "a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 186.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 165 in accepting in the amendment in Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Article I, Sec. 4

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts on the Sixth Day presented the following Report No. 3 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 21):

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the following resolution:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in every case where a vote is by dioceses and orders, if the clerical or lay vote of a diocese is divided it shall count as one-half vote in the affirmative and one-half in the negative.

begs leave to report that the amendment ought to pass in a different form, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sec. 4, be amended by inserting in the fourth paragraph thereof, after the words "necessary to constitute a vote of the House" the words "In case the clerical or lay vote of a diocese is divided, it shall be counted as half a vote in the affirmative and half a vote in the negative."

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention of every Diocese at its next meeting as provided in Article XI of the Constitution.

The resolution above referred to was offered by Mr. Sharp of Tennessee on the Fifth Day and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution as follows:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in every case where a vote is taken by dioceses and orders, if the clerical or lay vote of a diocese is divided it shall count as one-half vote in the affirmative and one-half vote in the negative.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the Sixth Day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sec. 4, be amended by inserting in the fourth paragraph thereof, after the words "necessary to constitute a vote of the House" the words "In case the clerical or lay vote of a diocese is divided, it shall be counted as half a vote in the affirmative and half a vote in the negative."

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops, concurring, That this amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention of every Diocese at its next meeting as provided in Article XI of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

MESSAGE NO. 44.

Sixth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 16TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution be amended by inserting in the fourth paragraph thereof, after the words "necessary to constitute a vote of the House" the words "In case the clerical or lay vote of a diocese is divided, it shall be counted as half a vote in the affirmative and half a vote in the negative."

Be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops, concurring, That this amendment be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention of every Diocese at its next meeting as provided in Article XI of the Constitution.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was on the Seventh Day referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of the House of Bishops.

Article I, Sec. 7

On motion of the Bishop of California a resolution to amend the Constitution—Article I, Sec. 7—was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the following amendment to the Constitution on its first reading was adopted:

Amend Article I, Sec. 7, by substituting for the words "after the first Sunday in October" the words "after the second Sunday in September".

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

MESSAGE NO. 51.

Seventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 17TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution be amended by substituting for the words "after the first Sunday in October" the words "after the second Sunday in September."

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Beale, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on Ninth Day presented Report No. 6 amending Article I, Sec. 7, changing date of opening of the 1937 Convention, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 43):

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution changing the date of meeting of this Convention to the Wednesday after the second Sunday in September, recommend that the same ought to pass.

They also offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Convention of 1937 be held on the Wednesday following the second Sunday in September.

No. 43 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Anderson presented Report of the Committee on Amend-

ments to the Constitution in reference to the House of Bishop's Message No. 51, amending Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution. The above was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 159.]

MESSAGE No. 159

Eleventh Day of Session
OCTOBER 22, 1934

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 51 changing the date of the meeting of the General Convention, by amending Article I., Sec. 7, of the Constitution.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Articles I and VIII—Change of Name of Church

The Presiding Bishop presented on the First Day a Memorial from the Missionary District of the Philippines relative to elimination of the word "Protestant" from the title page of the prayer book which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolutions adopted by the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands to drop "Protestant" from the name of the Church, which were placed on the Calendar (No. 12):

It is the opinion of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Church in the Philippine Islands that the cause of Church Unity will be advanced and the position of the Church made clear to all, both within and without her bounds, if her corporate, legal name be changed to conform to that which is practically universal by the elimination of the word "Protestant".

And further, That we are of this opinion not because the word "Protestant" is undesirable from an historical point of view, but because it is misunderstood by many who are not familiar with the sense in which it was used by those who originally adopted it for use by our communion.

The above was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Starr of South Carolina presented the following resolution on the title page of the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended so as to read as follows:

"The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Holy Catholic Church, according to the use of the American Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee on the Fourth Day presented the following amendments to the Constitution, which were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution:

(a) *Amend* Article I. of the Constitution by making Sec. 1 thereof read as follows:

—the balance of the section to continue as at present.

"Sec. 1. The name of this Church is the American Episcopal Church."

(b) *Amend* Article VIII. by changing the declaration required of persons about to be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, to read as follows:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the American Episcopal Church."

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts on the Fifth Day presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, begs leave to report that the Resolve ought to pass in a new draft, as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Article 1 of the Constitution.

1. Add to said Article the following:

"Sec. 1. The name of this Church is the Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

2. Renumber the following section.

3. *Amend* present Article 8 by changing the declaration required of persons about to be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordained priest, or deacon, to read as follows:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, to be the word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation, and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 37).

The Bishop of Wyoming on the Sixth Day, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, moved the adoption of the petition on eliminating the word "Protestant" from the name of the Church. On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts action was postponed until after receiving a Message on the same subject from the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on Prayer Book on

the Sixth Day in the House of Deputies presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 23):

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that a majority of the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution which was referred to the Committee, namely:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer be amended so as to read as follows: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacrament, and other rites and ceremonies of the Holy Catholic Church according to the use of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

The Committee calls attention to the fact that the word "American", which was used to designate this Church in the original resolution referred to the Committee, has been omitted with the permission of the mover, and in order to bring the proposal into accord with the recommendation of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Certain members of the Committee, finding themselves unable to agree with the majority report, beg leave to submit the following minority report, namely:

The undersigned members of the Committee finding themselves unable to agree with the majority of the Committee in their conclusion desire to submit a minority report. We are opposed to omitting the word "Protestant" from the official title of this Church on the grounds, first, of its historical significance as bearing witness to the principle of liberty and to the right of the individual conscience in the matter of faith; and, secondly, its value as a symbol of our fellowship with other great Christian Communions.

BEVERLY D. TUCKER,
ROSSELL PAGE,
DUBOSE MURPHY,
JOSEPH B. STALKER,
E. P. DANDRIDGE,
SAMUEL THORNE.

No. 37 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in reference to change in the name of the Church, Mr. Beale presented majority and minority reports from the Committee and moved to substitute the minority report for the majority report, as follows:

"The undersigned, members of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, beg leave to dissent from the report of the Committee, and offer as a substitute therefor, the following amendment:

Resolved, That the following be Article I, Sec. 1, of the Constitution:

"Section I. The name of this Church is The Episcopal Church."

Signed:

REV. DR. H. H. HADLEY
REV. DR. G. H. PURDY
REV. DR. G. F. DUDLEY
C. M. BLOCK
J. H. BEALE

The Rev. Dr. Fleming of New York presented resolution asking for the appointment of a Joint Commission to study this question, which was not adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to study the question of the Name of the Church, and to report to the next General Convention:

FREDERIC S. FLEMING,
Deputy of the Diocese of New York

WM. A. LAWRENCE,
Deputy of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The substitute offered by the Minority Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was not adopted.

The following majority report of the Committee was adopted:

"The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the resolution offered by Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, and the petition of the Missionary District of the Philippines, begs leave to report as follows:

"It is inexpedient at this time to change the name of the Church."

No. 23 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 3 of the Committee on Prayer Book, together with minority report of the same Committee in view of the fact that vote had already been taken on the name of the Church presented in the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, Report No. 3 above was displaced permanently from the Calendar.

On motion of the Bishop of the Philippine Islands on the Tenth Day discussion of the following resolution was postponed indefinitely:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is to the advantage of the work of the whole Church that the word "Protestant" be removed from the official title of the Church.

Article VI, Sec. 2

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota on the Seventh Day the following amendments to the Constitution were adopted:

Amend Article VI., Sec. 2, by striking out in the first paragraph all that follows the word "Diocese" in line 1, page 12, and that Article VI., Sec. 2, be further amended by changing the words following the word "Diocese" in paragraph 2, line 4, so that they shall read "by such action as is herein required for its cession; the Proviso to remain as at present.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

MESSAGE NO. 52.

Seventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 17TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article VI., Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the first paragraph all that follows the word "Diocese" in line 1, page 12, and that Article VI., Sec. 2 be further amended by changing the words following the word "Diocese" in paragraph 2, line 4, so that they shall read "by such action as is herein required for its cession: the Proviso to remain as at present.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The above was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Beale of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on Eleventh Day presented Report No. 12 in reference to retrocession of parts of a diocese, which was placed on the Calendar No. 58:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred resolution of Mr. Mann of Southern Virginia relating to retrocession of parts of a diocese whereby the consent of the parishes in the retroceded portion shall not be necessary, reports that this House should adopt the resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second paragraph of Sec. 2, of Article VI., be amended by inserting the words "Save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary" after the word "cession" in the sixth line of that paragraph, and before the word "Provided" so that the whole paragraph shall read as follows:

"Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary: Provided, that such action of the General Convention whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders."

No. 58 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

MESSAGE NO. 150.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made

known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

Amend Article VI, § II by inserting the words "Save that in the case of retrocession of Territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary" after the word "cession" in the sixth line of that paragraph, and before the word "Provided" so that the whole paragraph shall read as follows:

"Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; Provided, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders."

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

MESSAGE No. 165.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 150 in making known to the several dioceses a proposed amendment to Article VI, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, and the adoption of this amendment.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Chaplains in CCC Camps

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona on the Eleventh Day the following Resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops, at its meeting last November passed a resolution urging that resident Chaplains be placed in each of the CCC camps; and

WHEREAS, It appears that these camps are going to be continued for some time and the need for these resident Chaplains still remains:

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the sense of General Convention that such Chaplains should be placed in each CCC camp and that copies of this resolution be sent to the Army and Navy Chaplains.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 178.]

Army and Navy Chaplains

The Bishop of Washington presented the Report of the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains which was adopted on the Second Day and the Commission continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

MESSAGE No. 11.

Second Day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplains' Corps be continued.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

Children—Offerings of

The Rev. Dr. Lewis of Albany on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution in reference to the offering from the Children of the Church, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, We are informed by the Department of Religious Education of the National Council that the children of the Church, and other members of the Church School have, during the triennium just passed, offered for the work of the Church in their several offerings, the sums of \$4,047.24 from the Little Helpers for fonts in new missions and the special care of little children, \$23,724.44 from the Birthday Thank Offering for a Chapel in Iolani School and \$895,333.25 from the Lenten Offering for the General Quota, making a total sum of \$923,104.93.

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we record our gratitude for this continued offering from the Church Schools, and express to the leaders of the Schools our deep appreciation of this evidence of their continued efforts in developing missionary zeal in the Children of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

The House of Bishops concurred unanimously by a rising vote in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

**Unchurched Children—Report of Joint Committee on
Christian Education**

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland presented the following Report from the Committee of the two Houses on Christian Education, which adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message Nos. 68 and 80.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The Bishop of Arizona on the Eighth Day presented in the House of Bishops the same report of the same committee and the same resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

JOINT RESOLUTION FROM THE COMMITTEES OF THE TWO HOUSES ON
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Presented by Dr. Arthur B. Kinsolving of Maryland

Various communications from other Christian Churches and from individuals within our own Church, all emphasizing the crying need of religious education for the children of this country, have been referred to your Committee. It is estimated that many millions of boys and girls of school age are not receiving any definite Christian teaching. The situation has become increasingly worse during the last fifty years for two reasons. First, because of a determined effort to drive out of our public schools everything that savors of religious teaching or worship. Many of us remember when public school exercises began with the reading of some brief passage from the Bible and the Lord's Prayer, but almost everywhere this custom has disappeared. Second, the former text books, such as McGuffey's Readers included selections which constantly reminded the children of the existence and laws of Almighty God. In many modern text books it is next to impossible to find anything that would even suggest that there is a God.

Therefore, the burden of religious instruction has been thrown entirely upon the various Christian Churches and upon the homes. Undoubtedly most homes accept far less responsibility for the religious education of their children than for their secular education. Hence the only opportunity that most children have for receiving religious instruction is in our Church Schools. For those of us who believe that religion is essential to the fullness of life of the individual and of society, it would seem unnecessary to emphasize the seriousness of the situation which confronts us. The tragedy lies in the fact that the Christian Church has fallen so far short

in meeting the religious needs of the children of this country. A study of the Journals of this Convention for the last ten years presents some startling facts. During this period, when parishes, dioceses and the general Church have been pouring millions into Church work, we regret to say that the gain in the attendance at our Church Schools has been almost negligible. In many of our dioceses the number of children has remained static and in a number of our largest dioceses, the attendance has actually decreased. The same condition holds in the domestic mission field. While we are glad to note that in certain of the districts there has been a marked gain, nevertheless in certain others, there has been a marked decrease. As a whole, the results are distressing and humiliating.

One of the outstanding reasons for this situation is found in the fact that there seems to be much apathy among many of our Church leaders in regard to the need for religious education. A second reason is that many of our clergy seem much more ready to talk and to preach about the importance of religious education than to devote the time and energy necessary to the truly difficult work involved in teaching itself.

Your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, Millions of unchurched children in this country constitute a major responsibility and an unrivalled missionary opportunity for the Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention calls upon our Bishops and other Clergy to make every effort to reach these children through our Church Schools and other agencies for Christian Education; and, be it further

Resolved, That, in view of this urgent need, the Presiding Bishop be requested to communicate this action to all the Bishops with the request that they transmit it to their clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention suggests to all dioceses and missionary jurisdictions that this matter be placed upon the agenda of their annual conventions and convocations for the purpose of further emphasizing its importance, and securing action in all parishes and missions of the Church.

Accepted.

China and Japan—Report of Joint Commission

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia the following Report of the Joint Commission appointed to consider what changes, if any, should be made in our Constitution and Canons in the sections governing our relations to the Churches in China and Japan, was adopted:

Your Commission is unanimously of the opinion that at this time no changes are necessary or desirable. Our judgment is based on the following facts:

First: In the General Convention Journal of 1928, pages 133 and 135, will be found a report of the Committee on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops which covers the relations of this Church to the Churches of China and Japan and of the action taken thereon.

Second: At the General Convention of 1931 (see Journal, p. 134) the House of Bishops adopted a resolution "acknowledging the Chung Hua

Sheng Kung Hui as a branch of the Catholic Church with which this Church is in full communion and recognizing its right to act in all things pertaining to its own Canons and Standing Orders and directing that the resolution be communicated to the authorities of the Churches in China and Japan. The House of Deputies concurred in this action (Journal, p. 381).

Third: Further, the House of Bishops (Journal, p. 135) gave assurance to the authorities of the Churches in China and Japan of "sympathetic consideration to nominations of the House of Bishops of each of the said Churches for the filling of vacancies in the Missionary Episcopate."

Fourth: Canon 14, of the General Convention, protects the autonomy of National Churches in foreign lands by the provision that the House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts "in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church." There is, therefore, no authority under our Constitution and Canons for the creation of new missionary districts in China and Japan. On the other hand, it is possible that the existing districts might be diminished or abolished through the action of both of the Synods in China and Japan. Already in Japan two Japanese dioceses have been created out of missionary districts, Tokyo and Osaka. So far as our knowledge goes, the relations existing between the Church in this country and the national Churches of China and Japan are both satisfactory and workable. It is true that our Missionary Bishops in those countries hold an anomalous position in that they have seats and votes in the Synods of the National Churches and in our House of Bishops. In the General Convention of 1931 a resolution depriving them of a vote in this House of Bishops was introduced, but not adopted. Your Commission opposes that proposition on the ground that they represent large interests of this Church; that they are practically lent to the Churches in which they are working not only with the consent, but with the approval of those Churches; and that it would be an act of injustice as well as an unwise policy to cut them off from their existing rights as Missionary Bishops of this Church.

The Commission asks to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

Church Army

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon presented by title on the Second Day the Report of the Commission on the Church Army, which was put on the Calendar.

The above being taken from the Calendar on the Second Day, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That on the seventh anniversary of the Establishment of Church Army in U. S. A., we heartily commend this organization and its officers for the work accomplished and

recognize thankfully the vital part which the Church Army has played in the Missionary life of the Church.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That we extend to Prebendary Carlyle our affectionate greetings and thankfulness to God for the continuance of his great and self-sacrificing work in behalf of the Church and of Jesus' Kingdom of God.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That we acknowledge gratefully the services of Captain B. F. Mountford and all officers and workers in Church Army and assure them of our continued support of their work.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Special Committee on Church Army in U. S. A. be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the above Message.

- [Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

City Mission Work

The Bishop of Long Island on the Fourth Day presented the Report of the Commission on City Mission work (Appendix 31) together with the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on City Missions be continued with power to add to its numbers and to fill vacancies.

The Bishop of Georgia offered a substitute resolution that the Committee be discharged. The substitute motion was lost.

The original resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above Message by a two-thirds vote on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

Unemployed Clergy

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado, the following resolution was adopted on the First Day by the House of Bishops:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of 3 Bishops, 3 Clerical and 3 Lay Deputies be appointed to ascertain the number of Presbyters who are unemployed and yet are able and willing to do clerical duties and to make any suggestions for the remedy of such conditions as may be feasible particularly with reference to Clergy out of employment in Missionary Districts.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above Message on the Fourth Day, and the Chair appointed on the part of this House the following:

Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York, Very Rev. Mr. Day of Kansas, Rev. Dr. Phillips of Upper South Carolina, Mr. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Cooke of Southwestern Virginia, Mr. Fleming, Jr., of Los Angeles.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

The Bishop of West Texas on the Eleventh Day presented the Report of the Special Committee on Unemployed Clergy together with the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a confidential list of the unemployed Clergy of the Church who desire work and are recommended by their respective Bishops, be furnished through the Secretary of the House of Bishops to the Presiding Bishop and to all the other Bishops of the Church and that the Bishops of the Church be urged to use every means to secure work for these men.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the mind of the General Convention that the age for Compulsory Retirement for the Bishops and other Clergy of the Church be fixed at 72 as soon as the resources of the Church Pension Fund will make this possible.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

MESSAGE No. 133.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is the mind of the General Convention that the age for Compulsory Retirement for the Bishops and other Clergy of the Church be fixed at 72 as soon as the resources of the Church Pension Fund will make this possible.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 173.]

MESSAGE No. 173.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 133 that it is the mind of the General Convention that the age for Compulsory Retirement for the Bishops and other Clergy of the Church be fixed at 72 as soon as the resources of the Church Pension Fund will make this possible.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Mr. Houston of the Committee on Unemployed Clergy presented on the Eleventh Day in the House of Deputies report for the Committee, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a list of the unemployed Clergy of the Church who desire work and are recommended by their respective Bishops, be furnished to the Presiding Bishop and to all the other Bishops of the Church, and that the Bishops of the Church be urged to use every means to secure work for those men.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

Placement of the Clergy

On motion of the Bishop of West Texas on the Ninth Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be created for the purpose of studying the whole question of Placement of the Clergy and that it report its findings to the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 140.]

MESSAGE No. 140.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 89 appointing a Joint Commission to study the question of the Placement of the Clergy.

The Chair appointed on part of this House:

Very Rev. N. R. High Moor, D. D. of Pittsburgh, Rev. R. J. Long of Duluth, Very Rev. Rowland F. Philbrook of Iowa, Rev. Kirk O'Ferrall, D.D. of Michigan, Rev. Dr. Cummins of New York, Judge Finch of New York, Mr. Harry Hall of Northern Indiana, Mr. Chas. B. Macgill of Southwestern Virginia, Mr. Kenneth C. M. Sills of Maine.

Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., Message to

The Rev. Dr. McAllister of Spokane on the Fifth Day presented the following resolution on the absence of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Cook, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Atlantic City in 1934, express to the Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop of Delaware and Vice-President of the National Council, its regret at his enforced absence from the Convention due to illness and wishes to convey to him their earnest hope for his rapid and complete recovery and an expression of appreciation of his services to the whole Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

Aided Dioceses

Report of Joint Commission—presented by title in the House of Bishops on the First Day.

The Bishop of Kansas on the Fifth Day presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Apparent Disparity Between Both Quotas and Appropriations to Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts known as The Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi resolution No. 3 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses was referred back to the Joint Commission for further study.

Resolution No. 5 and Resolution No. 6 were referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

The following resolutions as presented by the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses were adopted:

On RESOLUTION No. 4: The Bishop of Honolulu moved to amend by deleting the words "and it is recommended that this schedule be published in the Annual Journal of the Diocese or District." The amendment was lost. Resolution No. 4 was adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION No. 4: That each Aided Diocese and Missionary District be required to present to the National Council each year a schedule of missionary salaries, upon a form furnished by the National Council, showing the total salary paid each missionary together with the sources from which it is derived, and it is recommended that this schedule be published in the Annual Journal of the Diocese or District—and resolved further that the officers of the National Council be requested to prepare this form.

RESOLUTION No. 7 amended by the motion of the Bishop of Arizona by the deleting of the words, "a reasonable period," was adopted as follows:

That each Bishop of Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts enforce the rule that every Parish and Mission under his direction receiving aid shall continue to secure such support only on condition that there be real co-operation in the support of the Church's Program.

RESOLUTION No. 9: That while the Church recognizes missionary work among Negroes as a national responsibility, appropriations should be made to that work only on the basis of satisfactory financial co-operation on the part of the Diocese in which the work is located.

RESOLUTION No. 11: That no grants to Missionary Districts or Aided Dioceses be made except on application of the Bishop approved by the Diocesan Council of Advice or by the Diocesan Department of Missions or some similar Diocesan Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Seventh Day. Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.

The following resolutions as a substitute for the "Findings" on page 23 of the printed report of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops approves of the principle of not proceeding to elect to fill a vacancy in the Episcopate of any Missionary District about which there is a question of merger until a thorough investigation has been made and reported and a decision reached by the House of Bishops;

Resolved, That when the House of Bishops, after consideration, determines that there ought to be a merger of a Missionary District with some Diocese, that the House of Bishops communicates that information through the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese in question, together with a statement of the reasons for their judgment and a request for the Diocese's consideration of the merger and action thereon.

The Bishop of Kansas presented the following motion:

Resolved, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to continue the work of this Commission.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh the following substitute motion was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Present Commission on Aided Dioceses be continued, with power to fill vacancies in its membership.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day. Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.

Aided Dioceses in the House of Deputies

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Rhode Island presented by title in the House of Deputies on the Second Day the report (see Appendix No. 19) of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 4).

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lawrence No. 4 was taken from the Calendar and the Report of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts was presented, with the following resolutions appended thereto:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That as a standard in all cases where the National Council supplies aid in support of White work there should be under normal conditions a minimum stipend of \$1,800 and a house for a married man, and \$1,500 and quarters for a single man, with the provision that where a house or quarters be not provided the cash equivalent be fixed at one-sixth the stipend paid, this being the equivalent established by the Church Pension Fund. And provision be made also for the payment of the Church Pension Fund Assessment in all cases.

Adopted.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission endorses as a general principle and recommends to National Council that in making appropriations for work other than Negro, Indian, Institutional, and except in the case of Diocesan officers, such as Archdeacon or general Missionary, the amount be limited to that equal to the amount raised within the Missionary District or Aided Diocese for the same project; and even though such action cannot be taken at once this principle be enunciated and kept in view as the aim of National Council in fixing the amount of maximum appropriations.

Adopted.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum for traveling expense for each Missionary be borne by him, provision being made for this in advance in addition to his stipend.

Adopted.

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That each Aided Diocese and Missionary District be required to present to the National Council each year a schedule of missionary salaries, upon a form furnished by the National Council, showing the total salary paid each missionary together with the sources from which it is derived, and it is recommended that this schedule be published in the Annual Journal of the Diocese or District; and

Resolved further, That the officers of the National Council be requested to prepare this form.

Adopted.

QUOTAS ASSIGNED TO AIDED DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

One of the questions which called for the creation of this Commission was the evident disparity in Quotas levied upon, and Appropriations allotted

to Aided Dioceses as compared with Missionary Districts. This Commission calls attention to the original purpose of the Quota which was intended to set a standard of giving in each Diocese based on its capacity as revealed through the amount spent by parishes and missions for current expenses. The value of that original method has been called into question as inequitable and unjust, when applied to the developing life of the Church in pioneer fields. In case a Diocese is without an Episcopal Endowment, so that the support of the Bishop is by parish assessment, the situation is quite different from that of a Diocese provided with such a fund. Many of the Aided Dioceses are in just this position.

On the other hand as between the Quotas assigned and the Appropriations allotted to Aided Dioceses as compared with Missionary Districts, experience has shown an inequality which, in effect, puts a premium upon the lack of self-support and might naturally tend to lengthen the term of dependence of the Missionary District on the bounty of the National Council.

In the Aided Dioceses every item of current expense swells the amount on which the Quota is based. On the other hand every appropriation made to the Missionary District, including the salary of the Bishop and all Missionary stipends, are exempt and relieve the Missionary District of just that amount as a basis on which its Quota is determined. It would seem logical to suppose that in territories of nearly equal strength as to number of communicants and established parishes these appropriations would increase the capacity to pay on the Quota. Therefore, the Commission has adopted the following resolution which it presents as a recommendation:

RESOLUTION No. 5: That the base figure on which Quotas are determined shall be the average current expense for six years previous plus appropriations from the National Council for the support of its work, except that allowed for Negro, Indian, or Institutions exclusively.

THE QUOTA SYSTEM

Because of the financial conditions in the whole country the Quota system has broken down and the moral obligation which the Quota formerly imposed upon most of the Dioceses has lost its force. Those Quotas which the last General Convention instructed the National Council to send out to the Dioceses have been almost entirely discarded under the stress of necessity. Whether or not the system can be reinstated is not one of the questions with which this Commission is charged to deal. The "Expectations"—that amount which the Dioceses notify the National Council they hope to pay during the year—have taken the place of the Quotas. This affects the particular problem this Commission was charged to study and has changed the situation so much that the Commission feels that a decision in this matter does not take the rank of importance it held at the time of its appointment.

CHANGE IN QUOTA SYSTEM

On the matter of appropriations to Aided Dioceses for normal White work, the Bishops of these fields were approached through the Commission and asked to consider the practical value of the Diocese assuming entire responsibility for work supported through grants of the National Council, with the understanding that the quotas of the said Dioceses be lowered in the amount assumed.

A large majority of the Bishops concerned are strongly in favor of the adoption of the plan. In the light of this investigation we offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION No. 6: That we recommend to the National Council and to the Budget Committee a study of this general plan to have the Aided Dioceses assume entire responsibility for the White work at present covered by grants in full or in part by the National Council, and the quota of said Dioceses be lowered by the amounts assumed.

Note: This plan has already been acted upon by a number of Aided Dioceses.

The above section on Quotas was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

(7) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That each Bishop of Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts enforce the rule that every Parish and Mission under his direction receiving aid shall continue to secure such support only on condition that, after a reasonable period, there be real co-operation in the support of the Church's Program.

Adopted.

(8) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the principle be adopted by General Convention to guide the National Council that each piece of Missionary work be considered on the basis of its intrinsic worth, without regard to its location whether in Aided Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and this principle be extended so to apply to Rural work, so-called Mountain work, Colored work, Indian work, and work done among people of foreign tongue.

Adopted.

(9) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That while the Church recognizes missionary work among Negroes as a national responsibility, appropriations should be made to that work only on the basis of satisfactory financial co-operation on the part of the Diocese in which the work is located.

Adopted.

(10) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That appropriations made for the support of religious work among students in universities and other educational institutions should be continued in the most generous way possible and that reductions in these appropriations be among the last to be considered.

The above Resolution No. 10 was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

(11) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That no grants to Missionary Districts or Aided Dioceses be made except on application of the Bishop approved by the Diocesan Council of Advice or by the Diocesan Department of Missions or some similar Diocesan Committee.

Adopted.

(12) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be requested to give serious consideration as to how assistance may be given in the establishment of an Episcopal Endowment Fund in one or more of the Aided Dioceses or Missionary Districts on some such plan as the following: That when Undesignated Legacies shall again become available for permanent investment, an offer

be made to use these funds, in such amount as may be necessary for this purpose, to increase the permanent endowment fund of the Aided Diocese or Missionary District to not more than \$100,000.00, on the basis that for each dollar contributed by the Diocese or District in new funds, it shall receive a like amount; Provided always that the funds furnished by the National Council remain under the charge of the Treasurer of that body, but the income together with the income from the equal amount raised by the Diocese or Missionary District, be made available for the support of its Bishop.

Adopted.

As a substitute for "Findings 3," at the bottom of page 23, the following was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to continue the work of the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

On motion the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar on Sixth Day by the House of Bishops.

Message No. 38 from the House of Deputies being taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day.

The House of Bishops concurred in the following resolutions of Message No. 38.

No. 1 on a standard of salary.

No. 2 on limiting appropriations.

No. 4 on submitting a schedule of salaries.

No. 8 on intrinsic worth of work in Missionary and Aided Dioceses.

No. 11 on grants to Missionary or Aided Dioceses.

Substitute on "Undesignated Legacies" etc., in place of Resolution No. 12.

Substitute on "continuing Joint Commission" in place of Third Finding.

No. 7 as amended by the House in deleting words, "after a reasonable period."

The House of Bishops did not concur in Resolution No. 3 on "traveling expenses."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The above was referred by the House of Deputies to the Joint Committee on Aided Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa consideration of No. 9 of the foregoing Message was postponed awaiting an answer from the House of Deputies to the Message of this House on the same matter.

The Rev. Mr. Stowe of New Jersey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of this General Convention be extended to the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts for the painstaking work which the Joint Commission has done and the very illuminating report which has been presented.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Sixth Day. Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.

Eugenics

On motion of the Bishop of Olympia on the Fifth Day a resolution concerning the principles of eugenics and a more wholesome family life was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Maine for the Committee on Social Service presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we endorse the efforts now being made to secure for licensed physicians, hospitals and medical clinics, freedom to convey such information as is in accord with the highest principles of eugenics and a more wholesome family life, wherein parenthood may be undertaken with due respect for the health of mothers and the welfare of their children.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved to lay the resolution on the table. The motion was lost.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia the resolution was put on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Maine for the Committee on Social Service on the Tenth Day introduced the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we endorse the efforts now being made to secure for licensed physicians, hospitals and medical clinics, freedom to convey such information as is in accord with the highest principles of eugenics and a more wholesome family life, wherein parenthood may be undertaken with due respect for the health of mothers and the welfare of their children.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved to lay the motion on the table. The motion was lost.

On roll call the original resolution was carried, 44 voting in the affirmative and 38 voting in the negative.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

Placed on the Calendar No. 66 by House of Deputies on Eleventh Day.

No. 66 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day,

Dr. Anderson presented Message No. 104 from the House of Bishops on licensed physicians, etc., and the House of Deputies concurred in the above message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]

Evangelism

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, on the Fourth Day, the Report made by the Bishop of East Carolina for the Committee on Evangelism with the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the third triennial report of the National Commission on Evangelism, be, and the same hereby is approved; that the Presiding Bishop be, and he hereby is authorized to appoint four bishops, four clergymen and four lay persons as members of the National Commission on Evangelism to continue the work of that Commission during the next three years.

And be it further Resolved, That the proposed budget of the National Commission on Evangelism for 1935 amounting to \$7,850 be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program with the request that \$4,500 thereof be paid by the National Council and with the assurance that the balance needed will be met by additional voluntary contributions and that the budget for the remaining triennium in similar amount be agreed upon jointly by the National Council and the National Commission on Evangelism.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members from this House:

The Bishop of New Hampshire, The Bishop of Southern Ohio, The Bishop of Vermont, The Bishop of Eastern Oregon and requested the appointment of the other members of the Commission as usual by the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day. Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.

Mr. Baker of New York presented the Third Triennial Report (see Appendix No. 14) of the National Commission on Evangelism, together with the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Budget and Program:

The National Commission on Evangelism respectfully requests General Convention that it be authorized to continue its work during the coming triennium; that the Budget above set forth be referred to the appropriate committee for consideration and report back to General Convention; that if the budget is approved it be included in the program of the Church, financed by the National Council during the triennium as set forth in the second resolution hereto appended.

The Commisison therefore submits the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third triennial report of the National Commission on Evangelism, be, and the same hereby is authorized to appoint four bishops, four clergymen and four lay persons as members of the National Commission on Evangelism to continue the work of that Commission during the next three years.

And be it further Resolved, That the proposed budget of the National Commission on Evangelism for 1935 amounting to \$7,850, be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program with the request that \$4,500 thereof be paid by the National Council and with the assurance that the balance needed will be met by additional voluntary contributions and that the budget for the remaining triennium in similar amount be agreed upon jointly by the National Council and the National Commission on Evangelism.

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of the Committee on Budget and Program presented the following resolutions on the Eleventh Day.

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third triennial report of the National Commission on Evangelism be, and the same hereby is approved; that the Presiding Bishop be, and hereby is authorized to appoint four bishops, four clergymen and four lay persons as members of the National Commission on Evangelism to continue the work of that Commission during the next three years.

(Adopted.)

2. *And be it further Resolved*, That the proposed budget of the National Commission on Evangelism for 1935 amounting to \$7,850 be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program with the request that \$4,000 thereof be paid by the National Council and with the assurance that the balance needed will be met by additional voluntary contributions and that the budget for the remaining triennium in similar amount be agreed upon jointly by the National Council and the National Commission on Evangelism.

The committee asked to be discharged from further consideration, which was approved.

The Presiding Bishop, on Eighth Day, made the following appointments on the National Commission on Evangelism:

The Bishops of New Hampshire, Southern Ohio, Vermont, Eastern Oregon.

Presbyters: The Rev. John S. Bunting, The Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, The Rev. Frederick D. Butler, D.D., The Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody.

Laymen: Mr. Samuel Thorne, Mr. Warren Kearny, Mr. G. W. Hall Smith, Mr. Coleman Jennings.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The Rev. Dr. Diller on the Tenth Day presented the following resolution on the National Commission on Evangelism, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Commission on Evangelism be urged to continue its efforts in the establishment

of Prayer Groups within this Church, and its endeavor to encourage the more general use of retreats and quiet days for the Clergy and Laity.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day. Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.

Everyman's Offering

Mr. Roe of Easton in the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented the following resolution on the Everyman's Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Everyman's Offering become a permanent part of the Church's activities; and that those who have been so successful in this year's offering be requested to work out plans so that the men of the Church may have the opportunity annually to offer of their sustenance on God's altar towards the spread of God's Kingdom; and that these gifts of the laymen of the Church be presented at our triennial Conventions so that the free will offering of our men may go forward side by side with those of our devoted women, to carry the Gospel to every one of God's Creatures.

Mr. Houston of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution in appreciation of the work of laymen in Southern Ohio, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, A group of laymen in the Diocese of Southern Ohio, encouraged by Bishop Hobson and led by Charles P. Taft II., a deputy from that Diocese, has enlisted the men of the Church in the Everyman's Offering:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to Bishop Hobson and to Mr. Taft and his co-workers for their loyal and effective service and that the Convention record its hope that the stimulating effect of the Everyman's Offering movement may continue to be felt in the Church for years to come.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

The House of Bishops on the Fifth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence for the Committee on Budget and Program presented the following resolution, and recommended that it be referred back to the House without recommendation for the Convention to debate and act upon, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring: That the Everyman's Offering become a permanent part of the Church's

activities; and that those who have been so successful in this year's offering be requested to work out plans so that the men of the Church may have the opportunity annually to offer of their sustenance on God's Altar towards the spread of God's Kingdom; and that these gifts of the laymen of the Church be presented at our triennial Conventions so that the free-will offering of our men may go forward side by side with those of our devoted women, to carry the Gospel to every one of God's Creatures.

The above was placed on the Calendar No. 64.

No. 64 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Anderson presented the resolution of the Committee on Budget and Program on the Everyman's Offering, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Forward Movement.

Expenses—Report of Committee

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses offer the following resolution for adoption:

As a rule, the matters referred to are of a routine character and are not formally sent to them by the Convention, but in the usual course of business are first presented to the Convention by the Committee.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following budget for the triennial period ending September 30th, 1937, be adopted.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office to a sum not to exceed \$100.00 for the triennial period and a further sum not to exceed \$150.00 for expenses incurred upon the consecration of Bishops.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses, as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence, or inability to act, by the Vice-Chairman.

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee, or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$1,500.00 for the first year, and \$300.00 for each succeeding year, until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

That the Treasurer also be authorized to pay not to exceed \$600.00 for the traveling expenses of said Secretary, while in the performance of the duties of his office during the triennial period.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$2,100.00 for the first year and \$600.00 for each succeeding year, until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

That the sum of \$300.00 be paid to each Assistant Secretary of each House by the Treasurer.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Recorder for services in recording the Ordinations in the Church, the sum of \$150.00 per annum, and for expenses a sum not to exceed \$150.00 for the triennial period.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Historiographer, for services, the sum of \$150.00 per annum and for expenses, a sum not exceeding \$150.00 for the triennial period.

That the Treasurer also be instructed to pay for the purposes and up to the amounts named, where necessary as follows:

For the expenses of the Committee on Canons a sum not to exceed \$200.00 for the triennial period.

For the expenses of the Committee on Budget and Program the amount needed for their work.

For the expenses of the Treasurer's office the sum of \$1,500.00 for the triennial period.

For other expenses during the coming triennial period based upon the experience of similar previous periods, a sum approximating \$5,000.00.

The assessment already authorized of \$5.00 on each Diocese for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein will be enough to meet all of these expenses, amounting to about \$27,000.00, unless something unforeseen arises.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

Committee on Expenses to Meet

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses on Eleventh Day presented Report No. 6, and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

1. Your Committee on Expenses offers the following resolution for adoption:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Expenses be and they hereby are authorized to meet during the interval between this General Convention and the next succeeding one.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Faith and Order

The Bishop of New York presented by title in the House of Bishops on the First Day the Report of the World Conference on Faith and Order.

The Rev. Dr. Clingman of Alabama in the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented Report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 15).

The Bishop of New York on the Fifth Day presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order.

On motion of the Bishop of New York the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Faith and Order be continued, with power to elect additional members, and

Be it further Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Faith and Order be instructed to confer with such other Joint Commissions of the General Convention as are concerned with Christian reunion, with a view to unifying their work.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

On motion of the Bishop of New York the matter of an appropriation for the work of the Commission on Faith and Order was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

The Rev. Dr. Clingman of Alabama presented report (see Appendix No. 18) of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, and the following resolutions attached thereto were adopted:

RESOLUTION 1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Faith and Order be continued, with power to elect additional members.

RESOLUTION 2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Faith and Order be instructed to confer with such other

Joint Commissions of the General Convention as are concerned with Christian reunion, with a view to unifying their work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence on the Eleventh Day presented the following resolution referred to the Committee on Budget and Program by the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the sum of \$2,000 per annum for three years be added to the budget for the work of the Commission on Faith and Order.

As \$2,000 is already in the budget, the Committee asked to be discharged from further consideration, which was approved.

Church Flag and Seal

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut on Tenth Day reported for the Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal, and the resolution attached hereto was adopted:

Your Commission begs to report that at each of its meetings new designs are being presented, all of which have some points of merit and show that there is much interest in this subject by the people of the Church in various parts of the country.

The matter of a seal has brought up questions of law and expediency to which your Commission is giving careful thought and study.

While not ready to make a final report it does report progress and asks to be continued. Therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal be continued and that it make its final and conclusive report at the next triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

Expense of General Convention

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts presented the following resolution requesting the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the matter of expense to the Church to delegates and visitors, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee

of both Houses be appointed to consider the whole matter of the expense to the Church, to delegates and to visitors, of General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

Arrangements for General Convention—Appreciation of

On motion of the Bishop of Maine the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the members of this General Convention meeting at Atlantic City, gratefully appreciate the careful arrangements made for the meetings of the two Houses, for the meeting of affiliated Church organizations, for exhibits showing the manifold activities of the Church, and especially for the admirable provision for religious services; and heartily thanks the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, the Clergy and laity of the Diocese, and Admiral Belknap and the other members of the Committee of Arrangements.

Adopted unanimously by rising vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 193.]

Place of Meeting of 1937 General Convention

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business in the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention in 1937, to which committee all invitations, if any, shall be referred.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the part of this House the following:

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts, The Rev. Mr. Newberry of Chicago, The Rev. Dr. Roberts of Colorado, Mr. Moon of Idaho, Mr. Setze of Georgia, Mr. Hartman of Harrisburg.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Fourth Day and the Chair appointed:

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Sacramento, and the Bishop of Montana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving on Ninth Day reported for the Committee on the Place of Meeting of the Next Convention:

The Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next Convention begs leave to report its organization meeting.

The Bishop of North Carolina was elected Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Arthur Lee Kinsolving, Secretary, the Rev. Alfred Newberry of Chicago, Assistant Secretary.

Your Committee has considered invitations received to date and begs that all further invitations to the Convention of 1937 be handed the Committee today that the choice may be announced tomorrow. Your Committee in other words merely wishes to report itself in Bishop Penick's words, as still "in a flirtatious mood."

Mr. Johnson of Colorado presented the following invitation to the General Convention to meet in 1937 in Denver, Colorado, which was referred to Committee on Next Place of Meeting:

The delegation from the Diocese of Colorado unanimously presents to you a most cordial invitation to hold the next session of the General Convention and of Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the City of Denver in the Diocese of Colorado.

In extending this invitation, we are acting on a resolution unanimously adopted by our Diocese.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio on the Seventh Day an invitation to the General Convention to meet in Cincinnati, Ohio, in 1937 was referred to the Committee on the Place of the Next Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts reported on Tenth Day for the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the Next Convention, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted by a rising vote:

Your Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next Convention begs leave to present the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express to the Bishop and delegation of the Diocese of Colorado their deep appreciation of the fine spirit that has prompted their invitation to return to Denver in 1937,

And be it further Resolved, That the invitation of the Bishop, Clergy and people of the Diocese of Southern Ohio to welcome the Convention of 1937 at Cincinnati, Ohio, be gratefully accepted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

On motion of the Bishop of Sacramento reporting for the Committee on the Place of the Next Convention the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this convention accepts the cordial invitation of the Diocese of Southern Ohio to hold the next Convention in the City of Cincinnati.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

General Convention of 1937—Joint Committee on Arrangements

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business on Twelfth Day presented the following resolution on the appointment of a Joint Committee on Arrangements, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1937, be and hereby is appointed:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Chas. P. Taft, 2nd, of Southern Ohio, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the General Convention of 1934, (Mr. E. L. Katzenbach,) President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 183.]

Religious Services at This and the Next General Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Newark on the Fifth Day the following recommendations and resolutions of the Committee on Religious Services were adopted:

The Commission approved the plan of the conducting of devotional services one-half hour before the opening of the morning sessions at the Convention. The services to be held in the Chapel, provided for the House of Deputies at the Convention Hall.

Nomination was made to the Presiding Bishop as Chaplain for these services, for the first week the Rt. Reverend, Bishop of Southern Ohio, and for the second week the Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., of St. Louis.

It was suggested to the Chaplains that the subject matter of the devotions be arranged with relevance to matter under discussion in the sessions of the General Convention, and growing out of present world conditions.

It was voted to recommend that noon-day intercessions for Missions in the two Houses, be followed by two minutes of silence. It was also voted to recommend that evening devotions be conducted after evening meetings, approximately at ten o'clock in the Chapel provided at Haddon Hall Hotel. The basis for these being the Service of Compline, as in use in the Church.

The Commission would draw attention to the opportunities for private devotions provided by the arrangements of the Chapels at the Auditorium and Haddon Hall, and the list of services to be held in the parish churches.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the above recommendations be approved, and that a Commission upon Religious Services at the next General Convention be appointed.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

MESSAGE No. 30.

Fifth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 15TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Recommendations given below made by the Joint Commission on Religious Services be approved, and further, that a Commission upon Religious Services at the next General Convention be appointed.

The Commission approved the plan of the conducting of devotional services one-half hour before the opening of the morning sessions at the Convention. The services to be held in the Chapel, provided for the House of Deputies at the Convention Hall.

Nomination was made to the Presiding Bishop as Chaplain for these services, for the first week the Rt. Reverend, Bishop of Southern Ohio, and for the second week the Reverend Karl M. Block, D.D., of St. Louis.

It was suggested to the Chaplains that the subject matter of the devotions be arranged with relevance to matter under discussion in the sessions of the General Convention, and growing out of present world conditions.

It was voted to recommend that noon-day intercessions for Missions in the two Houses, be followed by two minutes of silence. It was also voted to recommend that evening devotions be conducted after evening meetings, approximately at ten o'clock in the Chapel provided at Haddon Hall Hotel. The basis for these being the Service of Compline, as in use in the Church.

The Commission would draw attention to the opportunities for private devotions provided by the arrangements of the Chapels at the Auditorium and Haddon Hall, and the list of services to be held in the parish churches.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

Speeding Business of General Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado on the Eleventh Day the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention seems to waste several days in organizing at a period when there is a maximum attendance and finds itself encumbered with its most important business on a falling attendance at the closing days of the session;

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Committees of this Convention shall continue until their successors are appointed, and that the Committees on Constitution and Canons of both Houses shall meet separately and jointly on the first day of the session to receive and consider any changes in Constitution or Canons proposed by commissions of individuals and that an opportunity be given in the Order of the Day on or before the first day of the session for submitting such matters for reference, in order that these important matters may be considered early in the session so that valuable time may not be lost by the time required for organization;

Resolved further, That the Rules of Order be amended if necessary to permit the introduction of such proposed legislation by title for reference to the committees on the first two days of the session.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The House of Deputies did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 185.]

Mr. Seymour on the Eleventh Day presented the following resolution requesting Chairmen of Committees on Despatch of Business of the two Houses be made an ad interim committee, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairmen of the Committees on Dispatch of Business of the two Houses be made an ad interim committee to which committee shall be referred all reports of Joint Committees and Commissions and other items of business which it is known will come before the two Houses at General Convention, in order that a method of procedure may be determined as to the best and most expeditious presentation of these matters.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

General Theological Seminary—Trustees of

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the General Theological Seminary, together with the following recommendation, which was adopted:

We recommend for election by this House, as Trustees of the General Seminary, the following:

To serve until 1940: The Bishop of Newark, The Bishop of Long Island, The Bishop of Massachusetts, The Bishop of Western New York, The Bishop of Connecticut.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

MESSAGE No. 82

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 19TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the Chair has appointed on the part of this House as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

To serve until 1940: Rev. Dr. Cole, Rev. Mr. Douglas, Rev. Dr. Fleming, Rev. Dr. Phillips, Very Rev. Dr. O'Ferrall, Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Thatcher T. P. Luquer, Mr. Frank L. Polk, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, Mr. Alden D. Stanton.

To serve until 1937: Rev. Dr. Brooks, Rev. Dr. Way.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Joint Commission on Christian Healing

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan on the Eleventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Healing be discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 177.]

Historical Magazine

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York presented in the House of Deputies on the Third Day the report of the Joint Committee on the Desirability and Feasibility of Publishing a Quarterly Historical Magazine for this Church. The following resolution attached thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Historical Magazine be received and entered on the Journal of the Convention, and that the Joint Committee be continued with power to fill any vacancies and add to its number if deemed desirable.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The House of Bishops on the Fifth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The second resolution attached thereto was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses on Tenth Day presented the following:

Appropriation for aiding in research and in publications of material relating to History of this Church:

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution providing that a sum not exceeding \$1,000.00 be appropriated for the purpose of aiding in research, and in the publication of material relating to the History of this Church, reports that it has considered the same, and regrets that it is unable to recommend the proposed expenditure.

The Committee, therefore, presents for adoption the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Placed on Calendar (No. 55).

No. 55 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Anderson moved that the original resolution be substituted for the report of the Committee on Expenses, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years to be expended under the direction of the Joint Committee for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

The House of Bishops on the Eleventh Day did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House reconsidered its action taken yesterday on Message No. 148 of the House of Deputies on the matter of an appropriation for publishing of material relative to the History of the Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota the House concurred in Message No. 148 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

MESSAGE No. 173.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has rescinded its action taken yesterday on the matter of an appropriation for publishing material relating to the history of the Church and the House now concurs with Message No. 148 of the House of Deputies.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Historical Sermons

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day a Memorial from the Church Historical Society requesting the Convention to declare it a duty of the Clergy to preach annually on the History of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Rev. Mr. Pennington of South Florida in the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the same Memorial of the Church Historical Society, asking General Convention to declare that it shall be the duty of every minister in charge of a church or mission to preach, or to take order to be preached, at least once in each year, a sermon upon the history of the Church, or some particular event or events thereof.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming reporting on the Sixth Day for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions the report of the Committee was accepted together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be recommended to the Bishops of the Church that they call the attention of their Clergy to the importance of historical sermons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

Episcopal Hospital Executives

Dr. Finney of Tennessee on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution to approve Committee of Episcopal Hospital Executives, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The General Convention has heard with interest of the meeting during its sessions in the interest of Episcopal Hospitals, and realizes the need of drawing these institutions closer together, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approve the plan adopted by that meeting for an informal committee of Episcopal Hospital executives to cooperate with the Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Social Service in surveying the possibilities of forming a national organization of the 60 Episcopal Hospitals, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urge upon the Boards of Episcopal Hospitals the advisability of annually sending representatives to the meeting of the American Hospital Association.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of the Committee on Social Service on Ninth Day presented report on the above plan for an informal Committee of Episcopal Hospital Executives to co-operate with the Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Social Service, which was adopted as above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

India—Work in

Mr. Elliott of New York on the Eighth Day presented the following resolutions on work in India, Burmah and Ceylon, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, Pursuant to the authorization of the General Convention of 1931, the National Council has been able to respond to the request of the Church of India, Burmah and Ceylon, as conveyed by the Metropolitan of India, the Most Rev. Foss Westcott, Archbishop of Calcutta, and the Rt. Rev. V. S. Azariah, Bishop of Dornakal, by sending to the Diocese of Dornakal a presbyter of this Church, and

WHEREAS, All expenditures, both for sending and maintaining this representative of this Church in India, have been provided by the special gifts of friends of India:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses its gratitude to Almighty God that He has put it into the hearts of His servants to make possible this undertaking, both by the gift of life and gifts of money:

Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention authorizes the National Council to continue the work in India by means of special gifts.

Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention sends its greetings and good wishes to the Bishop of Dornakal and to the Rev. and Mrs. George Shriver, as the representatives of this Church in India.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

Joint Committees and Commissions Continued

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island on the Eleventh Day presented the following resolution on Joint Committees and Commissions, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Joint Committees and Commissions of the two Houses of General Convention be continued and the Secretaries of the two Houses shall notify such Commissions at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention to send in their reports.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

Joint Session, 1934

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies on the First Day presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the official program for this Convention as provided by the Joint Committee on Arrangements be approved.

Resolved further, That a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in the Hall of the House of Deputies on Friday, October 12th, from 11 A. M. to 1 P. M., and from 2:30 P. M. to 5 P. M. for the purpose of receiving the Triennial Program and Budget of the National Council for 1935, 1936 and 1937:

Resolved further, That at this Joint Session the privilege of the floor shall be given to all officers and members of the Convention, the officers, secretaries and members of the National Council, who shall also have the privilege to speak, to the officers of Church Colleges and Seminaries, and to the official delegates to the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

Joint Session, 1937

Dr. Anderson on Eleventh Day presented the following resolution regarding Joint Session for Budget and Program, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1937 is instructed to arrange the program so that the Joint Session for the presentation of the Budget and Program of the National Council shall be held on the second day of the Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House of Bishops did not concur in the above (on the Eleventh Day).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

Journal—Joint Committee to Consider Clarifying

The Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri presented the following resolution on the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the practicability of changes in method of recording legislation, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to consider the practicability of changes in the method of recording the legislation of General Convention in the Journal, which might clarify and make more available the action of the two Houses.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Dagwell of Colorado, The Rev. Dr. Dandridge of Tennessee, Mr. Raymond Barnes of Long Island, Mr. C. P. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

The House of Bishops appointed on the above Committee the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia and the Bishop of Bethlehem.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the method of recording legislation in the Journal of this General Convention be by topics; and that in the daily minutes of each House references to this topical arrangement be properly made.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 183.]

Edward L. Katzenbach

Mr. Whittemore of New Jersey on the Sixth Day presented the following resolution sending greetings to Mr. Katzenbach, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Hon. Edward L. Katzenbach, a Deputy to this and several previous Conventions, and for many years Chancellor of the Diocese of New Jersey, is compelled, by serious and protracted illness for which he is receiving treatment in a hospital in London, England, to be absent from this Convention: and

WHEREAS, The conservative and wise counsel, legal learning and delightful personality of Mr. Katzenbach, are greatly missed by his associates in this Convention, who are anxious for his restoration to health;

Therefore be it Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be directed to send to Mr. Katzenbach the cordial greetings of the members of the Convention, and their best wishes for the early and complete recovery of his health.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

King Theological Hall

The Secretary of the House of Bishops presented by title on the First Day the Report of the Joint Commission on the Status of King Hall.

The Rev. Dr. Gravatt of Southwestern Virginia presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day the following report for the Joint Commission on the Status of King Theological Hall. The resolutions attached thereto were adopted:

The Joint Commission on Status of King Theological Hall, appointed at the General Convention of 1928 and continued at the General Convention of 1931, held a meeting on July the twentieth, 1934, at two p. m., in the Parish House of St. Alban's Church, Washington, D. C., the following members being present: The Rt. Rev. Dr. A. C. Thomson, Chairman, the Rev. Drs. Robert W. Patton and John J. Gravatt, Mr. Arthur S. Browne and Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L. The Commission first had a conference with members of the Board of Trustees of King Theological Hall and then, after some discussion, it was moved, seconded and adopted that the Joint Commission recommend to the General Convention the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society that it make claim upon the Trustees of King Theological Hall for the bequests of Mary R. King and to any increase thereof due to interest accumulations and when such funds have been received it is recommended that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society establish a Trust Fund

the increase thereof to be used for fitting students of the Negro race for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention requests the Trustees of the King Theological Hall to make detailed report of its proceedings and of its funds to each triennial session of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia the House of Bishops on the Second Day concurred in Message No. 7 of the House of Deputies relative to King Theological Hall.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

MESSAGE No. 18.

Third Day of Session,
OCTOBER 12TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in relation to the matter of King Theological Hall.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Laymen's League—National Organization of Laymen

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia presented by title in the House of Bishops on the First Day the Report of the Joint Committee on a National Organization of Laymen.

The above Report being considered in the House of Bishops on the Second Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and fifteen Laymen to aid in the establishment and organization of the Laymen's League throughout the entire Church along the lines suggested in the report of the Joint Commission on a National Organization of Laymen. The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia
Bishop of Southern Ohio,
Bishop of Erie,
Bishop of Texas,
Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

The President on the Tenth Day appointed on the part of the House of Deputies:

Rev. John F. Plumb, D.D., of Connecticut, Rev. Hulbert Woolfall of Missouri, Rev. Harry S. Mussen of Kentucky, Rev. Dr. Chas. E. Mc-

Allister of Spokane, Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers of Texas, Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Stuart C. Rand of Massachusetts, Tracy B. Lord of Connecticut, Robert W. B. Elliott of New York, William F. Stroud of New Jersey, Arthur Boehm of Maryland, Eugene E. Thompson of Washington (D. C.), Lesley McCreath of Harrisburg (Pa.), Warren Kearny of Louisiana, Kemp D. Battle of North Carolina, F. O. Schoedinger of Southern Ohio, Angus Hibbard of Chicago, H. C. Theopold of Minnesota, Quintard Joyner of Nebraska, W. A. Monten of Los Angeles.

Mr. Kearny of Louisiana in the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the report of the Joint Commission on a National Organization of Laymen in the Church, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 7).

No. 7 being taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, Mr. Kearny of Louisiana presented the report of the Joint Commission on a National Organization of Laymen in the Church.

Mr. Kearny of Louisiana on Twelfth Day presented report of the Commission on a National Organization of Laymen, and the report of the Committee asking to be discharged from further consideration was adopted:

The Commission on a National Organization of Laymen, to which was referred the above resolution, beg to report that they have considered same, and inasmuch as a Joint Commission has been created to deal with the subject of laymen's work, the Commission deems it unnecessary to have a Committee of the House of Deputies, and offers the following:

Resolved, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Lectionary

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona on the Eleventh Day the following Preamble and Resolution were referred through the National Council to the Department of Religious Education:

WHEREAS, The acquiring of the habit of reading the Bible is of the utmost importance and the daily devotional reading of it according to a good Lectionary is one of the best ways to inculcate this habit and to have such a Lectionary printed in a Bible, including the Apocrypha (and, if possible, the Prayer Book Version of the Psalms) to be sold as cheaply as possible is highly desirable;

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Department of Religious Education of the National Council is hereby instructed to take up this matter with the authorities of the other Churches of the Anglican Communion with the idea of securing joint action looking to the publication of such a Bible and in such quantities as to place the cost within the ability of the general run of our people.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 184.]

Church School Lenten Offering

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following adopted by the National Council April, 1924:

Resolved, That the Council recommend to the General Convention that the following program be adopted for the purpose of restoring the Church School Lenten Offering to its original character of a special contribution from the children for the work of domestic and foreign missions:

First, that during the triennium 1935, 1936 and 1937 it be administered as a "Designated Offering" not subject to the partnership accounting, but to be credited on the payment of diocesan quotas.

Second, that beginning with the first year of the triennium 1938, 1939 and 1940, that both parochial and diocesan quota credit in connection with the Lenten Offering cease and the offering be administered as an item of income to be deducted from the General Church Budget before the diocesan quotas are calculated.

Referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program on the Eleventh Day presented the above resolution and recommended that it be referred back to the House to debate without recommendation, and asked to be discharged from further consideration in the matter.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 63).

No. 63 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Dr. Anderson presented the recommendation of the Committee on Budget and Program regarding the Church School Lenten Offering, which was laid on the table.

Indecent Literature

The Rev. Mr. Whittemore of Western Michigan on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution to eliminate indecent literature from newsstands, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be recommended to all Bishops and heads of Social Service Departments that every effort be made through appropriate agencies in the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts to eliminate indecent literature from the newsstands of the country.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of the Committee on Social Service on the Ninth Day presented report in reference to indecent literature, which was adopted:

The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by Rev. Mr. Whittemore on the sale of indecent literature recommends that the resolution be adopted as above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

Liturgical Commission

The Secretary of the House of Bishops presented by title on the First Day the Report of the Liturgical Commission.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day also presented the above report, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 11).

No. 11 being taken from the Calendar, the Report (see Appendix No. 6) of the Liturgical Commission and the resolution attached thereto were referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated for the expenses of the Commission the sum of \$500.

The Bishop of California presented the report of the Liturgical Commission with the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Liturgical Commission be instructed to prepare and issue for experimental use during the Church years of 1935 and 1936 two tables of lessons, one complete and one for Sundays only, and that the said lectionaries be authorized for use during the above years.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That "The Kingdom, the Power and the Glory" and the "Devotional Offices for General Use" be commended to the clergy for use in congregational worship on occasions where such use may be appropriate; subject to the provisions of the General Rubric.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission having acted upon "the power to fill vacancies" given to it in the resolution creating it, the following elections to the Commission, made in the exercise of that power, be and are hereby confirmed, viz.: The Bishop of Albany, Dr. Oldham, and the Reverend Messrs. Hill of Ballston Spa, New York; Jones of Reno, Nevada; Muller of Cambridge, Massachusetts; Norwood of Evanston, Illinois; Suter of New York; and that the Commission as now constituted be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

Bishop Lloyd—Greetings to

On motion of the Bishop of New York the following resolution was adopted:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention sends its affectionate greetings to the Right Reverend Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., on this 25th anniversary of his consecration and expresses to him its thankfulness to God, not only for his life-long devotion, but especially for his years of inspiring leadership in the missionary work of the Church.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

Lord's Day Alliance

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington presented on the Eighth Day the following resolution on the Lord's Day Alliance, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention reaffirm its action of 1931 vigorously opposing the Commercializing of the Lord's Day, and again commends the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States for their continuing efforts to keep the Day free from economic profit; and that the following members of this Church be re-appointed as members of the governing board of the Lord's Day Alliance.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of the Committee on Social Service on the Ninth Day presented report on the Lord's Day Alliance, which was adopted:

The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington, on the Lord's Day Alliance begs leave to recommend the adoption of the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention reaffirms its action of 1931 vigorously opposing the Commercializing of the Lord's Day, and again commends the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States for their continuing efforts to keep the Day free from economic profit; and that the following members of this Church be reappointed as members of the governing board of the Lord's Day Alliance.

Rev. William Sheafe Chase, D.D.
Rev. George F. Dudley, D.D.
Rev. Charles F. Walkley.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

Bishop Coadjutor, Long Island

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island on the Seventh Day a petition asking the consent of General Convention for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Long Island was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the petition of the Bishop of Long Island be approved, and that consent be given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business on the Eighth Day referred to Message No. 57 from the House of Bishops approving the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Long Island, which had been referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops. This was recalled and placed on the Calendar No. 36.

No. 36 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, Dr. Anderson presented Message No. 57 from the House of Bishops on the election of a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of Long Island.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

Lynching

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi the following resolutions were adopted on the Tenth Day:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention go on record as whole-heartedly condemning lynching, and call upon the members of our Church to lead in the formation of public opinion of their communities condemning lynching for any cause.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention approve this principle of the Anti-lynching Bill now before Congress—the principle that after 30 days shall have passed, following the commission of the crime of lynching, during which no action has been taken by the legal authorities in the subdivision of government in which the crime was committed, the federal government may act—and should be given authority to act through its district courts.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of this pronouncement be sent to the President of the United States.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

Placed on the Calendar No. 67 by the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day.

No. 67 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day Dr. Anderson presented Message No. 105 from the House of Bishops. The first resolution condemning lynching was adopted. The second resolution approving the principle of the anti-lynching bill was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

MESSAGE No. 164.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 105 in the first paragraph, That this convention go on record as whole-heartedly condemning lynching and call upon the members of our Church to lead in the formation of public opinion of their communities condemning lynching for any cause.

It does not concur, however, in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Message,—that:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention approve this principle of the Anti-lynching Bill now before Congress—the principle that after 30 days shall have passed, following the Commission of the crime of lynching, during which no action has been taken by legal authorities in the subdivision of government in which the crime was committed, the federal government may act, and should be given authority to act through its district courts.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a copy of this pronouncement be sent to the President of the United States.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Previous Notice of Intention to Marry

On motion of the Bishop of Alabama on the Seventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That whereas 18 states have by legislation provided for the safeguarding of marriage by requiring previous notice of intention to marry, the General Convention would urge the leaders and social service agencies of the Church to further similar legislation by the remaining states.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

Marriage and Divorce—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Dr. Grant of Chicago in the House of Deputies on the Fifth Day offered the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Marriage and Divorce be continued and given power to add to its numbers.

Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce:

Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., *Chairman*, Rev. Percy G. Kammerer, Ph.D., *Secretary*, Mr. John M. Glenn, *Treasurer*, Rt. Rev. Paul Matthews, D.D., Rt. Rev. William J. Scarlett, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, D.D., Rt. Rev. William G. McDowell, D.D., Rt. Rev. Irving P. Johnson, D.D., Rev. Frank H. Nelson, D.D., Very Rev. Frederic C. Grant, D.D., Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., Rev. Burton S. Easton, S.T.D., Ph.D., Professor Joseph H. Beale, Mr. Origen S. Seymour, Mr. George W. Wickersham, Mr. Roland S. Morris, Very Rev. Vesper O. Ward.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

On motion the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar on Sixth Day by the House of Bishops.

On motion of the Bishop of Michigan the House concurred in Message No. 30 on continuing the Commission on Marriage and Divorce from the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

Official Messengers

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of each House shall designate an official Messenger or Messengers to provide for the prompt and regular transmission of the official messages between the Houses, and that the services of volunteers be secured by them for this purpose.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The House of Bishops on the Second Day concurred in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the Rev. Russell Hubbard and the Rev. DeWolf Hubbard were elected as Official Messengers of the House of Bishops on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day announced that Norman Binns had been appointed Official Messenger of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

Motion Pictures

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts on the Fourth Day presented the following resolutions on the Motion Picture Industry, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop in his opening sermon at this Convention has declared: "Worst of all is the defiance of fixed moral standards, the only foundation on which a wholesome civilization can endure" and

WHEREAS, By common consent the moving picture industry has offered the most concrete, influential and far-reaching defiance of these moral standards, and

WHEREAS, The Roman Catholic Church officially through the Legion of Decency has launched a great offensive against the debauching of this powerful vehicle of education and recreation, and

WHEREAS, The Legion of Decency has already succeeded in curtailing the percentage of salacious pictures yet needs the support of every great church organization in America for its ultimate success:

Be it Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church gives unqualified support to this movement and urges the mobilization of the whole church and ministry in the following manner:

1. That the Department of Christian Social Service be instructed to urge every clergyman of this church to invite the ministers of his community to form a League of Decency similar to the Legion of Decency, appealing to the governing boards and the combined constituency of their several churches to refrain with their children, from attendance at indecent or indecently advertised pictures.

2. And further in order to secure and stabilize the gains of this movement that this Convention petition the Congress of the United States for immediate legislation to abolish blind selling and block booking in the moving picture industry thus enabling the community to support the decent exhibitor and to protect its children from this soul-defiling and character damaging evil.

3. And further that each local league be asked to re-enforce the petition of the General Convention to Congress by similar petitions to their individual senators and representatives.

The Rev. Dr. Foley of Pennsylvania on the Second Day presented a Memorial asking the Church to give the full weight of her influence to the efforts of all organizations working for higher standards and better practices in the motion picture field, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Archdeacon Shepherd of New Jersey in the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the Annual Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey, May 15 and 16, 1934:

Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey memorialize the next General Convention to take such steps as will enable

this Church to make her voice heard with other Religious bodies on the subject of the motion picture industry.

The above was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey on the Fifth Day a memorial relative to the Motion Picture Industry was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Rev. Mr. Rogers of Western North Carolina presented resolution on Federal Supervision of Motion Pictures, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we hereby address to the President of the United States the following petition:

To the President of the United States of America:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, respectfully petitions Your Excellency to urge upon the Congress necessity of enacting a law (not censorship) for the federal supervision of Motion Pictures in interstate and foreign commerce, establishing higher moral standards to be applied *before* pictures are filmed, by means of a Federal Commission similar to the method by which the Radio, National Banks and Railroads are regulated.

It is believed that only such a centralized authority as the United States Government can wisely and effectively regulate the centralized Motion Picture Industry for the whole of the United States and other nations of the world in the interest of World Peace and Moral Standards because at least 80% of all films shown in the nations of the world are produced in our land.

Mr. Page of Virginia on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution on Moving Pictures, which was adopted:

Resolved, That while resolutions addressed to the President and Congress, have been passed looking to the reformation of improper Moving Picture Exhibitions, it is the sense of this House, that though laws, and executive orders are valuable and necessary, the greatest of all influences for clean living and good conduct is that of the Christian Home; and that therefore, in every family constant attention should be paid to the cultivation of that clear spirit of thought and action in our homes, which is the best safeguard of healthy living, and is the surest protection to the youth and innocence of our Church.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island on the Seventh Day presented 3,649 signatures to the Legion of Decency Pledge.

The Chair presented on the Eighth Day through the Secretary a Memorial from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Social Control of Motion Pictures, as follows:

Resolution Adopted in Triennial Session of Wednesday, October 17th and ordered sent to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS: Numerous memorials and resolutions concerning the social control of motion pictures have been offered in General Convention, and

WHEREAS: It is obvious that the motion picture industry either cannot or will not respect the wishes of large groups of motion picture patrons who are opposed to salacious and indecent pictures, and

WHEREAS: The members of this Triennial are convinced that each community should have the right to control the character of pictures shown therein,

Therefore be it Resolved, That the members of the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled express the hope that the Episcopal Church in every community will cooperate with all organizations which are working towards the control and improvement of moving pictures, and

Be it further Resolved, That this Triennial Meeting expresses the hope that this General Convention will vote to urge immediate legislation to abolish block-booking and blind selling in the motion picture industry, thus enabling the community to support decent pictures, and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent from the Woman's Auxiliary to the House of Bishops and to the House of Deputies.

GRACE LINDLEY, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island on the Seventh Day presented the following report of the Committee on Social Service, which was placed on the Calendar No. 30:

The Committee on Social Service begs leave to report that it has considered three resolutions or memorials referred to it on Motion Pictures; one from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, one from the Diocese of New Jersey, one from Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Massachusetts, and suggests that all three be included in the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That

1. This Convention gives its cordial support to efforts of the Motion Picture Research Council seeking to correct the evils of the motion picture industry:

2. That it adds its influence to that of all organizations working for higher standards and better practice in this field; and

3. That it approves such movements as aim to liberate the exhibitors of pictures from such practices as block booking and blind selling which absolutely limit the free choice of pictures by the exhibitors; and

4. That it instruct the Department of Christian Social Service to urge every Bishop to request every Clergyman to form a League of Decency in their neighborhoods, similar to the Legion of Decency of the Roman Catholic Church, appealing to the members of their several churches to refrain with their children from attendance at indecent or indecently advertised pictures; and that

5. Such local leagues be asked to sign and to send petitions to both Houses of the Congress of the United States through their individual senators and representatives to support legislation to abolish blind selling and block booking in the moving picture industry.

No. 30 being taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day the Rev. Dr. Melish of Long Island presented the resolution contained therein on Motion Pictures, on behalf of the Committee on Social Service. (See above.)

Several amendments to the above resolution were presented but laid on the table.

The resolution as presented by the Committee on Social Service was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The Rev. Dr. Melish for the Committee on Social Service on the Sixth Day also reported that it has favorably considered the resolution of the Rev. George Floyd Rogers of Western North Carolina on the subject of Federal Supervision of Motion Pictures, which was referred to it, and recommends that it be placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we hereby address to the President of the United States the following petition:

"To the President of the United States of America:

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention Assembled, respectfully petitions Your Excellency to urge upon the Congress the necessity for enacting a law (not censorship) for the Federal Supervision of Motion Pictures in interstate and foreign commerce, establishing higher moral standards to be applied *before* pictures are filmed, and to liberate the exhibitors from block booking and blind selling by means of a Federal Commission similar to the method by which the radio, national banks and railroads are regulated."

Resolved further, That a committee of one Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies present this petition to the President of the United States.

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 24).

No. 24 being taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, the Rev. Mr. Melish presented the resolution to be adopted as an address to the President of the United States. The second resolution requesting that a committee present this address to the President was omitted. The resolution was adopted by the House, as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

Mr. Symons of Southern Ohio on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution conveying a transcript of the resolution

on Motion Pictures to the United Lutheran Church, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary convey a transcript of the resolution upon moving pictures originating from our Committee on Social Service to the United Lutheran Church convened at this time in Savannah, Georgia, with the assurance of our fraternal regard and of our co-operation in seeking to protect children from indecent influences.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The Rev. Mr. Menefee of Minnesota on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution expressing appreciation to the Hierarchy of the Roman Catholic Church in the matter of objectionable moving pictures, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses its deep appreciation of the stand taken by the Hierarchy of the Roman Catholic Church in the matter of objectionable moving pictures, and that the Secretary be instructed to communicate this action to said Hierarchy.

Church Music

The Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Joint Commission on Church Music, which was accepted together with its appended resolutions.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

MESSAGE No. 10.

Second Day of Session,
OCTOBER 11TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the fifth report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the authorization therein requested be granted; and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

National Council—Joint Committee to Evaluate

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider and evaluate the activities of the National Council and to report to the next General Convention as to the relative importance and value of the different activities.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 179.]

The President appointed on the part of the House of Deputies the following:

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Robbins, New York; the Rev. Dr. Gass, West Virginia; Mr. Wycoff, California; Mr. Theopold, Minnesota; Mr. Dean Emery, Newark.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Erie.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

President of National Council—Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D.

Mr. Seymour moved that the President of this House appoint a committee to bring in nominations for the office of President of the National Council, which was adopted.

The President announced the appointment of the following:

The Rev. Dr. Marshall Mott, the Rev. Dr. Luke M. White, the Rev. D. C. Wright, the Rev. Dr. Frank H. Nelson, the Rev. Dean Beal, Mr. Ludlow, Jr., of Western New York, Mr. R. M. H. Wharton of Harrisburg, Mr. H. C. Theopold of Minnesota and Mr. Thomas R. Smith of West Texas.

The Rev. Dr. Mott of Massachusetts reported for the committee to nominate a President of the National Council, and nominated the Right Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.

The above was adopted by a rising vote.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 167.]

The committee asked to be discharged, which was approved.

MESSAGE No. 167.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Right Reverend Philip Cook, D.D., of Delaware, has been elected as President of the National Council.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

MESSAGE NO. 181.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 167 regarding election of the Right Reverend Philip Cook, D.D., of Delaware as President of the National Council.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

National Council—Committee to Nominate Members of

Mr. Seymour of Connecticut on the Fifth Day presented the following resolution on the appointment of committee to nominate members of the National Council, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to nominate members of the National Council whose terms expire at this Convention, and

Be it further Resolved, That the Presbyter first named on the Committee be requested to invite suggestions from members of this House, of nominees to be considered by the Joint Committee.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Deputies:

The Rev. Dr. Sturges of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Clingman of Alabama, Mr. Ervin of Pennsylvania, Mr. Brady of Los Angeles, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Johnson of Colorado, Mr. Kearny of Louisiana and Mr. Wilson of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Iowa.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the resignation of the Rev. Dr. H. Percy Silver as member of the National Council (term expires 1937).

Referred to the Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council.

Mr. Brady of Los Angeles presented in the House of Deputies on the Ninth Day and the Bishop of Georgia in the House of Bishops the following report of the Joint Committee on Nomina-

tion of Members to the National Council, which was placed on the Calendar No. 45, to be the special order of business tomorrow.

No. 45 being taken from the Calendar, the following Message No. 77 from the House of Bishops, electing members on the National Council, was read:

MESSAGE No. 77.

Eighth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 18TH, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has made the following elections for membership on the National Council:

For terms of six years: The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina.

To fill the unexpired term of the late Dr. Burton Mansfield, which would have expired December 31st, 1934, and for the six years following:

Mr. Philip S. Parker of Massachusetts.

To fill the unexpired term of Mr. John Stewart Bryan, resigned, whose term would have expired December 31st, 1934, and for the six years following:

Mr. William G. Peterkin of West Virginia.

To fill the unexpired term of the Very Rev. B. D. Dagwell who asks to be relieved of further service on the Council and whose term would have expired December 31st, 1934, and for the six years following:

The Rev. Paul Roberts, D.D., of Colorado.

To fill the unexpired term of Mr. Louis F. Monteagle, resigned, whose term would have expired December 31st, 1934, and for the six years following:

Mr. Thomas Fleming, Jr., of Los Angeles.

To fill the unexpired term of the late Col. Wm. Cooper Procter, whose term would have expired December 31st, 1934, and for the six years following:

Mr. Ralph W. Hollenbeck of Southern Ohio.

To fill the unexpired term of the Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D., resigned, owing to ill health, whose term would have expired December 31st, 1937:

Rev. George P. T. Sargent, D.D., of New York.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The Secretary read the names of those elected by the Provinces on the National Council:

1. Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D.
2. Mr. Walter Kidde.
3. Rt. Rev. Francis M. Taitt, S.T.D.
4. Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.
5. Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D.
6. Rev. Addison E. Knickerbocker, D.D.
7. Rev. Claude W. Sprouse.
8. Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D.

Mr. Brady of Los Angeles presented the following names of members nominated at the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council:

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, Southern Ohio; Miss Eva D. Corey, Massachusetts; Miss Rebekah L. Hibbard, Los Angeles; Mrs. James R. Cain, Upper South Carolina.

The House elected the above named as members of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

Similar Message (No. 168) received from the House of Bishops on the Eleventh Day.

National and International Problems

Dr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of ten to be known as the Committee on National and International Problems, and to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and four Laymen, be appointed to which shall be referred all motions, resolutions and memorials or petitions relating to the following matters:

- A. World Peace.
- B. Industrial and Economic questions.
- C. Law and Order.
- D. Other national and international problems.

Resolved further, That this Committee shall report its findings and recommendations to this Convention during its present session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The House of Bishops on the Fifth Day did not concur in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The Bishop of Lexington moved on the Sixth Day to reconsider the action of the House taken yesterday in which this House did not concur with Message No. 13 of the House of Deputies relative to the appointment of a Joint Committee on National and International Problems. The motion was carried unanimously.

On motion of the Bishop of Lexington the House concurred with Message No. 13 of the House of Deputies. The Chair appointed on behalf of this House:

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Lexington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The Bishop of Texas moved on the Sixth Day that the House reconsider its action on reconsidering its first action on Message No. 13 of the House of Deputies. The motion was lost.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed the following on the part of this House:

Dean Colladay of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Southern Virginia, Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota, General Summerall of South Carolina and Mr. Denman of Sacramento.

The following memorials and resolutions were presented and referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

The Rev. Dr. Robbins of New York on the Second Day presented resolution on non-combatant service, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops in its Pastoral Letter issued from Davenport indicated that it is the duty of Christians to put the Cross above the flag, and in any conflict of loyalties unhesitatingly to follow the Christ; and

WHEREAS, We desire that all Christian people who, though willing to risk their lives in non-combatant service are unwilling for conscience sake to take human life in war, and shall have signified their intention by placing themselves on record at the national headquarters of their respective churches, be accorded by the United States Government the status heretofore unofficially accorded members of the Society of Friends as respects military service;

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a commission of six Bishops, six Presbyters and six Laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to discharge the following duties:

1. To petition the Congress of the United States for such legislation as may be necessary to secure the status heretofore unofficially accorded members of the Society of Friends for all Christian men who, though prepared to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are prevented by their conscience from serving in the combatant forces of the United States;

2. In the event of such legislation, to make provision for an accurate register to be kept at the offices of the National Council, of such members of the Protestant Episcopal Church as are conscientiously unable to serve in the combatant forces of the United States.

The Rev. Mr. McKee of Western New York on the Second Day presented the following resolution on War and Peace, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, The Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America is deeply aware of the present state of international tension and the constant peril of war, and

WHEREAS, This Convention realizes further that in a time of the relative importance of secular machinery, large sections of the world's population are looking to the Christian Church for leadership in the maintenance of peace, and

WHEREAS FURTHER, This Convention appreciates the leadership given to the cause of peace by many other Christian communions and specific organizations, and senses the need for the tying together of these several expressions of peace interest on a national, continental, and world-wide scale for the arousing of strong world opinion and for the fortifying of peace sentiment in the several governments,

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention affirms its conviction that war is un-Christian, and calls upon the Church to wage unrelenting war against the war system. It further pledges its loyalty to the full implications of the Pact of Paris signed in 1929 by most of the nations of the World in which they "condemn recourse to war for the solution of international controversies and renounce it as an instrument of national policy" and further "agree that the settlement or solution of all disputes or conflicts of whatever nature or of whatever origin . . . shall never be sought except by pacific means." Likewise, this Convention pledges its loyalty to the spirit of the following paragraph from the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops issued from Davenport, Iowa, November 9th, 1933:

"We are bound by every solemn obligation to wage unremitting war against war . . . Love of country must be qualified by love of all mankind; patriotism is subordinate to religion. The Cross is above the flag. In any issue between country and God, the clear duty of the Christian is to put obedience to God above every other loyalty."

And be it further Resolved, That, in order to further the waging of peace, this Convention appoint a special commission of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four Laymen to explore the field of inter-church co-operation in the cause of peace with the hope that a North American conference of churches or a world conference of churches on war and peace, or both, might result. The purpose of such a conference would be the fearless expression of the Church's mind on war and peace and the launching of a realistic and far-reaching peace program. It is further understood that this commission, if appointed, shall have full power to act with reference to the policies and plans for such a conference, and shall give continuing leadership to the whole church in the cause of peace until the next General Convention.

And be it further Resolved, That such a commission, if appointed, be instructed to act in co-operation with those agencies most in touch with co-operative activities for peace, namely, the Commission on International Justice and Goodwill of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, the World Alliance for International Friendship through the Churches, and the Church Peace Union, and similar agencies.

And be it further Resolved, That as a first step in carrying out the intent of this resolution the special commission be instructed to co-operate with the National Conference on the Churches and World Peace to be held in December at Dayton, Ohio, under the auspices of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to name official delegates from the commission to this conference; also that this commission be instructed to co-operate with the 1937 conference of the Universal Christian Council on life and work.

The Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York on the Seventh Day presented Resolution on World Peace, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution on the sale of munitions, which was referred to the same committee:

WHEREAS, A Committee of the United States Senate under the chairmanship of Senator Gerald P. Nye, in its recent investigation of the manufacture and sale by private firms of munitions and weapons of war, has disclosed facts which indicate that the trade in war materials for private profit has been carried on in such a way as to produce among the nations suspicion and mutual fear and to increase the possibilities of war; and

WHEREAS, This investigation is now suspended, and its continuance will depend upon whether the Senate in the new Congress presently to assemble shall desire and authorize such continuance and make adequate appropriations to finance the committee's work; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention express to the Government of the United States its urgent and emphatic conviction that this investigation should be continued until the full facts concerning the activities of those who make and sell munitions of war shall be ascertained and made public, and until in the light of these facts such legislation shall be devised and enacted by Congress as will give the most effective promise of eliminating that menace to the peace of the world which the existing traffic in the weapons and munitions of war presents.

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day a Memorial from Blue Ridge Mountain Conference relative to legislation concerning the sale of munitions, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the Governing Board of the Blue Ridge Mountain Conference:

WHEREAS, Belligerents can not carry on war without money and munitions of war,

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America invite the Church of England to join it to petition their civil governments to enact legislation forbidding the sale of munitions and the lending of money to any country engaged in war;

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the General Convention in October with a request that this subject be given a place on the agenda of the General Convention.

Referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

The Presiding Bishop presented on the First Day by title a Memorial from the Conference of the Province of New England relative to the control by Government of the manufacture of munitions which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Albany presented on the Second Day two Memorials from the Young People of the Episcopal Church in relation to war and the manufacture of munitions which were referred to the Committee on Memorials.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming on the Fifth Day certain Memorials concerning the manufacture of munitions were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Murphy of Texas on the Fifth Day presented the following resolution on military training, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention record its conviction that military training has no place in any school conducted under the auspices of this Church.

The Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts on the Fourth Day presented the following resolution on munitions investigation, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, In a time when it is the duty of governments to make every attempt to abolish the war system, the Government of the United States, under the leadership of the President and through the Nye Commission, has undertaken a thorough investigation of the munitions industry—

Therefore be it Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the House of Bishops concurring, hereby commends the National Government for undertaking this investigation and records its conviction that the investigation should be pressed to its conclusion; and that the findings of the Commission should be made effective in legislation, which, while safeguarding the country, shall place the munitions industry under Government supervision and control.

Dr. Colladay of the Joint Committee of Ten on National and International Problems presented report of the Joint Committee.

Dr. Bowie offered the following substitute for Resolution No. 1, which was not adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops of this Church, in session in Davenport, Iowa, on November 9, 1933, adopted and issued a Pastoral Letter to the Whole Church, wherein they made the following declarations, under the general theme of "World Peace":

"We are bound by every solemn obligation to wage unremitting war against war . . . Love of country must be qualified by love of all mankind; patriotism is subordinate to religion. The Cross is above the flag. In any issue between country and God, the clear duty of the Christian is to put obedience to God above every other loyalty;"

Therefore be it Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the House of Bishops concurring, in response to this message of the Pastoral Letter do express our conviction that hereafter the Christian Church ought not to sanction or support war;

And furthermore, That this Church asserts, and will seek to defend, the right of any individual members of its communion to refuse to have part in the combatant service in any war, if and when such participation in war would violate their conscientious conviction and deny what they believe to be "the clear duty of the Christian to put obedience to God above every other loyalty."

War will be abolished finally only when Christ's spirit of forgiveness and reconciliation is in control of the world's international relation. Let us not be rushed by the false slogan: "My Country, right or wrong."

The Rev. Dr. Washburn offered the following substitute for No. 1, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention affirms that war as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of Our Lord Jesus Christ. And

That when nations have solemnly bound themselves by Treaty, Covenant or Pact for the pacific settlement of international disputes, the Convention holds that the Christian Church in every nation should refuse to countenance any war in regard to which the government of its own country has not declared its willingness to submit the matter in dispute to arbitration or conciliation, and that, in the language of the Bishops' Pastoral of 1933, the Church must wage unremitting war against war.

Sections 26 and 27 of The Lambeth Report on War and Peace, adding thereto a sentence from the Bishops' Pastoral of 1933.

The following resolutions were adopted:

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four laymen be appointed to explore the field of inter-church co-operation in the cause of peace, with power to enter into co-operative relations with other great Christian Communions and responsible peace organizations in pursuit of this objective and with them to promote, at the discretion of the Commission, a World Conference of Churches on War and Peace; and in particular, with power at their discretion, to take part in the National Conference

on the Churches and World Peace, to be held at Dayton, Ohio, in December, 1934, and in the conference of the Universal Christian Council to be held in 1937.

The two foregoing resolutions are reported as a substitute for those proposed in the Memorial from the Diocesan of Western New York and for the Resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. Bowie.

3. The Committee reports the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Du Bose Murphy on the subject of military training in Church Schools, and recommends that it be not adopted, for the reason that the question can best be determined by the school authorities as an educational and administrative problem. The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Robbins offered the following resolution originally presented by him as a substitute for No. 4, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops in its Pastoral Letter issued from Davenport stated that it is the duty of Christians to put the Cross above the flag, and in any conflict of loyalties unhesitatingly to follow the Christ; and

WHEREAS, We desire that all Christian people who, though willing to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are unwilling for conscience sake to take human life in war, and shall have signified their intention by placing themselves on record at the national headquarters of their respective churches, be accorded by the United States Government the status in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends as respects military service;

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission of six Bishops, six Presbyters and six laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to perform the following duties:

1. To petition the Congress of the United States for such legislation as may be necessary to secure the status in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends for all Christian men who, though prepared to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are prevented by their conscience from serving in the combatant forces of the United States;

2. In the event of such legislation, to make provision for an accurate register to be kept at the offices of the National Council of such members of the Protestant Episcopal Church as are conscientiously unable to serve in the combatant forces of the United States.

The following resolutions were adopted:

5. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges upon the Senate of the United States the thorough prosecution of the pending investigation of the munitions industry and upon the Congress of the United States the subsequent enactment of all legislation designed to remedy such evils as the investigation may disclose, including, if found necessary, government supervision, or control, of the industry.

This resolution is a substitute for the resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. Bowie and by the Rev. Mr. Washburn, and in the Memorials

from the members of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and from the several organizations of young people.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges consideration by the Government of the United States of the adoption of the policy of withholding sales of munitions and loans of money to any belligerent government which has not exhausted all possibilities of peaceful settlement before having recourse to arms; with an exception in favor of any nation which is resisting a sudden invasion of its territory.

This resolution is a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee on Social Service.

The Committee of Ten cannot recommend communications on this subject to any government but our own.

The Rev. Mr. McKee of Western New York offered the following substitute for Resolution No. 7, which was not adopted:

* WHEREAS, The world greatly needs today evidence that powerful nations place their dependence for the settlement of international disputes upon pacific methods and not upon war; and

WHEREAS, The World Court has shown, by its successful settlement on forty-seven questions, many of them complex, touching upon the vital interests of the parties, that it is a practicable substitute for war; and

WHEREAS, It is now eight years since the United States Senate voted that this country would adhere to the World Court if five reservations were met, and nearly five years since the treaties meeting the reservations were signed by the United States under executive authority;

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in October, 1934, urges the Senate to give its consent early in the 1935 session to the ratification of the three pending treaties which, when ratified, will complete our adherence to this outstanding agency for pacific settlement; and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution shall be sent to the President of the United States and to every member of the Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate.

Resolution No. 7 as offered by the Committee was adopted as follows:

7. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention approves the judicial determination of all justiciable international controversies as a substitute for war; that it records its belief that the Permanent Court of International Justice will prove to be a useful agency for such determination as long as it can resist international political pressure; and expresses the hope that the Senate of the United States will ratify the pending protocols of adherence upon terms protective of the interests of the United States.

The following Resolution No. 8 was adopted:

8. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, that just as recourse to offensive warfare is to be unsparingly condemned, so, in the opinion of

General Convention, persecution of Minorities as an instrument of national policy is likewise to be branded as unworthy of civilized nations and as shocking to the sensibilities of all right-minded persons. To all Jewish people and to all other Minorities who may have been victims of such persecution, the General Convention, in behalf of Church people everywhere, extend a fraternal greeting and a message of deep sympathy.

The Rev. Dr. Melish moved that Section 4 of Industrial Problems and Social Justice be stricken from the report, which was adopted.

The same gentleman offered the following amendment to Section 1, which was adopted:

1. That Social insurance against such modern industrial hazards and economic insecurities as unemployment, illness, accident, and old age is in accord with every principle of Christian brotherhood and is endorsed.

The same gentleman offered the following amendment to Section 2, which was not adopted:

2. That the partnership relation between employer and employee should recognize that the investment by the worker of his life in industry should entitle him to at least equal consideration with those who invest their funds in a business.

The same gentleman also offered a resolution regarding the Bishop's Pastoral of November 9, 1933, which was not adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishop's Pastoral of November 9, 1933, in those sections dealing with World Peace on pp. 6 and 7, and the economic and social order on pp. 5 and 6, be substituted for sections 3 and 4 of the Report of the Joint Committee of Ten.

It was voted to adopt the report of the Committee as a whole, as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

MESSAGE NO. 144.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 127 on each and all of the Resolutions with the exception of No. 7, and in place of Resolution No. 7 submits the matter sent on the second day in Message No. 9 of the House of Bishops and moreover begs for a Committee of Conference on this matter.

The Chair on the part of this House has appointed:

The Bishop of Alabama, The Bishop of Albany.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies on the Twelfth Day concurred in the foregoing Message, and granted the request for Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

MESSAGE No. 162.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 144 asking for a Committee of Conference on Resolution 7 and the Chair has appointed on the part of this House:

Very Rev. Samuel R. Colladay, D.D., of Connecticut, Mr. Frank H. Denman of Sacramento, Mr. Elliott of New York.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops above referred to is as follows:

World Court

On motion of the Bishop of Albany the following resolution presented by Bishop Brewster was adopted on the Second Day:

WHEREAS, The world greatly needs today evidence that powerful nations place their dependence for the settlement of international disputes upon pacific methods and not upon war; and

WHEREAS, The World Court has shown, by its successful settlement on 47 questions, many of them complex, touching upon the vital interests of the parties, that it is a practicable substitute for war; and

WHEREAS, It is now eight years since the United States Senate voted that this country would adhere to the World Court if five reservations were met, and nearly five years since the treaties meeting the reservations were signed by the United States under executive authority;

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, meeting in October, 1934, urges the Senate to give its consent early in the 1935 session to the ratification of the three pending treaties, which when ratified, will complete our adherence to this outstanding agency for pacific settlement; and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution shall be sent to the President of the United States and to every member of the Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The above was received by the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day and placed on the Calendar (No. 15), and afterwards referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

The Bishop of Alabama reported on the Twelfth Day for the Committee on Conference on the matter of World Court together with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America approves the judicial determination of all justiciable international controversies as a substitute for war; that it records its belief that the Permanent Court of International Justice has proved a useful agency

in such matters; and expresses the hope that the Senate of the United States will ratify the pending protocols of adherence to such court early in the session of 1935; and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution shall be sent to the President of the United States and to every member of the Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 192.]

Mr. Elliott of New York presented in the House of Deputies on the Twelfth Day the same report of the Committee on Conference, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 187.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

Motion on the Eleventh Day in the House of Deputies to reconsider the report of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio on the Eleventh Day the following resolution was adopted by the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That only the Resolutions adopted by this House under the Report of the Committee on National and International Problems be printed or distributed as expressing the mind of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York presented the following resolution of appreciation to the Joint Committee on National and International Relations, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House express to the Joint Committee on National and International Relations, and especially to those members of the Committee to whom particularly was delegated the preparation of its report our hearty appreciation of their generous devotion of time, thought, and effort to the difficult task with which they were entrusted.

The report of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems as presented and amended by both Houses is as follows:

Report of the Joint Committee of Ten on National and International Problems

The Committee of Ten, appointed under the resolution originally offered in the House of Deputies by the Honorable J. Randolph Anderson, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia, adopted by that House and subsequently concurred in by the House of Bishops, respectfully reports as follows:

I. The Committee organized by electing the Bishop of Washington as Chairman, and Mr. George Wharton Pepper, a Lay Deputy from Pennsylvania, as Secretary.

II. The Committee had before it for consideration certain memorials and resolutions relating to peace and war and to the treatment of minorities; and another relating to industrial problems and problems of social justice.

Memorials and Resolutions of the former sort were as follows:

(1) A Resolution on War and Peace, adopted by the 1934 Convention of the Diocese of Western New York and offered by the Clerical and Lay Deputies from that Diocese, proposing among other things the appointment of a Joint Commission to co-operate with other notable peace agencies. Presented by the Rev. Elmore M. McKee.

(2) A Resolution, proposing that the General Convention should express the conviction that hereafter the Christian Church should not sanction or support war, and should protect the right of its members to refuse to violate conscientious objections to participation in war. Presented by Rev. Dr. Bowie, a Clerical Deputy from New York.

(3) A Resolution, proposing a petition to Congress to secure for churchmen, who are conscientious objectors, an exemption heretofore in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends. Presented by Dean Robbins, a Clerical Deputy from New York.

(4) A Resolution, proposing that the General Convention record its conviction that military training has no place in any school conducted under the auspices of this Church. Presented by Rev. DuBose Murphy, Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Texas.

(5) A Memorial from individual members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, proposing that the General Convention urge upon Congress legislation allowing the President to prevent the sale or export of arms or munitions of war to countries at war or where war is believed by him to be imminent, and proposing further a petition to Congress by the General Convention for the appropriation of sufficient funds to carry on the Senate investigation of the munitions industry.

(6) A Resolution, proposing that the General Convention commend the National Government for investigating the munitions industry, urging that the investigation be pressed to its conclusion and that the industry be placed under government supervision and control. Presented by the Rev. Henry D. Washburn, a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts.

(7) A Memorial to the House of Bishops from various organizations of young people declaring for freedom of conscience, the placing of the Cross above the Flag and proposing a recommendation to the Government

of the United States to take over the control of the manufacture of munitions.

(8) A Resolution, proposing that the General Convention invite the Church of England to join it in petitioning other civil governments to forbid the sale of munitions and the lending of money to any country engaged in war.

(9) A Resolution reported by the Committee on Social Service of the House of Deputies, proposing as a substitute for Resolution No. 8 (*supra*) that the General Convention urge civil governments to forbid the sale of munitions and the lending of money to countries using war as an instrument of national policy before submitting their cases to the World Court or to the League of Nations, and commending such action by the American Church to the proper officials of the Church of England, with a request for similar action.

(10) A Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, proposing that the General Convention urge the Senate of the United States to ratify certain pending treaties to accomplish the adherence of the United States to the World Court.

(11) A Resolution, proposing that the General Convention offer sympathy to the Jewish race for the sufferings endured at the hands of nationalistic and racially prejudiced groups, together with a declaration that such treatment of Jews and other Minorities is contrary to the teaching and spirit of Our Lord. Presented by the Rev. R. O. Kevin, Jr., a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Missouri.

The Memorial relating to industrial problems and problems of social justice was one which had been read to the Convention of the Diocese of Long Island and referred by the Committee on Social Service of that body to the General Convention for consideration and action. Presented by Rev. Robert Rogers, D.D., a Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Long Island.

III. After a careful study of all the foregoing, the Committee decided to submit first a statement of the principles which have determined its action on the proposals respecting War and Peace, and then to recommend a specific disposition of each of the items referred to it.

IV. It seems to the Committee that some of the documents referred to it betray a confusion of thought respecting the Christian approach to the problem of war. In an effort to clarify the situation, the Committee submits the following propositions as an expression of its view on this most important subject.

(1) Upon the Christian theory, God's judgments are not mass judgments: The motives and conduct of each individual will determine whether or not his soul is attuned to the will of God.

(2) War is a mass movement for the attainment of an end which, upon a particular state of facts, may be good or bad. The end in view of the patriots who precipitated the American Revolutionary War was a good one. The purpose with which the World War was waged was a bad one. While war is the most terrible of all human instrumentalities for the attainment of an end, and should never be resorted to as an instrument of offence, it may become in particular cases an instrument of national self-preservation. No sweeping generalization is therefore possible respecting all war.

(3) Each man who faces the alternative of enlisting, or not enlisting in his country's service is responsible as an individual for his decision and subsequent conduct. God and the individual alone know the secrets of his heart. The term "conscientious objector" is a term which cannot properly be appropriated by those who object to enlistment. Equally conscientious may be the man who cannot justify a failure to enlist. There should be no moral condemnation of the individual in either case.

(4) Whether the State will respect the scruples of the conscientious objector or will seek to penalize him for refusing to bear arms is a question of governmental policy with which the Church has no concern. There should be no effort on its part to deprive the conscientious objector of the opportunity to bear witness to his belief, even at the cost of his life. There is, moreover, a serious legislative difficulty in providing for the case of conscientious objectors in communions where there is no creedal recognition of their position. The folly of any attempted coercion should, in the opinion of the Committee, be allowed to lie at the door of the civil authority.

(5) Since it cannot properly be affirmed that the use of organized physical force is unchristian, neither can it be affirmed that training for the effective use of such force is, *per se*, unchristian. In this respect there can be no difference in the moral principles applicable to West Point or Annapolis and to a Church school. The Committee believes that American experience negatives the contention that military exercises tend to breed a war-like spirit. On the other hand, since the whole tendency of modern life is to unrestricted freedom of choice as to what one will or will not do, the injection into a school curriculum of a reasonable amount of military discipline serves a useful purpose in balancing freedom of choice and the obligation to take orders.

(6) While in the opinion of the Committee it cannot be sweepingly asserted that War is, *per se*, unchristian or that military training has no place in a Church school, the Committee records its conviction that most wars are ascribable to lust for power or to greed for possession and that they are precipitated upon reluctant people, in ruthless disregard of the misery and ruin which they entail. It is the duty of the Church, as the protector of the helpless and as the champion of the oppressed to preach peace on earth and to strive to promote good will among nations. While primarily the mission of the Church is to the individual soul, it nevertheless has a social duty to perform by protesting against all war-provoking activities and by proclaiming its endorsement of all steps taken by the State whenever such steps tend to peace. There are, however, three dangers to be guarded against in this connection: First, the danger that assumptions of fact may be made without sufficient knowledge, thus, in some instances doing grave injustice; second, that the submission of petitions for action by the civil authority may easily become a substitute for the discharge of the Church of its primary duty to convert the individual soul; and third, that too liberal indulgence in the habit of petitioning, exhorting and advising the civil authority may put the Church in an undignified position and thereby destroy such influence as it has.

(7) Notwithstanding these dangers, the Committee considers itself justified in recommending for adoption the several resolutions hereinafter set forth which are in each case proposed as substitutes for the resolutions referred to the Committee or are in lieu of the precise action prayed for in the memorials.

In particular, the Committee records its approval of co-operative action by this Church with other great Communions of Christendom in the pursuit

of peace, but declines to recommend similar relations with voluntary organizations of less responsible and more volatile type.

RESOLUTIONS ON WAR AND PEACE

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention affirms that war as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of Our Lord Jesus Christ; and

That when nations have solemnly bound themselves by Treaty, Covenant or Pact for the pacific settlement of international disputes, the Convention holds that the Christian Church in every nation should refuse to countenance any war in regard to which the government of its own country has not declared its willingness to submit the matter in dispute to arbitration or conciliation, and that, in the language of the Bishop's Pastoral of 1933, the Church must wage unremitting war against war.

Sections 26 and 27 of the Lambeth Report on War and Peace, adding thereto a sentence from the Bishop's Pastoral of 1933.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a commission of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four laymen be appointed to explore the field of inter-church co-operation in the cause of peace, with power to enter into co-operative relations with other great Christian Communions and responsible peace organizations in pursuit of this objective and with them to promote, at the discretion of the Commission, a World Conference of Churches on War and Peace; and in particular, with power at their discretion, to take part in the National Conference on the Churches and World Peace, to be held at Dayton, Ohio, in December, 1934, and in the conference of the Universal Christian Council to be held in 1937.

The two foregoing resolutions are reported as a substitute for those proposed in the Memorial from the Diocese of Western New York and for the Resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. Bowie.

3. The Committee reports the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. DuBose Murphy on the subject of military training in Church Schools, and recommends that it be not adopted, for the reason that the question can best be determined by the school authorities as an educational and administrative problem. The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. WHEREAS, The House of Bishops in its Pastoral Letter issued from Davenport stated that it is the duty of Christians to put the Cross above the flag, and in any conflict of loyalties unhesitatingly to follow the Christ.

AND WHEREAS, We desire that all Christian people who, though willing to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are unwilling for conscience sake to take human life in war, and shall have signified their intention by placing themselves on record at the national headquarters of their respective churches, be accorded by the United States Government the status in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends as respects military service;

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a commission of six Bishops, six Presbyters and six Laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to perform the following duties:

1. To petition the Congress of the United States for such legislation as may be necessary to secure the status in fact accorded members of the Society of Friends for all Christian men who, though prepared to risk their lives in non-combatant service, are prevented by their conscience from serving in the combatant forces of the United States;

2. In the event of such legislation, to make provision for an accurate register to be kept at the offices of the National Council, of such members of the Protestant Episcopal Church as are conscientiously unable to serve in the combatant forces of the United States.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

5. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges upon the Senate of the United States the thorough prosecution of the pending investigation of the Munitions Industry and upon the Congress of the United States the subsequent enactment of all legislation designed to remedy such evils as the investigation may disclose, including, if found necessary, government supervision, or control, of the industry.

This resolution is a substitute for the resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. Bowie and by the Rev. Mr. Washburn, and in the Memorials from the members of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and from the several organizations of young people.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges consideration by the Government of the United States of the adoption of the policy of withholding sales of munitions and loans of money to any belligerent government which has not exhausted all possibilities of peaceful settlement before having recourse to arms; with an exception in favor of any nation which is resisting a sudden invasion of its territory.

This resolution is a substitute for the resolution reported by the Committee on Social Service.

The Committee of Ten cannot recommend communications on this subject to any government but our own.

The Committee recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in the action communicated in Message No. 9 concerning adherence by the United States to the World Court, for the reason that the resolution adopted by the House of Bishops fails to take account of the wide divergence of opinion in certain phases of the subject among Churchmen of equal intelligence and probity. As a substitute, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America approves the judicial determination of all justiciable international controversies as a substitute for war, that it records its belief that the Permanent Court of International Justice has proved a useful agency in such matters and expresses the hope that the Senate of the United States will ratify the pending Protocols of adherence to such Court early in the Session of 1935.

And be it further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution shall be sent to the President of the United States and to every member of the Foreign Relations Committee of the Senate.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

8. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That just as recourse to offensive warfare is to be unsparingly condemned, so, in the opinion of General Convention, persecution of Minorities as an instrument of national policy is likewise to be branded as unworthy of civilized nations and as shocking to the sensibilities of all right-minded persons. To all Jewish people and to all other Minorities who may have been victims of such persecution, the General Convention, in behalf of Church people everywhere, extend a fraternal greeting and a message of deep sympathy.

INDUSTRIAL PROBLEMS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

The Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island was referred with a request for consideration and action by the General Convention. It is a document which deserves and has received most careful study.

Utterances in the Bishops' Pastoral of November 9, 1933, are quoted in the Memorial and are therein given specific application to a variety of industrial and social problems. The Committee finds itself in hearty accord with most of these specific applications and submits as part of its report an affirmation of the following principles:

1. That Social insurance against such modern industrial hazards and economic insecurities as unemployment, illness, accident, and old age is in accord with every principle of Christian brotherhood and is endorsed.

2. That the recognition of a partnership relation between employer and employee is required not only by principles of Christian brotherhood but as a policy insuring the largest measure of economic satisfaction to all concerned.

3. That the right of employees to organize and to bargain collectively is necessary to maintain an economic balance between labor and capital; but the same principle which should compel the employer to respect this right should also constrain the organized employees to respect the liberty of their unorganized—or otherwise organized—fellow-workers.

4. That Child Labor should be abolished is a principle so well recognized that an affirmation of the proposition is hardly necessary. The Church should take a position of leadership in the movement to consolidate the gains already made.

5. That the same is true of the sweat-shop and of the exploitation of women in industry is a necessary consequence of the second great commandment of the Law.

6. That the right of industrialists to combine to maintain a fair wage-scale, to stamp out unethical practices and to gain protection against irresponsible competition is a right which the Committee affirms. At the same time this liberty must not be used as a cloak of maliciousness under which the strong may crush the weak.

7. That custodians of the people's savings should be under strictest supervision is essential, if confidence is to be restored and the spirit of thrift encouraged.

8. The Committee is unwilling to assent to vague declarations respecting national and international economic planning. Under these specious terms there may easily lurk the destruction of liberty and the enslavement of the individual. It is the individual who is the object of Our Lord's loving concern. The liberty of the individual is essential to his moral

growth. Economic planning may reach a point at which liberty vanishes and the individual for whom Christ died soon dies himself.

9. The Committee heartily endorses the affirmation of the Memorial that the Church's concern should be that the changing world order should be not only new but Christian. If there are diversities of opinion among Church people as to the method of achieving this end, yet the same spirit animates them all. For this reason, it is not the part of wisdom to divide the household of God into contending camps upon problems of economics, sociology and political science. The General Convention may pass resolutions, but the industrial order will become the Kingdom of God only as we consecrate ourselves to know and do His Will. The Committee cannot make the Long Island Memorial the subject of resolutions, but it can and does express appreciation of the spirit which animates it, and is happy to record assent to most of the Memorial's affirmations. This report is submitted in an effort to indicate the extent of this agreement and, in so doing, to strengthen the tie that binds all loyal Churchmen together.

The Committee asks that its report be accepted and that it be discharged from further consideration of the many subjects referred to it.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman, Bishop of Washington.*
 CLINTON S. QUINN, *Bishop of Texas.*
 H. P. ALMON ABBOTT, *Bishop of Lexington.*
 SAMUEL R. COLLADY, D.D.
 W. N. GOODWIN, D.D.
 GEORGE H. THOMAS, D.D.
 GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER.
 JOHN R. VAN DERLIP.
 FRANK H. DENMAN.
 C. P. SUMMERALL.

Joint Committee on Social, National and International Relations to Report in 1937

On motion of the Bishop of Washington on the Tenth Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of four Bishops, four Presbyters and 4 Laymen be appointed to be known as a Committee on Social, National and International Relations, to serve in the ensuing triennium, to which may be committed all resolutions bearing upon the above subjects.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Wisconsin, the Bishop of Dallas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

The President appointed on the part of the House of Deputies:

Rev. F. C. Grant, S.T.D., Chicago, Rev. J. C. H. Mockridge, D.D., Pennsylvania, Rev. Carleton Barnwell, D.D., Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Walter R. Bowie, D.D., New York, Mr. Henry D. Harlan, Maryland, Mr. F. H. Sibley, Rochester, Mr. Frank P. Dearing, Florida, Mr. R. MacClelland Brady, Los Angeles.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

Narcotics

The Bishop of Maine made a report of the Committee on Social Service together with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we believe the Opium and Narcotic evil to be one of the outstanding evils confronting human Society, and that there is laid upon the Church the obligation of co-operation with all practical efforts of the League of Nations and other approved agencies to fight the spread and use of narcotics, as being a duty of permanent and major importance; and

Be it further Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Social Service Department of the National Council take steps to gather data concerning the traffic in narcotics and methods of combating this evil, and inform the League of Nations or the United States Government as to the methods used, be leaders of the Church in the United States and in the Far East, in the campaign against the narcotic evil.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]

Negroes—Social Justice for

The Bishop of Maryland presented on the First Day an Appeal for Social Justice made by the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Rev. Mr. Jensen of Maryland presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day the following appeal for Social Justice made by the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People in session at Baltimore, Maryland:

The Conference of Church workers Among Colored People in the Episcopal Church (a national body now fifty years old), assembled at this time in Baltimore, Maryland, would call to the attention of this country, and especially to the attention of all Christians, the dire plight of a large proportion of twelve million colored people in our country in this time of world crisis.

Cognizant of the serious conditions facing the entire world the sufferings of all people, the perplexity of governments, and the earnest endeavor of all to better the situation, this Conference would stress the fact that Negroes being a minority and comparatively helpless group suffer more intensely than any other people in this country.

It is well known that this group is the last to secure employment and the first to be dismissed of all workers in this land, and an alarmingly disproportionate number of Negro workers are unemployed. One-fourth of the Negro population is on relief and Negroes form 62 per cent of the government relief case load. In many parts of the country such relief as is given them is below that received by whites. In parts of this land such relief is as low as four to six dollars per month.

There appears to be a determined effort on the part of many subordinate officials to discriminate in the government work given Negroes both as to the type of work and wages and as to opportunity for employment in government projects.

We would direct specific attention to the condition of tenant farmers in the South. We do not hesitate to charge that funds appropriated by the government for the use and relief of this class are being withheld by those through whose hands these funds pass, thus thwarting the purpose of the administration and producing dire suffering and want among Negro tenant farmers.

We protest the policy of permitting wage differentials in industry that affect adversely the interest of Negro workers. We would call attention also to the inhuman exploitation of Negro domestics who are without protection, and urge that the government provide some code for the safeguarding of this great mass of Negro workers. In innumerable instances these are required to work under intolerable conditions, both as to the hours of labor and as to wages received, and their treatment is an indictment of employers of this group.

This Conference would urge upon Negro workers and leaders the absolute necessity of the Negro becoming organized in every phase of labor and industry in order that he may obtain protection under the laws of this land and have greater opportunity for economic security. It urges all leaders of this race to work unceasingly towards this end.

We believe that it is the responsibility and duty of Christian forces everywhere to apply fearlessly the mind of Christ to these problems and to impress upon the consciousness of this country that the welfare of the whole demands that security and justice shall be accorded every part of the population.

We urge that copies of these resolutions be sent to the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, the President of the United States, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of the Interior, the Federal Relief Administration, and to the press.

The above was referred to the Committee on the State of the Negroes.

On motion of the Bishop of Hankow on the Fifth Day the following report made by the Bishop of Wyoming for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was adopted:

This Committee has read with interest and sympathy the communication and appeal for social justice made by the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People. We note that this appeal has also been sent to the President of the United States, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of the Interior, the Federal Relief Administration. As the grievances recited in the appeal are for a correction of governmental administration, your Committee feels no definite recommendation should be made to the House in this matter. We urge the co-operation of Churchmen in helping to eliminate any injustice that may exist against the colored people.

Negroes—Report of Joint Commission on Status of

The Bishop of Georgia on the Fourth Day presented by title the report of the Commission to Study the Status of the Negro, which report was put on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Georgia on the Eighth Day presented the report of the Joint Commission on the Status of the Negro together with the following resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby urges the National Council and all diocesan authorities to emphasize the recognition of the Negroes as constituent members of this Church; to promote in every way possible their spiritual welfare by supporting and increasing missionary work among them and by giving them increased opportunities for service.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention recommends that the Negroes be welcomed to a freer and more active participation in legislation, and that they be accorded every possible opportunity for developing leadership in Diocesan, Provincial and National administration, in the office of Archdeacon and in the Episcopate as Suffragan Bishops, where conditions make such office useful and advisable; and that they be called in consultation in matters concerning the spiritual welfare of the race.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

The Rev. Dr. Thomas of Chicago presented the report (see Appendix No. 15) of the Joint Commission on the Status of the Negro in the Church, and the resolutions attached thereto were adopted as above.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

Rev. John W. Nichols, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of Shanghai

The Presiding Bishop presented on the Second Day the notification of the nomination by the District of Shanghai of the Rev. S. H. Nichols, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Shanghai, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reported on the same day as follows:

A communication from the Bishop of Shanghai, stating that he had informed the House of Bishops of the Chinese Church of his intention to ask for the election of a Suffragan Bishop, and asking them to make a nomination and that the House of Bishops had approved the request and nominated to this House the Rev. Dr. J. W. Nichols, was considered by your Committee and the following action taken:

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions recommends that the request of the Bishop of Shanghai for a Suffragan be granted and that the House of Bishops proceed at this session of the General Convention to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Shanghai.

Nominations of Missionary Bishops being now in order (the Sixth Day), the Bishop of Georgia moved that the Rules of Order be suspended and that nominations be made without roll call. The resolution was adopted by over a two-thirds vote.

The Chair called for nominations for a Suffragan Bishop in the Missionary District of Shanghai.

On behalf of the House of Bishops of the General Synod of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, the Bishop of Hankow nominated the Rev. John W. Nichols, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai. The nomination was seconded by the Bishops of California, Los Angeles, San Joaquin, Sacramento, Minnesota, New York, the Philippine Islands, and Anking.

There being no other nomination, the Chair declared the nominations closed.

Your Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops begs to report upon the nomination of John Williams Nichols, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of Shanghai.

John Williams Nichols was born in St. John's University, Shanghai, China, in 1878. He received his academic preparation at Trinity College and he received both the M.A. and D.D. degrees from this college. He received his theological training at the Divinity School of the Pacific and is a graduate of that school. For a brief period after his ordination he was Assistant at Grace Church, San Francisco and he went from there to China. For approximately 30 years he has served faithfully the Church in China. During this time he has trained the clergy and Catechists in Shanghai and Wuisih and has had charge of the Theological Department of St. John's University.

John Williams Nichols, D.D., is not only the nominee of Bishop Graves but the unanimous choice of the House of Bishops in China, which House by understanding, nominates to this body.

Your Committee reports favorably and recommends the election of John Williams Nichols, D.D., as Bishop Suffragan of Shanghai.

For record of election see Minutes of House of Bishops, p. 24.

The Rev. Mr. Shepherd of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops on the Eleventh Day presented Report No. 3 in reference to the election of the Rev. John W. Nichols, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Shanghai:

The Committee on the consecration of Bishops to which was referred the certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. John W. Nichols, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai, respectfully reports that it has examined the Testimonials and found them canonically correct, and further after due inquiry and with a serious sense of responsibility the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Rev. John W. Nichols, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

The above received the unanimous consent of the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

A certificate together with the following resolution was received from the House of Deputies on the Eleventh Day:

MESSAGE No. 114.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies gives its consent to the election of the Reverend John Williams Nichols, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Chairman of the House of Bishops on the Twelfth Day announced the possible consecration of the Bishop Suffragan-elect of the Missionary District of Shanghai on All Saints' Day.

Organists—National Association of; Code of Ethics

Mr. Whittemore of New Jersey on the Seventh Day presented a report on Code of Ethics, and the following resolution was referred to the Joint Commission on Church Music:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves the principles adopted in the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Organists (a copy of which is submitted with this resolution) so far as the same applies to the relationship between parish churches and organists, and recommends to the parishes throughout the country, the acceptance and use of the form of contract between church and organist accompanying said Code;

Resolved further, That the foregoing resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Church Music with power.

The Rev. Dr. Robbins of the Joint Commission on Church Music on the Eleventh Day presented the following resolution on Code of Ethics, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves the principles adopted in the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Organists, (a copy of which is submitted with this resolution) so far as the same applies to the relationship between parish churches and organists, and recommends to the parishes throughout the country, the acceptance and use of the form of contract between church and organist accompanying said Code:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

CODE OF ETHICS

In accordance with the motion of Senator Emerson L. Richards at the 1933 convention of the National Association of Organists, President Charles Heinroth appointed a committee, consisting of Paul Ambrose (resigned because of removal to Canada), Senator Richards and Jane Whittemore, chairman, to formulate a code of ethics for organists in their professional relations with churches. This code has been submitted to the executive committee for ratification, and is to be presented to the 1934 National Convention for adoption. It has been endorsed by the Union-Essex chapter, N.A.O.

The text of the code is as follows:

CANON I. Organist and Pastor. (In this and succeeding canons the organist will be referred to as "he".)

Religious Aim—(a) He shall realize that the primary object of organist and choir is not musical performance but stimulus to religious experience.

Loyalty—(b) He shall uphold the prestige of pastor and church at all times.

CANON II. Organist and Church Authorities.

Accounting—(a) He shall render accurate accounts for all receipts and expenditures in connection with his church position.

Commissions—(b) He shall accept no commissions or undue advancement from firms with whom he is dealing on behalf of the church.

Library—(c) He shall maintain the choir library in reasonably good order and condition.

Substitute—(d) When necessary to provide a substitute, he shall secure an acceptable one.

Co-operation—(e) He shall endeavor to exceed requirements and to comply with suggestions or criticisms as far as compatible with his musical conscience. In case of a conflict of ideas regarding music, he shall explain and protest courteously and may suggest arbitration by an impartial referee. If these methods are unavailing, he shall defer to the wishes of those engaging him, or tender his resignation.

Contract—(f) A written or verbal contract may be modified or abrogated before its term has expired only by mutual consent; or by a material breach of the agreement so adjudged by an impartial referee by whose decision both parties agree to abide (such as the N. A. O. committee on ethics or a ministerial body or representatives from each).

Termination—(g) In other cases, written notice of desire to terminate an engagement shall be given ninety days before expiration of the term.

CANON III. Organist and Choir.

Standard—(a) He shall endeavor to establish and maintain as high a standard as possible.

Use of time—(b) He shall conserve the time of his choir by preparation, punctuality and concentration at rehearsals.

Fairness—(c) He shall refrain from humiliating singers by unkindly criticisms or unfairness.

Reverence—(d) He shall give his choir the example and discipline of reverent attention to the church services.

CANON IV. Organist and His Pupils.

Responsibility—(a) He shall assume responsibility for misuse of organ or other church property by his pupils.

Consideration—(b) He shall avoid conflict of hours of practicing and of church activities.

Precept—(c) He shall teach professional ethical principles to his pupils.

Seeking Position—(d) He shall not attempt to secure for his pupil a position for which there is no vacancy, or for which there has been no official intimation of an impending vacancy.

CANON V. Organist and His Colleagues.

Seeking Position—(a) He shall not attempt to secure for himself a position not vacant or for which there has been no official intimation of an impending vacancy.

Taking Advantage—(b) While engaged as a substitute, he shall in no way seek the position of his principal.

Seeking Singers—(c) He shall not attempt to induce a singer to remove from the choir of a colleague to his own, without permission of his colleague.

Guest Organist—(d) He shall not use the organ of a colleague without first securing his colleague's permission to do so.

Substitute—(e) He shall pay a substitute a fee proportionate to his own salary.

Speech—(f) He shall refrain from saying anything detrimental to the reputation of a colleague.

CANON VI. Organist and Community.

Repute—(a) He shall so conduct himself that his personal life is a credit to his profession.

Service—(b) He shall endeavor to develop the love of good organ music and to raise the standards in the community.

Advertising—(c) His advertising shall be dignified and shall not exceed the facts.

Card—(d) His professional card shall bear only his name and degrees, official position, specialty if any, address and telephone number.

CANON VII. Organist and His Professional Aspirations.

Efficiency—(a) He shall strive to increase his personal efficiency in organ playing and choir conducting by listening to experts, by study, and by diligent practice.

Keeping Informed—(b) He shall read organists magazines and keep abreast of the times in music.

Association—(c) He shall take an active part in associations of musicians for interchange of ideas, inspiration, service and advancement of the honor of the profession.

Supplementing this draft of a code there has been formulated a series of suggestions to music committees, which are as follows:

Contract—1. It is advisable to have a complete understanding of duties and compensation of organists embodied in a written contract, specifying required Church services with adequate preparation, and other duties; the amount to be paid for regular and for extra services, appropriation for purchase of music; the period of vacation; right of the organist to exclusive use of the organ for himself and his pupils. The contract may be modified or abrogated before expiration of its term only by mutual consent or in case of flagrant injustice, so adjudged by an impartial referee by whose decision both parties agree to abide (such as the N. A. O. committee on ethics or a ministerial body or a committee from each). A model contract may be secured from the secretary of the N. A. O., 62 Cooper Square, New York.

Notification—2. There should be three months' notification of renewal or termination of engagement.

Vacation—3. The organist should have a vacation on full salary if he has held the position six months or more.

Engaging Singers—4. The organist should have at least equal authority with the music committee in engaging and dismissing singers and instrumentalists.

Guest Musicians—5. No visiting musicians should be used in services without previous consent of the incumbent.

Use of Organ—6. The organist should have exclusive control of the use of the organ. This is to prevent tampering (a) with his music; (b) with the expression pedals; which may cause the organ to sound out of tune; (c) with the adjustable combinations of stops, which the organist must depend upon to find as he left them, set according to his taste and requirements; (d) to prevent interference with his practice and his teaching; (e) to prevent usurpation of his rightful perquisites as official organist of the church, to fees for ceremonies held in the church.

ing to agreement with them; to render a monthly account to the treasurer of said church covering all receipts and expenditures for choir work.

The party of the second part agrees to pay to the party of the first part in consideration of such services rendered, the sum of.....dollars, in twelve equal monthly payments, commencing on the.....day of193...., and further agrees to pay.....dollars for each extra service of public worship in addition to those hereinbefore specified, in which the party of the first part is required to participate.

The party of the second part agrees to grant the absence on vacation of the party of the first part during the weeks from.....to..... and agrees to pay full salary for this period. The party of the second part will grant, if necessary, the absence without salary of.....Sundays during the year to the party of the first part at such times as the music committee deems that the party of the first part can be spared from the work of the church.

The party of the second part agrees to allow the party of the first part the exclusive control of the use of the organ and the perquisite of fees for teaching organ playing in the church building; and perquisite of fees for his musical services at ceremonies held in said church.

The party of the second part agrees to maintain the organ in reasonably good condition for musical use.

Both parties agree that this contract may be modified or abrogated only by mutual consent or when an impartial referee upon whose decision both parties have agreed to abide shall have adjudged a contested point as a material breach of this contract.

This contract shall be automatically renewed for successive periods of one year each, unless either party, at least ninety days prior to the date of expiration named herein, or the date of expiration of any renewal, as the case may be, shall give notice of desire that this contract shall terminate on such expiration date and shall not be renewed.

Severing the connection without due notice by the party of the second part shall make said party of the second part liable for the payment to the party of the first part of the salary for ninety days, or for the remainder of the contract, if it exceeds ninety days.

Severing the connection without due notice by the party of the first part shall make the party of the first part liable for the fee of a substitute engaged by the party of the second part for ninety days or for the remainder of the period of the contract if it exceeds ninety days.

In witness whereof the governing body of said church has authorized its proper officers or the chairman of the music committee to sign

this agreement for the party of the second part, and the party of the first part has hereunto subscribed his name, in duplicate, this..... day of.....nineteen hundred and thirty.....

.....Church.

.....
Chairman of Music Committee.

.....
Organist.

Intercommunion with Old Catholics

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis the following resolution which was amended by motion of the Bishop of Iowa to include the necessity of concurrence by the House of Deputies was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the terms of Intercommunion drawn up by the Joint Commission of Anglicans and Old Catholics we hereby accept and ratify them. Furthermore, we agree to the establishment of Intercommunion between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Old Catholics of the Utrecht Convention on these terms.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The above was placed on the Calendar (No. 50) by the House of Deputies on the Ninth Day.

No. 50 being taken from the Calendar, Dr. Anderson presented Message No. 78 from the House of Bishops re terms of Intercommunion. The House concurred in this Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

Trustees of Church Pension Fund

The Chair on the Seventh Day appointed on the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Pension Fund:

The Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

Mr. Baker of New York on the Seventh Day presented the following resolution appointing a Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee be appointed to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House the following:

The Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Brydon of Virginia, Mr. Johnson of Colorado, Dr. Paddock of Michigan and Mr. Monteagle of California.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts on the Ninth Day presented report of Committee to Nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and the report was received and the following were elected:

The Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund reports as follows:

That it has met and organized with the Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Davidson of Los Angeles as Secretary, and that it makes the following nominations:

For the period of nine years, the Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, The Very Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., the Hon. Frank L. Polk, Mr. Allen Wardwell.

For the period of three years, to fill a vacancy in the class whose term expires in 1937, Mr. Bradford B. Locke.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

Prayer Book, Changes in

MESSAGE NO. 172.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following two resolutions be referred to the Joint Liturgical Commission:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the words "those who travel by land or by sea," appearing on page 588 of the Book of Common Prayer, in A General Intercession, be changed so as to read: "those who travel by land, by water, or by air," which is the corresponding phrase in the Litany.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Rubric on page 85 of the Book of Common Prayer be printed also on page 75 immediately after the Prayer for the whole State of Christ's Church.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 182.]

Prayer Book

The Rev. Dr. Grant of Chicago presented the following suggestions for the improvement of the Book of Common Prayer, which were referred to the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer:

At the Convention of the Diocese of Chicago, February 7, 1934, a motion was passed requesting the Bishop to appoint someone "to receive and collate suggestions for the improvement of the Book of Common Prayer, and present them to the General Convention." The appointee was Dr. Grant, who herewith presents the suggestions received to date.

I make therefore the reference of the following suggestions to the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer:

1. Transfer the preparatory matter to an appendix.
2. Make this Appendix I, and the Articles Appendix II.
3. In the Preface to the Lord's Prayer following the Canon, substitute "Let us say" for the words, "We are bold to say."
4. Prepare a briefer form for Holy Communion for use as a Children's Eucharist, in hospitals and in other institutions where a shorter service is desirable, and for occasional use elsewhere.
5. Permit the use of a hymn before the Prayer of Humble Access as well as after.
6. Print the Agnus Dei at the proper place.
7. Introduce the Benedictus qui Venite at an appropriate place.
8. Omit "Protestant Episcopal" on the title page.
9. Omit the Preface to the Prayer Book.
10. Gather all Versicles and Responses into one place, for devotional use.
11. Print the Private and Family Prayers at the beginning of the Book.
12. Make better selection of the Sunday and Special Lessons.
13. Simplify the rubrics and print them larger.
14. Enlarge the calendar to include some saints since the 15th Century.
15. Eliminate the reprinting of Exhortation and General Confession at both Morning and Evening Prayer.
16. Provide an "Order of Worship" for use in Missions, in place of Morning and Evening Prayer.
17. Omit the Versicles before the Venite.
18. Provide more Prayers beginning with some other invocation than "Almighty God."
19. Print the Holy Communion in the middle of the Book—at least in altar copies.
20. Print a Preparation for Holy Communion, as in the English Proposed Book.

21. Make the Benedictus qui Venite an *Introit*.
22. Provide parts of the Holy Communion to be said privately.
23. Rearrange Collects, Epistles, and Gospels in two series, dated and variable.
24. Make better choice of Epistles and Gospels, with some alternatives.
25. Translate St. Paul's language into modern English.
26. Read "the malefactors" in Gospel for Maundy Thursday—as in R.V.
27. Provide more proper Prefaces.
28. Print the Invocation to priest's Sermons: "In the name . . ."
29. On page 74 substitute "correction" for "punishment".
30. Change "Passion" to "Suffering."
31. Alter the "cannibalistic" language of the Prayer of Humble Access.
32. Return the Prayer of Humble Access and Lord's Prayer to old place, as prior to 1928.
33. Revise the Canon, avoiding "funereal" language and too great emphasis upon Theological definition; perhaps also printing an alternative canon for use on great festivals, as Christmas and Easter.
34. Substitute "Altar" for "Holy Table."
35. Eliminate clause introducing Lord's Prayer at end of Canon.
36. Make the Lord's Prayer uniform throughout the Book.
37. Provide private devotional Prayers before and after Communion.
38. Provide for Communion in one kind.
39. Provide for Intinction.
40. Provide that the service shall end without the "Last Gospel."
41. Revise the Baptismal office.
42. Provide an Exhortation for the Confirmation Office.
43. Omit "earth to earth . . ." in the Burial Office.
44. Substitute "Book of Psalms" for "Psalms of David" in the title of the Psalms.
45. Revise the Psalter further.
46. Provide Responsive Readings in addition to the Psalter.
47. Continue standard pagination beyond the Psalter.
48. Improve the Family Prayers.
49. Provide an Index to the B. C. P.
50. Make the Table of Contents give the pages.
51. Provide an Index of Biblical Passages.

Some of these proposals I personally approve; some I quite thoroughly disapprove; but my commission does not extend to a choice of proposals. It is only "to receive and collate suggestions for the improvement of the Book of Common Prayer and present them to the General Convention."

This I respectfully beg permission to do herewith.

The Rev. Dr. Tucker of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the Seventh Day presented Report No. 4, which was placed

on the Calendar No. 29. No. 29 being taken from the Calendar on the Eighth Day, the Rev. Dr. Tucker presented the following which was adopted:

The Committee on Prayer Book begs leave to report that they have considered the memorial from the Diocese of Chicago, proposing certain changes in the Book of Common Prayer, referred to this Committee.

Your Committee is of the opinion that proposals No. 1 and 2 of this memorial have to do with the arrangement for binding only, and not of revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and therefore may be adopted or rejected by our General Convention.

That proposal No. 50, requiring that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents is already ordered by Canon 44, Sec. II.

That proposal No. 51, that an Index of Scripture passages in the Prayer Book be added to the Book does not involve a revision of the Book but only a provision for its more convenient use, and

That all the other proposals involve changes in the Book of Common Prayer itself,

Therefore, your Committee begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That all preliminary matter in the Prayer Book, preceding the service of Daily Morning Prayer, except the Title Page, the Certificate, the Table of Contents, and the Preface, be removed to the back of the Book, and printed as Appendix I; the Articles of Religion being printed as Appendix II:

Resolved, That an index of Scripture passages be prepared and printed as a part of Appendix I of the Prayer Book.

(NOTE—Such an index has already been prepared by the late Dr. H. H. Powell, and is available.)

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The above message was referred by the House of Bishops to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred Message No. 78 of the House of Deputies and begs leave to report that it has considered the message and moves concurrence.

The House on motion concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

Standard Book of Common Prayer

The Rev. Dr. Suter, Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, presented his report in the House of Deputies on the Second Day (See Appendix No. 5), and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to correct in the margin the error occurring in the text of *Psalm 55*, at *verse 14*, where, instead of "old familiar friend," it should read "own familiar friend."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

On motion of the Bishop of California the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The Rev. Dr. Washburn of Massachusetts presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day resolution increasing appropriation to Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer from \$50 to \$100, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

For action on above see report of Committee on Expenses in recommending in Budget of General Convention a sum not exceeding \$100 for the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Prayer Book in French

The Bishop of Long Island presented on the Fourth Day the Report of the Joint Commission for the Translation of the Book of Common Prayer in French and the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Translation of the Prayer Book into French be continued with power to add to its numbers and to fill vacancies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The House of Deputies concurred on the Fifth Day in the above Message by a two-thirds vote.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

Salary of Presiding Bishop

The Secretary of the House of Bishops on the First Day presented a request from the National Council relative to the Presiding Bishop's salary which was referred to the Committee on Budget and Program.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the following resolution adopted by the National Council at its meeting April 25, 1934, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

WHEREAS, Under existing legislation, the Presiding Bishop is charged with two sets of duties, one of which is the Presidency of the National Council; and

WHEREAS, The entire salary of the Presiding Bishop is at present a charge against the missionary funds of the Church;

Therefore, be it Resolved, That this Council petition the General Convention to provide for part of the Presiding Bishop's salary and allowances in the budget of General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program on the Eleventh Day presented the above resolution, and the committee asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter, which was approved.

Mr. Barnes of Long Island presented the following resolution in regard to the salary of the Presiding Bishop, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the salary of the Presiding Bishop beginning January 1, 1935, shall be annually at the rate of \$12,000 and that his necessary expenses shall not exceed \$7,000 yearly.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 168.]

MESSAGE No. 168.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the salary of the Presiding Bishop beginning January 1, 1935, shall be annually at the rate of \$12,000.00 and that his necessary expenses shall not exceed \$7,000.00 yearly.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 182.]

MESSAGE No. 182.

Twelfth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 23RD, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 168 in relation to salary of the Presiding Bishop.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Presiding Bishop, Residence of

On motion of the Bishop of Albany on the Eleventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in view of the somewhat widely expressed opinion that the residence of the Presiding Bishop should be at the Capital of the Nation, this General Convention hereby requests the Diocese of Washington to give this matter sympathetic consideration, with a view to determine what arrangements, if any, might be made on the part of the Diocese to enable the Presiding Bishop to have

his official residence in Washington, in case such should be the desire of the Church as expressed by its General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 175.]

William Cooper Procter

Mr. Taft of Southern Ohio on Sixth Day presented the following resolution on the death of Colonel Procter, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we recall with deep thankfulness the life of William Cooper Procter, many times a lay deputy from the Diocese of Southern Ohio, a great citizen, a loving friend of children and of all men, a just employer, and a true soldier of Jesus Christ.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

Provinces

The Secretary of the House of Bishops presented by title on the First Day.

The Report of the Joint Committee *Ad Interim* on Provinces.

The same report was presented by the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie on the Fourth Day in the House of Deputies and placed on the Calendar No. 16.

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Joint Committee *Ad Interim* on Provinces and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the memorial from the Province of the Pacific concerning evaluation of missionary work be referred to the Committee on Evaluation of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York consideration of the second resolution of the report was postponed.

MESSAGE NO. 21.

Second Day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1934.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Memorial from the Province of the Pacific, concerning evaluation of missionary work, be referred to the Committee on Evaluation of the National Council, as presented in the Report of the Joint Committee *Ad Interim* on Provinces.

ATTEST: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The Bishop of California on the Eighth Day presented a Supplementary Report of the Joint Committee on Provinces together with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Provinces be continued and that it be instructed to consider, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and representatives of the National Council, measures for making the Provincial Synods more effective agencies for furthering the program of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Joint Committee on Provinces on the Eighth Day presented the report, (see Appendix No. 26) and the resolutions attached thereto, were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Provinces be continued and that it be instructed to consider in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and representatives of the National Council, measures for making the Provincial Synods more effective agencies for furthering the Program of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the realignment of the Constituent Dioceses of the Provinces.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

Greetings to President Roosevelt

The Rev. Dr. Berkeley of Southwestern Virginia in the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Officers of the two Houses of this General Convention be requested to send in

its name a suitable message of greeting to Franklin Delano Roosevelt, a loyal Communicant of this Church and President of the United States.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

The House of Bishops on the Fifth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

Rural Work

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented on the Second Day the Report of the Commission on Rural Work and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued with power to add to its number.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The House of Deputies on the Fourth Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

On motion of the Bishop of Minnesota consideration of the second resolution of the Report was postponed.

The Rev. Dr. Sessions of Mississippi in the House of Deputies on the Third Day presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, which was placed on the Calendar (No. 6).

No. 6 being taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, the Report (see Appendix No. 13) of the Joint Commission on Rural Work was presented, and the following action taken on the resolutions appended thereto:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued.

The above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18, concurring with House of Bishops in its Message No. 14.]

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of nine be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, to prepare for presentation at the next General Convention a Service Book and Hymnal for use in rural and other missions work subject to the approval of the Diocesan.

Referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses on Eleventh Day, to which was referred the resolution requesting an appropriation of \$500, for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, reports that

they have considered the same, and believe that the cost of this work should properly be included in the Budget of the Department of Christian Social Service.

The Committee, therefore, presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio on the Eleventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses which since its organization in 1886 has enrolled thousands of nurses in its membership for the maintenance of the spiritual life and the advancement of the highest ideals in the practice of the profession, is offered the congratulations of this Convention on its approaching fiftieth anniversary, and is cordially commended to the Church for the interest and prayers of our clergy and people.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Twelfth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 174.]

Right Rev. Efrain Salinas, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Mexico

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton) presented on the First Day a resolution relative to the election of a Missionary Bishop of Mexico which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reported on the Second Day as follows:

A communication from the Missionary District of Mexico asking that a Bishop of Mexican Birth be elected as Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico. The Committee adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions recommends that a Bishop of Mexican birth be elected Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Chair on the Sixth Day called for nominations of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the Rules of Order be suspended and that nominations be made without Roll Call. The resolution was adopted by over a two-thirds vote.

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton) nominated the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas y Velasco, D.D., for Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico. The nomination was seconded by the Bishop of Cuba and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

There being no other nominations the Chair declared nominations closed.

The Committee on nomination of Missionary Bishops on Eighth Day reported favorably upon the nomination of Bishop Salinas y Velasco and recommended his election as Missionary Bishop of Mexico.

For record of election see Minutes House of Bishops, page 24.

Notice was received from the House of Bishops on the Ninth Day of the election of the Right Rev. Efrain Salinas, now Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico to be Bishop of Mexico, which was referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Shepherd of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops on the Eleventh Day presented Report No. 2, in reference to the election of the Rev. Efrain Salinas as Bishop of Mexico, which received the unanimous consent of the House:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to which was referred the certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico, to be the Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico, respectfully submits the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

MESSAGE No. 113.

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 22ND, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies gives its consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Bishop Creighton) the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Budget and Program Committee be requested to include in the schedule for 1935 an item of \$3,600.00 for the salary of the Bishop of Mexico, subject to any necessary reduction approved by General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day, referring the above to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

The Rev. Dr. Lawrence reported for the Committee on Budget and Program to which was referred the matter of a proper

stipend for the Bishop of Mexico begs leave to report that it recommends the whole matter be referred to the National Council with power to act.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

MESSAGE NO. 126.

Eleventh Day of Session.
OCTOBER 22, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a recommendation be sent to the National Council to the effect that the salary of the Bishop of Mexico be placed on a parity—exchange considered—with that of other extra continental bishops.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

NOTE: This Resolution is with reference to Message No. 81.

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

Rev. Samuel Seabury

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York presented the following Report of the Joint Commission to Commemorate the Election or Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Seabury of Connecticut as Bishop at Aberdeen, Scotland, with full power to act, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

MESSAGE NO. 11.

Fourth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 13TH, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission to Commemorate the Election or Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Seabury of Connecticut as Bishop at Aberdeen, Scotland, with Full Power to Act, be accepted and that it be continued for the purpose of taking under consideration the advisability of the building and endowment of a Hostel to accommodate visitors who come from far to visit the Glebe House at Woodbury, and which might also be available as a place for study, spiritual refreshment, and retreat.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The Commission organized with the Presiding Bishop as Honorary Chairman *ex officio*.

The Rt. Rev. E. Campion Acheson, D.D., who was appointed as Active Chairman of the Commission after the General Convention of 1931, died

on January 28, 1934. The Commission therefore elected to membership and as Active Chairman thereof the Rt. Rev. Dr. Frederick G. Budlong, Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. E. C. Chorley, of the Diocese of New York as Secretary, and Mr. Frank L. Polk as Treasurer.

It was determined that the keynote of the Celebration should be a Thanksgiving to Almighty God for the gift of the Episcopate to the American Church.

An invitation was extended to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Frederic L. Deane, Bishop of Aberdeen, to visit America for the Celebration. The invitation was accepted and he is expected to arrive in this country on October 14th. Arrangements have been made to officially welcome Bishop Deane at a Joint Session to be held at noon on Tuesday, October 16th. On the following Sunday morning, October 21st, there will be a Thanksgiving Eucharist, the celebrant being the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop has sent to the Clergy throughout the Church a request that a service of Thanksgiving for the gift of the Episcopate to America be held in every parish and mission on the Sunday before, or on the Sunday after, November 14th, 1934, the anniversary of Bishop Seabury's consecration. It is hoped also that a memorial celebration of the Holy Communion will be held in every parish and mission on November 14th.

On November 13th in New Haven a dinner will be given with the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Aberdeen, the Hon. Samuel Seabury, and the Governor of Connecticut, as speakers.

On November 14th, the 150th anniversary of Bishop Seabury's consecration, a series of services will be held at New Haven, Connecticut. Arrangements have been made there for a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, to be followed by a mass meeting in Sprague Hall of Yale University, at which historical addresses will be given by the Bishop of Aberdeen and the Rev. Dr. William A. Beardsley, of Connecticut. In the afternoon there will be a pilgrimage to the Glebe House at Woodbury, where Dr. Seabury was elected as Bishop on March 25th, 1783. In this connection the authorities of Yale University will have an exhibit of Seabury memorabilia in the Sterling Library.

On the following days Bishop Deane will visit Rhode Island, of which diocese Bishop Seabury also had charge after his consecration. Other engagements have been made for him to speak or preach in New York, Long Island, Hartford, Groton, New London, Garrison, Boston, New Brunswick, and Pittsburgh.

The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops and Deputies concurring, That the report of the Joint Commission be accepted and that it be continued for the purpose of taking under consideration the advisability of the building and endowment of a Hostel at Woodbury, Connecticut, to accommodate visitors who come from far to visit the Glebe House there, and which might also be available as a place for study, spiritual refreshment, and retreat.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut on the Fifth Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission to commemorate the Election or the Consecration of

the Rev. Dr. Samuel Seabury as first Bishop of this Church, with full power to act, be accepted and that it be continued for the purpose of taking under consideration the advisability of the building and endowment of a Hostel at Woodbury, Connecticut, to accommodate visitors who come from far to visit the Glebe House there, and which might also be available as a place for study, spiritual refreshment, and retreat.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

Seamen's Work

On motion of the Bishop of California on Seventh Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Seamen's Work be discontinued, the reasons which led to its establishment no longer existing.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

State of the Church—Reports from Dioceses, etc., on Spiritual Condition

The Rev. Dr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church presented on Tenth Day Report No. 4 on the State of the Church (see Appendix No. 2), and the resolution attached thereto was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the reports from Bishops of Dioceses and Missionary Districts to the National Council adequate provision be made for the inclusion of a clear statement of the spiritual condition of the several jurisdictions as shown by statistics of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, services, Church Schools and the response of the people in the matter of public worship.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Committee on the State of the Church be continued as an *ad interim* Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

Theological Education

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio on the Fourth Day the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider the present facilities for theological education in the Church, and shall include in its report recommendations concerning the continuance of the several seminaries in their present status.

The Chair appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Eau Claire.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

Referred by the House of Deputies to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education on the Ninth Day presented Report No. 2, on the appointment of a Joint Commission to consider present facilities for theological education, which was adopted with the amendment as offered by the Committee and the House concurred in Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops with the above amendment:

This Committee has considered carefully the resolution contained in Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider the present facilities for theological education in the Church. Such commission being authorized to study the status and work being done by the several seminaries of the Church, and shall include in its report recommendations concerning the continuance of the several seminaries in their present status.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Eau Claire.

and begs leave to offer the following amendment, viz:

At the end of the sentence, following the word "status" *insert*, "recognizing however that the General Convention of the Church has no authority over any of the several Seminaries except in case of the General Theological Seminary."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

MESSAGE NO. 72.

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12 with the following amendment, viz: at the end of the

sentence concluding "in their present status" add "recognizing however that the General Convention of the Church has no authority over any of the several seminaries except in case of the General Theological Seminary."

The Chair appointed on the part of this House:

Rev. Dr. Block of Missouri, Rev. Dr. Bowen of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Drury of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Bowie of New York, Rev. Mr. Sill of Connecticut, Mr. Elliott of New York, Mr. Kearny of Louisiana, Mr. Beale of Massachusetts, Mr. Taft of Southern Ohio, Dr. Walter Hulihan of Delaware.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops concurred in the Amendment on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

Dr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business in the House of Deputies on the Fourth Day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

The House of Bishops on the Fourth Day concurred in the above resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

Treasurer of General Convention

Dr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business in the House of Deputies on the First Day presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. Raymond F. Barnes be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

Mr. Barnes on the Fourth Day in the House of Deputies presented his report as Treasurer which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix No. 11).

Treasurer's Report

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses to whom was referred the Triennial Report of the Treasurer, pursuant to Sec. V. of Canon 51, beg leave to report that they have examined the same, audited by Kelly, Becker and Co., of New York City, Certified Public Accountants, up to and including September 30, 1934, and have found the same to be correct. An audit to the effect that securities amounting to \$63,499.55 are in the possession of the Treasurer has also been made by the same accountants.

The Committee submits the report of the Treasurer herewith with the certificate of the auditors above referred to and recommends the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Treasurer, with the certificate of the Auditors attached thereto be accepted and printed in the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

(For Treasurer's Report see Appendix No. 11.)

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The same gentleman of the same committee presented resolution asking the Treasurer to furnish mimeographed copies of financial report, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to deliver to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies a mimeographed copy of his financial report with a copy of the auditor's certificate attached.

Surplus in Account of Treasurer

The Bishop of Albany on the Eleventh Day presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That forasmuch as in these days of acute financial stringency, the several Dioceses are to be subject to an additional tax for the salary and expenses of the Presiding Bishop, which may well prove a heavy burden to many, and inasmuch as the Treasurer's Report indicates a Surplus Revenue of \$59,750, this Convention instruct the Committee on Expenses of General Convention to levy no tax on the Dioceses for the expenses of the coming triennium.

The Bishop of Colorado presented the following resolution as a substitute which was adopted:

The House of Bishops having learned that there is a large surplus in the General Convention Fund at the present time,

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That General Convention instructs the Treasurer of General Convention not to

collect such assessment in any year of the coming triennium, if the balance in the Treasury is such as to make such collection unnecessary in that particular year.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The above was placed on the Calendar by the House of Deputies (No. 68).

No. 68 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day Mr. Barnes presented Message No. 125 from the House of Bishops instructing Treasurer of General Convention not to collect assessments, and the House of Deputies did not concur in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

Charles A. Tompkins

On motion of the Bishop of Easton the following resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention place on record its sincere and grateful appreciation of the efficient, kindly and thoughtful services graciously rendered alike to Delegates and Visitors to the past five General Conventions of this Church by the late Charles A. Tompkins, former assistant Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

Agencies on Unity to Co-ordinate

The Bishop of Indianapolis on the Eleventh Day presented the Report of the Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations together with the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, the Commission on Approaches to Unity with Methodists, Presbyterians and Lutherans and that set up by this Convention for co-operation with the Universal Council on Life and Work be instructed to confer and authorized to take such action as will bring their activities into one inclusive body.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

Unity—Joint Commission for Conference with Methodists, etc.

The Bishop of California presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission for Conference with Methodist, Presbyterian and Lutheran Churches on approaches to unity.

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington presented in the House of Deputies on the Second Day report (See Appendix No. 20) of the Joint Commission for Conference with Methodist, Presbyterian and Lutheran Churches in Approaches to Unity. The resolutions attached thereto were adopted, as follows:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission for Conference with the Presbyterian, Methodist and Lutheran Churches on Approaches to Unity be continued with power to fill vacancies and that its present membership in accordance with the resolution of the Convention of 1931 be ratified by Convention.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission for Conference with the Presbyterian, Methodist and Lutheran Churches on Approaches to Unity be instructed to confer with such other joint commissions of the General Convention as are concerned with Christian reunion with a view to unifying their work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The House of Bishops on the Second Day concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington presented on the Ninth Day resolution requesting appropriation for traveling expenses of Joint Commission on closer relation to Presbyterians, Methodists and Lutherans, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Closer Relations to the Presbyterians, Methodists and Lutherans has been authorized by this Convention to hold regional conferences in the interim, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an item of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) be included in the budget of this Convention for the traveling expenses of this Joint Commission.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses on the Tenth Day presented Report No. 4, as follows:

(a) Appropriation for Joint Commission on Closer Relations with Methodists, Presbyterians and Lutherans.

Your Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. George F. Dudley, relating to an appropriation for the Joint Commission on Closer Relations with the Methodists, Presbyterians and Lutherans reports that it has considered the same, and recommends its adoption, as follows:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Closer Relations to the Presbyterians, Methodists and Lutherans has been authorized by this Convention to hold regional conferences in the interim, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an item of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) be included in the budget of this Convention for the traveling expenses of this Joint Commission.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts on the Eleventh Day the House did not concur in Message No. 105 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

World Calendar and Stabilization of Easter Day

The Bishop of New York presented a resolution relative to the stabilization of Easter Day which was referred to a Special Committee. The Chair appointed on this Committee:

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of South Florida.

On motion of the Bishop of New York on Seventh Day reporting for the Special Committee to which the matter had been referred the following Preamble and Resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, Recent studies and inquiries, instituted at the request of the League of Nations, have revealed an overwhelming proportion of Christian opinion in support of the stabilization of Easter and the reform of the calendar; and

WHEREAS, The proposed fixing of Easter on April 8th, as provided by the World Calendar, comes nearest the actual date of the First Easter as determined by competent scholarship; and

WHEREAS, The adoption of this reform has been favored by the representatives of practically the whole of Christendom in respect to its adherence to the time-honored divisions of the year into 12 months and equalizing the quarters of the year; and

WHEREAS, in particular the unity of the Christian Church directly involves a uniform calendar as desired by our brethren of the Eastern Orthodox Church, as well as by other large bodies of Christians;

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That with the understanding that all the great historic Christian Communions are favorable to the proposed changes, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church approves the definite stabilization of Easter on April 8th in a reformed calendar of 12 months with equal quarters;

And That copies of this resolution shall be forwarded to His Grace, the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, to His Holiness, the Ecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople, to His Holiness, Pope Pius XI, to the President of the

Universal Christian Council for Life and Work, to the Secretary of State of the United States, and to the Director General of the League of Nations.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The above was placed on the Calendar in the House of Deputies (No. 42).

No. 42 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day being Message No. 56 from the House of Bishops in reference to the World Calendar, the House concurred with the House of Bishops:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

MESSAGE No. 94.

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1934.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 56 fixing the date of Easter and adopting a uniform calendar contingent upon favorable action by the great historic Christian Communions.

ATTEST: FRANKLIN J. CLARK, *Secretary*.

World Conference, 1937—Universal Christian Council

The Presiding Bishop presented on the First Day.

A request from the Bishop of Chichester requesting co-operation of the Convention in the World Conference of 1937, which was referred to the Committee on Ecclesiastical Relations.

The Bishop of Indianapolis on the Second Day presented the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, we have received official invitation from the Bishop of Chichester, President of the Universal Christian Council, that we co-operate in the world conference of 1937.

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we accept this invitation to share in the World Conference of the Churches in 1937 under the auspices of the Universal Christian Council, expressed through its President, the Lord Bishop of Chichester, and that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to attend the meeting of the Universal Christian Council.

On motion discussion on the above resolution was postponed.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis on the Fifth Day as further amended by the Bishop of New York the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, We have received official invitation from the Bishop of Chichester, President of the Universal Christian Council, that we co-operate in the world conference of 1937,

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we accept this invitation to share in the World Conference of the Churches in 1937 under the aspicues of the Universal Christian Council, expressed through its President, the Lord Bishop of Chichester, and that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies be authorized to appoint representatives of this Church to attend the meeting of the Universal Christian Council.

And further, be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention expresses its deep interest in the work of the Universal Christian Council for Life and Work and its best wishes for the success of the World Conference of the Universal Christian Council in 1937.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

Youth Movements of Today

On motion of the Bishop of Hankow on the Fifth Day a memorial on the Christian education of the youth of today was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana in the House of Deputies on the Fifth Day presented the following Memorial from the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Louisiana, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

The Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Louisiana respectfully presents the following Memorial to the General Convention:

1. Youth Movements are arising and gaining strength in many countries of the world.
2. Youth Movements are developing in many of the Christian Communiuns, including our own Church.
3. The Church's ministry to youth is a matter of paramount importance, and should be studied in the light of world conditions, particularly as affecting the adolescent age group.
4. The Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Louisiana respectfully petitions the General Convention to authorize the appointment of a special Commission to study the Youth Movements of our time, and to formulate definite recommendations for the benefit of the whole Church concerning the Church's ministry to youth.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education presented Report No. 3 on the Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana, requesting the Department of Religious Education to study Youth Movements, which was adopted:

This Committee has considered carefully the Memorial from the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Louisiana and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Department of Religious Education of the National Council be directed to make a special study of the Youth Movements of our time, and to formulate definite recommendations for the benefit of the whole Church, concerning the Church's ministry to youth.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming reporting on the Eighth Day for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions the same resolution as above was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the above on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

On motion of the Bishop of Arizona the Committee on Christian Education was discharged from further consideration of the subject just considered.

Fiscal Year—Change of

The Presiding Bishop presented by title on the First Day a memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee relative to change in fiscal year which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The same resolution was presented on the Third Day in the House of Deputies by the Secretary as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention to change the Church's fiscal year so that it shall begin July 1st and end June 30th, instead of beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Referred to Committee on Expenses.

The Bishop of Hankow on the Second Day made the following report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions together with the resolution which was adopted:

Your Committee on Memorials and Petitions has considered the Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee in regard to change in the Church's fiscal year from January 1st to December 31st so that it shall begin July 1st and end June 30th, and recommends to the House of Bishops the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That any change in the Church's present fiscal year is inexpedient.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

The foregoing was referred by the House of Deputies to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Theopold of the Committee on Expenses on Eighth Day reported on Message No. 17 from the House of Bishops regarding Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee recommending change in the Church's present fiscal year, and the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

Eight Bishops have been consecrated since the last Report of the Registrar to General Convention in 1931. Two of these Bishops were consecrated during the time of that Convention, namely, the Suffragan Bishop of Alaska, and the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the consecrating Bishops, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of the General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:

The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald to be Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Alaska, and the Suffragan Bishop of Mexico; the Rev. George A. Wieland to be Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Bishop of North Dakota; the Rev. John Mitchell Harper to be Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey; the Rev. Mortimer Chester to be Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento, and the Rev. Phillips Standish Gilman to be Deputy Registrar at the Consecration of the Bishop of Western North Carolina.

The Registrar has himself been present at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut, and at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The expenses of the past Triennium have amounted to \$122.43 covering the issuance of the letters of consecration, telegrams, postage, supplies and copying.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

October 1, 1934.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION

CCCLXXIX.—REVEREND JOHN BOYD BENTLEY,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF ALASKA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop; Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska, and Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one in St. John's Cathedral, Denver, Colo., in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Boyd Bentley of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver, and State of Colorado, on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop.*

(SEAL)

PETER TRIMBLE ROWE, *Bishop of Alaska.*

(SEAL)

ARTHUR CONOVER THOMSON, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.*

(SEAL)

FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, *Bishop of Mexico.*

(SEAL)

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Virginia.*

(SEAL)

ROBERT CARTER JETT, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.*

(SEAL)

HIRAM RICHARD HULSE, *Bishop of Cuba.*

(SEAL)

FRED INGLEY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.*

(SEAL)

HUGH LATIMER BURLESON, *Bishop.*

(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCLXXX.—REVEREND EFRAIN SALINAS,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF MEXICO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop; Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota, and Frank Whittington Creighton, D.D., Bishop of Mexico, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one in St. John's Cathedral, Denver, Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the

due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Efraim Salinas, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico,

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver, and State of Colorado, on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

HUGH LATIMER BURLISON, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

FRANK WHITTINGTON CREIGHTON, *Bishop of Mexico.* (SEAL)

HIRAM RICHARD HULSE, *Bishop of Cuba.* (SEAL)

THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

CHARLES BLAYNEY COLMORE, *Bishop of Porto Rico.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCLXXXI.--REVEREND FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, D.D.,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CONNECTICUT.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

◆
To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop; Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop, and Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Sixteenth Day of December, being the First Ember Day following the Third Sunday in Advent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one in Christ Church, Greenwich, Connecticut, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Greenwich, and State of Connecticut, on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CHAUNCEY BUNCE BREWSTER. (SEAL)

EDWARD CAMPION ACHESON, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN BREWSTER, *Bishop of Maine.* (SEAL)

JAMES EDWARD FREEMAN, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

WARREN LINCOLN ROGERS, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

GEO. CRAIG STEWART, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

CHAS. K. GILBERT, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCLXXXII.—REVEREND FREDERICK BETHUNE BARTLETT,

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Assistant to the Presiding Bishop; Fred Ingley, S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, and Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Sixteenth Day of December, being the First Ember Day following the Third Sunday in Advent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Thirty-One in Gethsemane Cathedral, Fargo, North Dakota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Frederick Bethune Bartlett, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Fargo, and State of North Dakota, on the day and in the year above written.

HUGH L. BURLESON, <i>Assistant to Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRED INGLEY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. FREDERIC FABER, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER T. SUMNER, <i>Bishop of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. P. REMINGTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
HERBERT H. H. FOX, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
W. BLAIR ROBERTS, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD M. CROSS, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
S. ARTHUR HUSTON, <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
MIDDLETON S. BARNWELL, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
ELMER N. SCHMUCK, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
B. T. KEMERER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN E. KEELER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: GEORGE A. WIELAND, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCLXXXIII.—REVEREND BENJAMIN MARTIN
WASHBURN, D.D.,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NEWARK.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop, Wilson Reiff Stearly,

D.D., Bishop of Newark, and Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Fourteenth Day of October, being the Friday following the Twentieth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two in Grace Church, Orange, New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Orange, and State of New Jersey on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, *Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop.*

(SEAL)

WILSON R. STEARLY, *Bishop of Newark.*

(SEAL)

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Bishop of Massachusetts.*

(SEAL)

HUGH LATIMER BURLISON, *Bishop.*

(SEAL)

SAMUEL BABCOCK BOOTH, *Bishop of Vermont.*

(SEAL)

JOHN THOMSON DALLAS, *Bishop of New Hampshire.*

(SEAL)

ALEXANDER MANN, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.*

(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCLXXXIV.—VERY REVEREND RALPH ERNEST URBAN,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island and Presiding Bishop, Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey, and Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Eleventh Day of November, being the Friday before the Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two in Trinity Cathedral, Trenton, New Jersey, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Ralph Ernest Urban, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Trenton, and State of New Jersey, on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
PAUL MATTHEWS, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBION W. KNIGHT, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN C. WARD, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
CHAS. K. GILBERT, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS JENKINS, <i>Bishop of Nevada.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS M. TAITT, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WM. STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN MITCHELL HARPER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCLXXXV.—VERY REVEREND ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL
PORTER, PH.D.,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF SACRAMENTO.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

—◆—
To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin, Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop of California, and William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twenty-third day of May, being the Tuesday following Rogation Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Archie William Noel Porter, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Francisco, and State of California, on the day and in the year above written.

LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD L. PARSONS, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, <i>Bishop of Sacramento.</i>	(SEAL)
W. BERTRAND STEVENS, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR W. MOULTON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS JENKINS, <i>Bishop of Nevada.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT B. GOODEN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: MORTIMER CHESTER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCLXXXVI.—REV. ROBERT EMMET GRIBBIN,
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To All the Faithful in Christ Jesus Throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Presiding Bishop, Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, and Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on The Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, being the Twenty-fifth Day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Robert Emmet Gribbin, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Winston-Salem, and State of North Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS C. DARST, <i>Bishop of East Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
KIRKMAN GEORGE FINLAY, <i>Bishop of Upper South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT CARTER JETT, <i>Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK HALE TOURET, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: PHILLIPS STANDISH GILMAN, *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX II.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

From recently inaugurated movements within the Church, from reports of Committees and Commissions made to this Convention, and from the addresses of leaders in the various departments of the Church's activity there emerges a recognition of the low level of the spiritual life within this Church. Less than a year ago the Presiding Bishop thought it necessary to sound a clear call to the Bishops, Clergy and laity, to focus the attention of all groups within the Church upon the purpose of God for the Church and the individual. For the Presiding Bishop to have found necessary such a procedure indicates the fact that the Church has not been addressing itself to the primary function of religion. After fifteen

years of organization and heroic effort, the National Council still is forced to report the sad fact that considerably less than half of the communicant membership of the Church gives systematically to its support. The common knowledge that there is but a small percentage of the communicant strength of this Church regularly worshipping Almighty God, and an even smaller percentage regularly and systematically making use of His Sacramental Grace is the final and conclusive indication that the level of spiritual life within this Church challenges us to a renewed effort to develop in our nominal constituency potentialities as yet unawakened and untouched.

The Church, set to accomplish great spiritual things, is realizing more fully the fact that success or failure in the prosecution of its endeavor depends primarily upon the reality or unreality of the Christian life within its membership. It has, in this generation, found itself planted in the midst of a materialistic civilization and face to face with a recrudescence of paganism. We have too frequently paid tremendous attention in past General Conventions to the mere development of ecclesiastical machinery and, in comparison, a very trifling attention to the far more important matter of strengthening and developing the spiritual life. The fundamental fact that Christianity is first of all a call to *BE* something, and that the primary endeavor of the Church must of necessity be the leading and direction, in the process of becoming, has been largely supplanted by the false ideal that our first effort must be to do something and that our attention must be focussed upon the method of the doing. Having begun to reap the inevitable result of such a fallacy, we are called from current lethargy and indifference by the high spiritual note sounded in the report of the Budget and Program Committee to the launching of an immediate forward movement, which it is hoped, will develop hitherto unused sources of potential strength.

From every quarter of the Church come signs of great encouragement. The recognition that the primary need of the Church today is a spiritual need is in itself an indication of great hopefulness. Accompanying this recognition, there comes from widely divergent fields of this Church at home and abroad the news of increasing attendance at public worship and encouraging growth in the number who regularly and frequently approach the Lord's Table. Under the splendid leadership of our own Commission on Evangelism, there have been developed during the last Triennial in many parishes throughout this Church, "Schools of Prayer" and a steady increase in the number and frequency of retreats and quiet days held for both Clergy and laity. Our Commission on Evangelism, with the co-operation of the College of Preachers, has been training many of the Clergy of this Church for leadership in a movement to intensify the spiritual life. The Woman's Auxiliary so frequently in advance of the rest of the Church in spiritual things has established a National Day of Prayer and Intercession for the program of the Church, and has given in its program for this Convention a prominent place for conferences on the methods of developing prayer life. Within the past fifteen years there has been a marked development in the corporate consciousness of the Church and of the capacity for corporate action. There appears an increasing *unwillingness* to substitute programs of social activity for the development of the Christian life, and a growing recognition of the fact that the old pagan philosophy of altruism cannot be Christianized by a thin coat of evangelical varnish. In the summer conferences held within this Church for Clergy and laity there is an increasing emphasis laid upon the development of the prayer life of both. All these indications of a return tide of the development of the spiritual life, your Committee recognizes as promises of great hope for the future.

Not at all unmindful of the fields at home and abroad white for harvest, provided by the multitudes of the unchurched, this Committee would emphasize that which has been implied in the various reports made to this Convention that the immediate task of the Church is the centering of effort upon the development of the spiritual life of those who already are to be found within the Body of Christ. We have been too readily deluded by the fallacy that the solution of the Church's difficulties is to be found merely in the increase of the number of reported communicants. The level of the spiritual life can never be raised by the mere process of multiplying that which we already find within the Church. The task is the development, not of more of the kind of Churchmen among whom two out of three seldom worship, seldom pray and seldom give, but the intensifying of the spiritual lives of those who present themselves for training and constitute not only our immediate challenge but our immediate opportunity. A whole tubful of luke warm water is no hotter than a teacupful, and our primary need is to raise the spiritual temperature of Clergy and laity. We would recommend that from this General Convention there should go forth a call to the Bishops, Clergy and laity of this Church to again lay hold upon the fact that we are called to be Saints, and that the most powerful agency in the extension of Christ's Kingdom upon earth is still to be found in the transfigured lives of His followers.

REPORT TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1934

I. LAY READERS, POSTULANTS, CANDIDATES AND CLERGY

	Total
Lay Readers	4,532
Postulants	516
Candidates for Orders.....	543
Deacons ordained	514
Deacons canonically resident.....	232
Priests ordained	495
Priests canonically resident.....	5,825
Clergy without cure.....	1,371
Whole number of Clergy (including Bishops).....	6,102
Transferred	Gain 54
Suspended	11
Deposed	52
Deceased	358

II. PARISHES, CHURCH BUILDINGS AND SITTINGS

	Total
Missions, organized and unorganized (Diocesan or Parochial)...	4,223
Parishes not in union with Convention.....	145
Parishes admitted to union with Convention.....	39
Total Parishes in union with Convention.....	3,683
Churches consecrated	95
Church edifices including Chapels.....	7,222
Number of sittings in Churches.....	1,368,532
Number of free sittings	1,247,510
Number of Churches whose sittings are wholly free.....	6,404
Number of Rectories	3,601
Number of Parish Houses	2,818

III. PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

	Total
Baptisms, children	152,180
Baptisms, adults	32,930
Confirmed	201,224
Number of Church Members (Baptized Persons).....	1,974,046
Whole number of Communicants.....	1,338,630
Marriages	65,487
Burials	147,889
Church School officers and teachers.....	60,373
Church School pupils	470,931
Parish School officers and teachers.....	876
Parish School pupils	16,412
Industrial School officers and teachers.....	158
Industrial School pupils	2,592

IV. (a) FINANCIAL STATISTICS—RECEIPTS

Total Receipts, Parish Support.....	\$ 64,200,638.63
Communion Alms	675,344.84
Total of Receipts for Special Parish Objects.....	9,293,053.24
Total of Receipts for Diocesan and General Church Objects	9,044,446.86
Legacies, Bequests, Gifts.....	4,359,307.47
Matured Investments and Borrowed Money.....	6,281,119.86
Total Receipts	\$ 93,853,910.90

FINANCIAL STATISTICS—EXPENSES

Total of Current Expenses.....	\$ 55,126,941.95
Pension Premium, Support of Episcopate and Convention Fund	3,837,717.12
Communion Alms	1,082,173.86
Total of Special Parochial Expenditures.....	15,296,689.80
Total of Payments for Diocesan and General Church Objects	11,950,813.45
Purchase of Property and Securities.....	5,107,352.74
Investments and Payment of Loan.....	7,615,852.26
Total Disbursements	\$100,017,541.18

IV. (b) PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATIONS

Total amount collected and contributed for all purposes....	\$ 9,185,906.70
Amount paid to Parish Treasurer and included in his Parochial report from amount collected.....	3,735,477.74

V. (a) ENDOWMENTS

Amount of Episcopal Fund.....	\$ 7,500,645.49
Endowments for Support of Parishes.....	47,649,874.34
Endowments for Hospitals, Orphanages, Schools and other institutions	32,413,684.19

V. (b) INDEBTEDNESS

Amount of Funded Debt.....	\$ 14,632,888.52
Secured by Mortgage.....	10,330,025.50
Amount of Floating Debt.....	3,520,598.52

VI. CHURCH PROPERTY—ESTIMATED VALUE

Churches and Chapels (exclusive of land).....	\$139,382,804.72
Rectories	19,061,747.77
Parish Houses	32,120,241.64
Other Buildings	10,051,865.11
Appraised Value of all Land (exclusive of buildings).....	25,126,494.08
Church Furniture, including Organ and Bells.....	65,378,966.99
Total	345,876,939.62
Insured for	86,848,824.07

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS														
DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS		Baptisms Children	Baptisms Adults	Confirmed	Number of Church Members (Baptized Persons)	Whole Number of Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Church School Officers and Teachers	Church School Pupils	Parish School Officers and Teachers	Parish School Pupils	Industrial School Officers and Teachers	Industrial School Pupils
1.	Alabama.....	1,069	239	1,597	15,088	10,370	254	878	718	4,872			8	172
2.	Albany.....	2,211	532	3,356	34,740	28,986	1,161	3,356	841	9,309				
3.	Arkansas.....	495	...	542	5,005	4,300	141	332	233	1,261	7	350	30	750
4.	Atlanta.....	664	137	1,027	11,095	8,565	231	474	465	3,039				
5.	Bethlehem.....	1,724	208	2,414	27,025	18,953	517	1,474	865	7,050				
6.	California.....	2,094	572	2,350	22,589	15,884	2,036	3,885	1,750	6,143				
7.	Central New York.....	2,947	861	4,440	46,928	33,511	1,057	3,693	1,196	9,442				
8.	Chicago.....	4,522	1,525	6,574	57,172	36,990	1,989	4,065	1,591	12,349				
9.	Colorado.....	1,428	455	2,194	15,195	10,442	1,625	1,433	423	3,473				
10.	Connecticut.....	5,295	841	7,595	91,041	57,766	1,586	5,874	2,445	19,450				
11.	Dallas.....	487	188	1,014	10,130	7,466	150	594	305	2,525				
12.	Delaware.....	590	73	798	5,530	5,073	136	587	321	2,258				
13.	Duluth.....	600	111	896	7,124	4,941	215	454	251	1,692				
14.	East Carolina.....	772	255	1,182	10,040	7,081	193	544	490	4,245	7	300		
15.	Easton.....	375	51	573	5,674	3,898	236	481	225	1,543				
16.	Eau Claire.....	209	48	429	5,320	3,043	78	229	108	722				
17.	Erie.....	764	115	1,096	11,982	8,450	302	886	375	2,713				
18.	Florida.....	565	169	1,090	7,458	5,442	249	590	424	2,668	1	25		
19.	Fond du Lac.....	713	142	1,088	10,310	6,946	144	642	260	1,905	2	36		
20.	Georgia.....	732	165	920	8,663	6,335	145	550	458	3,438	10	282		
21.	Harrisburg.....	1,245	291	2,058	18,625	13,712	281	1,081	664	5,038				
22.	Indianapolis.....	380	229	684	7,326	5,117	263	588	201	1,448				
23.	Iowa.....	825	322	1,477	12,879	8,817	275	955	426	2,800		168		
24.	Kansas.....	608	272	1,518	8,804	7,519	235	736	339	2,391				
25.	Kentucky.....	467	105	772	8,032	6,687	160	658	319	2,011				
26.	Lexington.....	401	166	671	5,527	3,558	171	412	192	1,526				
27.	Long Island.....	7,387	642	8,342	87,996	52,478	3,288	7,233	2,754	22,518	13	124	5	47
28.	Los Angeles.....	3,212	809	4,044	43,082	27,021	3,072	6,568	1,198	10,978				
29.	Louisiana.....	898	86	1,460	17,371	12,523	390	1,166	522	3,622				
30.	Maine.....	1,454	1,131	1,274	13,687	7,823	470	1,016	422	3,027				
31.	Marquette.....	438	91	621	5,590	3,990	162	379	166	1,314				
32.	Maryland.....	3,469	294	4,750	46,644	34,693	1,385	3,451	1,436	12,181				
33.	Massachusetts.....	7,689	1,447	10,135	99,933	70,021	3,131	7,944	3,124	23,330				
34.	Michigan.....	4,658	840	5,850	47,580	32,062	1,759	4,074	1,602	14,793				
35.	Milwaukee.....	1,397	232	1,775	18,300	12,206	391	1,507	357	3,128				
36.	Minnesota.....	1,642	351	2,726	24,693	16,686	704	1,735	700	5,471				
37.	Mississippi.....	551	100	1,039	9,860	8,060	229	634	372	2,492				
38.	Missouri.....	916	251	1,440	13,119	9,035	328	918	404	3,734	5	200	18	141
39.	Montana.....	684	197	1,023	8,774	5,524	212	574	226	2,406				
40.	Nebraska.....	526	153	901	7,789	5,860	373	804	226	2,406				
41.	Newark.....	4,915	561	6,515	77,873	54,881	2,031	5,104	2,391	19,040				
42.	New Hampshire.....	986	303	1,228	11,044	7,305	537	813	295	2,200				
43.	New Jersey.....	4,366	609	4,975	53,700	34,509	1,211	4,089	1,747	13,900				
44.	New York.....	9,767	1,498	12,136	139,775	99,591	9,398	10,115	3,010	26,013				

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	Totals
45.	North Carolina.....	1,222	283	1,782	16,496	11,276	264	727	819	8,444	300	
46.	Northern Indiana.....	1,505	168	817	6,176	4,974	328	434	206	1,428		
47.	Ohio.....	2,791	551	4,271	34,797	31,265	1,072	2,887	1,203	9,754		
48.	Olympia.....	1,089	386	1,519	12,043	12,493	1,371	2,897	415	3,470		
49.	Oregon.....	599	239	1,107	7,859	5,707	456	705	282	1,996		
50.	Pennsylvania.....	8,900	1,047	11,283	112,775	73,436	3,488	9,013	3,336	2,781	2	100
51.	Pittsburgh.....	1,747	202	2,622	24,302	20,805	498	1,464	867	6,776	6	
52.	Quincy.....	228	81	354	4,681	3,763	87	297	124	700		
53.	Rochester.....	938	306	1,299	19,919	15,200	289	1,104	615	4,524		
54.	Rhode Island.....	2,548	593	3,907	38,691	25,766	1,102	2,976	1,204	6,526		
55.	Sacramento.....	593	142	690	6,135	3,713	303	1,330	195	1,584		
56.	South Carolina.....	894	110	1,189	13,147	9,300	238	1,638	468	1,947	14	
57.	South Florida.....	1,423	292	2,387	17,487	17,369	487	1,933	633	3,047	15	590
58.	Southern Ohio.....	1,647	375	2,504	23,950	17,720	523	1,935	736	5,472	9	
59.	Southern Virginia.....	1,352	309	2,250	19,569	13,150	752	1,116	927	8,001		
60.	Southwestern Virginia.....	723	218	1,197	6,298	4,681	241	545	454	2,781		
61.	Springfield.....	461	123	874	6,947	5,566	144	511	169	4,491	4	150
62.	Tennessee.....	1,638	502	2,352	16,934	13,047	324	1,098	705	5,126		
63.	Texas.....	1,147	290	2,093	16,829	12,361	598	1,495	923	4,689		
64.	Upper South Carolina.....	464	64	766	6,881	5,365	185	331	242	1,563		
65.	Vermont.....	604	197	800	10,000	6,053	290	946	341	2,050	17	620
66.	Virginia.....	2,276	464	2,990	30,074	20,705	1,063	1,915	1,411	13,458	10	200
67.	Washington.....	2,898	294	3,406	43,619	26,486	1,355	2,869	1,248	9,641		
68.	West Missouri.....	495	167	1,274	8,076	6,025	275	588	242	1,823		
69.	West Texas.....	549	119	970	7,438	5,764	382	558	306	2,189		
70.	Western Virginia.....	832	248	1,252	12,573	9,258	853	1,738	519	3,752		
71.	West Massachusetts.....	1,818	322	2,545	29,318	17,867	514	1,701	813	5,829		
72.	West Michigan.....	857	286	1,303	8,905	8,632	247	997	281	2,215		
73.	West New York.....	2,317	492	2,838	33,166	22,590	994	2,503	779	6,242		
74.	West North Carolina.....	520	204	627	6,233	4,114	91	302	246	1,055	2	48
75.	Alaska.....	481	64	499	3,676	1,600	104	282	268	2,152		
76.	Arizona.....	481	64	499	3,676	1,600	104	282	268	2,152		
77.	Eastern Oregon.....	509	151	559	4,456	2,826	321	516	188	1,527		
78.	Honolulu.....	259	113	420	2,516	1,876	117	234	111	736	27	411
79.	Iceland.....	883	173	794	6,191	3,588	344	309	223	2,781		
80.	Idaho.....	1,458	149	636	4,859	3,288	149	387	173	1,308		
81.	New Mexico and Nevada											
82.	North Dakota.....	435	185	814	5,281	3,803	192	513	179	1,203		
83.	North Texas.....	309	93	597	4,602	3,194	55	175	109	1,069		
84.	Oklahoma.....	138	69	370	2,296	1,775	58	113	90	577		
85.	Panama Canal Zone.....	712	257	1,400	8,151	6,003	243	434	298	1,967		
86.	Philippine Islands.....	1,077	11	734	18,256	3,398	398	172	115	1,641	3	150
87.	Puerto Rico.....	3,000	827	1,960	19,619	6,723	231	295	56	1,088	97	1,568
88.	Salina.....	212	105	429	2,150	1,652	76	148	73	531		
89.	San Joaquin.....	327	80	364	4,101	2,184	179	536	122	884		
90.	South Dakota.....	1,466	221	1,709	15,103	9,005	353	1,105	268	2,194		
91.	Spokane.....	595	268	966	6,447	4,635	287	599	204	1,431		
92.	Utah.....	310	76	343	3,109	2,026	114	236	162	1,052	76	816
93.	Western Nebraska.....	421	175	760	4,294	2,749	74	251	162	1,052		
94.	Wyoming.....	831	165	858	4,294	2,749	184	538	66	1,904	3	52
95.	Anking.....	95	463	526	3,588	1,831	40	137	116	1,951	166	28
96.	Cuba.....	2,654	96	1,144	9,104	3,141	64	222	197	3,511	29	634
97.	Haiti.....											
98.	Hankow.....											
99.	Kyoto.....	161	388	442	4,588	1,876	110	102	214	3,693	97	1,366
100.	Liberia.....	900	625	726	10,962	5,421	80	297	230	4,121	18	578
101.	Mexico.....	432	2	181	3,071	1,670	84	215	230	3,763	11	93
102.	Shanghai.....	987	934	988	9,378	4,812	179	416	223	3,763	229	3,266
103.	Brazil.....	103	98	973	8,735	4,058	292	550	285	3,949	29	749
104.	Tohoku.....	2,536										
	Totals.....	152,180	32,930	201,224	1,974,046	1,338,630	65,487	147,889	60,373	470,931	876	16,412
												158
												2,592

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	FINANCIAL STATISTICS—RECEIPTS					
	Total Parish Receipts	Communion Alms	Total of Receipts for Special of Parish Objects	Total of Receipts for Church Objects Diocesan and General	Legacies, Bequests and Gifts	Matured Investments and Borrowed Money
1. Alabama.....	\$ 456,740.79	\$ 17,944.71	\$ 77,698.05	\$ 113,840.77	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 17,354.46
2. Albany.....	1,427,999.00	23,766.00	190,008.00	303,673.00	204,231.00	110,774.00
3. Arkansas.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Atlanta.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. Bethlehem.....	1,015,637.82	14,325.40	79,976.65	178,931.90	52,547.66	96,096.16
6. California.....	783,637.00	3,791.00	71,937.00	80,775.00	75,349.00	76,143.00
7. Central N. Y.	1,499,898.11	207,353.44	207,353.44	210,519.08	390,943.99	246,300.76
8. Chicago.....	2,356,846.63	.....	277,392.95	337,053.00	.....	.....
9. Colorado.....	163,798.57	.....	33,354.74	33,354.74	.....	107,143.31
10. Connecticut.....	2,939,357.39	51,739.95	283,826.12	290,595.64	371,322.09	359,464.29
11. Dallas.....	372,613.36	52,250.71	19,657.13	19,657.13	.....	444,521.48
12. Delaware.....	341,346.00	1,623.00	92,873.00	93,800.00	39,612.00	93,000.00
13. Duluth.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14. East Carolina.....	220,903.35	.....	27,829.14	102,115.83	7,605.58	.....
15. Easton.....	176,870.06	.....	18,014.82	17,690.42	.....	25,849.50
16. Eau Claire.....	108,852.53	655.79	13,027.16	18,911.88	8,390.22	2,367.00
17. Erie.....	129,670.53	3,260.00	31,670.00	59,148.00	23,674.50	35,739.87
18. Florida.....	293,783.09	3,585.98	38,844.30	38,466.57	25,126.25	23,162.98
19. Fond du Lac.....	237,969.79	1,909.25	38,620.61	41,412.22	20,617.18	40,433.37
20. Georgia.....	279,317.00	4,854.08	11,508.50	47,021.00	4,214.97	48,853.90
21. Harrisburg.....	653,026.82	.....	38,218.25	53,997.30	66,469.04	21,636.49
22. Indianapolis.....	295,022.73	.....	30,386.33	32,285.39	39,463.83	368,552.04
23. Iowa.....	440,871.45	5,530.44	26,053.27	48,453.93	15,202.51	891,175.24
24. Kansas.....	378,704.98	1,208.18	17,471.94	17,098.80	46,481.39	420,358.01
25. Kentucky.....	394,767.17	2,822.85	22,129.50	54,738.68	16,104.56	483,829.42
26. Lexington.....	238,019.21	.....	23,663.88	26,235.40	6,713.91	53,839.42
27. Long Island.....	3,606,320.73	48,094.51	944,145.29	302,537.13	405,961.81	287,039.28
28. Los Angeles.....	1,299,398.00	14,912.00	444,786.00	238,467.00	185,812.00	599,928.26
29. Louisiana.....	463,851.91	5,005.17	112,091.28	61,228.78	54,181.08	5,006,085.79
30. Maine.....	325,155.68	3,102.04	33,419.64	55,545.03	30,500.00	2,183,375.00
31. Marquette.....	1,602,879.51	.....	263,154.00	274,715.51	.....	54,699.97
32. Maryland.....	3,416,240.68	.....	847,635.73	784,253.45	.....	10,000.00
33. Massachusetts.....	1,732,499.54	12,852.27	141,284.48	101,870.35	283,916.25	276,643.03
34. Michigan.....	480,000.00	7,467.00	47,200.00	73,995.00	48,739.07	65,187.73
35. Milwaukee.....	1,192,210.40	.....	.....	.....	23,723.00	107,488.86
36. Minnesota.....	283,739.90	.....	23,072.71	28,080.10	5,434.08	52,286.00
37. Missouri.....	749,867.64	2,787.53	29,389.21	68,517.44	.....	1,192,210.40
38. Mississippi.....	177,924.37	402.03	20,769.13	20,075.35	.....	384,331.44
39. Montana.....	288,801.45	1,914.52	33,669.86	22,803.35	5,629.61	865,631.57
40. Nebraska.....	2,899,894.00	25,709.00	170,612.00	401,351.00	14,292.97	228,728.97
41. Newark.....	343,957.13	4,148.31	32,356.06	45,181.58	228,842.00	388,539.20
42. New Hampshire.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,748.67	463,320.00
43. New Jersey.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	494,207.09
44. New York.....	8,231,149.00	92,555.00	2,000,111.00	824,369.00	.....	2,849,715.34*
						11,148,164.00
						Total Receipts
						\$ 721,078.78
						2,260,451.00
						243,800.09*
						493,906.70*
						1,437,515.59
						1,091,632.00
						2,555,015.38
						2,971,202.58
						107,143.31
						4,296,305.48
						444,521.48
						662,254.00
						358,453.90
						238,434.80
						152,204.58
						233,162.98
						40,433.37
						368,765.77
						368,552.04
						891,175.24
						420,358.01
						533,385.01
						483,829.42
						53,839.42
						287,039.28
						5,006,085.79
						2,183,375.00
						751,058.19
						457,722.39
						195,822.15*
						2,471,362.14
						6,001,086.11
						2,143,326.50
						684,671.00
						1,192,210.40
						384,331.44
						865,631.57
						228,728.97
						388,539.20
						463,320.00
						494,207.09
						2,849,715.34*
						11,148,164.00

45. North Carolina.....	574,836.61	56,943.49	106,355.36	50,711.68	707,847.14
46. Northern Indiana.....	197,189.42	12,122.32	14,915.69	18,442.82	248,754.18
47. Ohio.....	1,486,405.09	100,735.21	227,276.82	295,604.33	2,195,902.29
48. Olympia.....	342,274.32	41,556.33	28,852.80	29,533.46	448,152.99
49. Oregon.....	201,637.98	13,568.52	29,413.67	25,864.65	270,484.82
50. Pennsylvania.....	4,638,855.70	631,562.01	932,141.92	473,948.50	7,479,682.93
51. Pittsburgh.....	1,266,238.66	20,653.06	170,085.85	149,846.31	1,817,658.09
52. Quincy.....	144,128.84	14,931.23	15,976.63	14,324.82	196,923.45
53. Rochester.....	557,362.07	37,046.14	89,304.17	21,716.71	913,786.30
54. Rhode Island.....	1,269,493.00	133,754.00	169,938.00	440,959.00	2,063,310.00
55. Sacramento.....	164,670.93	3,869.54	10,743.84	4,088.78	220,522.28
56. South Carolina.....	244,696.75	20,836.99	91,608.65	30,392.43	394,295.77
57. South Florida.....	391,951.87	62,668.04	32,635.24	30,392.43	605,406.54
58. Southern Ohio.....	1,191,015.34	128,222.84	275,931.22	101,671.49	1,791,560.45
59. Southern Virginia.....	517,840.10	150,273.00	111,669.50	9,718.82	877,401.42
60. Southwestern Virginia.....	411,365.04	39,760.60	95,016.28	54,600.77	622,971.39
61. Springfield.....	56,480.10	7,769.52	4,793.57	2,847.56	72,978.17
62. Tennessee.....	653,911.68	43,156.67	68,644.63	30,511.59	836,787.17
63. Texas.....	8,632.29	25,666.36	51,450.03	55,252.18	814,051.03
64. Upper So. Carolina.....	228,354.84	35,882.84	76,371.20	340,608.84	340,608.84
65. Vermont.....	5,000.00	27,000.00	28,600.00	165,700.00	376,700.00
66. Virginia.....	1,254,029.16	197,203.60	245,703.62	1,930,442.34	1,807,521.70*
67. Washington.....	379,899.00	35,750.00	43,159.00	37,927.00	516,070.00
68. West Missouri.....	363,203.45	83,770.02	124,991.68	297,704.66*	636,959.24
69. West Texas.....	1,027,137.00	61,859.00	175,452.00	170,885.00	1,550,899.00
70. Western Massachusetts.....	385,883.40	9,788.23	33,392.04	22,980.82	462,715.28
71. Western Michigan.....	1,105,936.31	95,597.06	55,361.36	154,514.13	1,458,784.43
72. Western New York.....	178,292.00	20,293.50	20,801.95	3,127.41	222,514.86
73. Western No. Carolina.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74. Alaska.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	241,235.87*
75. Arizona.....	53,254.32	227.65	5,003.68	1,837.52	79,261.79
76. Eastern Oregon.....	139,481.14	8,146.14	17,499.20	170,113.45	170,113.45
77. Honolulu.....	90,189.93	757.21	7,214.43	100,744.13	100,744.13
78. Idaho.....	44,656.35	2,582.56	5,598.87	300.00	53,681.92
79. Nevada.....	123,377.87	2,492.66	9,397.25	151,009.82	151,009.82
80. New Mexico & S. W. Texas.....	92,089.62	18,234.70	12,348.93	111,802.21	111,802.21
81. North Dakota.....	926.66	7,163.66	9,006.78	95,993.16	95,993.16
82. North Texas.....	86,059.72	39,972.19	17,027.33	334,910.94	334,910.94
83. Oklahoma.....	258,988.62	17,027.33	2,581.00	34,723.09	34,723.09
84. Panama Canal Zone.....	27,095.42	4,422.10	.....	24,993.00*	24,993.00*
85. Philippine Islands.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86. Puerto Rico.....	60,936.59	10,055.32	4,081.67	75,073.58	75,073.58
87. Salina.....	101,715.52	3,104.22	8,776.52	118,293.81	118,293.81
88. San Joaquin.....	170,722.00	6,904.00	31,025.00	208,651.00	208,651.00
89. South Dakota.....	151,124.45	4,946.22	8,640.32	2,091.30	169,676.88
90. Spokane.....	53,734.00	7,611.39	7,611.39	61,345.39	61,345.39
91. Uiah.....	272.63	23,073.42	4,234.02	790.00	119,979.19
92. Western Nebraska.....	91,609.12	41,092.86	5,423.14	158.67	187,430.11
93. Wyoming.....	139,962.34	.....	.....	.....	.....
94. Anking.....	18,702.86	.....	5,680.74	24,383.60	24,383.60
95. Cuba.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
96. Haiti.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97. Hankow.....	21,031.38	4,397.46	.....	2,758.37	35,704.18
98. Kyoto.....	3,604.24	.....	1,056.74	.....	3,604.24
99. Liberia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,289.90
100. Mexico.....	2,140.59	16,501.85	3,647.46	.....	41,441.51*
101. Shanghai.....	.....	5,383.22	.....	455.89	65,796.06
102. Brazil.....	600.81	.....	4,616.22	.....	.....
103. Tohoku.....	49,352.15	.....	.....	.....	.....
104. Totals.....	\$64,200,638.63	\$9,293,053.24	\$9,044,446.86	\$6,281,119.86	\$93,853,910.90

*No distribution.

45. North Carolina.....	407,389.97	161,509.06	108,474.52	144,877.88	67,936.60	790,188.03
46. Northern Indiana.....	155,669.58	17,856.47	30,079.55	18,577.88	18,673.77	243,572.52
47. Ohio.....	287,686.27	81,390.16	204,272.43	15,354.05	127,176.83	2,130,241.86
48. Olympia.....	1,274,662.37	34,448.55	64,993.22	24,404.60	25,935.28	438,157.38
49. Oregon.....	1,633,820.04	21,967.72	1,344.44	44,467.13	23,212.66	266,911.99
50. Pennsylvania.....	3,851,898.74	309,285.56	1,122,413.06	991,295.33	510,193.04	7,501,002.29
51. Pittsburgh.....	1,007,456.55	109,073.98	242,623.19	211,904.78	97,818.69	1,892,231.68
52. Quincy.....	119,126.14	16,088.39	27,361.60	18,458.05	6,258.96	195,906.84
53. Rhode Island.....	461,092.16	20,690.21	119,387.73	99,854.29	33,455.68	848,711.17
54. Sacramento.....	1,138,355.38	49,146.00	181,061.00	227,320.00	152,568.00	2,037,466.00
55. South Carolina.....	236,320.49	30,292.71	29,213.25	61,315.94	34,406.94	220,481.99
56. South Florida.....	1,027,678.49	13,378.84	97,825.62	42,822.67	37,228.18	95,090.48
57. Southern Ohio.....	1,027,678.49	62,322.52	214,541.25	290,707.17	167,857.69	1,812,972.69
58. Southern Virginia.....	515,388.50	46,433.00	166,063.50	111,669.50	12,651.55	857,626.05
59. Southwestern Va.....	315,589.04	41,569.39	55,077.85	119,819.70	45,137.26	624,409.03
60. Springfield.....	54,561.91	69,844.87	7,289.47	8,303.51	1,624.81	72,978.33
61. Tennessee.....	447,521.55	452,477.82	11,896.44	94,012.09	24,171.38	836,101.09
62. Texas.....	452,477.82	59,389.07	8,468.74	95,389.54	47,556.79	797,163.18
63. Upper So. Carolina.....	228,354.84	235,000.00	5,000.00	76,371.20	63,840.08	340,608.84
64. Vermont.....	865,265.31	90,805.09	273,812.94	29,900.00	24,500.00	375,500.00
65. Virginia.....	986,263.35	30,750.14	497,406.04	455,000.76	174,580.04	1,933,051.07
66. Washington.....	287,735.00	45,562.00	72,650.00	177,630.18	150,149.35	1,842,199.06
67. West Missouri.....	287,735.00	45,562.00	72,650.00	177,630.18	150,149.35	1,842,199.06
68. West Texas.....	341,578.40	21,625.05	83,770.02	124,991.68	42,660.00	288,272.65*
69. West Virginia.....	881,405.00	49,173.00	140,783.00	175,452.00	45,560.45	636,959.24
70. Western Massachusetts.....	309,796.18	19,006.68	41,129.13	54,923.65	157,147.00	1,558,546.00
71. Western Michigan.....	817,936.35	37,006.14	221,943.89	189,710.70	80,798.25	453,155.44
72. Western New York.....	151,894.50	14,304.97	29,586.37	24,838.96	110,456.54	1,457,851.87
73. Western No. Carolina.....	151,894.50	14,304.97	29,586.37	24,838.96	110,456.54	1,457,851.87
74. Alaska.....	117,579.15	11,400.46	17,217.88	18,336.87	6,270.73	224,153.23
75. Arizona.....	45,710.61	227.65	17,217.88	18,336.87	6,270.73	239,102.49
76. East Oregon.....	118,449.65	633.21	19,185.67	7,915.45	2,770.38	76,653.80
77. Honolulu.....	69,280.67	4,352.63	6,930.48	23,421.59	172,645.00	96,051.04
78. Idaho.....	37,059.49	4,752.29	3,162.83	10,490.32	4,239.73	54,835.41
79. Nevada.....	111,571.10	1,372.74	23,759.98	16,129.28	370.80	152,833.10
80. N. Mex and S.W. Tex.....	80,328.60	11,304.25	6,612.24	12,199.62	425.00	110,869.71
81. North Dakota.....	51,726.22	4,575.99	12,068.74	9,006.78	6,513.95	90,696.51
82. North Texas.....	190,356.10	18,548.28	51,254.91	25,163.12	45,971.14	340,387.23
83. Oklahoma.....	20,553.67	1,026.04	3,347.80	3,192.63	28,506.18	28,506.18
84. Panama Canal Zone.....	56,343.09	3,685.44	10,259.43	4,576.00	6,335.84	23,550.00*
85. Philippine Islands.....	142,481.87	9,918.10	10,227.27	10,714.26	287.25	74,863.96
86. Puerto Rico.....	121,135.42	8,433.73	1,372.20	18,270.31	2,478.78	118,293.81
87. Salina.....	50,897.88	2,601.80	7,611.39	18,270.31	2,478.78	208,896.00
88. San Joaquin.....	71,586.49	4,900.82	14,097.01	7,611.39	4,294.00	171,103.50
89. South Dakota.....	115,750.24	9,903.41	44,450.58	10,846.87	708.75	61,111.07
90. Spokane.....	19,337.22	155.18	3,585.42	1,128.00	832.68	97,821.45
91. Utah.....	25,624.19	3,604.24	18,199.74	1,281.36	25,017.96	182,672.53
92. Western Nebraska.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	34,211.37
93. Wyoming.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	3,604.24
94. Cuba.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	21,586.50
95. Haiti.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
96. Hankow.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
97. Kyo-to.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
98. Liberia.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
99. Mexico.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
100. Shanghai.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
101. Brazil.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
102. Tohoku.....	37,010.39	1,321.14	5,092.04	8,195.47	236.61	70,454.87
103. Totals.....	\$55,126,941.95	\$ 3,837,717.12	\$1,082,173.86	\$11,950,813.45	\$7,615,852.26	\$100,017,541.18
104. *No distribution.						

45. North Carolina.....	20,192.00	291,803.00	167,195.00	198,463.30	81,139.49	17,373.80
46. Northern Indiana.....	74,000.00	15,640.66	750,000.00	81,139.49	60,398.10	60,398.10
47. Ohio.....	139,743.00	1,634,427.86	750,000.00	424,315.10	22,219.09	22,219.09
48. Olympia.....	58,025.12	46,598.96	345,575.44	345,575.44	17,758.00	17,758.00
49. Oregon.....	65,367.13	3,664.82	528,515.18	23,243.00	42,374.52	42,374.52
50. Pennsylvania.....	111,900.00	10,318,935.00	8,542,214.00	1,137,277.00	55,744.95	85,007.23
51. Pittsburgh.....	244,746.53	1,132,166.06	995,125.02	.....	36,608.80	36,608.80
52. Quincy.....	4,833.30	66,028.47	.....	269,270.21	132,828.52	201,168.70
53. Rochester.....	10,319.41	454,055.60	289,224.83	.....	177,000.00	177,000.00
54. Rhode Island.....	55,000.00	257,265.00	1,200,000.00	42,223.06	3,864.85	3,864.85
55. Sacramento.....	3,498.97	56,600.00	20,000.00	.....	37,091.08	37,091.08
56. South Carolina.....	394,295.77	55,000.00	.....	192,426.76	15,477.49	15,477.49
57. Southern Florida.....	60,437.89	367,194.79	97,218.84	212,791.98	.....	.....
58. Southern Ohio.....	174,700.00	82,796.89	134,670.00	106,816.24	9,800.00	9,800.00
59. Southern Virginia.....	36,551.03	305,548.34	76,865.81	18,000.00	35,100.60	35,100.60
60. Southwestern Va.....	21,100.00	49,700.00	129,258.75	199,040.00	10,796.22	10,796.22
61. Springfield.....	89,228.25	105,277.00	10,100.00	57,300.25	250,625.00	32,150.00
62. Tennessee.....	63,000.00	90,000.00	205,000.00	277,700.00	89,629.00	92,519.00
63. Texas.....	31,893.94	38,250.91	37,508.52	120,522.00	85,910.00	7,822.00
64. Upper So. Carolina.....	95,174.50	26,700.00	81,031.54	85,910.00	10,150.00	93,403.59
65. Vermont.....	57,417.98	26,700.00	287,900.00	33,363.00	440,817.53	29,062.00
66. Virginia.....	59,600.00	406,500.00	380,484.15	840,546.14	210,000.00	15,162.59
67. Washington.....	63,200.00	185,750.00	440,000.00	210,000.00	.....	.....
68. Western Missouri.....	130,015.52	122,079.00	290,000.00	124,711.00	.....	.....
69. West Texas.....	11,570.00	13,070.36	.....	194,959.00	55,299.23	55,299.23
70. West Virginia.....	76,863.97	1,522,531.00	20,795.00	13,969.00	508,843.95	85,606.45
71. Western Massachusetts.....	210,000.00	16,111.90	.....	508,843.95	.....	.....
72. Western Michigan.....	50,000.00	740,413.32	1,985,097.67	.....	25,180.00	14,702.40
73. Western New York.....	21,107.68	.....	.....	.....	85,950.50	59,069.97
74. Western No. Carolina.....	60,525.00	.....	122,000.00	.....	82,300.00	7,629.86
75. Alaska.....	.....	2,000.00	5,000.00	300.00	64,056.20	116.15
76. Arizona.....	1,547.28	.....	.....	3,657.15	3,541.00	6,733.00
77. Eastern Oregon.....	8,024.53	44,979.11	69,587.00	324,727.50	61,109.90	.....
78. Honolulu.....	36,086.06	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
79. Idaho.....	15,162.27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80. Nevada.....	12,386.58	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81. N. Mex. & S. W. Texas.....	7,223.46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82. North Dakota.....	9,614.73	4,367.72	5,255.94	.....	.....	.....
83. North Texas.....	3,123.16	4,894.30	.....	.....	.....	.....
84. Oklahoma.....	44,133.19	15,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
85. Panama Canal Zone.....	874.16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86. Philippine Islands.....	.....	1,640.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
87. Puerto Rico.....	.....	7,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
88. Salina.....	6,135.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89. San Joaquin.....	12,912.51	12,463.28	282,000.00	.....	18,500.00	14,000.00
90. South Dakota.....	6,943.17	35,700.00	30,897.00	140,100.00	5,201.66	8,037.43
91. Spokane.....	27,295.32	80.00	26,411.33	49,529.00	1,951.62	36.71
92. Utah.....	14,561.67	61,400.00	42,000.00	42,840.00	.....	.....
93. Western Nebraska.....	4,161.39	25,520.38	.....	.....	.....	.....
94. Wyoming.....	.....	25,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
95. Anking.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
96. Cuba.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97. Haiti.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
98. Hankow.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
99. Kyoto.....	1,928.59	.....	51,342.99	.....	.....	.....
100. Liberia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101. Mexico.....	3,604.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
102. Shanghai.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
103. Brazil.....	19,291.07	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
104. Tohoku.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.....	\$9,185,906.70	\$7,500,645.49	\$32,413,684.19	\$14,632,888.52	\$10,330,025.50	\$3,520,598.52

45. North Carolina.....	1,670,660.00	262,700.00	522,716.00	683,650.00	809,375.00	261,300.00	3,526,751.00	1,753,450.00
46. Northern Indiana.....	730,500.00	97,000.00	398,500.00	17,750.00	369,750.00	177,444.00	2,456,844.00	821,700.00
47. Ohio.....	3,309,371.27	305,940.00	1,208,191.94	257,450.00	1,443,127.64	490,400.00	6,774,780.85	3,266,100.00
48. Olympia.....	807,776.50	73,150.00	.....	.....	184,950.00	116,150.00	636,475.00	636,475.00
49. Oregon.....	487,377.00	98,080.00	70,884.00	.....	.....	126,450.00	967,741.00	386,742.00
50. Pennsylvania.....	3,402,354.94	420,679.77	985,009.86	86,500.00	4,131,752.27	651,987.32	28,820,000.00	17,811,000.00*
51. Pittsburgh.....	384,200.00	88,200.00	13,200.00	450.00	.....	96,050.00	9,678,284.16	3,494,538.00
52. Quincy.....	2,880,778.52	283,700.00	312,100.00	173,800.00	177,750.00	720,570.00	720,570.00	351,350.00
53. Rochester.....	3,021,000.00	337,000.00	712,000.00	50,000.00	586,400.00	570,422.33	4,807,200.85	3,376,640.44
54. Rhode Island.....	295,000.00	85,000.00	66,000.00	45,600.00	236,353.00	566,000.00	4,922,353.00	3,384,618.00
55. Sacramento.....	982,700.00	157,700.00	251,125.00	54,700.00	160,500.00	67,750.00	719,850.00	322,200.00
56. South Carolina.....	1,183,573.00	202,400.00	248,300.00	.....	293,250.00	129,325.00	1,808,800.00	712,775.00
57. South Florida.....	2,298,806.58	216,750.00	1,043,050.00	51,980.00	795,725.00	275,900.00	2,705,898.00	1,120,625.00
58. Southern Ohio.....	2,808,716.81	265,000.00	368,050.00	37,400.00	726,695.00	470,142.37	8,477,508.95	2,983,218.00
59. Southern Virginia.....	1,267,550.00	610,600.00	90,000.00	6,000.00	471,050.00	203,130.00	3,535,411.81	1,441,375.00
60. Springfield.....	1,508,450.00	189,200.00	374,250.00	43,300.00	173,350.00	80,825.00	2,612,180.00	1,316,525.00
61. Tennessee.....	994,550.00	132,250.00	590,150.00	147,650.00	559,775.00	317,555.00	2,992,530.00	1,501,200.00
62. Texas.....	569,500.00	118,300.00	309,000.00	55,000.00	1,100,950.00	335,075.00	3,310,625.00	1,253,000.00
63. Upper S. Carolina.....	818,600.00	175,700.00	103,400.00	24,400.00	336,100.00	104,550.00	1,442,450.00	.....
64. Vermont.....	3,085,184.66	542,380.00	726,716.64	215,025.00	153,000.00	165,100.00	5,773,529.75	3,354,855.00
65. Virginia.....	1,827,119.00	522,200.00	954,435.00	398,100.00	722,128.00	482,095.45	4,525,767.68	3,380,425.00
66. West Washington.....	1,114,262.00	.....	.....	.....	626,943.68	595,070.00	1,512,362.00	828,525.00
67. West Missouri.....	414,540.00	98,300.00	166,019.19	86,016.75	546,925.00	98,544.00	1,410,344.94	489,850.00
68. West Texas.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69. West Virginia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70. Western Mass.....	756,454.31	141,800.00	175,930.00	20,000.00	333,000.00	268,639.94	5,004,953.00	3,519,843.00*
71. Western Michigan.....	2,926,093.38	317,950.00	707,869.00	107,680.16	815,750.00	376,315.00	1,695,824.25	1,028,395.00
72. Western New York.....	691,317.00	148,166.00	120,550.00	181,475.00	527,750.00	104,275.00	5,251,657.54	2,895,905.00
73. Western N. C.....	366,000.00	120,000.00	140,000.00	.....	50,000.00	50,000.00	1,773,533.00	506,500.00
74. Arizona.....	300,000.00	100,000.00	45,000.00	305,000.00	115,000.00	80,000.00	720,000.00	515,000.00
75. Eastern Oregon.....	135,650.00	40,490.00	142,400.00	.....	36,800.00	34,724.00	578,150.00	160,650.00
76. Honolulu.....	239,527.00	33,400.00	142,400.00	.....	47,661.00	70,650.00	308,874.00	160,650.00
77. Idaho.....	152,400.00	59,900.00	47,900.00	575,950.00	42,475.00	33,135.00	1,100,138.00	259,725.00
78. Nevada.....	146,000.00	70,200.00	29,500.00	1,450.00	80,450.00	18,350.00	345,950.00	312,530.00
79. N.Mex.&S.W.Tex.....	346,200.00	40,000.00	83,500.00	17,450.00	76,845.00	50,645.00	614,640.00	141,800.00
80. North Dakota.....	305,100.00	100,300.00	31,000.00	66,850.00	116,264.00	55,670.00	675,184.00	347,000.00
81. North Texas.....	120,000.00	51,050.00	75,050.00	.....	106,575.00	43,900.00	396,575.00	378,150.00
82. Oklahoma.....	698,071.49	111,621.10	81,250.00	15,125.00	297,620.00	119,862.00	1,323,549.59	157,850.00
83. Panama Canal Zone.....	97,000.00	17,000.00	.....	30,000.00	80,000.00	35,000.00	259,000.00	645,000.00
84. Philippine Islands.....	574,427.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	574,427.50	.....	.....
85. Puerto Rico.....	205,000.00	68,000.00	23,000.00	150,000.00	97,000.00	31,550.00	574,550.00	403,300.00
86. Salina.....	237,100.00	57,050.00	61,750.00	.....	92,000.00	21,000.00	468,900.00	368,900.00
87. San Joaquin.....	193,315.00	69,450.00	69,450.00	20,235.00	163,000.00	101,525.00	1,096,525.00	603,000.00
88. South Dakota.....	666,078.43	58,920.00	34,300.00	250.00	171,204.18	37,626.02	968,378.63	241,025.00
89. Spokane.....	132,500.00	49,500.00	59,000.00	460,000.00	96,400.00	100,000.00	897,400.00	607,400.00
90. Utah.....	314,550.00	73,400.00	8,850.00	75,450.00	90,250.00	78,175.00	840,675.00	268,925.00
91. Western Nebraska.....	514,400.00	144,050.00	56,300.00	698,855.00	288,660.00	1,702,265.00	679,050.00	679,050.00
92. Wyoming.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93. Anking.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	355,456.50	193,200.00*
94. Cuba.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95. Hankow.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
96. Haidi.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97. Kanto.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
98. Kyo-to.....	149,150.00	47,500.00	42,850.00	380,930.00	218,443.69	21,050.00	859,923.69	641,480.00
99. Liberia.....	100,000.00	3,500.00	4,000.00	225,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00	357,500.00	357,500.00
100. Mexico.....	347,100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101. Shanghai.....	1,312,315.00	.....	.....	1,538,073.00	150,012.00	25,472.00	2,850,388.00	1,329,672.75
102. Brazil.....	242,329.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	577,570.00	577,570.00
103. Tonoku.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
104. Totals.....	\$139,382,804.72	\$19,061,747.77	\$32,120,241.64	\$10,051,865.11	\$22,474,494.08	\$65,378,966.99	\$345,876,939.62	\$86,848,824.07

*No distribution.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	LAY READERS, POSTULANTS, CANDIDATES AND CLERGY										PARISHES, CHURCH BUILDINGS AND SITTINGS													
	Lay Readers	Postulants	Candidates for Orders	Deacons Ordained	Deacons Canonically Resident	Priests Ordained		Clergy Without Cure	Whole Number of Clergy, incl. Bishops	Transferred	Suspended	Deposed	Deceased	Missions, Organized (Diocesan or Parochial)	Parishes Not in Union with Convention	Parishes Admitted to Union with Convention	Total Parishes in Convention	Churches Consecrated	Church Edifices including Chapels	Number of Sittings in Churches	Free Sittings	No. of Churches whose Sittings are wholly free	Number of Rectories	Number of Parish Houses
1. Alabama.....	54	8	9	3	2	3	39	7	42	L	6	1	2	71	33	2	96	19,018	96	19,018	16,016	38	29	
2. Albany.....	45	2	7	8	1	5	130	27	136	L	3	2	2	64	114	1	164	37,504	143	32,338	143	21	54	
3. Arkansas.....	62	2	..	..	..	..	17	12	19	G	1	..	..	18	19	..	34	5,000	22	22	21	9	..
4. Atlanta.....	15	6	5	4	1	7	37	30	38	L	5	..	1	30	18	..	52	10,500	51	16	51	12	..	
5. Bethlehem.....	33	2	..	..	..	..	70	72	L	6	3	..	..	50	50	..	86	18,478	81	54	30	..	..
6. California.....	58	..	8	9	2	12	97	30	100	G	6	3	14	34	47	1	150	..	..	..	46	55	..
7. Cent. N. Y.....	28	12	6	12	11	115	24	119	L	8	1	1	11	47	108	1	79	33,342	146	31,107	146	89	67	
8. Chicago.....	41	28	16	21	3	16	135	20	139	L	8	1	2	59	62	121	121	22,900	115	21,290	115	66	22	
9. Colorado.....	61	3	8	3	3	56	19	61	L	8	1	2	5	38	23	67	121	12,252	65	11,852	65	66	22	
10. Connecticut.....	141	7	13	19	8	18	212	58	223	G	10	..	20	40	153	2	231	55,672	173	49,899	173	145	135	
11. Dallas.....	30	1	2	4	..	22	33	1	34	G	3	1	3	23	19	20	43	7,500	40	7,500	40	17	15	
12. Delaware.....	12	2	1	..	..	2	33	1	25	G	2	2	1	20	20	..	52	8,770	38	8,000	38	22	23
13. Detroit.....	12	1	1	3	3	2	21	..	..	..	2	..	..	41	19	..	52	..	..	..	26	7	..
14. E. Carolina.....	60	4	5	6	3	5	40	9	44	L	3	..	..	51	44	3	117	17,150	117	15,000	117	32	23
15. Eastern.....	4	..	2	1	..	33	13	3	34	G	3	..	4	2	39	..	56	9,000	56	9,000	56	28	20	
16. Eau Claire.....	23	1	1	1	1	14	3	20	G	4	3	..	..	24	9	..	32	4,889	4,889	4,889	32	17	8
17. Erie.....	45	4	2	7	2	2	28	2	32	L	3	1	2	34	17	1	49	9,316	9,000	9,000	46	18	20	
18. Florida.....	90	11	7	2	1	2	29	9	31	G	1	..	2	45	16	1	57	9,250	9,250	9,250	57	28	22	
19. Fond du Lac.....	11	2	5	3	2	1	34	4	37	G	7	3	..	27	14	1	46	8,906	8,906	8,906	46	37	33	
20. Georgia.....	65	5	1	5	7	30	5	31	G	2	..	..	1	36	16	1	55	9,897	9,897	9,897	55	25	22
21. Harrisburg.....	35	3	2	3	2	68	24	69	L	6	..	..	..	44	56	..	179	19,372	93	19,372	93	54	34
22. Indianapolis.....	38	5	3	3	2	2	54	23	56	L	1	..	1	17	30	32	70	7,100	6,575	6,575	30	17	23	
23. Iowa.....	48	5	5	3	2	1	25	2	27	G	2	..	..	38	2	30	15,429	15,429	15,429	70	40	25	
24. Kansas.....	30	6	8	1	2	2	25	2	26	G	2	1	3	33	22	1	51	9,110	9,110	9,110	34	32	21	
25. Kentucky.....	28	3	1	3	1	6	36	5	26	G	9	..	..	18	17	..	34	9,110	9,110	9,110	34	32	21
26. Lexington.....	32	6	7	3	..	3	41	29	26	G	1	3	2	30	14	2	30	7,850	7,850	7,850	30	15	14	
27. Long Island.....	79	7	14	9	5	6	184	4	192	G	3	4	15	80	95	2	182	48,820	40,102	40,102	169	97	89	
28. Los Angeles.....	62	12	14	11	7	7	134	35	143	G	6	..	..	75	52	3	122	..	..	..	119	53	70
29. Louisiana.....	71	4	3	4	2	4	38	15	54	G	2	..	..	32	38	2	96	16,650	16,650	16,650	95	32	17
30. Maine.....	71	4	3	4	2	53	15	54	G	2	..	..	..	26	31	..	96	13,058	12,768	12,768	70	37	25
31. Marquette.....	25	..	..	..	..	17	3	19	..	..	..	..	..	21	13	..	33	3,849	3,849	3,849	28	14	6
32. Maryland.....	46	9	16	18	13	121	63	125	L	2	2	2	12	82	92	150	33,037	27,708	27,708	102	85	75		
33. Mass.....	132	23	26	29	10	18	248	261	L	4	1	3	19	48	127	1	196	54,631	47,235	47,235	168	125	108	
34. Michigan.....	60	8	7	4	6	105	35	109	L	4	..	..	..	48	71	1	113	30,800	29,200	29,200	115	68	47
35. Milwaukee.....	66	7	8	17	9	7	79	29	87	L	4	..	..	28	34	1	138	12,000	11,500	11,500	58	32	34
36. Minneapolis.....	64	18	12	9	5	12	76	22	83	L	1	1	..	103	93	1	103	20,287	20,287	20,287	103	53	29	
37. Mississippi.....	55	4	5	4	1	4	40	2	43	G	1	2	2	65	29	2	78	13,000	13,000	13,000	78	44	20	
38. Missouri.....	43	..	2	5	2	4	37	8	..	..	..	..	1	32	31	..	58	10,470	10,470	10,470	58	20	25
39. Missouri.....	43	..	2	5	2	4	37	8	..	..	..	..	1	32	31	..	58	10,470	10,470	10,470	58	20	25
40. Nebraska.....	5	1	1	1	1	3	31	8	33	G	2	1	2	35	13	..	44	..	..	..	59	27	16
41. Newark.....	32	2	3	3	1	2	30	9	33	G	2	1	2	31	19	..	44	8,039	8,039	8,039	44	20	12	
42. N. Hampshire.....	148	13	11	12	4	13	182	38	188	G	5	1	..	43	94	1	163	38,000	36,959	36,959	150	106	90	
43. New Jersey.....	13	..	3	5	..	4	42	14	43	G	2	1	6	23	22	1	61	13,002	13,102	13,102	58	26	20	
44. New York.....	77	37	58	28	10	21	425	429	G	5	..	4	21	39	274	..	..	64,213	55,653	55,653	154	..	..

	66	11	5	2	8	12	62L	2	5	75	43	2	117	22,000	22,000	117	50	36
45. N. Carolina...	15	1	4	3	11	122	32	26L	2	15	19	15	26	5,235	22,000	117	50	36
46. N. Indiana...	87	5	9	13	1	1	123	12	1	41	85	2	120	24,362	23,226	118	15	11
47. Ohio...	44	1	1	1	1	38	9	40	1	27	18	1	41	9,500	9,500	41	21	54
48. Olympia...	663	49	34	16	25	283	68	32G	1	42	13	1	270	6,490	6,490	40	19	20
49. Oregon...	50	3	4	4	2	63	190	2	1	80	1	1	141	82,200	74,800	241	135	125
50. Pennsylvania...	51	2	2	2	2	63	64L	3	24	28	52	1	171	17,358	15,620	68	40	34
51. Pittsburgh...	47	8	3	4	4	25	13	30G	2	28	17	1	17	5,800	5,800	37	16	6
52. Quincy...	53	3	4	1	1	2	65	13	7	22	17	4	73	17,792	17,792	72	43	36
53. Rochester...	54	11	3	2	5	93	22	97G	12	16	56	1	72	22,049	22,049	72	50	38
54. Rhode Island...	55	1	3	2	2	28	10	30L	5	35	17	4	49	6,500	6,500	49	22	18
55. Sacramento...	20	1	3	2	2	28	10	30L	5	35	17	4	49	6,500	6,500	49	22	18
56. So. Carolina...	42	4	3	2	2	38	18	42	5	34	1	1	83	17,200	15,407	80	35	24
57. So. Florida...	87	7	2	2	4	57	13	58L	5	74	1	1	79	25,000	25,000	77	41	39
58. So. Ohio...	21	3	2	2	2	5	90	30L	1	22	57	1	79	25,000	25,000	77	41	39
59. So. Virginia...	26	5	4	3	7	63	12	67L	2	108	36	2	144	25,750	25,750	144	48	43
60. S. West. Va.	15	1	3	2	1	1	35	35L	1	30	38	3	57	14,601	14,601	74	30	25
61. Springfield...	15	1	3	2	1	1	35	35L	1	30	38	3	57	14,601	14,601	74	30	25
62. Tennessee...	77	15	14	3	4	50	14	53L	2	66	16	1	31	17,600	17,600	81	35	33
63. Texas...	80	10	3	4	2	6	44	10	47L	2	36	1	64	13,095	13,095	64	34	27
64. Up. So. Car.	14	5	7	4	3	2	26	9	41G	3	27	3	66	11,000	11,000	66	31	15
65. Vermont...	34	3	3	3	2	2	38	9	41G	3	27	3	66	11,000	11,000	66	31	15
66. Virginia...	86	6	8	10	11	110	20	118G	3	35	110	3	220	44,336	44,336	218	78	66
67. Washington...	56	7	5	12	12	132	19	136G	7	32	60	10	101	32,350	32,350	257	59	16
68. W. Missouri...	32	2	4	3	3	28	3	29L	2	22	19	10	44	8,155	8,155	40	19	16
69. West Texas...	77	3	3	1	2	2	5	29L	2	32	20	10	44	8,155	8,155	40	19	16
70. W. Virginia...	14	3	7	4	5	46	1	48G	2	66	25	78	68	16,861	2,692	78	44	20
71. West Mass...	39	2	9	3	2	3	58	11	61L	6	32	1	39	9,889	9,889	39	26	18
72. West Mich...	23	4	3	2	3	28	7	31G	4	14	27	3	80	17,200	15,379	63	42	35
73. West. N. Y.	40	6	8	10	12	77	16	79G	3	24	53	69	11	542	11,310	68	32	27
74. West. N. C.	19	4	1	2	2	1	3	33G	9	56	18	25	25	4,000	4,000	25	15	7
75. Alaska...	13	3	4	4	3	9	1	16L	4	37	6	29	29	4,500	4,500	29	10	12
76. Arizona...	22	7	5	3	1	31	9	34L	2	36	6	19	33	3,420	3,420	33	16	10
77. East. Oregon...	7	2	1	1	2	11	1	12L	1	30	3	33	33	3,352	3,352	33	16	10
78. Honolulu...	16	4	1	4	3	1	15	5	16L	3	42	4	42	3,700	3,700	42	23	13
79. Idaho...	9	4	1	3	1	15	5	16L	3	35	2	26	26	3,217	3,217	26	22	21
80. Nevada...	3	1	1	1	2	13	3	14G	2	35	2	26	26	3,217	3,217	26	22	21
81. New Mexico...	25	1	1	1	2	26	8	28G	4	50	5	1	28	5,050	5,050	28	11	4
82. No. Dakota...	16	1	2	1	2	21	8	22G	4	33	6	1	41	5,050	5,050	41	29	8
83. No. Texas...	35	1	1	1	1	11	1	12G	2	40	3	22	22	2,550	2,550	22	11	8
84. Oklahoma...	29	6	2	3	1	11	1	42G	8	70	8	2	45	7,086	7,086	45	25	20
85. P. C. Zone...	13	1	1	1	1	6	1	7L	1	13	1	1	33	2,850	2,850	33	8	2
86. Phil. Is.	18	3	1	1	3	18	1	19L	1	11	5	3	33	2,850	2,850	33	8	2
87. Puerto Rico...	12	1	4	3	7	16	4	21G	3	1	2	1	24	2,960	2,960	24	13	6
88. Salina...	15	2	4	1	1	21	9	23G	2	19	12	8	24	5,000	5,000	24	11	15
89. San Joaquin...	9	3	3	6	15	35	18	54L	6	139	14	141	41	4,662	4,662	42	26	15
90. So. Dakota...	41	2	2	2	8	21	6	22G	2	40	6	2	40	3,105	3,105	40	13	3
91. Spokane...	6	1	2	1	2	14	1	14L	1	21	2	34	34	3,105	3,105	34	10	8
92. Utah...	25	2	2	2	2	18	1	17G	1	51	9	1	52	6,350	6,350	52	30	10
93. West. Neb...	13	2	2	1	2	15	8	32G	5	44	9	1	52	6,350	6,350	52	30	10
94. Wyoming...	11	1	4	1	7	35	4	37L	1	49	3	27	27	4,500	4,500	27	20	24
95. Anking...	27	5	2	5	1	20	8	26L	1	12	25	1	16	3,500	3,500	16	9	7
96. Cuba...	98	1	12	7	3	36	5	43L	1	43	7	53	53	5,000	5,000	53	23	30
97. Haiti...	100	1	12	7	3	36	5	43L	1	43	7	53	53	5,000	5,000	53	23	30
98. Hankow...	100	1	12	7	3	36	5	43L	1	43	7	53	53	5,000	5,000	53	23	30
99. Kyoto...	62	11	9	2	2	39	7	43G	2	31	22	2	25	5,000	5,000	25	10	7
100. Liberia...	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	31	22	2	25	5,000	5,000	25	10	7
101. Mexico...	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	31	22	2	25	5,000	5,000	25	10	7
102. Shanghai...	20	4	7	7	5	32	4	40G	2	81	32	3	47	5,960	5,960	47	6	13
103. Brazil...	20	4	7	7	5	32	4	40G	2	81	32	3	47	5,960	5,960	47	6	13
104. Tohoku...	20	4	7	7	5	32	4	40G	2	81	32	3	47	5,960	5,960	47	6	13
Totals...	4532	516	543	514	232	495	1371	16102	G 54	4223	39,3683	145	95	72221	3,685,321	1,247,510	6,404,360	2818

APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

In accordance with previous procedure, I beg herewith to present my report for the past triennium—1931, '32, '33. As explained before when I began the work as Recorder, from the experience of my predecessor, I found that it would be impossible to present anything like a complete report if I attempted to bring the list of ordinations to the Diaconate down to the date of closing the report (see reports 1907-1916), so I closed that report with December 31st of the year before the holding of the General Convention, but brought the list of ordinations to the Priesthood as far as possible to the holding of the Convention. This makes it a simple matter to compile the ordinations to the Priesthood only, the first portion of my report, and then we start out with a clear sheet.

So far as I have been able to discover there have been 508 ordinations to the Diaconate in the U. S. A. and its dependencies, and 30 in foreign lands; to this add 5 received from the Roman Catholic Church, and we have a total of 543 ordained and received. Among those ordained there were 6 each from the ministry of the Methodist and Presbyterian Churches, 3 from the Lutherans, 2 from the Congregational, and 1 each from the Christian, Evangelical Catholic and Unitarian Churches. During this triennium the death of 404 clergy were reported, this would make a gain of 139, but from this should be taken the 55 deposed and add the 7 clergy restored, so that the net gain would be a gain of 91, or, based on the figures given in The Living Church Annual, 0.143% increase in the ranks of the Ministry in the last three years.

During the past triennium this office has been in receipt of many communications regarding deceased clergy, and has replied, it is hoped, helpfully to every request, thanks being often expressed for assistance given.

I again take this opportunity to thank the Bishops and faithful secretaries who have been of inestimable assistance in compiling this report, and have been very patient with me in my often repeated interrogations, for without their aid it would have been impossible to have presented anything like a complete report.

I remain,

Your obedient servant,

W. S. SLACK,

Recorder of Ordinations to the General Convention.

Alexandria, La.

September 19th, 1934.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER THE
SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
12055 (a)	John W. Torokt.....	June 9, 1921	Murray, J. G. #
12463	Arthur Ellsworth Koch.....	May 3, 1925	Slattery, C. L.*
12487	Beverley Mumford Boyd.....	June 5, 1925	Jett, R. C.*
12488	Theodore Hubbard Evans.....	June 11, 1925	Jett, R. C.*
12571	Francis Bryan Wakefield, Jr.....	Mar. 30, 1925	Juhan, F. A.
12591	Thomas Bennett Smythe.....	June 25, 1925	Talbot, E.
12641	Robert Spencer Rayson, M. A.....	Dec. 21, 1925	Bishop of Qu'Appelle
13081	Bertram John Mortlock.....	Dec. 20, 1931	Manning, W. T.
13259	John McCook Roots, B. A.....	May 22, 1932	Bishop of Leicester for Hankow
13284	Herbert Preston Chase.....	Sept. 27, 1932	Stevens, W. B.
13326	Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931	Cheshire, J. B.*
13411	George William Lewis.....	June 11, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P., for N. Dak.
13425	Jesse M. B. Woodrow.....	Nov. 30, 1932	Freeman, J. E.
13436	John Bagley Day.....	Dec. 19, 1931	Lloyd, A. S., for So. Fla.
13437	Edward Rochie Hardy, Jr., M. A.....	June 18, 1932	Gilbert, C. K.
13444	Richard Stammers Purdy.....	Dec. 13, 1932	Stires, E. M.
13449	Walter Kelley Morley, Sr.....	Feb. 4, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.
13454	Claude Enoch Sayre.....	Dec. 3, 1931	Longley, S. H.
13456	Thomas Balrstown Bray.....	June 11, 1932	Matthews, P.
13486	John Gale Ford.....	May 22, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.
13490	Robert Bonner Echols.....	July 24, 1932	Jenkins, T.
13495	Irwin Chester Johnson.....	Nov. 20, 1932	Page, H.
13501	George Gladstone Shilling.....	Nov. 30, 1931	Freeman, J. E.
13505	Frederick John Eastman.....	Dec. 10, 1931	Thomson, A. C., for S. W. Va.
13508	Roy Beverley Randolph.....	Feb. 3, 1932	Thomson, A. C.
13530	Westwell Greenwood.....	Jan. 11, 1931	Helfenstein, E. T.*
13532	Frederick DeLisle Pike.....	June 27, 1932	Goodwin, F. D.
13543	Ernest McGersin Winborne.....	Feb. 21, 1932	Cheshire, J. B.
13562	Wentworth Arnold Reimann.....	Oct. 26, 1931	Quin, C. S.
13563	Henry Herman Martens.....	April 12, 1933	Thomson, A. C.
13568	Andrew Kemp.....	Feb. 11, 1934	Bishop Algoma for Milwaukee
13572	Oscar J. Rainey.....	Oct. 31, 1931	Mitchell, W.
13573	Robert Yellowlee Condit.....	Dec. 13, 1932	Stires, E. M., for Mass.
13574	George Washington Goodson.....	Mar. 13, 1932	Maxson, J. M.
13577	Monroe Bailie.....	June 2, 1932	McElwain, F. A.
13580	Luman James Morgan.....	May 2, 1932	Hobson, H. W.
13581	Stanley Wilbur Plattenberg.....	May 2, 1932	Hobson, H. W.
13582	Robert Clarke.....	Mar. 27, 1932	Bartlett, F. B.
13587	Lester Martin.....	Dec. 18, 1931	Oldham, G. A.
13589	Matthew S. Higgins.....	Feb. 27, 1933	Davenport, G. W.
13590	Claude Samuel Ridenour.....	Oct. 16, 1931	Davenport, G. W.
13591	Sampson W. Foster.....	Dec. 21, 1931	Bratton, T. D.
13594	Bertram Frederick Bleil.....	Dec. 16, 1931	Parsons, E. L.
13596	Francis Belstering Downs.....	Nov. 2, 1931	Tait, F. M.
13598	William Burnham Stimson.....	Jan. 1, 1932	Tait, F. M.
13599	Herbert John Dowling.....	Nov. 8, 1931	Perry, J. DeW.
13600	John Samuel Letherman.....	Nov. 11, 1931	Ivins, B. F. P. for No. Ind.
13602	Ernest Kneeshaw Nicholson.....	June 28, 1931	Fiske, C.
13604	Horace Nelson Cooper.....	July 22, 1931	Ingle, F.
X13236A	Thomas Yuin-Sen Hu.....	Sept. 29, 1932	Gilman, A. A.
X13236B	Carl Hsin Fang Liu.....	Sept. 29, 1932	Gilman, A. A.
X13236C	Paul Tso-Ding Seng.....	Nov. 22, 1931	Gilman, A. A.
X13236D	Philip Tseng-Seo Ts-en.....	Nov. 22, 1931	Gilman, A. A.
*13371A	Jorge Hernandez Piloto.....	June 19, 1932	Hulse, H. R.
X13398A	Ando Kikuzo.....	May 22, 1932	McKim, J.
X13399C	Mau Khuh-Tsoong.....	Dec. 16, 1931	Graves, A. R.
X13438B	Delatour Antoine Rene Gilles.....	Mar. 12, 1933	Carson, H. R.
X13586A	Jesse Krebs Appel.....	Aug. 20, 1933	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13586B	Orlando Baptista.....	Aug. 20, 1933	Thomas, W. M. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X13586C	Egmont Machado Krische.....	Aug. 20, 1933	Thomas, W. M. M.
XZ1	Kiyoo Hamada.....	Dec. 21, 1932	Nichols, H. S.
XZ2	Kikuzo Indo.....	May 22, 1932	McKim, Jno.
Z3	Francis Cheeseborough Lightburn.....	Feb. 12, 1934	Stewart, G. C., for Bermuda
Z4	John Ward Smith.....	Dec. 14, 1933	Roberts, W. B.

This name appears in the Index for 1922, but in some way the record was omitted in the serial numbers, another name being given under this number; in order to keep the record straight it has been inserted here, with a mark to further distinguish it (a).

* Since the report of 1931, it has been found that the date given then for advancement to the Priesthood was incorrect, the date now given is the correct one.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13468(a)	Charles James Sheffield Ryley.....	April 22	Bp. of Saskatchewan
13530	Westwell Greenwood.....	June 11	Babcock, S. G.
13574(a)	Joseph Orlando.....	Oct. 5	Acheson, E. C.
1931			
13605	Frederick Drew.....	Jan. 4	Abbott, H. P. A.
13606	Earl Harvey Herring.....	Jan. 4	Du Moulin F for Beth.
13607	John Buckman Walthour.....	Jan. 4	Reese, F. F.
13608	David Cady Wright.....	Jan. 4	Reese, F. F.
13609	John Armstrong Wright.....	Jan. 4	Reese, F. F.
13609(a)	Albert Rhett Stuart.....	Jan. 6	Finlay, K. G.
13609(b)	Edwin Royal Carter.....	Jan. 6	Thomson, A. C.
13609(c)	Charles Cochrane Fishburne Jr.....	Jan. 8	Findlay, K. G.
13610	Thaddeus Jerome Hayden.....	Jan. 20	Perry, J. Delt.
13611	Lon Portivent Johnson.....	Jan. 25	Capers, W. T.
13612	Skardon D'Aubert.....	Jan. 25	Morris, J. C.
13613	Frank LaGrange Levy.....	Jan. 25	Morris, J. C.
13614	Orvill Lawrence Brodie.....	Feb. 20	Gilbert, C. K.
13615	Ralph Sadler Meadowcroft Jr.....	Feb. 20	Gilbert, C. K.
13616	Thomas Heininger.....	Feb. 20	Roberts, C. K.
13617	Henry Harrison Hadley Jr.....	Feb. 21	Fiske, C.
13618	Louis Denninghoff.....	Feb. 22	Longley, H. S.
13619	Charles Caism Campbell.....	Feb. 23	Davis, C. J.
13620	Luther Deek Miller.....	Mar. 11	Roberts, W. B.
13621	Frederick Green De Saussure.....	Mar. 22	Ward, J. C.
13622	Arthur Hiram Beardsley.....	Mar. 25	Scarlett, W.
13623	James Green.....	April 5	Perry, J. DeW.
13624	Gordon V. Smith.....	April 5	Perry, J. DeW. for W Mich.
13624(a)	Emmet Parker Paige.....	April 7	Booth, S. B.
13625	John Potter Cuyler Jr.....	April 11	Matthews, P.
13626	Orville Neff Davidson.....	April 11	Matthews, P.
13627	Robert Benjamin Gribbon.....	April 11	Matthews, P.
13628	John Nankervis Warren.....	April 11	Matthews, P.
13629	Edward Randolph Wells.....	April 11	Matthews, P.
13630	Oscar Clinton Taylor.....	April 12	Helfenstein, E. T.
13631	Albert Edward Blaney.....	April 15	Davies, T. F. for Maine
13632	Sewall Emerson.....	April 15	Davies, T. F.
13633	George William Barnes.....	April 19	Spencer, R. N.
13634	George Lemuel Granger.....	April 20	Horner, J. M.
13634(a)	William Donald McLean, Jr.....	April 25	Stewart, G. C.
13635	Vine Victor Deloria.....	April 26	Burleson, H. L.
13636	Frank Malcolm Thorburn.....	April 26	Burleson, H. L.
13637	Lisle Hamilton Cone.....	April 26	McCormick, J. N.
13638	Warwick Aiken.....	April 27	Seaman, E. C.
13639	William Banks.....	April 28	Abbott, H. P. A.
13640	Edwin Appleton Morton.....	April 29	Helfenstein, E. T.
13641	Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III.....	April 29	Helfenstein, E. T.
13642	Charles Randolph Mengers.....	April 30	Helfenstein, E. T.
13643	Joseph Edmund Mills, Jr.....	April 30	Helfenstein, E. T.
13644	Henry Thomas Bakewell.....	May 1	Stewart, G. C.
13645	John Seville Higgins.....	May 1	Stewart, G. C.
13646	James Garrard Jones.....	May 1	Stewart, G. C.
13647	John Oren Weaver.....	May 1	Stewart, G. C.
13648	Victor McKinney Walne.....	May 10	Ingly, F.
13649	Frederick Everett Stillwell.....	May 12	Bennett, G. G.
13650	John Samuel Neal.....	May 14	Fawcett, E.
13651	William Owings Stone.....	May 14	Helfenstein, E. T.
13652	Charles Edward Fritz.....	May 14	Parsons, E. L.
13653	Albert Vincent Murray.....	May 14	Parsons, E. L.
13654	Joseph Tsukomoto.....	May 14	Parsons, E. L.
13654(a)	Alfred Oliver France.....	May 19	White, J. C.
13655	Walter Laurence Fielding Hayler.....	May 20	Gray, C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Oct. 26, 1932	Tucker, H. St. G.....	.....	13468(a)
Jan. 11, 1931	Helfenstein, E. T.....	.....	13530
Mar. 29, 1933	Acheson, E. C.....	.....	13574(a)
1931			
Sept. 13, 1931	Abbott, H. P. A.....	.....	13605
July 3, 1931	Sterrett, F. W.....	Deposed June 19, 1934 by Budlong, F. D.....	13606
July 7, 1931	Reese, F. F.....	.....	13607
July 7, 1931	Reese, F. F.....	.....	13608
July 7, 1931	Reese, F. F.....	.....	13609
Dec. 21, 1931	Finlay, K. G.....	.....	13609(a)
Dec. 1, 1931	Thomson, A. C.....	.....	13609(b)
Dec. 17, 1931	Finlay, K. G.....	.....	13609(c)
Nov. 30, 1931	Perry, J. DeW.....	.....	13610
Aug. 11, 1931	Capers, W. T.....	.....	13611
Feb. 7, 1932	Morris, J. C.....	.....	13612
Jan. 25, 1933	Morris, J. C.....	.....	13613
Oct. 2, 1931	Lloyd, A. S.....	.....	13614
May 10, 1934	Roberts, W. B.....	.....	13615
June 23, 1932	Fiske, C.....	.....	13616
Dec. 3, 1931	Longley, H. S.....	.....	13617
Nov. 4, 1931	Ferris, D. L.....	.....	13618
Sept. 6, 1931	Roberts, W. B.....	.....	13620
Nov. 1, 1931	Scarlett, W.....	.....	13621
Nov. 1, 1931	Scarlett, W.....	.....	13622
April 24, 1932	Perry, J. DeW.....	.....	13623
Oct. 28, 1932	McCormick, J. N.....	.....	13624
Feb. 17, 1932	Booth, S. B.....	.....	13624(a)
June 18, 1932	Gilbert, C. K.....	.....	13625
Jan. 6, 1932	Matthews, P.....	.....	13626
Oct. 28, 1931	Matthews, P.....	.....	13627
Oct. 28, 1931	Matthews, P.....	.....	13628
Oct. 28, 1931	Matthews, P.....	.....	13629
April 3, 1932	Beecher, G. A.....	.....	13630
Mar. 12, 1933	Brewster, B.....	.....	13631
April 24, 1932	Mize, R. H. for W. Mass.	.....	13632
Feb. 16, 1932	Spencer, R. N.....	.....	13633
May 12, 1932	Horner, J. M.....	.....	13634
July 17, 1932	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13634(a)
Nov. 11, 1931	Roberts, W. B.....	.....	13635
Nov. 11, 1931	Roberts, W. B.....	.....	13636
Dec. 16, 1931	McCormick, J. N.....	.....	13637
June 12, 1933	Seaman, E. C.....	.....	13638
Dec. 20, 1931	Abbott, H. P. A.....	.....	13639
Dec. 16, 1931	Cassady, T.....	.....	16340
Nov. 30, 1931	Helfenstein, E. T.....	.....	13641
Dec. 6, 1931	Helfenstein, E. T.....	.....	13642
Dec. 21, 1931	Stires, E. M.....	.....	13643
July 17, 1932	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13644
Nov. 1, 1931	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13645
Nov. 1, 1931	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13646
May 5, 1932	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13647
Dec. 10, 1931	Ingly, F.....	.....	13648
Dec. 1, 1931	Kemerer, B. T.....	.....	13649
Nov. 18, 1931	Fawcett, E.....	.....	13650
Nov. 24, 1931	Helfenstein, E. T.....	.....	13651
May 22, 1932	Parsons, E. L.....	.....	13652
Jan. 20, 1932	Parsons, E. L.....	.....	13653
Sept. 16, 1932	Parsons, E. L.....	.....	13654
Oct. 18, 1932	White, J. C.....	.....	13654(a)
May 31, 1932	Gray, C.....	.....	13655

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13655(a)	Auguste Felicien Marlier.....	May 21	Irvins, B. F. P.
13655(b)	John Nelson Taylor.....	May 21	Irvins, B. F. P.
13655(c)	Frederick Henry Wielage.....	May 21	Irvins, B. F. P.
13656	Benjamin Inabit Harrison.....	May 22	Babcock, S. G.
13657	George Bingham Oakes.....	May 28	Ingley, F.
13657(a)	Harold George Kappes.....	May 28	Sturtevant, H.
13658	Julian Freeman Dozier.....	May 29	Thomson, A. C.
13659	Hewitt Bennerman Vuinedge, Ph.D....	May 31	Beecher, G. C.
13660	Albert Arthur Chambers.....	May 31	Ferris, D. L.
13661	Robert Jennings Gibson.....	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
13662	James Trimble Marshall, Jr.....	May 31	Freeman, J. E.
13663	Leon Emmanuel Cartwell, M. A.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13664	Charles Reginald Hardcastle.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13665	John Jackson Hawkins.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13666	Charles Arthur Adolph Homan.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13667	Clifford Edward Barry Nolos.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13668	Joseph Gibson Parscell, O.H.C.....	May 31	Manning, W. T.
13669	George Henry Quarterman.....	May 31	Manning, W. T. for Okla.
13670	Porter Frazier Florence.....	May 31	Maxon, J. M.
13671	Orin Anthony Griesmyer.....	May 31	Mize, R. H.
13672	Otto Herbert Aanestad.....	May 31	McElwain, F. A.
13673	James Gottlieb Matti.....	May 31	McElwain, F. A.
13674	William L'Amoureux Rice.....	May 31	McElwain, F. A.
13675	Louis Stephen Luisa.....	May 31	Stires, E. M.
13676	Alfred Clark Arnold.....	June 1	Tait, F. M.
13677	Philip Thacher Fifer.....	June 1	Tait, F. M.
13678	Walter William Ware.....	June 1	Tait, F. M.
13679	William Alfred Wilkins.....	June 1	Tait, F. M.
13680	Richard Kelly White.....	June 2	Davenport, G. W.
13681	Melvin Abson.....	June 3	Davis, C. J.
13682	Edward George Barrow.....	June 3	Davis, C. J.
13683	Douglas M. Stoll.....	June 3	Davis, C. J.
13684	Frank Bloxham.....	June 5	Darst, T. C.
13684(a)	Walter Carroll Brooke.....	June 5	Gravatt, W. L.
13685	Alfred Leslie Griffiths.....	June 5	Tucker, H. St. G. for Mass.
13686	Albert Charles Muller.....	June 5	Tucker, H. St. G.
13687	James Baynard Roe.....	June 5	Tucker, H. St. G. for W. Nebraska
13687(a)	William Ryland Downing Turkington, O.H.C.....	June 5	Tucker, H. St. G.
13688	William Wylie, Jr.....	June 5	Tucker, H. St. G.
13688(a)	Robert Carter Beverley.....	June 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
13689	Randolph Royal Claiborne.....	June 7	Gravatt, W. L. for Atlanta
13690	Hamilton West.....	June 7	McDowell, W. G.
13691	Cornelius Du Bois.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13692	Robert Wolcott Fay.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13693	Harold Thurston Handley.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13694	Alfred Menefee Longmire.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13695	William Dunlop Orr.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13696	Asa Worthington Thompson.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K.
13697	Frederick Randall Williams.....	June 9	Sherrill, H. K. for Conn.
13698	Alfred Lothair Banyard.....	June 11	Mathews, P.
13699	George Haley Hann.....	June 11	Mathews, P.
13700	Devon Ellsworth.....	June 11	Stewart, G. C.
13701	George Ralph Madson.....	June 11	Stewart, G. C.
13702	Henry Foster Whitney.....	June 11	Stewart, G. C.
13703	Clyde Danile Wilson.....	June 11	Stewart, G. C.
13704	John Mansfield Young.....	June 11	Stewart, G. C.
13705	Thomas Hill Carson.....	June 13	Mann, A.
13706	Henry Augustus Guiley.....	June 13	Stewart, F. W.
13707	John Carleton Turner.....	June 14	Juhan, F. A.
13708	Sherwood Strobel Clayton.....	June 14	Morris, J. C.
13709	Francis Tait Coe.....	June 14	Rogers, W. L.
13710	Donald Glen Lawrence Henning.....	June 14	Rogers, W. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
May 22, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.		13655(a)
May 22, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.		13655(b)
May 22, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.		13655(c)
Nov. 30, 1932	Sherrill, H. K.		13656
			13657
Feb. 3, 1932	Ivins, B. F. P.		13657(a)
April 14, 1932	Thomson, A. C.		13658
May 22, 1932	Beecher, G. A.		13659
Feb. 3, 1932	Davis, C. J.		13660
May 16, 1932	Freeman, J. E.		13661
Nov. 30, 1931	Freeman, J. E.		13662
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.		13663
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.		13664
April 3, 1932	Acheson, E. C.		13665
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.		13666
Feb. 9, 1932	Mosher, G. F.		13667
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.		13668
Dec. 18, 1931	Casady, T.		13669
June 7, 1932	Maxon, J. M.		13670
Dec. 31, 1933	Mize, R. H.		13671
Feb. 8, 1932	Keeler, S. E.		13672
		Transferred to Old Cath. Bp. of Bern.	13673
Jan. 22, 1932	Keeler, S. E.		13674
Dec. 21, 1931	Stires, E. M.		13675
May 23, 1932	Tait, F. M.		13676
Mar. 12, 1932	Tait, F. M.		13677
May 23, 1932	Tait, F. M.		13678
June 12, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13679
Dec. 16, 1931	Davenport, G. W.		13680
Feb. 3, 1932	Davis, C. J.		13681
Dec. 22, 1931	Davis, C. J.		13682
June 22, 1932	Davis, C. J.		13683
June 10, 1932	Darst, T. C.		13684
July 3, 1932	Strider, R. E. L.		13684(a)
Dec. 16, 1931	Mosher, G. F.		13685
Dec. 15, 1931	Tucker, H. St. G.		13686
Dec. 6, 1931	Tucker, H. St. G.		13687
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.		13687(a)
June 24, 1932	Goodwin, F. D.		13688
May 16, 1932	Tucker, H. St. G.		13688(a)
Jan. 17, 1932	Mikell, H. J.		13689
Dec. 20, 1931	Barnwell, M. S.		13690
Dec. 22, 1931	Davis, C. J.		13691
May 5, 1932	Sherrill, H. K.		13692
May 7, 1932	Sherrill, H. K.		13693
Jan. 8, 1932	Sherrill, H. K.		13694
Dec. 18, 1931	Oldham, G. A.		13695
			13696
Dec. 14, 1932	Budlong, F. G.		13697
Aug. 24, 1932	Matthews, P.		13698
Aug. 24, 1932	Matthews, P.		13699
Dec. 21, 1931	Stewart, G. C.		13700
Dec. 20, 1931	Abbott, H. P. A.		13701
Dec. 21, 1931	Stewart, G. C.		13702
Dec. 21, 1931	Stewart, G. C.		13703
Dec. 19, 1931	Lloyd, A. S. for Chicago.		13704
Dec. 13, 1931	Mann, A.		13705
Dec. 12, 1931	Sterrett, F. W.		13706
Mar. 3, 1932	Juhan, F. A.		13707
May 29, 1932	Morris, J. C.		13708
May 11, 1932	Rogers, W. L.		13709
Dec. 13, 1931	Roberts, W. B.		13710

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13711	George Vernon Higgins	June 14	Rogers, W. L.
13712	Cary Archibald Hopper	June 14	Rogers, W. L.
13713	Charles Campbell Morfit, Jr.	June 14	Rogers, W. L.
13714	Harold Franklin Bache	June 14	Wing, J. D.
13715	William Loftin Hargrave	June 14	Wing, J. D.
13715(a)	Lansing Edward Kempton	June 15	Bennett, G. G.
13716	Reginald Theodore Bliss	June 17	Oldham, G. A.
13717	Robert James Clarke	June 17	Stearly, W. R.
13718	John Chandler Moore	June 17	Stearly, W. R.
13719	Kenneth Ethelbert Heim	June 20	Sterrett, F. W.
13720	Gerald Russell Minchin	June 20	Sterrett, F. W.
13721	James Harvie Andrew Zuckerman	June 21	Dallas, J. T.
13722	Albert Theodore Mollegan	June 21	Green, W. M.
13723	Benjamin Scott Eppes	June 21	Mikell, H. J.
13724	Kenneth Anthony Morford	June 21	McCormick, J. M.
13725	William Austin Thompson	June 21	McDowell, W. G.
13726	Gordon Emmett Brant	June 21	McElwain, F. A.
13727	Andrew Dallam Milstead	June 21	Penick, E. A.
13728	Randolph Marvin Evjen	June 21	Schmuck, E. N.
13729	Claire Lee Mills	June 21	Schmuck, E. N.
13730	James Carroll Gilbert	June 21	Tait, F. M.
13731	Henry Stephen Douglas	June 23	Achison, E. C.
13732	John Edwards Kinney	June 24	Coley, E. H.
13733	Lyman Edward Patee	June 25	Achison, E. C. for Miss.
13734	John Adams Pinckney	June 28	Thomas, A. S.
13735	Samuel Mathew Black	June 30	Ward, J. C.
13736	Grover Cleveland Fohner	June 30	Ward, J. C.
13737	Norman John Thurston	June 30	Ward, J. C.
13738	George Albert Wilson	July 2	Stewart, G. C.
13739	Gilbert Baughan Hemsley	July 7	Achison, E. C.
13740	Robert Irving Parke	July 7	Achison, E. C.
13741	Herbert Woodhull Bromver van Couen- hover	July 12	Reese, F. F.
13742	Louis Rhodes Goodrich	July 13	Quin, C. S.
13743	Orin Greenhill Helvey	July 15	Quin, C. S.
13743(a)	Matthew Madison Warren	July 19	Gravatt, W. L.
13744	David Alexander Osborne	July 25	Morris, J. C.
13745	Frank Melvin Kelso	July 26	Gray, C.
13746	William Owens Richards	July 26	Ingle, F.
13747	Wesley Albert Havernale	Aug. 2	Stevens, W. B.
13748	Charles William Champion Leel	Aug. 9	Capers, W. T.
13749	Albert Ronald Merrix	Sept. 5	Parsons, E. L.
13750	Lewis Charles Beissig	Sept. 8	Ingle, F.
13751	John Francis Robertson	Sept. 8	Ivins, B. F. P. for Ark.
13752	John Heuss, Jr.	Sept. 13	Overs, W. H. for Chicago
13753	Craig Morris	Oct. 18	Shayler, E. V.
13754	Nelson LeRoy Chowenhill	Oct. 25	Ingle, F.
13755	Edwin Percival Ferguson	Oct. 25	Tait, F. M.
13756	Harry Eckelmeyer Kaufman	Oct. 25	Tait, F. M.
13757	William Dixon Jackson	Oct. 25	Mize, R. H.
13758	Frederick Luther Gamage, D.C.L.	Nov. 5	Lloyd, A. S.
13758(a)	Donald James Campbell	Nov. 9	Sherrill, H. K. for Los Angeles
13759	Holt Fairfield Butt, III	Nov. 18	Thomson, A. C.
13760	Vesper Ottman Ward	Nov. 24	McElwain, F. A.
13761	Edmund Gwynn Coe	Nov. 29	Thomas, A. S.
13762	Carl Ernest Range	Nov. 30	Fawcett, E.
13763	David Cartwright Clark	Nov. 30	Freeman, J. E.
13764	James Alvin Mayo	Nov. 30	Freeman, J. E.
13765	Duncan Fraser	Nov. 30	Perry, J. DeW.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 19, 1932	Rogers, W. L.....	.....	13711
May 11, 1932	Rogers, W. L.....	.....	13712
Feb. 7, 1932	Cross, E. M.....	.....	13713
Dec. 21, 1931	Wing, J. D.....	.....	13714
June 29, 1932	Wing, J. D.....	.....	13715
Jan. 22, 1932	Kemerer, B. T.....	.....	13715(a)
June 11, 1932	Oldham, G. A.....	.....	13716
May 22, 1932	Stearly, W. R.....	.....	13717
May 22, 1932	Stearly, W. R.....	.....	13718
Dec. 19, 1931	Sterrett, F. W.....	.....	13719
Dec. 21, 1931	Cross, E. M.....	.....	13720
Sept. 11, 1932	Dallas, J. T.....	.....	13721
Oct. 25, 1931	Bratton, T. D.....	.....	13722
Jan. 24, 1932	Mikell, H. J.....	.....	13723
May 22, 1932	McCormick, J. M.....	.....	13724
May 22, 1932	McDowell, W. G.....	.....	13725
June 12, 1932	McElwain, F. A.....	.....	13726
May 18, 1932	Penick, E. A.....	.....	13727
Dec. 21, 1931	Schmuck, E. N.....	.....	13728
Dec. 21, 1931	Schmuck, E. N.....	.....	13729
May 23, 1932	Tait, F. M.....	.....	13730
June 9, 1933	Acheson, E. C.....	.....	13731
Dec. 23, 1931	Fiske, C.....	.....	13732
Dec. 31, 1931	Howden, F. B.....	.....	13733
May 18, 1932	Thomas, A. S.....	.....	13734
Dec. 19, 1932	Ward, J. C.....	.....	13735
Jan. 6, 1932	Ward, J. C.....	.....	13736
June 12, 1932	Strider, R. E. L.....	.....	13737
Mar. 24, 1932	Scarlett, W.....	.....	13738
July 5, 1932	Acheson, E. C.....	.....	13739
Jan. 24, 1932	Ingley, F.....	.....	13740
May 13, 1932	Reese, F. F.....	.....	13741
Aug. 6, 1932	Quin, C. S.....	.....	13742
Aug. 6, 1932	Quin, C. S.....	.....	13743
June 10, 1932	Strider, R. E. L.....	.....	13743(a)
.....	.....	.....	13744
.....	.....	.....	13745
Feb. 2, 1932	Ingley, F.....	.....	13746
Oct. 6, 1932	Stevens, W. B.....	.....	13747
June 26, 1932	Capers, W. T.....	.....	13748
April 13, 1932	Parsons, E. L.....	.....	13749
June 15, 1932	Larned, J. I. B. for Colo.	.....	13750
June 5, 1932	Saphore, E. W.....	.....	13751
Nov. 13, 1932	Stewart, G. C.....	.....	13752
.....	.....	Deposed May 23, 1934 by Shayler, E. V.....	13753
May 10, 1932	Ingley, F.....	.....	13754
May 23, 1932	Tait, F. M.....	.....	13755
May 23, 1932	Tait, F. M.....	.....	13756
May 1, 1932	Mize, R. H.....	.....	13757
May 22, 1932	Manning, W. T.....	.....	13758
July 31, 1932	Stevens, W. B.....	.....	13758(a)
June 24, 1932	Thomson, A. C.....	.....	13759
May 27, 1932	McElwain, F. A.....	.....	13760
June 2, 1932	Thomas, A. S.....	.....	13761
June 5, 1932	Fawcett, E.....	.....	13762
May 22, 1932	Freeman, J. E.....	.....	13763
June 4, 1933	Freeman, J. E.....	.....	13764
May 6, 1933	Campbell, R. E.....	.....	13765

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13766	Gerhard Otto Schultz.....	Dec. 3	Longley, H. S.
13767	Arthur H. Moffatt.....	Dec. 11	Stearly, W. R.
13768	James Laud Ellis.....	Dec. 16	Parsons, E. L.
13769	Oral Virgil Jackson.....	Dec. 16	Scarlett, W.
13770	Charles Kenneth Ackerman.....	Dec. 18	Oldham, G. A.
13771	Reginald Williams.....	Dec. 20	Abbott, H. P. A.
13772	Stanley Francis Hemsley.....	Dec. 20	Acheson, E. C.
13773	Lynde Eliot May.....	Dec. 20	Acheson, E. C.
13774	Sears Frederick Riepma.....	Dec. 20	Spencer, R. N.
13775	Hugh Hutson Henry.....	Dec. 21	Gilbert, C. K.
13776	William Spear Knebel.....	Dec. 21	Stires, E. M.
13777	Harrison Allen Brann.....	Dec. 22	Dallas, J. T.
13778	Frederick Ashbrook Croft.....	Dec. 23	Ivins, B. F. P. for Okla.
1932			
13779	Ralph Edward Cornrad.....	Jan. 1	Tait, F. M. for Albany
13780	David Holmes.....	Jan. 1	Tait, F. M.
13781	Louis Cyrus Reed.....	Jan. 3	Dallas, J. T.
13782	James William Kennedy.....	Jan. 3	Moore, H. T.
13783	Richard Simpson Watson.....	Jan. 3	Moore, H. T.
13784	Armand Tise Eyler.....	Jan. 3	Reese, F. F.
13785	Arthur Roy Erie Green.....	Jan. 5	Booth, S. B.
13786	Albert Ernest Taylor.....	Jan. 6	Stewart, G. C.
13787	Albert Hendrix Stone.....	Jan. 29	Littell, S. H.
13788	Arthur Thomas Brown.....	Feb. 11	Lloyd, A. S.
13789	Charles Granville Hamilton.....	Feb. 17	Green, W. M.
13790	Kurst Erick Enoch Ringenbjelm.....	Feb. 22	Stewart, G. C.
13791	Henry William Spencer.....	Feb. 28	Wilson, F. E.
13792	Robert Claude Dentan.....	Mar. 5	Ingle, F.
13793	Melbourne Rudolph Hogarth.....	Mar. 13	Demby, E. T. and Wise, J.
13794	Raymond Philip Black.....	Mar. 24	Stearly, W. R.
13795	Harvey Lee Marston.....	Mar. 26	Helfenstein, E. T.
13796	Moorhouse Lindley Johnson.....	Mar. 28	Dallas, J. T.
13797	William Tatem Reeves.....	Mar. 28	Dallas, J. T.
13798	Jack Robert Rountree.....	Mar. 31	Gooden, R. B.
13799	Laurence Applebee Copeland.....	Apr. 2	Matthews, P.
13800	Robert Gunsauls Urban.....	Apr. 2	Matthews, P.
13800(a)	Llewellyn Oswald Diplock.....	Apr. 10	Brewster, B.
13801	Edgar William Henshaw.....	Apr. 10	Littell, S. H.
13802	Harold Ernest Hallett.....	Apr. 14	Stevens, W. B.
13803	Philip Marvin Styles.....	Apr. 28	Stevens, W. B.
13804	Phineas McCray Casady.....	Apr. 30	Casady, T.
13805	Charles Francis Boynton.....	May 1	Ferris, D. L. for Nevada
13806	Eugene Russell Shannon.....	May 1	Hobson, H. W.
13807	John Ponniah Aaron.....	May 1	McElwain, F. A.
13808	Robert Herbert Mize, Jr.....	May 1	Mize, R. H.
13809	James Valiant.....	May 2	Helfenstein, E. T.
13810	Harry Brooks Maleohn.....	May 3	Helfenstein, E. T.
13811	David Coleman Watson.....	May 5	Helfenstein, E. T.
13812	Robert Keys Griffin.....	May 8	Stewart, G. C.
13813	Harold Rittenhouse Keen.....	May 13	Budlong, F. G.
13814	Percival Malcolm Ferne.....	May 14	Helfenstein, E. T.
13815	Robert Carleton Dunn.....	May 16	Coley, E. H.
13816	Thomas Kelly Rogers.....	May 17	Stewart, G. C.
13817	Austin Joseph Toistam Ecker.....	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P. for Canal Zone
13818	Alexander Philip Percival Frenchman..	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13819	Albert Harvey Frost.....	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13820	Leon Preston Harris.....	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13821	Harry William Preston Pallett.....	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 11, 1932	Stearly, W. R.		13766
May 25, 1932	Parsons, E. L.		13767
June 14, 1932	Scarlett, W.		13768
Dec. 21, 1932	Oldham, G. A.		13769
Dec. 21, 1933	Abbott, H. P. A.		13770
June 9, 1933	Acheson, E. C.		13771
Mar. 28, 1933	Budlong, F. G.		13772
June 25, 1932	Spencer, R. N.		13773
			13774
May 22, 1932	Stires, E. M.		13775
June 26, 1932	Dallas, J. T.		13776
Oct. 6, 1932	Casady, T.		13777
			13778
1932			
Jan. 6, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13779
July 3, 1932	Tait, F. M.		13780
June 23, 1933	Dallas, J. T.		13781
Sept. 23, 1933	Quin, C. S.		13782
June 12, 1932	Moore, H. T.		13783
July 3, 1932	Reese, F. F.		13784
July 27, 1932	Booth, S. B.		13785
July 17, 1932	Stewart, G. C.		13786
Oct. 9, 1932	Littell, S. H.		13787
Oct. 16, 1932	Gilbert, C. K.		13788
Jan. 25, 1933	Bratton, T. D.		13789
			13790
			13791
Jan. 25, 1934	Budlong, F. G. for Colo.		13792
April 25, 1933	Demby, E. T. and Wise, J.		13793
Nov. 27, 1932	Stearly, W. R.		13794
Sept. 29, 1932	Helfenstein, E. T.		13795
Aug. 29, 1932	Dallas, J. T.		13796
Oct. 2, 1932	Faber, W. F.		13797
Oct. 3, 1932	Stevens, W. B.		13798
Nov. 25, 1932	Urban, R. E.		13799
Nov. 25, 1932	Urban, R. E.		13800
Dec. 21, 1932	Brewster, B.		13800(a)
Feb. 3, 1933	Littell, S. H.		13801
April 5, 1933	Sherrill, H. K.		13802
Mar. 9, 1933	Lloyd, A. S.		13803
Nov. 1, 1932	Casady, T.		13804
April 23, 1933	Burleson, H. L. for Newark		13805
May 10, 1933	Hobson, H. W.		13806
Jan. 9, 1933	McElwain, F. A. and Keeler, S. E.		13807
Nov. 30, 1932	Mize, R. H.		13808
Dec. 11, 1932	Beecher, G. A.		13809
Nov. 30, 1932	Ferris, D. L.		13810
Dec. 21, 1932	Helfenstein, E. T.		13811
Nov. 13, 1932	Stewart, G. C.		13812
Dec. 15, 1933	Budlong, F. G.		13813
Mar. 25, 1933	Helfenstein, E. T.		13814
Dec. 21, 1932	Fiske, C.		13815
Nov. 13, 1932	Stewart, G. C.		13816
June 11, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13817
June 29, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13818
June 11, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13819
June 11, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13820
June 11, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13821

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13822	Cyril John Taylor	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13823	Ralph Delfus Read	May 22	Acheson, E. C.
13824	John Henry Cole	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13825	Edward Bledsoe Harris	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13826	Joseph J. B. Morford	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13827	Walter Plumley, Jr.	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13828	Anson Plumley, Jr.	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13829	Stephen Phelps Stokes, Jr.	May 22	Freeman, J. E.
13830	Gerald Fielding Bayne, Jr., B.A.	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13831	Randolph Gall	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13832	Joseph Laemmle Germeck, B.A.	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13833	Frederic Lawrence Lorentzen	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13834	Peter Hastings Neale, M.A.	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13835	Edward Tower Theopold	May 22	Manning, W. T.
13836	Henry Matrau Eller	May 22	Manning, W. T. for Nebraska
13837	Nelson Wright Mackie	May 22	Stearly, W. R.
13838	John Milton Coleman	May 22	Stires, E. M.
13839	Fredrick F. Bartrop, Jr.	May 23	Dallas, J. T.
13840	Merricos Nieholas Merriam	May 23	Tait, F. M.
13841	Benjamin Russell Priest	May 23	Tait, F. M.
13842	Frederick Clarendon Trussell	May 23	Tait, F. M.
13843	Charles Henger Urban	May 23	Tait, F. M.
13844	Stanely Le Roy Welsh	May 23	Tait, F. M.
13845	David John Jones	May 27	Faber, W. F.
13846	Richard Reynolds Beasley	May 29	Jett, R. C.
13847	Sidney Waddington	May 29	Stewart, G. C.
13848	Samuel Putnam Holiday	May 31	Coley, E. H.
13849	William Peter Anna, Jr.	June 2	Ward, J. C.
13850	Stanely Wilson	June 3	Longley, H. S.
13851	Arthur James Blythe	June 4	Sterrett, F. W.
13852	William Eckman	June 5	Fawcett, E.
13853	Robert Fletcher Humphreys, S.S., J.E.	June 5	Fawcett, E.
13854	Albert Evans Sanderson	June 5	Penick, E. A.
13855	John Rathbone Ramsey, Jr.	June 5	Stearly, W. R.
13856	Robert Corcoran Board	June 5	Woodcock, C. E.
13857	William Dunn Pollock	June 6	Howden, F. B.
13858	William Martin Latta	June 10	Darst, T. C.
13859	James De Wolf Hubbard	June 10	Perry J. DeW. for Mass.
13860	Archie Buchanan	June 10	Remington, W. P.
13861	James Thomas Lewis	June 10	Remington, W. P.
13862	George Albert Lineker	June 10	Sterrett, F. W.
13863	Robert Martin Allen	June 10	Tucker, H. St. G. for Okla.
13864	Hunter Meriwether Lewis	June 10	Tucker, H. St. G.
13865	Charles William Frederick Smith	June 10	Tucker, H. St. G.
13866	Beverly Tucker White	June 10	Tucker, H. St. G. for Newark
13867	Horace Emile Perret de Gentil	June 11	Matthews, P.
13868	George Arthur Robertshaw	June 11	Matthews, P.
13869	Walter Robert Scott, Jr.	June 11	Matthews, P.
13870	James Sessions Butler	June 12	Bratton, T. D.
13871	Robert Allen Martin	June 12	White, J. C.
13872	Leslie Edgar Wilson	June 12	White, J. C.
13873	Joseph Lewis Slagg	June 12	White, J. C.
13874	Meredith Bend Wood	June 14	Page, H.
13875	Enoch Roscoe Lukens Jones, Jr.	June 14	Sherill, H. K.
13876	Burke Rivers	June 15	Parsons, E. L.
13877	Cyrus Leonard Heron	June 15	Sherill, H. K.
13878	George Reuben Metcalf	June 15	Sherill, H. K.
13879	Kenneth Daniel Perkins, B.A.	June 15	Sherill, H. K.
13880	Ralph Wesley Auten	June 18	Gilbert, C. K.
13881	George Russell Hargate	June 19	Rogers, W. L.
13882	George Henry Jones	June 19	Rogers, W. L.
13883	William X. Smith	June 19	Rogers, W. L.
13884	Walter Franklin Tuhey	June 19	Rogers, W. L.
13885	Dayton Burdette Wright	June 19	Rogers, W. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 18, 1932	White, J. C.		13822
May 6, 1933	Campbell, R. E. for Conn.		13823
June 4, 1933	Freeman, J. E.		13824
June 4, 1933	Freeman, J. E.		13825
Nov. 30, 1932	Freeman, J. E.		13826
Mar. 19, 1933	Morris, J. C.		13827
June 11, 1933	Manning, W. T.		13828
June 11, 1933	Manning, W. T.		13829
June 11, 1933	Manning, W. T.	(Canon 2: V: I. v.)	13830
Nov. 27, 1932	Mize, R. H.		13831
Feb. 2, 1933	Acheson, E. C.		13832
Dec. 20, 1933	Lloyd, A. S.		13833
Dec. 11, 1932	Lloyd, A. S.		13834
June 1, 1933	Shayler, E. V.		13835
Dec. 11, 1932	Stearly, W. R.		13836
Dec. 13, 1932	Stires, E. M.		13837
June 6, 1933	Dallas, J. T.		13838
June 12, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13839
June 10, 1933	Davenport, G. W. for Pa.		13840
June 12, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13841
Nov. 1, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13842
May 25, 1933	Faber, W. F.		13843
Aug. 6, 1933	Jett, R. C.		13844
Oct. 22, 1933	Mosher, G. F.		13845
Dec. 21, 1933	Fiske, C.		13846
June 29, 1933	Keeler, S. E.		13847
Dec. 18, 1932	Keeler, S. E.		13848
Dec. 20, 1932	Sterrett, F. W.		13849
Dec. 11, 1933	Fawcett, E.		13850
June 6, 1933	Fawcett, E.		13851
June 24, 1933	Penick, E. A.		13852
Dec. 26, 1932	Washburn, B. M.		13853
Dec. 2, 1932	Woodcock, C. E.		13854
Dec. 11, 1932	Howden, F. B.		13855
June 16, 1933	Darst, T. C.		13856
June 4, 1933	Freeman, J. E.		13857
Mar. 28, 1933	Remington, W. P.		13858
Nov. 19, 1933	Remington, W. P.		13859
Dec. 20, 1933	Sterrett, F. W.		13860
Oct. 24, 1933	Casady, T.		13861
June 13, 1933	Binsted, N. S.		13862
May 21, 1933	Goodwin, F. D.		13863
Dec. 11, 1932	Stearly, W. R.		13864
Feb. 24, 1933	Urban, R. E.		13865
Feb. 24, 1933	Lloyd, A. S. for N. J.		13866
Feb. 24, 1933	Urban, R. E.		13867
June 10, 1933	Green, W. M.		13868
April 13, 1933	White, J. C.		13869
May 25, 1933	White, J. C.		13870
June 25, 1933	Page, H.		13871
June 14, 1933	Sherrill, H. K.		13872
June 14, 1933	Parsons, E. L.		13873
June 9, 1933	Acheson, E. C.		13874
May 31, 1933	Washburn, B. M.		13875
Mar. 4, 1933	Davies, T. F.		13876
Feb. 3, 1933	Littell, S. H.		13877
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13878
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13879
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13880
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13881
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13882
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13883
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13884
Feb. 15, 1933	Rogers, W. L.		13885

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13886	Willard Marvin Entwistle.....	June 19	Thomson, A. C.
13887	Oscar Elliott Holder.....	June 21	Darst, T. C.
13888	William Henry Pickford.....	June 23	Larned, J. I. B. for N. H.
13889	Charles William Nelson.....	June 23	Larned, J. I. B. for Pitts.
13890	Innis La Roche Jenkins.....	June 26	Finlay, K. G.
13891	George Van Bibber Shriver.....	June 26	Helfenstein, E. T.
13892	Lynnyl Boyd Wilson.....	June 26	Hobson, H. W.
13893	Joseph Troy Manion.....	June 29	Acheson, E. C.
13894	Nelson Reichester Pearson.....	June 29	Acheson, E. C.
13895	George Reginald Turney.....	June 29	Acheson, E. C.
13896	Alfred L. Williams.....	June 29	Davis, C. J.
13897	Charles Butler Madara.....	June 30	Brown, W.
13898	Wendell Wert Phillips.....	July 3	Tait, F. M.
13899	Clarence Addison Willis.....	July 3	Tait, F. M.
13901	William Preston Hoy, Jr.....	July 3	Thomson, A. C.
13902	George Blodgett Gilbert, Jr.....	July 5	Acheson, E. C. for Minn.
13903	William Paul Barnds.....	July 15	Spencer, R. N.
13904	John Strachen.....	July 17	Stewart, G. C.
13905	William Henry Marmion.....	July 20	Quin, C. S.
13906	Henry Townsend Praed.....	Aug. 6	Roberts, W. B.
13907	Paul Joseph Chepka.....	Aug. 21	Perry, J. DeW.
13908	John Red-Hawk.....	Aug. 21	Perry, J. DeW.
13909	Harry Renville.....	Aug. 21	Perry, J. DeW.
13910	John Lynnwood Smith.....	Aug. 24	Booth, S. B.
13911	Harley Bowman Bullock.....	Sept. 1	Wing, J. D. for Tenn.
13912	Howard Helen Carpenter.....	Sept. 8	Mitchell, W.
13913	Ralph Burleigh Pease.....	Sept. 16	Parsons, E. L.
13914	William Paul Thompson.....	Sept. 22	Sherrill, H. K.
13915	Reginald Mitchell Harris.....	Sept. 23	Shayler, E. V.
13916	Francis Edwin Beatty Anderson.....	Sept. 25	Gray, C.
13917	Ernest William Kellett.....	Oct. 2	Jenkins, T.
13918	Paul Stewart Ferguson, M.D.....	Oct. 5	Fawcett, E.
13919	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	Oct. 5	Thomas, A. S.
13920	George Wesley Knight.....	Oct. 6	Sherrill, H. K.
13921	Thomas Mathers.....	Oct. 16	Lawrence, W.
13922	Harry Lee Doll.....	Oct. 23	Gravatt, W. L.
13923	Samuel Cleveland Usher.....	Oct. 30	Finlay, K. G.
13924	Myles Alois Vollmer.....	Nov. 13	Stewart, G. C. for Pa.
13925	Walter Merritt McCracken.....	Nov. 13	Stewart, G. C. for Los Angeles
13926	Frederick Sylvester Armstrong.....	Nov. 24	Babcock, S. G.
13927	Frederick Morgan Crane.....	Nov. 29	Gooden, R. B.
13928	Walter Ashton.....	Dec. 11	Barnwell, M. S.
13929	William Bruce Sharp.....	Dec. 13	Stires, E. M. for Atlanta
13930	James Johnie Golder.....	Dec. 18	Gray, C.
13931	James Pressley Pound.....	Dec. 27	Scarlett, Wm.
1933			
13932	Victor Royal Hatfield.....	Jan. 1	McElwain, F. A. and Keeler, S. E.
13933	Jose Higinis Pagan.....	Jan. 1	Mitchell, W.
13934	Earl Theodore Kneebone.....	Jan. 6	Roberts, W. B.
13935	George Christian Anderson.....	Jan. 6	Tait, F. M.
13936	Charles Samuel Martin.....	Jan. 6	Tait, F. M.
13937	Joseph Courtneil Settle.....	Jan. 6	Tait, F. M.
13938	Frank Frantz Snyder.....	Jan. 18	Brown, W.
13939	Lemley Merchant Phillips.....	Jan. 25	Coley, E. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
April 24, 1933	Thomson, A. C.		13886
July 11, 1934	Darst, T. C.		13887
June 12, 1933	Tait, F. M. for Calif.		13888
Dec. 22, 1932	Parsons, E. L. for Pitts.		13889
Dec. 23, 1932	Roberts, W. B.		13890
June 21, 1933	Helfenstein, E. T.		13891
May 25, 1933	Hobson, H. W.		13892
			13893
Dec. 15, 1933	Budlong, F. G.		13894
Nov. 2, 1933	Johnson, I. P.		13895
April 6, 1933	Davis, C. J.		13896
Oct. 17, 1933	Ferris, D. L.		13897
Jan. 6, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13898
			13899
		Died Sept. 30, 1932.	13901
			13902
Jan. 18, 1933	Spencer, R. N.		13903
Jan. 19, 1933	Stewart G. C.		13904
			13905
Nov. 27, 1933	Roberts, W. B.		13906
			13907
			13908
Dec. 5, 1933	Roberts, W. B.		13909
Jan. 1, 1934	Booth, S. B.		13910
June 2, 1933	Maxon, J. M.		13911
Mar. 12, 1933	Mitchell, W.	Died March 11, 1934.	13912
Mar. 20, 1934	Davies, T. F. for Calif.		13913
Mar. 23, 1933	Coley, E. H.		13914
June 7, 1933	Shayler, E. V.		13915
			13916
July 23, 1933	Jenkins, T.		13917
May 9, 1933	Fawcett, E.		13918
June 18, 1933	Thomas, A. S.		13919
Nov. 1, 1933	Sherrill, H. K.		13920
May 10, 1933	Hobson, H. W.		13921
June 9, 1933	Strider, R. E. L.		13922
			13923
			13924
Nov. 19, 1933	Stewart, G. C.		13925
June 14, 1933	Sherrill, H. K.		13926
Jan. 1, 1934	Stevens, W. B.		13927
			13928
June 11, 1933	Stires, E. M. for Atlanta.		13929
July 20, 1933	Gray, C.		13930
April 28, 1933	Scarlett, W.		13931
1933			
July 10, 1933	Keeler, S. E.		13932
			13933
Feb. 13, 1934	Robert, W. B.		13934
Dec. 22, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13935
Dec. 22, 1933	Tait, F. M.		13936
			13937
			13938
Dec. 9, 1933	Fiske, C.		13939

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13940	Robert McNaughtin Kellerman	Feb. 19	Wise, J.
13941	Herbert Louis Bayha	Feb. 21	Page, H.
13942	Ernest Everett Piper	Feb. 21	Page, H.
13943	Charles Edward Howe	Mar. 12	Francis, J. M.
13944	Cyril Leitch	Mar. 25	Abbott, H. P. A.
13945	Edward Ernest Rodgers	Apr. 11	Moulton, A. W.
13946	John Raymond Leatherbury	Apr. 15	Helfenstein, E. T.
13947	Harold Cornelius Gosnell	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13948	Louis Densmore Jacobs	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13949	Herbert Wakeman Lamb, Jr.	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13950	Warren Edward Mace	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13951	Gordon Butler Wadhams	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13952	Robert Franklin Sweetser	Apr. 20	Fiske, C.
13953	Edgar William Wilcock	Apr. 23	Brewster, B.
		Apr. 23	Brewster, B. for W. Mass.
13954	Edward Kenneth Albaugh	Apr. 25	Helfenstein, E. T.
13955	Henning O. Danielson	Apr. 28	Kemerer, B. T.
13956	Sherman Ellrida Johnson	Apr. 30	White, J. C.
13957	William Scott Chalmers, M.A.	May 1	Helfenstein, E. T.
13958	Paul Emil Schultz	May 5	Tucker, H. St. G.
13959	Herman Anker	May 6	Campbell, R. E. for Milw.
13960	Harold Ralph Baker	May 6	Campbell, R. E. for Milw.
13961	Edwin Wilhelm Maxfield Johnson M.D.	May 9	Fawcett, E.
13962	Chester Burge Emerson, D.D.	May 16	Page, H.
13963	Edward Roland Taft	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P. for Conn.
13964	Edwin Sydney Appleyard	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13965	John Garside Hilton	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13966	Edwin Otto Rossmesler	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13967	John Henry Tredrea	May 18	Ivins, B. F. P.
13968	James Hayward Terry	May 19	White, J. C.
13969	Andrew Edwin Ferdinand Anderson ..	May 25	Scarlett, Wm.
13970	Charles Alfriend Voegeli	May 25	Washburn, B. M.
13971	Howard Frederick Klein	May 28	Matthews, P.
13972	George D. Hardman	May 29	Washburn, B. M.
13973	Quentin Ferguson	May 30	Ingley, F. for Okla.
13974	Edwin Fountain Moseley	June 2	Darst, T. C.
13975	Frederick William Cooper	June 2	Davies, T. F.
13976	Martin Samuel Firth	June 2	Davies, T. F.
13977	Charles Sykes	June 3	Sterrett, F. W.
13978	John Waldner Watters	June 3	Sterrett, F. W.
13979	Bernard McKean Garlick	June 3	Ward, J. C.
13980	Frank Harry Lash	June 4	Freeman, J. E.
13981	Charles Fitchett Langlands	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
13982	Louis Wilbur Moore	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
13983	John Jacob Randolph	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
13984	Wilbur Dunham Ruggles	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
13985	Jonathan Goodhue Sherman	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
13986	Marshall Norman Baert	June 9	Jett, R. C.
13987	Robert Horatio Thomas	June 9	Tucker, H. St. G.
13988	Braxton Bragg Comer Lile	June 9	Tucker, H. St. G.
13988(a)	Herbert Daniel Crandall	June 9	Tucker, H. St. G.
13989	Hewitt Francis Cunningham, B.A.	June 11	Booth, S. B.
13990	Theodore Parker Ferris, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13991	Edward Wallace Hawkins, M.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13992	Kenneth de Poullain Hughes, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13993	Carl Lemur-Marug, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13994	Hugh Douglas McCandless, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13995	Irving Stanley Pollard	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13996	Walter Lawyer Shafer, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13997	Edgar Hannaford Yeoman, B.A.	June 11	Manning, W. T.
13998	Howard Pearson Kellett	June 11	Manning, W. T.
			Moulton, A. W. for Mass.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Sept. 17, 1933	Wise, J.		13940
Sept. 17, 1933	Page, H.		13941
Sept. 21, 1933	Francis, J. M.		13942
Dec. 21, 1933	Abbott, H. P. A.		13943
			13944
Oct. 11, 1933	Moulton, A. W.		13945
Dec. 21, 1933	Helfenstein, E. T.		13946
Nov. 18, 1933	Fiske, C.		13947
Dec. 9, 1933	Fiske, C.		13948
Nov. 18, 1933	Fiske, C.		13949
Nov. 18, 1933	Fiske, C.		13950
Oct. 28, 1933	Helfenstein, E. T.		13951
Mar. 20, 1934	Brewster, B.		13952
			13953
Feb. 2, 1934	Helfenstein, E. T.		13954
			13955
Nov. 1, 1933	White, J. C.		13956
Jan. 6, 1934	Helfenstein, E. T.		13957
Mar. 14, 1934	Tucker, H. St. G.		13958
Dec. 20, 1933	Lloyd, A. S. for Milwau- kee		13959
Nov. 25, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.		13960
			13961
Nov. 22, 1933	Rogers, W. L. for Mich.		13962
June 11, 1934	Budlong, F. G.		13963
			13964
Aug. 5, 1934	Ivins, B. F. P.		13965
June 17, 1934	Weller, R. H. for Milwau- kee		13966
			13967
May 27, 1934	White, J. C.		13968
Mar. 26, 1934	Scarlett, Wm.		13969
Dec. 3, 1933	Washburn, B. M.		13970
June 3, 1934	Matthews, P.		13971
May 27, 1934	Washburn, B. M.		13972
Dec. 3, 1933	Casady, T.		13973
			13974
Dec. 4, 1933	Darst, T. C.		13975
Jan. 25, 1934	Lloyd, A. S. for W. Mass.		13976
			13977
Dec. 22, 1933	Sterrett, F. W.		13978
Dec. 21, 1933	Sterrett, F. W.		13979
Jan. 6, 1934	Helfenstein, E. T.		13980
Dec. 10, 1933	Stevens, W. B.		13981
June 11, 1934	Budlong, F. G.		13982
			13983
June 11, 1934	Budlong, F. G.		13984
June 11, 1934	Budlong, F. G.		13985
Jan. 1, 1934	Jett, R. C.		13986
June 25, 1934	Tucker, H. St. G.		13987
Dec. 24, 1933	Tucker, H. St. G.		13988
Dec. 21, 1933	Mize, R. H.		13988(a)
			13989
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13990
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13991
			13992
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13993
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13994
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13995
May 27, 1934	Manning, W. T.		13996
May 24, 1934	Perry, J. DeW.		13997
May 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		13998

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
13999	Paul Walter Henckel	June 11	McDowell, W. G.
14000	Alexander Abram Frier	June 11	Oldham, G. A.
14001	Ernest Merton Hoyt	June 11	Oldham, G. A.
14002	John Stephen Willey	June 11	Oldham, G. A.
14003	Odell Greenleaf Harris	June 11	Penick, E. A.
14004	Kermit Castellanos	June 11	Stires, E. M.
14005	Byron Charles Duff	June 11	Stires, E. M. for N. Ind.
14006	Raymond Eugene Fuessle	June 11	Stires, E. M.
14007	William Rolland Otto	June 11	Stires, E. M.
14008	George Couch Wyatt, Jr.	June 11	Stires, E. M.
14009	Jay Theodore Black	June 11	Sumner, W. T.
14010	William Byrd Lee Milton	June 11	Tucker, H. St. G.
14011	Robert Matthew Oltin	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
14012	Richard Aselford	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14013	William Edmond Ashburn	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14014	George Hogan Boyd	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14015	Baltzar Emil Leo de Mare	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14016	Hugh McLellan Farnsworth	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14017	Gerald McCracken Gardner	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14018	Frederick Walter Leech	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14019	Charles Arnold Levy	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14020	Francis William Lickfield, Jr.	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14021	Charles Durkee Snowden	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14022	Edward Platts	June 12	Tait, F. M. for W. Neb.
14023	Francis Henry Leter	June 12	Tait, F. M.
14024	Eugene Marsden Chapman	June 13	Washburn, B. M.
14025	Aubrey Oliver Bray	June 14	Parsons, E. L.
14026	Earl Wendel Count	June 14	Parsons, E. L.
14027	Milton Alfred Huggett	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14028	Robert Wood Nicholson	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14029	David Woodman Norton	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14030	John De Forest Pettus	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14031	Alexander Stevenson Twombly	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14032	Lawrence Masm Fenwick	June 14	Sherrill, H. K.
14033	Matthew Hindmarsh Imrie	June 16	Darst, T. C.
14034	Leslie Allen Lang	June 16	Sherrill, H. K.
14035	Frederic Witmer	June 16	Sherrill, H. K.
14036	Clarence Dalton Scott	June 17	Brown, W.
14037	Frank Easton Pulley	June 18	Ferris, D. L.
14038	Benjamin Thorp Brodie	June 18	Penick, E. A.
14039	James Varney Knapp	June 18	Penick, E. A.
14040	Kenneth George Thomas Stanley	June 18	Sherrill, H. K.
14041	Kenneth Clark Wilson	June 18	Rogers, W. L.
14042	Alexander Corti	June 18	Rogers, W. L.
14043	William Thomas Heath	June 21	Davis, C. J.
14044	Harold Carlyle Kelleran	June 21	Davis, C. J.
14045	Lindsay Opie Duvall	June 21	Davis, C. J.
		June 22	Davenport, G. W. for Wash.
14046	Carter Stillwagen Gillis	June 23	Helfenstein, E. T.
14047	Paul Anderson Phipps	June 25	Ingle, F.
14048	John Robert Palmer	June 29	Oldham, G. A.
14049	Grover Mark Jenkins	July 2	Helfenstein, E. T.
14050	Joseph Smith Doron	July 2	Mitchell, W.
14051	John Puntice Moulton	July 2	Moulton, A. W.
14052	Frank Patterson Dearing, Jr.	July 2	Juhan, F. A.
14053	George West Barrett	July 2	Stevens, W. B.
14054	Philip Edward Anthes	July 5	Johnson, F. F.
14055	Thomas Sumter Tisdale	July 9	Thomas, A. S.
14056	Franklin Harris Spencer	July 9	White, J. C.
14057	Alfred Sanford Byers	July 13	Francis, J. M.
14058	Cecil Barron Jones	July 16	Bratton, T. D.
14059	Robert McLellan Key	July 17	Stevens, W. B.
14060	Charles Gresham Marmion	July 20	Quin, C. S.
14061	Robert Henry Moore	July 21	Coley, E. H.
14062	Frank Lloyd Titus	July 23	Coley, E. H.
14063	Edward Mason Littell	July 23	Littell, S. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 18, 1934	Seamen, E. C.		13999
June 24, 1934	Oldham, G. A.		14000
June 24, 1934	Oldham, G. A.		14001
Dec. 20, 1933	Lloyd, A. S. for Albany		14002
June 13, 1934	Penick, E. A.		14003
			14004
May 27, 1934	Creighton, F. W. for N. Ind.		14005
			14006
Dec. 12, 1933	Stires, E. M.		14007
Dec. 21, 1933	Mize, R. H. for L. I.		14008
Mar. 11, 1934	Sumner, W. T.		14009
Dec. 21, 1933	Goodwin, F. D.		14010
Dec. 16, 1933	Washburn, B. M.		14011
May 27, 1934	Washburn, B. M.		14012
			14013
June 21, 1934	Tait, F. M.		14014
			14015
			14016
June 21, 1934	Tait, F. M.		14017
Dec. 22, 1933	Tait, F. M.		14018
			14019
Dec. 22, 1933	Tait, F. M.		14020
Mar. 11, 1934	Beecher, G. A.		14021
June 23, 1933	Page, H. for W. Neb.		14022
Dec. 24, 1933	Francis, J. M.		14023
May 11, 1934	Creighton, F. W. for Newark		14024
			14025
Jan. 25, 1934	Sanford, L. C.		14026
Mar. 18, 1934	Parsons, E. L.		14026
May 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14027
Jan. 25, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14028
May 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14029
Dec. 18, 1933	Stevens, W. B.		14030
May 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14031
			14032
Ma 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14033
May 17, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14034
July 12, 1934	Brown, W.		14035
Mar. 21, 1934	Ferris, D. L.		14036
			14037
Dec. 28, 1933	Penick, E. A.		14038
Jan. 25, 1934	Lloyd, A. S.		14039
Feb. 6, 1934	Rogers, W. L.		14040
Feb. 6, 1934	Rogers, W. L.		14041
May 21, 1934	Davis, C. J.		14042
May 21, 1934	Davis, C. J.		14043
May 21, 1934	Davis, C. J.		14044
May 27, 1934	Freeman, J. E.		14045
Jan. 9, 1934	Helfenstein, E. T.		14046
Mar. 27, 1934	Ingley, F.		14047
			14048
Feb. 28, 1934	Helfenstein, E. T.		14049
Jan. 21, 1934	Mitchell, W.		14050
Sept. 30, 1934	Moulton, A. W.		14051
Mar. 25, 1934	Juhan, F. A.		14052
Mar. 8, 1934	Gooden, R. B.		14053
Mar. 2, 1934	Sherrill, H. K.		14054
June 14, 1934	Thomas, A. S.		14055
			14056
			14057
June 24, 1934	Green, W. M.		14058
			14059
June 21, 1934	Quin, C. S.		14060
			14061
Feb. 2, 1934	Fiske, C.		14062
			14063

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
14064	Theodore Patton.....	July 23	Maxon, J. M.
14065	Roscoe Conklin Hauser.....	July 25	Capers, W. T.
14066	Eugene Lenoir Avery.....	July 30	Darst, T. C. for W. No. Car.
14067	Ralph Jacob Spinner.....	Aug. 6	Beecher, G. A.
14067(a)	Theodore Peter Devlin.....	Aug. 14	Finley, K. G.
14067(b)	John Elbridge Hines.....	Aug. 31	Finlay, K. G.
14069	Glen Arthur Blackburn, Ph.D.....	Sept. 10	Ablewhite, H. S.
14070	Howard Seaman Giere.....	Sept. 10	Wise, J.
14071	William Martin Hargis.....	Sept. 21	Spencer, R. N.
14072	Ernest James Mason.....	Sept. 21	Spencer, R. N.
14073	Virgil Earl Ward.....	Sept. 22	Keeler, S. E.
14074	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Sept. 28	Darst, T. C.
14075	Ivor George Hyndeman, D.D.....	Oct. 1	Francis, J. M.
14076	John Aubrey Cragg.....	Oct. 18	Tait, F. M.
14077	Bruce Wright Swain.....	Oct. 19	Roberts, W. B.
14078	Edwin Julian Andersen.....	Nov. 1	Ingle, F.
14079	Robert F. Henry.....	Nov. 19	Stewart, G. C.
14080	Will Ashley Hawley.....	Nov. 29	Sherill, H. K.
14081	William Frank Christian.....	Dec. 3	Sturtevant, H.
14082	Frederick Wall Eberlein.....	Dec. 3	Sturtevant, H.
14083	Henry Frank Softley.....	Dec. 4	Stevens, W. B.
14084	Albert Robert Herman.....	Dec. 15	Budlong, F. G.
14085	Albert Cornelius Cheetham.....	Dec. 20	Helfenstein, E. J.
14086	William Arnold Alexander.....	Dec. 21	Creighton, F. W.
14087	Noel Lewis Murray.....	Dec. 21	Tait, F. M.
14088	Robert Milton Webster.....	Dec. 21	Tait, F. M.
14089	James Stanley Cox.....	Dec. 24	Freeman, J. E.
14090	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 27	Casady, T.

RECEIVED FROM THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

13748(b)	Bartholomew Bover, D.D., Ph.D.....	Aug. 22, 1931	Brewster, B.
13811(b)	Joseph Simon Loughran.....	May 5, 1932	Tait, F. M.
X13938A(b)	Louis Gerado Meyer.....	Feb. 13, 1933	Colmore, C. B.
14059(b)	Vincent Brummer.....	July 20, 1933	Ivins, B. F. P.
14088(b)	Francis Augustine Barrett.....	Dec. 21, 1933	Manning, W. T.

DEACONESSSES ORDAINED

Anne Kathleen Thompson.....	Sept. 29, 1932	Bentley, J. B.
Edith Smith.....	July 13, 1933	Jenkins, T.
Lillian A. Brown.....	Nov. 1, 1933	Oldham, G. A.

1931

X13609A	Hisanosuke Nokawa.....	Jan. 6	Nichols, S. H.
X13609B	Hidemasa Yoshimoto.....	Jan. 6	Nichols, S. H.
X13619A	Mario Ranieres Ohnos.....	Mar. 1	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13619B	Henrique Todt.....	Mar. 1	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13656A	Ta-sen Tsang.....	May 24	Gilman, A. A.
X13697A	Samuel Kao-chin.....	June 11	Gilman, A. A.
X13759A	Yang Fah-T'sang.....	Nov. 22	Gilman, A. A.
X13759B	Hsiung Keh-tsang.....	Nov. 22	Gilman, A. A.
X13759C	Sze- T'ang-hua.....	Nov. 22	Gilman, A. A.

1932

X13781A	Manuel Rodriguez Ponce.....	Jan. 3	Hulse, H. R.
X13786A	Abner Deus Berteau.....	Jan. 21	Carson, H. R.
X13789A	Kazau Nishi Kawa.....	Feb. 11	Nichols, S. H.
X13838A	Yoshiburni Aoki.....	May 22	Reifsnider, C. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 28, 1934	Creighton, F. W.		14064
.....	.....	.....	14065
.....	.....	.....	14066
Mar. 18, 1934	Beecher, G. A.		14067
Oct. 22, 1934	Finlay, K. G.		14067(a)
.....	.....	.....	14067(b)
Mar. 11, 1934	Abelwhite, H. S.		14069
.....	.....	.....	14070
May 7, 1934	Spencer, R. N.		14071
May 9, 1934	Spencer, R. N.		14072
Mar. 23, 1934	Keeler, S. E.		14073
.....	.....	.....	14074
May. 23, 1934	Francis, J. M.		14075
June 21, 1934	Tait, F. M.		14076
May 31, 1934	Roberts, W. B.		14077
May 10, 1934	Ingle, F.		14078
.....	.....	.....	14079
.....	.....	.....	14080
Sept. 30, 1934	Sturtevant, H.		14081
.....	.....	.....	14082
June 24, 1934	Stevens, W. B.		14083
.....	.....	.....	14084
.....	.....	.....	14085
.....	.....	.....	14086
June 21, 1934	Tait, F. M.		14087
June 21, 1934	Tait, F. M.		14088
June 29, 1934	Tucker, H. St. G. for Wash.		14089
.....	.....	.....	14090

RECEIVED FROM THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

.....	.....	Deposed Feb. 19, 1934 by Tiat, F. M.	13748(b)
.....	.....	.....	13811(b)
.....	.....	.....	X13938A(b)
.....	.....	.....	14059(b)
.....	.....	.....	14088(b)

DEACONESSES ORDAINED

.....
.....

1931

Dec. 20, 1933	Nichols, S. H.		X13609A
Dec. 20, 1933	Nichols, S. H.		X13609B
Dec. 10, 1933	Thomas, W. M. M.		X13619A
.....	.....	.....	X13619
April 9, 1934	Gilman, A. A.		
April 9, 1934	Gilman, A. A.		
.....	
.....	

1932

Jan. 7, 1934	Hulse, H. R.		X13781A
.....	.....	.....	X13786A
.....	.....	.....	X13789A
.....	.....	.....	X13838A

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X13838-B	Mitsuyo Ito	May 22	Reifsnider, C. S.
X13838-C	Yuzuru Mori	May 22	Reifsnider, C. S.
X13920-A	Wu-Yu-chuan	Oct. 9	Huntington, D. T.
X13920-B	Chin-Yueh-Chiao	Oct. 9	Huntington, D. T.
X13920-C	Hwang I-pin	Oct. 9	Huntington, D. T.
X13921-A	Paulo Kioshi Issa	Oct. 19	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13926-A	Gastao Pereira de Oliveira	Nov. 27	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13926-B	Orlando Ramos de Oliveira	Nov. 27	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13926-C	Lourence Takeo Shimanuki	Nov. 27	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13926-D	Nathaniel Duval de Silva	Nov. 27	Thomas, W. M. M.
X13929-A	Liang-Lsien Kuo	Dec. 14	Graves, F. R.
1933			
X13988-A	Francisca Aragon	June 11	Creighton, F. W.
X14011-A	Romaldo Gonzalez Agueros	June 12	Tait, F. M. for Cuba
X14063-A	Wai On Shi	July 23	Littell, S. H.
X14078-A	Richard S. Underwood	Nov. 5	Huntington, D. T.
X14078-B	Alan R. Bragg	Nov. 6	Campbell, R. E.
X14080-A	Charles A. McIntosh	Dec. 3	Campbell, R. E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	.....	.....	X13838B
.....	.....	.....	X13838C
Oct. 22, 1933	Huntington, D. T. ....	.....	X13920A
Oct. 22, 1933	Huntington, D. T. ....	.....	X13920B
Oct. 22, 1933	Huntington, D. T. ....	.....	X13920C
Aug. 27, 1933	Thomas, W. M. M. ....	.....	X13921A
.....	.....	.....	X13926A
.....	.....	Died Feb. 22, 1933.	X13926B
.....	.....	.....	X13926C
.....	.....	.....	X13926D
.....	.....	.....	X13929A
1933			
Dec. 28, 1933	Salinas, E. ....	.....	X13988A
.....	.....	.....	X14011A
.....	.....	.....	X14063A
.....	.....	.....	X14078A
.....	.....	.....	X14078B
.....	.....	.....	X14080A

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION

No.	Name	Date	Serial No.	
		1931		
379	John Boyd Bentley.....	Sep. 29, 1931	12240	Slack
380	Efrain Salinas y Velasco.....	Sep. 29, 1931	9845	Duncan
381	Frederick Grandy Budlong.....	Dec. 16, 1931	9843	Duncan
382	Frederick Bethune Bartlett.....	Dec. 16, 1931	10001	Duncan
		1932		
383	Benjamin Martin Washburn.....	Oct. 14, 1932	10690	Duncan
384	Ralph Ernest Urban.....	Nov. 11, 1932	8493	Duncan
		1933		
385	Archie William Noel Porter.....	May 23, 1933	10474	Duncan
		1934		
386	Robert Emmett Gribbin.....	Jan. 25, 1934	10714	Duncan

DEPOSITIONS SINCE LAST REPORTED

Baker, Paul Hamilton, by E. V. Shayler, September 11, 1931.
 Bennett, E. Robert, by D. L. Ferris, November 2, 1931.
 Bishop, James Horton, by J. N. McCormick, July 14, 1933.
 Bonner, Arthur, by L. C. Sanford, December 11, 1933.
 Bothe, Carl William, by H. Sturtevant, April 24, 1934.
 Brunner, Francis F., Ph.D., by F. A. McElvain, November 27, 1931.
 Buisch, Louis, by D. L. Ferris, November 2, 1931.
 Campbell, Thomas Bowyer, by E. T. Helfenstein, October 2, 1931.
 Clark, Joseph Albert, by Charles Fiske, June 16, 1933.
 Cunningham, Hewitt F., by W. T. Manning, December 13, 1933.
 Daly, Michael Louis, by L. C. Sanford, June 4, 1932.
 Douthwaite, Asher Brown Cyril, by E. H. Coley, July 24th 1934.
 Evans, Samuel, by F. E. Wilson, May 23, 1934.
 Freeman, Elmer S., by E. M. Stires, June 5, 1933.
 Graves, Charles Coakley, M.D., by H. St. G. Tucker, March 9, 1932.
 Griscom, Acton, by W. T. Manning, February 21, 1934.
 Herring, E. Harvey, by F. G. Budlong, June 19, 1934.
 Hewes, George Virgil, by H. K. Sherrill, January 4, 1932.
 Higgins, John W., by I. P. Johnson, April 4, 1933.
 Higgins, Paul J., by H. S. Longley, July 18, 1934.
 Hodson, John Edward, by R. H. Weller, November 3, 1931.
 Holsapple, Lloyd B., by W. T. Manning, May 29, 1931.
 Johnson, Clifford Quentin, by W. L. Rogers, January 27, 1933.
 Jones, Herbert Keble, by C. Gray, February 3, 1931.
 Liller, Henry Oliver, by W. L. Gravatt, February 2, 1932.
 Loughran, Joseph Simon, by F. M. Tait, February 19, 1934.
 Lynch, William Joseph, by W. T. Manning, June 13, 1932.
 Macahado, Ignacio de Olivera Valle, by W. M. M. Thomas, April 13, 1934.
 Marston, Arthur Edward, by J. C. White, July 3, 1934.
 Mazzyck, Henry de Chastaigner, by C. E. Woodcock, October 30, 1933.
 Morgan, Victor H., by E. L. Parsons, June 5, 1934.
 Morris, Graig, by E. V. Shayler, May 23, 1934.
 Murray, Hugh St. George McDonald, by C. S. Quin, October 26, 1933.
 MacEwan, Nigel Svage, by G. W. Davenport, January 15, 1934.
 McDowell, Robert F., by H. W. Hobson, July 7, 1931.
 McKibben, Samuel, by W. R. Stearly, May 24, 1934.
 Neal, George Decatur, by H. K. Sherrill, June 19, 1934.
 Nutting, Willis D., by I. P. Johnson, April 6, 1932.
 Oppedisano, Vincent, by E. M. Stires, May 21, 1932.
 Ottman, Donald Radebaugh, by S. H. Littell, July 19, 1933.
 Pakh, John S., by S. H. Littell, December 17, 1932.
 Pierce, Henry K., by W. T. Manning, May 26, 1933.
 Pinkerton, Donald, by F. E. Wilson, October 25, 1930.
 Proseus, Arthur L., by D. L. Ferris, November 2, 1931.
 Reese, Ray Clyde, by C. S. Quin, October 13, 1931.
 Richey, Alban, Jr., by J. T. Dallas, February 14, 1932.
 Rocca, Louis Nicholas, by C. Gray, March 18, 1932.
 Rochelle, Ford Wingfield, Jr., by J. C. Ward, September 8, 1931.
 Rockwell, Harrison, by W. T. Manning, January 5, 1934.
 Seiders, Willis Edwin, by P. Cook, June 30, 1934.
 Stirling, Harry Arthur, by C. B. Colmore, May 2, 1932.
 Taylor, Cyril John, by J. C. White, July 3, 1933.
 Taylor, James Edward, by E. T. Helfenstein, July 6, 1933.
 Thomas, Gwilym Llewellyn Glendare, by J. D. Wing, January 17, 1934.
 Tromp, Francis J., by G. C. Stewart, June 21, 1932.
 Utts, Lyle Douglas, by H. Sturtevant, December 18, 1933.
 Van Hise, Emery C., by E. N. Schmuck, September 21, 1934.
 Wells, Samuel Eli, by J. R. Winchester, February 28, 1931.
 Wheeler, Wilbur F., by E. T. Helfenstein, November 10, 1932.
 Williams, Jonathas, Nicolas, by H. R. Carson, June 14, 1932.
 Witt, Rupert George, by W. G. McDowell, January 18, 1933.
 Wood, Frederick Jarvis, by E. M. Stires, April 16th, 1934.

SUSPENSIONS

Spencer, Franklin Harris, by J. C. White, December 26, 1933—April 1, 1934.
 Taylor, Cyril John, by J. C. White, May 1, 1933—May 1, 1934.
 Wagner, John Conrad, by A. C. Thomson, July 27, 1931 for three years.

RESTORATIONS

Atkinson, William A., by H. Page, December 7, 1933.
 Davis, J. Wendel, by J. N. McCormick, March 8, 1933.
 Jamison, Joseph Clarke, by T. Casady, May 15, 1930.
 Troop, George William Hill, by J. E. Freeman, February 19, 1932.
 Tuzzio Vincente A., by W. T. Manning, December 12, 1931.
 Wagner, John Conrad, by A. C. Thomson, July 26th, 1933.
 Warren, Frederick Ernst, by R. C. Jett, November 25, 1932.

INDEX

N. B. All numbers save 13468 (a) and 13574 (a) prior to 13605 are to the Priesthood. Those having * before the number and a capital letter after it are the names of those persons ordained in foreign lands, many of whom are in autonomous Churches, but because the bishops for the most part are from this country, and some of the clergy ordained may come to this country to reside, or may desire to officiate, the having this record of their ordination will be of assistance in establishing residence and position in the Church. Those with # after number assigned them have been deposed. Those with Z before their names are clergy the record of whose ordination to the Diaconate it has been impossible to substantiate, XZ are for foreign clergy.

- Aanestad, O. H., 13672
 Aaron, J. P., 13807
 Abson, M., 13681
 Ackerman, C. K., 13770
 Agueros, R. G., *14011 A
 Aiken, W., 13638
 Albaugh, E. K., 13954
 Alexander, W. A., 14086
 Allen, R. M., 13863
 Andersen, E. J., 14078
 Anderson, A. E. F., 13969
 Anderson, F. E. B., 13916
 Anderson, G. C., 13935
 Anker, H., 13959
 Anna, W. F., 13849
 Anthes, P. E., 14054
 Aoki, Y., *13838 A
 Appel, J. K., *13586 A
 Appleyard, E. S., 13964
 Aragon, F., *13988 A
 Armstrong, F. S., 13926
 Armstrong, J. G., III, 13641
 Arnold, A. C., 13676
 Aselford, R., 14012
 Ashburn, W. E., 14013
 Ashton, W., 13928
 Auten, R. W., 13880
 Avery, E. L., 14066

 Bache, H. F., 13714
 Bacot, M. N., 13986
 Bailie, M., 13577
 Baker, H. R., 13960
 Bakewell, H. T., 13644
 Banks, W., 13639
 Banyard, A. L., 13698
 Baptista, O., *13586 B
 Barnds, W. P., 13903
 Barnes, G. W., 13633
 Barrett, F. A., 14088 (b)
 Barrett, G. W., 14053
 Barrow, E. G., 13682
 Bartrop, F. E., Jr., 13839
 Bayha, H. L., 13941
 Bayne, S. F., Jr., 13829
 Beardsley, A. H., 13622
 Beasley, R. R., 13846
 Beissig, L. C., 13750
 Beverley, R. C., 13668 (a)
 Black, J. T., 14009
 Black, R. P., 13794
 Black, S. M., 13735
 Blackburn, G. A., 14069
 Blaney, A. E., 13631
 Bleil, B. F., 13594
 Bliss, R. T., 13716
 Bloxham, F., 13684
 Blythe, A. J., 13851
 Board, R. C., 13856
 Boogher, D. A., 13504
 Bover, B., 13748 (b)
 Boyd, B. M., 12487
 Boyd, G. H., 14014

 Boynton, C. F., 13805
 Bragg, A. R., *14078 B
 Brann, H. A., 13777
 Brant, G. E., 13726
 Bray, A. O., 14025
 Bray, T. B., 13456
 Brodie, B. T., 14038
 Brodie, O. L., 13614
 Brooke, W. C., 13684 (a)
 Brown, A. T., 13788
 Brummer, V., 14059 (b)
 Buchanan, A., 13860
 Bullock, H. B., 13911
 Burrill, G. F., 13830
 Buteau, A. D., *13786 A
 Butler, J. S., 13870
 Butt, H. F., III, 13759
 Byers, A. S., 14057

 Campbell, C. C., 13619
 Campbell, D. J., 13758 (a)
 Carpenter, H. H., 13912
 Carson, T. H., 13705
 Carter, E. R., 13609 (b)
 Cartmell, L. E., 13663
 Casady, P. McC., 13804
 Castellanos, K., 14004
 Chalmers, W. S., 13957
 Chambers, A. A., 13660
 Chapman, E. M., 14024
 Chase, H. P., 13284
 Cheetham, A. C., 14085
 Chepka, P. J., 13907
 Chin, Y. C., *13920 B
 Chowenhill, N. LeR., 13754
 Christian, W. F., 14081
 Claiborne, R. R., 13689
 Clark, D. C., 13763
 Clarke, R., 13584
 Clarke, R. J., 13717
 Clayton, S. S., 13708
 Coe, E. G., 13761
 Coe, F. T., 13709
 Cole, J. H., 13824
 Coleman, J. M., 13838
 Condit, R. Y., 13573
 Conce, L. H., 13637
 Coonrad, R. E., 13779
 Cooper, F. W., 13975
 Cooper, H. N., 13604
 Copeland, L. A., 13799
 Corti, A., 14042
 Count, E. W., 14026
 Cox, J. S., 14089
 Cragg, J. A., 14076
 Crandall, H. D., 13998 (a)
 Crane, F. M., 13927
 Croft, F. A., 13778
 Cunningham, H. F., 13989
 Cuyler, J. P., Jr., 13625

 Danielson, H. O., 13955
 D'Aubert, S., 13612

 Davidson, O. N., 13626
 Day, J. B., 14336
 Dearing, F. P., Jr., 14052
 Deloria, V. V., 13635
 de Gentil, H. E. P., 13867
 de Mare, B. E. L., 14015
 Denninghoff, L., 13618
 Dentan, R. C., 13792
 De Saussure, F. G., 13621
 Devlin, T. P., 14067 (a)
 Diplock, Llewellyn Oswald, 13800 (a)
 Doll, H. L., 13922
 Doron, J. S., 14050
 Douglas, H. S., 13731
 Dowling, H. J., 13599
 Downs, F. B., 13596
 Dozier, J. F., 13658
 Drew, F., 13605
 DuBois, C., Jr., 13691
 Duff, B. C., 14005
 Dunn, R. C., 13815
 Duvall, L. O., 14045

 Eastman, F. J., 13505
 Eberlein, F. W., 14082
 Echols, R. B., 13490
 Ecker, A. J. T., 13817
 Eckman, Wm., 13852
 Eller, H. M., 13836
 Ellis, J. L., 13768
 Ellsworth, D., 13700
 Emerson, C. B., 13962
 Emerson, S., 13632
 Entwistle, W. N., 13886
 Eppes, B. S., 13723
 Evans, T. H., 12488
 Evjen, R. M., 13728
 Eyler, A. T., 13784

 Farnsworth, H. McL., 14016
 Fay, R. W., 13692
 Fenwick, L. M., 14032
 Ferguson, E. P., 13755
 Ferguson, P. S., 13918
 Ferguson, Q., 13972
 Ferne, P. M., 13814
 Ferris, T. P., 13990
 Fifer, P. T., 13677
 Firth, M. S., 13976
 Fishburne, C. C., Jr., 13609 (c)
 Florence, P. F., 13670
 Fohner, G. C., 13736
 Ford, J. G., 13486
 Foster, S. W., 13591
 France, A. O., 13654 (a)
 Fraser, D., 13765
 Frenchman, A. P. P., 13818
 Frier, A. A., 14000
 Fritz, C. E., 13652
 Frost, A. H., 13819
 Fuessle, R. E., 14006

- Gall, R., 13831
 Gamage, F. L., 13758
 Gardner, G. McC., 14017
 Garlick, B. McK., 13929
 Germeck, J. L., 13832
 Gibson, R. J., 13661
 Giere, H. S., 14070
 Gilbert, G. B., Jr., 13902
 Gilbert, J. C., 13730
 Gilles, D. A. R., *13438 B
 Gilliss, C. S., 14046
 Golder, J. T., 13930
 Goodrich, L. R., 13742
 Goodson, G. W., 13574
 Gosnell, H. C., 13947
 Granger, G. L., 13634
 Green, A. R. E., 13785
 Green, J., 13623
 Greenwood, W., 13530
 Griesmyer, O. A., 13671
 Gribbon, R. B., 13627
 Griffin, R. K., 13812
 Griffiths, A. L., 13685
 Guerry, E. B., 13919
 Guiley, H. A., 13706
 Hadley, H. H., Jr., 13617
 Hallett, H. E., 13802
 Hamada, K., XZ 1
 Hamilton, C. G., 13789
 Handley, H. T., 13693
 Hann, G. H., 13699
 Hardcastle, C. R., 13644
 Hardman, G. D., 13972
 Hardy, E. R., Jr., 13437
 Hargate, G. R., 13881
 Hargis, W. M., 14071
 Hargrave, W. L., 13715
 Harris, E. B., 13825
 Harris, L. P., 13820
 Harris, O. G., 14003
 Harris, R. M., 13915
 Harrison, B. I., 13656
 Hatfield, V. R., 13932
 Hauser, R. C., 14065
 Havernale, W. A., 13747
 Hawkins, E. W., 13991
 Hawkins, J. J., 13665
 Hawley, W. A., 14080
 Hayden, T. J., 13610
 Haylor, W. L. F., 13655
 Heath, W. T., 14043
 Heim, K. E., 13719
 Helvey, O. G., 13743
 Heminger, T., 13616
 Hemsley, G. V., 13739
 Hemsley, S. F., 13772
 Henckel, P. W., 13999
 Henning, D. G. L., 13710
 Henry, H. H., 13775
 Henry, R. F., 14079
 Hershaw, E. W., 13801
 Heron, C. L., 13877
 Herring, E. H., 13606 #
 Heuss, J., Jr., 13752
 Higgins, G. V., 13711
 Higgins, J. S., 13645
 Higgins, M. S., 13589
 Hilton, J. G., 13965
 Hines, J. E., 14067 (b)
 Hogarth, M. R., 13793
 Holder, O. E., 13887
 Holiday, S. P., 13848
 Holmes, D., 13780
 Homan, C. A. A., 13666
 Hopper, C. A., 13712
 Howe, C. E., 13943
 Hoy, W. P., Jr., 13901
 Hoyt, E. M., 14001
 Hsiung, K. T., *13759 B
 Hu, T. Y. S., *13236 A
 Hubbard, J. DeW., 13859
 Huggett, M. A., 14027
 Hughes, K. deP., 13992
 Humphreys, R. F., 13853
 Hwang, I. P., *13920 C
 Hyndman, I. G., 14075
 Imrie, M. H., 14033
 Indo, K., XZ 2
 Issa, P. K., *13921 A
 Ito, M., *13838 B
 Jacobs, L. B., 13848
 Jackson, O. V., 13769
 Jackson, W. D., 13757
 Jenkins, G. M., 14049
 Jenkins, I. L., 13890
 Johnson, E. W. M., 13961
 Johnson, I. C., 13495
 Johnson, L. P., 13611
 Johnson, M. L., 13796
 Johnson, S. E., 13956
 Jones, C. B., 14058
 Jones, D. J., 13845
 Jones, E. R. L., Jr., 13875
 Jones, G. H., 13882
 Jones, J. G., 13646
 Kao-chin, S., *13697 A
 Kappes, H. G., 13657 (a)
 Kaufmann, H. E., 13756
 Keen, H. R., 13813
 Kellera, H. C., 14044
 Kellerman, R. McN., 13940
 Kellett, E. W., 13917
 Kellett, H. P., 13998
 Kelso, F. M., 13745
 Kemp, A., 13568
 Kempton, L. E., 13715 (a)
 Kennedy, J. W., 13782
 Key, R. McL., 14059
 Kikuzo, A., *13398 A
 Kinney, J. E., 13732
 Kleim, H. F., 13971
 Knapp, J. V., 14039
 Knebel, W. S., 13776
 Kneebone, E. T., 13934
 Knight, G. W., 13920
 Koch, A. E., 12463
 Krische, E. M., *13586 C
 Kuo, L. L., *13929 A
 Lamb, H. W., Jr., 13949
 Lang, I. A., 14034
 Langlands, C. F., 13981
 Lash, F. H., 13980
 Latta, W. M., 13858
 Leatherbury, J. R., 13946
 Leech, F. W., 14018
 Leel, C. W. C., 13748
 Leitch, C., 13944
 Lemm-Marug, C., 13993
 Letherman, J. S., 13600
 Levy, C. A., 14019
 Levy, F. L., 13613
 Lewis, G. W., 13411
 Lewis, H. M., 13864
 Lewis, J. T., 13861
 Lickfield, F. W., Jr., 14020
 Lightburn, F. C., Z 3
 Lineker, G. A., 13862
 Lile, B. B. C., 13988
 Littell, E. M., 14063
 Liu, C. H. F., *13236 B
 Longmire, A. M., 13694
 Lorentzen, F. L., 13833
 Loughran, J. S., 13811(b) #
 Luisa, L. S., 13675
 Mace, W. E., 13950
 Mackie, N. W., 13837
 Madara, C. B., 13987
 Madson, G. R., 13701
 Malcolm, H. B., 13810
 Manion, J. T., 13893
 Markey, R., 14068
 Marler, A. F., 13655 (a)
 Marmion, C. G., Jr., 14060
 Marmion, W. H., 13905
 Marshall, J. T., Jr., 13662
 Martens, H. H., 13563
 Marston, H. L., 13795
 Martin, C. S., 13936
 Martin, L., 13587
 Martin, R. A., 13871
 Mason, E. J., 14072
 Mathers, T., 13921
 Matti, J. G., 13673
 May, L. E., 13773
 Mayo, J. A., 13764
 Meadowcroft, R. S., Jr., 13615
 Mengers, C. R., 13642
 Menicon, M. N., 13840
 Merrix, A. R., 13749
 Metcalf, G. R., 13878
 Meyer, L. G., *13938 A (b)
 Miller, A. R. H., 14084
 Miller, L. D., 13620
 Mills, C. L., 13729
 Mills, J. E., Jr., 13643
 Milstead, A. D., 13727
 Milton, W. B. L., 14010
 Minchin, G. R., 13720
 Mize, R. H., Jr., 13808
 Hoffatt, A. H., 13767
 Mollegan, A. T., 13722
 Moore, J. C., 13718
 Moore, L. W., 13982
 Moore, R. H., 14061
 Morfit, C. C., Jr., 13713
 Morford, J. J. B., 13826
 Morford, K. A., 13724
 Morgan, L. J., 13580
 Mori, Y., *13838 C
 Morley, W. K., Jr., 13449
 Morris, C., 13753 #
 Mortlock, B. J., 13081
 Morton, E. A., 13640
 Moseley, E. F., 13974
 Moulton, J. P., 14051
 Muller, A. C., 13686
 Murray, A. V., 13653
 Murray, N. L., 14087
 McCandless, H. D., 13994
 McCracken, W. M., 13925
 McIntosh, C. A., *14080 A
 McLean, W. D., Jr., 13634 (a)
 Neal, J. S., 13650
 Neale, P. H., 13834
 Nelson, C. W., 13889
 Nicholson, E. K., 13602
 Nicholson, R. W., 14028
 Nishikawa, K., *13789 A
 Nobes, C. B., 13667

- Nokawa, H., *13609 A
Norton, D. W., 14029
- Oakes, G. B., 13657
Oliviera, G. P., *13926 A
Oliviera, O. R., *13926 B
Olmos, M. R., *13619 A
Olton, R. M., 14011
Orlando, J., 13574 (a)
Orr, W. D., 13695
Osborne, D. A., 13744
Otto, W. R., 14007
- Pagan, J. H., 13933
Paige, E. P., 13624 (a)
Pallett, H. W. T., 13821
Palmer, J. R., 14048
Parke, R. I., 13740
Parsall, J. G., 13668
Patee, L. E., 13733
Patton, T., 14064
Pearson, N. R., 13894
Pease, R. B., 13913
Perkins, K. D., 13879
Pettus, J. DeF., 14030
Phillips, L. M., 13939
Phillips, W. W., 13898
Phipps, P. A., 14047
Pickford, W. H., 13888
Pike, F. DeL., 13532
Pilot, J. H., *13731 A
Pinckney, J. A., 13734
Piper, E. E., 13942
Plattenberg, S. W., 13581
Platts, E., 14022
Plumley, W. Jr., 13827
Pollard, I. S., 13995
Pollock, W. D., 13857
Ponce, M. R., *13781 A
Pound, J. P., 13931
Praed, H. T., 13906
Priest, B. R., 13841
Pulley, F. E., 14037
Purdy, R. S., 13444
- Quarterman, G. H., 13669
- Rainey, O. J., 13572
Ramsey, J. R., Jr., 13855
Randolph, J. J., 13983
Randolph, R. B., 13508
Range, C. E., 13762
Rayson, R. S., 12641
Read, R. D., 13823
Red Hawk, Jr., 13908
Reed, L. C., 13781
Reeves, W. T., 13797
Reiman, W. A., 13562
Renville, H., 13909
Rice, W. L., 13674
Richards, W. O., 13746
Ridenour, C. S., 13590
Riepma, S. F., 13774
Ringenhjelm, K. E. E., 13790
Rivers, B., 13876
Robertshaw, G. A., 14868
Robertson, J. F., 13751
Rodgers, E. E., 13945
Roe, J. B., 13687
Rogers, T. K., 13816
Roots, J. McC., 13259
Rossmoesler, E. O., 13966
Rountree, J. R., 13798
Ruggles, W. D., 13984
Ryley, C. J. S., 13468 (a)
- Sanderson, A. E., 13854
Sayre, C. E., 13454
Schultz, G. O., 13766
Schultz, P. E., 13958
Scott, C. D., 14036
Scott, W. R., Jr., 13869
Seng, P. T. D., *13236 C
Settle, J. C., 13937
Shafer, W. L., 13996
Shannon, E. R., 13806
Sharp, W. B., 13929
Sherman, J. G., 13985
Shim, W. O., *14063 A
Shilling, G. G., 13501
Shimanuki, L. T., *13926 C
Shriver, G. V. B., 13891
Silva, N. D., *13926 D
Slagg, J. L., 13873
Smith, C. W. F., 13865
Smith, G. V., 13624
Smith, J. L., 13910
Smith, J. W., Z 4
Smith, W. X., 13883
Smythe, T. B., 12591
Snowden, C. D., 14021
Snyder, F. F., 13938
Softley, H. F., 14083
Spencer, F. H., 14056 #
Spencer, H. W., 13791
Spencer, L. P., 13326
Spinner, R. J., 14067
Stanley, K. G. T., 14040
Stanley, O. D., 14074
Stillwell, F. E., 13649
Stimson, W. B., 13598
Stokes, A. P., Jr., 13828
Stoll, D. M., 13683
Stone, A. H., 13787
Stone, W. O., 13651
Strachan, J., 13904
Stuart, A. R., 13609 (a)
Styles, P. M., 13803
Swain, B. W., 14077
Sweetser, R. F., 13952
Sykes, C., 13977
Sze, T., *13759 C
- Taft, E. R., 13963
Taylor, A. E., 13786
Taylor, C. J., 13822
Taylor, J. N., 13655 (b)
Taylor, O. C., 13630
Terry, J. H., 13968
Tetu, F. H., 14023
Theopold, E. T., 13835
Thomas, R. H., 13987
Thompson, A. W., 13696
Thompson, J. H., 14090
Thompson, W. A., 13725
Thompson, W. P., 13914
Thorburn, F. M., 13636
Thurston, N. J., 13737
Tisdale, T. S., 14055
Titus, F. L., 14062
Todd, H., *13619 B
Torok, J. W., 12055 (a)
Tredea, J. H., 13967
Trussell, F. C., 13842
Tsang, T., *13656 A
Ts-en, P. T., *13236 D
Tsoong, M. K., *13399 C
Tsukamoto, J., 13654
Tuhey, W. F., 13884
Turkington, W. R. D., Jr., 13687 (a)
- Turner, J. C., 13707
Turney, G. R., 13895
Twombly, A. S., 14031
- Underwood, R. S., *14078 A
Urban, C. H., 13843
Urban, R. G., 13800
Usher, S. C., 13923
- Valiant, J., 13809
van Cotenhoven, H. W. B., 13741
Vinnedge, H. B., 13659
Voegli, C. A., 13910
Vollmer, M. A., 13924
- Waddington, S., 13847
Wadhams, G. B., 13951
Wakefield, F. B., Jr., 12571
Walne, V. McK., 13648
Walthour, J. B., 13607
Ward, V. E., 14073
Ward, V. O., 13760
Ware, W. W., 13678
Warren, J. N., 13628
Warren, M. M., 13743 (a)
Watson, D. C., 13811
Watson, R. S., 13783
Watters, J. W., 13978
Weaver, J. O., 13647
Webster, R. M., 14088
Welles, E. R., 13629
Welsh, S. L., 13844
West, H., 13690
White, B. T., 13866
White, R. K., 13680
Whitney, H. F., 13702
Wielage, F. H., 13655 (c)
Wilcock, E. W., 13952
Wilkins, W. A., 13679
Willey, J. S., 14002
Williams, A. L., 13896
Williams, F. R., 13697
Williams, R., 13771
Willis, C. A., 13899
Wilson, C. D., 13703
Wilson, G. A., 13738
Wilson, K. C., 14041
Wilson, L. B., 13892
Wilson, L. F., 13872
Wilson, S., 13850
Winborne, E. McG., 13543
Witmer, F., 14035
Wood, M. B., 13874
Woodrow, J. M. B., 13425
Wright, D. B., 13885
Wright, D. C., Jr., 13608
Wright, J. A., 13609
Wu, Y., *13920 A
Wyatt, G. C., Jr., 14008
Wyllie, W., Jr., 13688
- Yang, F. T., Z 13759 A
Yeoman, E. H., 13997
Yashimoto, H., *13609 B
Young, J. M., 13704
- Zuckerman, J. H. A., 13721
- Brown, Miss L. A., 3. 5.
Smith, Miss E., 2. d.
Thompson, Miss A. K., 1. d.

APPENDIX IV.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE ARCHIVES OF
GENERAL CONVENTION

The Custodian of the Archives has made a catalogue of the Archives now remaining in his possession and filed in the vault of the Church Missions House. A copy of this catalogue is attached. All the other original manuscripts and transcripts are in possession of the New York Historical Society.

The Custodian has in his possession a number of copies of old Journals of General Convention, both cloth and paper bound. Those who desire to complete sets of the Journals are invited to get in touch with the Custodian.

The Custodian also has on hand about 500 unbound copies of the Constitution and Canons from 1789 to 1922, as annotated by the Rev. Dr. Edwin A. White, and published by Gorham. Bound copies of this volume sell for \$3.00, and are in the hands of Edwin S. Gorham, Inc., 18 West 45th Street, New York. There are about 100 copies in their possession. This book was published by order of the House of Deputies in 1922. The Custodian would like instructions as to the disposition of these unbound volumes in his possession.

FRANKLIN J. CLARK,
Custodian of the Archives.

The following resolution was adopted by both Houses, October, 1934:

Resolved: That the Custodian of the Archives of General Convention be authorized to dispose of the extra copies of the Journals of General Convention in his possession to enable members of General Convention, Libraries, Historical Societies and others to complete their files.

ARCHIVES IN VAULT
CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE

African Mission, Historical Sketch—Rice.

Autograph letters and Autographs of Bishop Atkinson and Bishop Lay.
(Received from Mr. Wood's Office, Feb. 25, 1910.)

Autographs—Japanese and Persian.

Baxter's, "Confession of His Faith."

Bible of 1611, reprinted 1833, presented to House of Bishops by Murdock Smith.

Biographical sketches of the Clergy from the first settlement of this country down to 1843.

Christian Journal, Vol. 1 and 2, 1817.

Church Missions House—contents of copper box in foundation stone.

Constitution & Canons 1789-1804 inclusive.

Cummins-Tyng, etc., Affair—printed documents.

Cummins, Bishop—Documents re trial.

Deacons, List of—1785-1885.

Debates in the House of Deputies—1871, 1874, 1877.

Eastern Diocese, History of the—Batchelder—2 Vols.

Episcopate in America—Perry—2 Vols.

Episcopate, Sketch Book of the American—Batterson.

General Conventions—Papers connected with the action of the State and General Conventions—1784-5-6.

General Convention Handbook—1785-1874.

Greek Church—Framed testimonials of Bishops Croes, Brownwell, Griswold, Onderdonk expressing interest in work.

Historical Collections:

Delaware; Maryland; Massachusetts; Pennsylvania; Virginia.

Data re Diocese of Oregon and District of Eastern Oregon—Rev. Dr. Pardee, September 1927.

American religious history—Allison—Inventory of unpublished material.

Box of Church history manuscript letters.

Hobart Correspondence:

Vol. 1—1757-1797.

" 2—1778-1801.

" 3—1802-1804.

" 4—1804-1805.

" 5—1805-1808.

" 6—1808-1811.

Box containing Hobart correspondence completing Volume 7.

Receipts from dioceses of printed copies of Hobart correspondence.

Kansas, History of the P. E. C. in Diocese of—William Henry Haupt.

Memoranda of Ministers in England and United States coming to this Church.

Mission, First—Book dealing with its establishment—1837.

New York Historical Society—Agreement with on transfer of original documents in trust to that society.

Correspondence relating thereto.

Ordinations—1785-1895.

Photographs of Bishops.

Potter's, Bishop—"Office of the Warden and Vestrymen."

Presiding Bishops—Matters pertaining to:

1. Correspondence of Presiding Bishop Garrett with reference to North Texas Affairs.

2. Record of Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop, from January 20, 1868 to March 20, 1908.

3. Journal of Presiding Bishop Clark, from February 13, 1899 to August 22, 1903.

4. Record of Official Acts of Presiding Bishop Garrett, from April 17, 1923 to February 18, 1924.

Primitive Episcopal Church—Original Minute Book of proceedings of the Committee re this church—1831.

Provost, Bishop—Original sermon preached at General Convention 1797.

Reformed Episcopal Orders—Brief in the matter of the recognition of their validity.

Registration of Ordinations, Deaths, Depositions, etc.—October 1, 1885—October 1, 1886.

Rice—"Church Mission in Africa."

Services of the P. E. C. in the U. S. A. as ordered by the Bishops during the Civil War—1864.

Seward, Secretary William H.—Letter re Christianity in Japan, etc.

Tuttle, Bishop—Memorial Service for.

Tatlock, Rev. Dr.—Letters to him from various correspondents.

Virgin Islands—Copy of instrument of transfer of the jurisdiction signed by Bishop Tuttle and Bishop Edward Antigua.

Virginia, Colonial Church in—Goodwin.

Whipple, Bishop—Interesting experiences of.

White, Bishop:

1. Original letter containing instructions to missionaries in China.
2. Framed letter of his to Rev. John T. Robertson, missionary to Greece.
3. "Memoirs of the P. E. C. in the U. S. A. from Its Organization," 1836.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden at Atlantic City, October 10, in the year of our Lord 1934:

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to report.

(1) Shortly after the present Custodian took office, his attention was called to the fact that a number of copies of the Standard of 1892 were stored in the Church Missions House, where they were proving of no service to anyone, and were occupying room needed for other things. The matter was referred to the Presiding Bishop and National Council, as to disposing of these volumes. An advertisement was placed in the Church papers, the proper consent having been obtained, and as a result, the Custodian has distributed eighteen copies to accredited diocesan, parochial, municipal or private libraries, and has received grateful acknowledgments from the recipients of these gifts.

(2) Nominally in charge of the Custodian is the large and valuable collection of American Prayer Books. This "Custodian's Collection," to use Dr. Hart's own term, was started by Dr. Samuel Hart, when he was Custodian, and added to from time to time through his efforts. It is stored away on practically inaccessible shelves in a remote corner of the Church Missions House, awaiting the place of dignity and accessibility which it will doubtless have in the attractive Library of the "Church House" of the future! There is a catalogue of the collection in manuscript, carefully prepared by Dr. Juny, which should be printed, and so made available to students and collectors and to the Diocesan libraries of the Church, where it would prove a valuable catalogue for reference.

(3) At the General Convention in Denver in 1931, the Custodian was authorized to correct in the margin of the Standard a typographical error in the heading of Section VI, Psalm 119. This has been done; and publishers of Prayer Books have been informed of the correction. Since 1931, a second typographical error has been discovered, and for the correction of this error the following Resolution is offered:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to correct in the margin the error occurring in the text of *Psalm 55*, at *verse 14*, where, instead of "old familiar friend," it should read "own familiar friend."

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. SUTER, *Custodian*.

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMISSION

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be holden at Atlantic City, October 10 in the year of our Lord, 1934.

The Liturgical Commission begs leave to present the following Report:

I. *Revision of the Prayer Book.* A considerable number of suggestions for revision have come to us from various sources, including, in a few instances, direct reference from General Convention. It is the opinion of the Commission that the inauguration of a revision at this time, only five years after the appearance of the last revision, is inadvisable. This is not to say that several of the suggestions are not excellent and deserving of approval. Nor yet is it to say, that a generation must necessarily elapse between revisions. If we estimate rightly the attitude of the Church, it is adverse to undertaking immediate revision. In the meantime the Commission is keeping careful file of all suggestions offered, with its annotations upon them, for the benefit of the revisers of the future. The Dean of the General Seminary has graciously offered the Library of that School as a place of deposit for this material. It will be available there for such future revisers, and for accredited students of Prayer Book revision.

II. *The Lectionary.* The Lectionary presents a different problem. The Lectionary may be revised at any one Convention, and in the opinion of the Commission action is desirable at this time. There is widespread dissatisfaction with the Tables now provided. This applies especially to the Table for Sundays; and the demand is for a greater number of choices, for the suggestion of alternates, specifically for a larger use, in Old Testament lessons, of the Prophets and the Apocrypha. It is obviously impossible at this time to present an entire Lectionary to be substituted for that now in the Prayer Book. Time will be required for careful study of the whole problem, and for experimentation on the part of the ministers and congregations of the Church, whose findings and suggestions will be, it is hoped, imparted to the Commission. To meet the situation, the Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that the following Lectionaries, in addition to the Prayer Book Lectionary, be authorized for use in the Church, during the next three years, viz:

(a) A complete Lectionary herewith presented prepared by the Liturgical Commission.

(b) The Table of Sunday Lessons in the English "Deposited Book."

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that the Liturgical Commission be authorized to secure from some publisher the publication of these Lectionaries together, in pamphlet form, at the most reasonable price obtainable, for distribution by sale throughout the Church.

The Commission has also in hand a carefully framed Lectionary, prepared by a presbyter of the Church, received too late for presentation at this time, but referred for study to the Commission's Sub-Committee on the Lectionary.

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that the following needed minor revisions of the present Tables be adopted, viz:

(a) Amend the second paragraph of "The Order how the rest of the Holy Scripture is appointed to be read" to read as follows:

The Lessons to be read every day are to be found in the following Table of Lessons for the Christian Year: except only those for certain of the Immovable Holy Days, the Proper Lessons for which will be found in the Table of Lessons for the Fixed Holy Days.

(b) Add at end of the second paragraph of "The Order how, etc." the following words:

And NOTE that at Morning Prayer on any Sunday or Holy Day, the Minister may read, in place of the Second Lesson, the Gospel of the Day.

(c) Amend the fourth paragraph in the same to read:

At Evening Prayer on Sunday, the Minister may read the Lesson from the New Testament appointed for any day of the week, in place of the Second Lesson for the Sunday.

(d) Amend Second Lesson, Evening Prayer, for Tuesday after 25th Trinity to read Heb. 11: 17-31 (instead of 16-31).

III. *Book of Offices for Special Occasions.* There is referred to the Commission that a "Book of Offices for Special Occasions" be prepared, to be presented to Convention to be authorized for use in the Church.

There have been two books, which have in part covered this need. One, published by the Morehouse Publishing Company, is the so-called "Bishops' Book," prepared by a small committee of Bishops, and never passed upon by General Convention, but commended by the House of Bishops to Diocesans. The other, entitled "Book of Offices for Special Occasions," is published by Edwin S. Gorham, Inc. It is believed by the Commission that a book providing for Special Occasions, and containing services not provided in the Book of Common Prayer, might be compiled, and advantageously authorized, as a helpful handbook. In the opinion of the Commission the Offices in such a book should be for occasions *veritably special*, such as Laying of a Corner Stone, Dedication of a Parish House, Rectory, Hospital, etc., Benediction of Memorials and Gifts, as an Altar, Font, Communion Vessels, Windows, and the like. The Commission is undertaking the preparation of such a book, to be presented at the next General Convention.

In this connection it is to be remarked that both the books referred to above contain not only Offices which are "veritably special," but also Offices appropriate to general congregational use, as, for instance, on occasions of Worship where the cause of Missions, or of Social Service, or of Peace and International Fellowship, is stressed.

This presents a different problem. It is true that the General Rubric gives a very large liberty, properly guarded, to the minister to frame for use, in place of Morning Prayer or Evening Prayer, where occasion seems to require, a service of his own devising from Bible, Prayer Book and Hymnal. To do this effectively, he is in need of what might be called "binding material," in which to set his lections, prayers, hymns, etc. Such material, of helpful character, may be found in "The Kingdom, the Power and the Glory," the American Edition of the English Grey Book, published by the Oxford Press, and in "Devotional Offices for General Use," published by the Century Company. Responsive services of this type, of great and acknowledged helpfulness, could not at any time be wisely incorporated in the Prayer Book for many reasons,—one, the increase of its bulk. In the circumstances the Commission ventures to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that "The Kingdom, the Power and the Glory" and the "Devotional Offices for General Use" be commended to the clergy for use in congregational worship on occasions where such use may be appropriate; subject to the provisions of the General Rubric.

The Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that the Commission having acted upon "the power to fill vacancies" given to it in the resolution creating it, the following elections to the Commission, made in the exercise of that power, be and are hereby confirmed: viz. The *Bishop of Albany*, Dr. Oldham, and the Reverend Messrs. *Hill* of Ballston Spa, New York, *Jones* of Reno, Nevada, *Muller* of Cambridge, Mass., *Norwood* of Evanston, Illinois, *Suter* of New York; and that the Commission as now constituted be continued.

Resolved, The House of, concurring, that there be appropriated for the expenses of the Commission the sum of \$500.00.

Finally, the Commission wishes to state that in its opinion, it is competent for publishers, in preparing Altar Books, to change the order of parts in Book II of the Prayer Book, so that the Offices of Holy Communion, coming in the center of the book, the book may lie open more conveniently.

Furthermore, it would be of real service, if publishers of Prayer Books would continue the principle of uniform pagination for that portion of the Prayer Book which follows the Psalter, so that the pages of Chancel and pew books would correspond.

E. L. PARSONS, *Chairman*

JOHN W. SUTER, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX VII.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND PROGRAM AS AMENDED BY GENERAL CONVENTION

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF TENNESSEE, *Chairman*

THE BISHOP OF ERIE, *Vice-Chairman*

THE REV. W. A. LAWRENCE, D.D., Providence, R. I., *Secretary*

MR. RAYMOND F. BARNES, Brooklyn, N. Y., *Treasurer*

MR. HERBERT C. THEOPOLD, Faribault, Minn., *Chairman, Committee on Dispatch of Business*

Bishops—The Bishop of Washington, The Bishop of Western New York, The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

Presbyters—The Very Rev. Harry Beal, D.D., Los Angeles, Calif.; The Rev. Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D., Washington, D. C.; The Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Birmingham, Ala.; The Rev. Frank H. Nelson, D.D., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Laymen—Dr. W. J. Battle, Austin, Texas; Mr. Algernon Blair, Montgomery, Ala.; Mr. C. A. Johnson, Denver, Colo.; Warren Kearny, D.C.L., New Orleans, La.; Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, Milwaukee, Wis.; Mr. Chauncey P. Overfield, Salt Lake City, Utah; Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mr. Origen Seymour, Litchfield, Conn.

I.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Joint Committee on Budget and Program is made up of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and ten Laymen; the Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and the Presbyters and Laymen appointed by the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

By resolution of General Convention it is provided that this Joint Committee shall be selected as soon after the election of deputies as may be convenient, in order that they may have ample opportunity to examine and study reports, and other data placed at their disposal. There were placed in the hands of the Committee the Report of the National Council, the suggested Program and Budget, and other material necessary to the study of all matters connected with the duties assigned to the Joint Committee. This year the Joint Committee was convened on the Friday preceding the opening of the General Convention, an earlier date than ever before.

During the summer, by mutual agreement, various subjects connected with the Budget and Program were assigned to individual members of the Committee for careful preliminary study, in order that they might bring to the whole Committee the results of these investigations, and the mature judgment of the members making them.

The Committee calls particular attention to the notable and most helpful work done by Mr. Raymond F. Barnes, who, at the request of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, made an exhaustive study of all the moneys received and expended by the National Council during the fifteen years of its existence. So far as we know this is the only complete analysis that has been made of the financial story of the Council's work.

The Convener of the Committee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, has devoted practically the entire summer to the work of preliminary studies. Besides personal conferences with numbers of leaders of Dioceses in various sections of the country, and with the officials of the National Council, he entered into correspondence with nearly all of the Bishops in Continental United States, and one or more members in each Order of the Deputations elected to General Convention. The purpose of this correspondence was to secure as accurate information as possible along three lines:

- (1) To learn whether each Diocese would be able to meet its acceptance on the quota for 1934;

(2) To learn what increases, if any, in Diocesan acceptances for 1935, over those of 1934, might be reasonably expected;

(3) To learn what suggestions might be offered for guidance of the Committee in the discharge of its onerous responsibility.

The Committee organized with the election of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee as Chairman; the Bishop of Erie as Vice-Chairman; the Reverend Dr. W. A. Lawrence as Secretary; Mr. R. F. Barnes as Treasurer, and Mr. H. C. Theopold as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business. Sub-Committees were appointed as follows: On *Income and Quotas*; on *Departments of Religious Education, Social Service, Publicity and Field*; on *General Administration and Finance*; on *Aided Dioceses and Continental Missionary Districts*; on *Foreign Missions*; on *Co-operating Agencies*; and on a *Forward Movement*. These sub-committees have in their respective assignments been diligent in studies pertaining to their fields.

It was determined by the Committee, early in its sessions, to provide every facility for conducting hearings. Invitations were extended in each House to all interested to appear before the Committee and present their respective views. These hearings included not only those who were particularly interested in the conduct of the work in different fields, and in the expenditure of the Church's funds, but also those who might be described as belonging to the producing end of the Church's enterprise. The Committee is grateful for the many very helpful suggestions that have been given, not a few of which are incorporated in the Committee's findings.

II.

MEMBERS ONE OF ANOTHER

The decade closing has been, in its earlier portion, a period of rapid change and growth. Shifting population and unprecedented expansion and development in our large industrial centers have involved a tremendous effort on the part of many dioceses having such conditions to deal with. Bishops and Diocesan authorities have had to meet the challenge of ministering to new areas within their borders. Capital investment in the erection of new churches, parish houses, rectories and absolutely necessary equipment has involved large borrowings of money.

Whole Dioceses, today, in the midst of a suddenly precipitated and long continued depression, find themselves taxed to the utmost to service and amortize huge capital indebtedness. Shrinking income has added greatly to the perplexities and problems they are called upon to face. Inevitably, these conditions (and they are more wide-spread than is commonly realized) have materially affected the amount of income available for the prosecution of our general missionary work. The marked reduction in the acceptances of many Dioceses does not by any means indicate a lack of missionary interest, as might superficially be assumed by some. Candid and unprejudiced investigation clearly shows in most instances, on the contrary, that it is due to sheer inability.

Our sympathy and interest go out to our brethren as they face honestly and frankly their problems. We would extend the helping hand and seek to share with them their burdens and difficulties, looking forward confidently to the time when these now vexing and pressing problems shall have been solved.

III.

INCREASE OF GIVERS

In this connection we would call attention to a notable condition. All investigation we have made clearly points to the fact that there has been a marked increase in the number of those of our people who are giving regularly and consistently to the support of the whole Program of the whole Church. It is true the amounts given are less. This is markedly evident in the case of those heretofore giving large sums. But we should feel every encouragement in knowing that the number of those who give and give sacrificially has so definitely increased. It is one of those clear and definite signs which indicate that days of perplexity and loss in income have not dimmed, but rather strengthened and enhanced that deep and abiding loyalty of our people to Christ and His Church, and to the Great Commission which has been entrusted to them, which has characterized the onward march of our people through the ages. We thank God and take courage.

IV.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

We would remind ourselves and the members of the Convention and the Church at large that we are living in most difficult times. No part or portion of our economic, social, political, or religious life remains unaffected. The old landmarks have been to some extent obliterated. Courses of procedure heretofore followed with confidence no longer obtain. The work of our beloved Church in her far-flung Missionary Program has experienced the full effect of this stress and strain and change in common with all other human interests.

Through the three most difficult years of the triennium closing our National Council has been obliged to conduct the affairs committed to its consideration. It has not been free to make ready and easy adjustments to rapidly changing conditions. Nor could it adapt itself at once to the problems unexpectedly arising. It must conduct its affairs in accordance with canonical restrictions. It is not surprising that in some matters misunderstanding may have arisen.

A careful study of the work of the National Council during the past triennium convinces your Joint Committee that the Church has every reason to feel most grateful for the fidelity, patient courage and consecration with which our missionary affairs have been conducted. The Joint Committee would express cordial and emphatic confidence in the members and work of the National Council.

V.

A CHALLENGE TO THE CHURCH

The Committee has determined after painstaking and mature consideration that the needs of the Church's work are even greater than the \$2,700,000 Budget presented to the Convention by the National Council.

In estimating the income for the year 1935, we have reason to believe that the acceptances from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts will reach the sum of \$1,585,790. We have arrived at this figure as follows:

The expectancies for 1934 amount to \$1,268,632. Correspondence by the Chairman of the Joint Committee with Bishops and Diocesan authorities has given us evidence that the Church can reasonably expect an increase for 1935 of 25% or \$317,158 over expectancies for 1934, making a total expectancy from Dioceses for 1935 of \$1,585,790.

Added to this, we are counting upon receiving from invested funds, the United Thank Offering of the Women of the Church, and various other sources, a total of at least \$727,325, making a grand total of \$2,313,115, exclusive of undesignated legacies.

We therefore set before the whole Church not a budget, but an Emergency Schedule with a *challenge* to meet the difference between these two figures of \$2,313,115 and \$2,700,000, namely \$386,885.

We offer the following resolution:

1. *Resolved*, The House of, concurring, that the National Council recall the quotas tentatively submitted to the Dioceses and Districts, and revise the amounts before the adjournment of General Convention in consultation with the Bishops and representatives of the Dioceses and Districts attending this Convention. This revision shall be not on a mathematical basis but on a basis of shown capacity to give and of willingness to accept such a generous share of the \$2,700,000 as will meet as much as possible of the amount needed in order more adequately to carry on the work of the Church.

The facing page shows in tabular form the make-up of the budget total of \$2,700,000 in relation to the Emergency Schedule for 1935.

If it is deemed wise to utilize their service, the members of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program are ready to go into conference with the National Council and the representatives of the several Dioceses and Districts with a view to assisting them in making the adjustments here recommended.

If, in spite of every effort to realize the entire \$2,700,000, it becomes evident that actual receipts will be less than that sum, we recommend that the National Council be instructed that such shortage shall not be covered in whole or in part by the creation of debt. We recommend that under such circumstances it be made the duty of the National Council to reduce appropriations to bring them within expected income.

INCOME

Expectation from Dioceses in 1934.....	\$1,268,632
Increase by 25%	317,158
	<hr/> \$1,585,790
Interest from Trust Funds	\$410,000
Estimate Miscellaneous Income	65,000
United Thank Offering	252,325
	<hr/> 727,325
Emergency Schedule	\$2,313,115
Challenge	386,885
	<hr/>
Budget 1935	\$2,700,000

	EXPENDITURES			
	Budget 1935	Reduction	Emergency Schedule	Per Cent. of Re- duction
Aided Domestic Dioceses.....	\$ 121,916	\$ 24,383	\$ 97,533	20%
Continental Missionary Districts	437,940	65,691	372,249	15%
Pensions and Pension Fund.....	59,675		59,675	
All Other Appropriations.....	16,812		16,812	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Foreign Fields	\$ 636,343	\$ 90,074	\$ 546,269	
	1,365,533	136,553	1,228,980	10%
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Total for Domestic and Foreign Missions	\$2,001,876	\$ 226,627	\$1,775,249	
Four Departments and other Overhead Items at the Church Missions House	411,023	110,630	300,393	27%
Woman's Auxiliary	44,221		44,221	
Advisory Commission on Ecclesi- astical Relations	9,820	5,320	4,500	54%
Four Conference and Training Centers	16,120	838	15,282	5%
American Church Institute for Negroes	154,500	15,450	139,050	10%
Colored Institute Workers.....	3,420		3,420	
Girls' Friendly Society.....	4,500	1,500	3,000	33%
Seamen's Church Institute of America	5,000	5,000		100%
Church Mission of Help	8,100	3,600	4,500	44%
Church Periodical Club.....	7,000	3,500	3,500	50%
Army and Navy Commission....	500	500		100%
National Commission on Evan- gelism	4,500	500	4,000	11%
World Conference on Faith and Order	2,000	1,000	1,000	50%
American Churches in Europe..	2,420	2,420		100%
Contingent Fund	25,000	10,000		
Reduction of Debt.....			15,000 }	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
	\$2,700,000	\$ 386,885	\$2,313,115	

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

2. *Resolved*, That the Emergency Schedule submitted by the Committee on Budget and Program be adopted, subject to revision by the National Council in view of expectancies, provided that any increase or decrease be on a flat percentage basis, the appropriations remaining in the same relative proportions.

3. *Resolved*, The House of, concurring, that the National Council be instructed to prepare before January first, a budget in a sum not to exceed the total of expectancies plus other anticipated income, including a margin of safety.

4. *Resolved*, The House of, concurring, that in case it later becomes evident that actual receipts will fall short of the budget total, the National Council shall under no circumstances incur debt to

meet the shortage but shall make such reduction in appropriations as may be necessary to bring them within expected receipts reduced by a reasonable factor of safety.

VI.

THE STIPEND OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Committee recommends that the stipend and necessary expenses of the Presiding Bishop be transferred from the budget of the National Council to the budget of General Convention. We are moved to make this recommendation because we believe that the office of Presiding Bishop is not rightfully a charge upon the missionary giving of the Church but is by right and by dignity one of the obligations that the organization of the Church necessarily involves.

There has been much criticism of the cost of administration in the budget of the National Council, and in part at any rate, that cost has been increased by the confusion in accounts caused by including in the obligations of the National Council an item that belongs properly in the administrative obligations of the Church itself.

To effect this transfer and to provide means for it, certain changes will have to be made in the Canons and your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions and asks that they be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report upon them at the earliest possible time:

5. *Resolved*, The House of, concurring, that Canon 17, Sec. IV, be amended so as to read:

The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

6. *Resolved*, The House of, concurring, that Canon 49 be amended by the insertion of a new section, to be numbered Sec. VII, the following sections to be renumbered accordingly; the new section to read as follows:

Sec. VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled, "Of the Presiding Bishop", it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually on the first Monday in September a sum not to exceed four dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

VII.

THE PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPLE

This time of trial is insistently calling for the consolidation of the Church's ranks and a deepened consciousness of its essential solidarity. At our peril we become insular and parochial. Our only security lies in co-operation and partnership, and in no field is this more indispensable than in the wide field of the Church's missionary endeavor.

We recognize the need of conserving parochial and diocesan interests,

but we hold that to conserve them without a consistent and generous regard for the broader areas of the Church's missionary work is to fail in fulfilling the command of Christ. We steadfastly hold to the conviction that a Church restricted in vision is a Church spiritually impoverished and threatened with ultimate paralysis.

We need to be reminded that with the inauguration of the National Council, the old system of constant and separate appeals for Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign Missionary work, together with Co-operating Agencies, was unified into one all-inclusive program. The giving of the people under this system became more regular and the use of the duplex envelopes educated them to divide their support between the Parish and the work of the General Church. Thus the Church deliberately set up a plan of partnership.

The principle was sound and successful so long as the entire amount needed was raised, but difficulties began to accumulate when gifts fell off, and there arose the quite natural inclination to favor the nearer and better known needs. Slowly but surely, not only the amount but also the proportion given to the work of the General Church has diminished. While, therefore, there is great advantage in this unified effort, the partnership entered into cannot be maintained if all the privileges of that partnership are in the hands of one of the partners.

We believe that the Church has reached a stage in its corporate life where its stability and further development are to be fixed and determined by the consistency with which it maintains its *whole* program—parochial, diocesan, and general. We appeal for the recognition of a diocesan budgetary system devised and planned *before* and not subsequent to the Annual Every Member Canvass and strictly adhered to in the proportion assigned to Diocesan and General Missions. Therefore, we offer the following resolutions:

7. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, first, that it is the sense of the Convention that money contributed for the Missionary work of a Diocese and of the Church at large constitutes a trust fund which should under no circumstances be used for parochial purposes, and that this trust fund, when received by a Diocesan Treasurer, should be divided in strict accordance with the partnership principle between the treasury of the Diocese, and the treasury of the National Council, as decided before the Canvass.

8. *Resolved*, Second, that the obligation to respect the integrity of this trust fund, and to divide it between the Diocese and the Church at large, be emphatically called to the attention of parochial and diocesan treasurers. This is an obligation which has both moral and legal sanction, and the General Convention expects every such treasurer to discharge his fiduciary responsibility faithfully.

VIII.

UNIFORM DIOCESAN ACCOUNTING

One of the difficulties that has been met in the carrying out of the partnership principle is the lack of a uniform system of diocesan accounting. In some Dioceses, for example, the support of the Episcopate is counted as a charge upon the missionary funds of the Diocese, following the former example of the national Church, while in others it is reckoned as a part of the diocesan administrative expense, as it properly should be. In order to overcome these difficulties we urge a uniform system of

diocesan accounting, and to that end submit the following resolution, and ask that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

9. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that Section VIII of Canon 59 be amended by adding a new subsection thereto, to be numbered [v.], to read as follows:

[v.] The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

IX.

UNDESIGNATED LEGACIES

The Church, however, must not be content either to allow the present debt to stand, or the present reduced basis of missionary work to continue, and therefore we offer the following resolutions:

10. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that undesignated legacies shall be divided and applied as follows: one-half to the payment of debt and one-half to the promotion of a Forward Movement.

11. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the item of \$15,000 for amortization of debt may be charged by the National Council against the portion of undesignated legacies made applicable to that object by the foregoing resolution.

X.

THE BUDGETS FOR 1936 AND 1937

With respect to the budgets for 1936 and 1937, the Committee submits the following resolution:

12. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the budget totals for 1936 and 1937 shall be the same as the budget for 1935, with power to the National Council to increase such budget total of \$2,700,000 not exceeding 5% in 1936 and not exceeding 10% in 1937 if in their discretion such increases are justifiable under the conditions obtaining in those years respectively.

XI.

A FORWARD MOVEMENT

We dare not be content with present achievement, though that achievement in these tragic times has been and is a great one. The discouragement of these last three years must be transfigured into a confident attitude toward the future. The work of the Church is of such importance and reality that it deserves the full co-operation of every member of the Church.

Your Committee believes that the Church, its members working confidently together, realizing again its unity and the interdependence of all its parts, is able to meet adequately the tasks that await it.

To this end we believe that a Forward Movement should be inaugurated during the coming year—a movement that should set before every part

of the Church the definite objectives the Church should seek to attain and should find a way to bring to each Diocese these objectives and to enlist its full co-operation.

The Committee offers the following resolution:

13. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that a Joint Commission on a Forward Movement, of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and ten Laymen, be appointed immediately to prepare and carry out definite plans in collaboration with the National Council for an organized effort to reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its General, Diocesan, and Parochial work; and that suggestions be invited from all those who are members of this General Convention, and others, thus insuring the representative thought of the whole Church.

XII.

CONCLUSION

Finally, we express our sincere gratitude for the loyal, sacrificial and effective services of the workers of our Church in the field of the world.

We thank Almighty God for the fruits of their labors; and we humbly seek to give ourselves with deeper consecration to preparing the way of the Lord.

JAMES M. MAXON, *Chairman*,
JAMES E. FREEMAN,
JOHN C. WARD,
CAMERON J. DAVIS,
BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN,
HARRY BEAL,
FRANKLIN J. BOHANAN,
CHARLES CLINGMAN,
W. A. LAWRENCE,
FRANK H. NELSON,

RAYMOND F. BARNES,
W. J. BATTLE,
ALGERNON BLAIR,
C. A. JOHNSON,
WARREN KEARNY,
CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE,
CHAUNCEY P. OVERFIELD,
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER,
ORIGEN SEYMOUR,
HERBERT C. THEOPOLD.

APPENDIX VIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON VISITATION AND CONSULTATION OF THE CHURCH COLLEGES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER 10, 1934

In 1931 a report of a survey of the five Church Colleges (Hobart, Kenyon, Sewanee, St. Stephen's, Trinity) which had been made by a committee selected by the National Council and the colleges concerned, was presented to the General Convention. In that report among other things it was pointed out that these colleges lacked that definite connection with the Church as a whole that is found in other branches of the Christian Church and that such a lack has constituted a grave handicap upon their progress and usefulness. The opinion was expressed that this fact may well have been responsible for the loss of the many colleges which, founded by the Church, have gradually slipped away from allegiance to it. It was therefore, recommended in the report that a continuing Committee, Board, or Commission be appointed by General Convention through whose efforts and triennial reports a more vital, continuing, and organic relationship to the Church might be established. An appropriation to

cover costs of travel and other expenditures considered necessary to make the work of such a Committee effective was included in the recommendation.

The General Convention adopted a resolution approving the recommendation for the establishment of such a body and named the undersigned as members of what was designated as the Committee on Consultation and Visitation of the Church Colleges. It was not, however, found possible to include in the already overburdened budget, any appropriation for the expenses of such a committee.

Lacking such an appropriation the Committee thus appointed has been unable to carry out its function of Visitation and only very poorly its further function of Consultation, but has deemed appropriate and in accordance with the purpose of its appointment to present to the Convention the following statistical report on the colleges covering the triennial period just ended.

STUDENTS AND FACULTY 1931-1934

Bard (St. Stephen's), Hobart, Kenyon, Sewanee, Trinity

	1931—1932		1932—1933		1933—1934	
	Students	Faculty	Students	Faculty	Students	Faculty
Bard College (formerly St. Stephen's)	126	22	101	23	106	17
Hobart	319 }	41	310 }	41	287 }	39
(William Smith) ..	121 }		133 }		128 }	
Kenyon	213	24	173	24	204	23
Sewanee (University of the South)	259	30*	241	27*	243	27*
Trinity	426	45	439	46	453	50

RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION OF STUDENT BODY†

	Episcopalian	Presbyterian	Roman Catholic	Methodist	Baptist	Congregational	All Others
Bard College (St. Stephen's)	56%	5%	5%	8%	....	4%	21%
Hobart	43%	16%	12%	10%	6%	3%	10%
William Smith	30%	24%	19%	12%	1%	7%	7%
Kenyon	57%	12%	3%	5%	1%	7%	15%
Sewanee	68%	8%	1%	9%	5%	....	9%
Trinity	37%	4%	22%	4%	2%	12%	19%

*Omitting those classed as "assistants."

†Averaged for three years.

FINANCES

During the triennial period covered by this report the Church Colleges have shared in the distressing reduction of income which has afflicted our nation as a whole; and, because colleges are usually, even in prosperous times, maintained at the lowest level of cost consistent with efficiency, any considerable reduction of income is a far more serious matter than in organizations in which contractions can be made without falling below the efficiency level.

All of the Church Colleges have suffered. For Bard College (St. Stephen's) no figures have as yet been furnished your Committee. Comparative figures in its case will be complicated by the great changes that have taken place during the triennium in its organization and consequently in its finances. Of these changes in organization and administration more will be said in another part of this report.

Trinity alone has been able to find friends and resources enough to keep out of the red without reducing salaries or dismissing any of its teaching staff. It is indeed to be congratulated.

Sewanee and Kenyon have suffered most; Kenyon having had the misfortune of having a considerable amount of securities and other funds impounded in the Guardian Trust Company, of Cleveland, which closed its doors in February, 1933, its income from investments reduced from \$124,000 a year to \$69,000, and, like all of the other colleges, its student income very much impaired; misfortunes which have converted into a very disturbing deficit all of a surplus accumulated up to 1931 to be held as a reserve against unforeseen contingencies. Its deficits for the three years have been in round numbers \$17,000, \$21,000, and \$5,000. The improvement in the third year was effected through a drastic reduction of expense of operation by cutting of salaries from 25% to 35% and through additions to income from an increase of 16% in the number of students in 1933-34 over 1932-33.

Sewanee's deficits for the three years have been even greater than those of Kenyon: \$42,000, \$18,000, and \$14,000.* The gradual decrease, as at Kenyon, was effected by a 10% reduction in wages and salaries and by an increase in the third year in the student body.

Hobart, too, had substantial deficits in each of these three years: \$28,000, \$26,000, and \$16,000 but was fortunate enough to be able to cover these deficits from gifts and its reserve fund, a 10% salary cut was necessary to reduce the deficit to the figure indicated for the last year. An increased student registration for the current year gives promise of a further reduction of this annual deficit but little hope for its complete elimination.

These bare facts tell their own story and make their own appeal. Institutions cannot continue to have operating deficits year after year to be covered by borrowing. Further reductions in operating cost seems impossible. If these great agencies of the Church are to continue, those of our Church people who in these difficult times are still able to give must provide the funds to tide them over till more prosperous days return.

NOTABLE ADDITIONS TO EQUIPMENT

The picture of the three years, however, is not altogether dark even in financial matters.

At Trinity the Chapel, Dining Hall, and new Dormitory have been completed at a cost of \$1,487,000 and funds have been provided for a Chemistry building which will cost about half a million; and at Kenyon a most unusual addition has been made through the gift of an alumnus in the establishment of a course in aviation with complete equipment of planes and all equipment and instructional staff necessary for a ground school in aviation as well as in general aeronautics. The Port Kenyon flying field within half a mile of the College will provide ample facilities for actual flying.

CURRICULUM

In all of the colleges the Faculties are keenly alive to the criticism which is being directed by educationalists themselves as well as by many other thoughtful people against the unsatisfactory results of college training. Faculty committees are hard at work studying the problem of how

*Exact figure not given.

to adapt the curriculum to the needs of students of many types and capacities in such way as to assure something more to each of them than the amassing of a certain amount of information carrying a sufficient number of credit hours to meet the requirements for a degree. All are striving to discover some better method of developing *power of thought* and a course of study which the student can feel is integrated with the life he is to live.

All of the Church Colleges, Kenyon, Sewanee, Hobart, Trinity, and Bard are at work upon the problem and each has made or is planning to make changes which are described in their college publications that give promise of real progress in this most difficult and debatable aspect of our educational program.

BARD COLLEGE

Many Church people are wholly uninformed in regard to the recent changes in the administrative set-up of St. Stephen's and the changing of its name to Bard College. There are some who have even expressed the fear that this old Church College has been lost to the Church under the reorganization. For the information of all such persons and any others who are interested, it has seemed proper to devote a considerable part of this report to this subject. This can probably best be done in brief compass by quoting a letter from Dean Tewksbury, who has succeeded Warden Bell as administrative head of the College, in reply to a request from the Chairman of this Committee for a statement covering the more important facts relating to the reorganization. Dean Tewksbury writes as follows:

"I am very glad to write you in regard to the reorganization of St. Stephen's College under the new educational program adopted by the Board of Trustees and approved by Bishop Manning and President Butler.

"As you know, the College at Annandale has been through a difficult period during the last few years ending in the resignation of Warden Bell. I was asked by President Butler and the Board of Trustees to serve as Acting Dean last year in order to survey the College at first hand and make recommendations for its possible reorganization. After a year of study I was able to make a report to the Board of Trustees containing recommendations for the rebuilding of the College. I am enclosing a copy of this report, which will give you the general recommendations.

"It became apparent that there were at least five fundamental changes that needed to be made if the College were to occupy its rightful place in the educational world and serve the Church more effectively. First, it seemed important for a large number of reasons to adopt the name of the Founder of the institution as the new name of the College. Therefore, this year is the seventy-fifth year of St. Stephen's College and the first year of Bard College. Second, it seemed wise to change the institution from a Church controlled college through majority representation to a College of Liberal Arts with a strong Church tradition and influence. Under this freer relationship with the Church it is hoped to build up a more vital relationship with the Church itself and minister more effectively to the religious needs of young men. Throughout the discussion on this point Bishop Manning and Dean Fosbroke and other prominent Churchmen were consulted at every step and the change has had the unanimous approval of those responsible for the welfare of the institution. Third, it was clear that the College was in need of developing a distinctive educational program that would win the respect and attention of the educational world and the leaders in the Episcopal Church. This educational

program has been put into effect this year with encouraging results. The program is in effect a blending of the conservative and progressive positions in education, uniting the conceptions held by Bennington College on the one hand and Oxford on the other. Fourth, it was necessary to make certain changes in the personnel of the faculty. These changes were made in a dignified and generous way granting a certain number of the former faculty leaves of absence on salary. Additions to the faculty have been made including several representatives of the lay and clerical members of the Church. This first year the College has a faculty of twenty-seven members with a capacity student body of one hundred and twelve members. It is planned to build the College up to an enrollment of three hundred within the next few years. Fifth, it was necessary to secure more adequate financial resources. The new educational program has already approved itself to the Carnegie Corporation which has made a substantial grant to the rebuilding of the institution. It is hoped that further grants from individuals and foundations will be received in the near future. The College has also been fortunate in receiving this year a gift of a new organ for its Chapel. This organ will add greatly to the character and beauty of the religious services of the College.

"I believe that there is a real future for Bard College established on the foundation of St. Stephen's College. One of the deepest purposes of those responsible for the rebuilding of the College at this time is that of maintaining and developing the religious life in the institution. With the maintenance of the Episcopal services as the official form of worship for the College, safeguarded in perpetuity in the revised Charter; with the appointment of an able Chaplain in the person of Rev. Miles Lowell Yates, of Cooperstown, N. Y.; with the addition of a number of Churchmen to the Faculty; with the gift of the new organ for the Chapel and with the prominent position given to courses in religion in the curriculum it is hoped that the religious purpose of the institution may be realized more effectively during the coming years, etc. . . .

D. G. TEWKSBURY."

As to the name, the following statement in several of the College announcements gives the only information obtainable in regard to the change of name:

"Bard College has been adopted as the name of St. Stephen's College, situated at Annandale-on-Hudson, New York. By vote of the Board of Trustees the change of name became effective in the summer of 1934, in anticipation of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the institution. John Bard was the founder of the college in 1860 and in this new phase of its existence the college will go forward under a name that is old in its history and honored by tradition."

The College Chapel, consecrated in 1860 as the "Chapel of the Holy Innocents," was the gift of John Bard, in memory of his son. The new organ, installed in the Chapel during the autumn of 1934, was given by the Reverend George Dudley Barr of the class of 1913, in memory of his parents and brother."

CHARTER CHANGES

Charter changes have been as follows: In the Act, dated March 22, 1934, to amend the "act to incorporate St. Stephen's College," the following are the significant changes: The original act refers to the institution in these words: "To maintain a seminary of learning which shall be a training college for the education and Christian training of young men who design

to enter the sacred ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a college of letters, arts and sciences."

The new wording substitutes for this: "To maintain . . . a college of arts, letters and sciences which shall also provide for the Christian training of young men who design to enter the sacred ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church."

The maximum number of trustees is reduced from 36 to 24. The Bishop of the Diocese is retained as a member; also the superintendent and the treasurer of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York; and the rector of Trinity Church in the city of New York is added; but the election of three trustees by the synod of the province of New York and New Jersey is eliminated as is the mandatory provision of the old charter that elections shall be so made as to assure that a majority of the board's members at all times shall be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The only other significant change is the addition of a mandatory provision for the election of a chaplain as follows: "One of said officers shall be a chaplain of the college, who shall be a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church and shall be in charge of the worship in said church. Such chaplain shall, from time to time, be appointed by the board of trustees of the said college on the nomination of the bishop of the Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church within whose territorial limits the said college may be located, the superintendent of the Society for Promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York, and the rector of Trinity Church in the city of New York, or of a majority of them."

Such are the changes and such the present status of Bard College, formerly St. Stephen's. They are submitted without comment to you for your information.

In concluding this purely factual report the undersigned Committee desires to express regret over the report's inadequacy, for which they are not wholly to blame, and makes bold to suggest the propriety of a resolution by the General Convention urging all who are able to do so to support the work of the colleges which your Committee believes to be an asset of incomparable value to the Church and more needed now than at any previous period of our national history.

WALTER HULLIHEN, *Chairman*,
NILES B. CARPENTER,
W. R. H. HODGKIN,
JARED S. MOORE,
WILLIAM G. THAYER.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

"Unto Almighty God we commend the souls of our brothers departed in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life through our Lord Jesus Christ."

Diocese of Alabama:

Hartwell Douglas, died June 16, 1934. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Albany:

The Rev. William Prall, born April 6, 1853; died March 22, 1933. Member of three General Conventions.

Charles V. Hopkins, born November 11, 1872; died October 16, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Arizona:

The Rev. William J. Dixon, died June, 1934. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Bethlehem:

The Rev. James P. Ware, born April 6, 1859; died May 20, 1934. Member of one General Convention.

Rodney A. Mercur, born Sept. 29, 1851; died March 31, 1933. Member of thirteen General Conventions.

Diocese of California:

The Rev. Harvey S. Hanson, born June 14, 1863; died December 26, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Herbert H. Powell, born February 10, 1873; died February 4, 1934. Member of seven General Conventions.

The Rev. Alexander Allen, born January 14, 1858; died July 24, 1932. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Chicago:

Edward J. Rogerson, died 1934. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Colorado:

Alexis Du Pont Parker, born 1860; died March 2, 1932. Member of nine General Conventions.

Samuel D. Trimble, born April 2, 1862; died August 28, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Connecticut:

The Rev. Earnest J. Craft, born 1868; died December 10, 1933. Member of two General Conventions.

Burton Mansfield, born 1856; died October 4, 1932. Member of thirteen General Conventions.

Diocese of Delaware:

The Rev. George C. Hall, born October 2, 1847; died May 10, 1934. Member of seven General Conventions.

The Rev. Alban Richey, born November 6, 1860; died June 27, 1934. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Duluth:

The Rev. Edward C. Kah-O-Sed, born September 30, 1870; died November 22, 1931. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:

The Rev. Roy R. Gilson, born August 12, 1876; died August 2, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Samuel R. MacEwan, born September 9, 1872; died September, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Erie:

Turner W. Shacklet, born 1848; died December 9, 1932. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Fond du Lac:

Louis A. Pradt, born November 14, 1851; died June 26, 1934. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Harrisburg:

The Rev. George B. Van Waters, born August 12, 1856; died February 10, 1934. Member of six General Conventions.

Gen. Charles M. Clement, born October 28, 1855; died September 9, 1934. Member of eleven General Conventions.

Diocese of Iowa:

Charles S. Hutchins, died December 21, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

William T. Shepherd, died October 20, 1931. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Kansas:

The Rev. Robert K. Pooley, born October 8, 1863; died May 3, 1933. Member of five General Conventions.

Thomas S. Stevens, born November 28, 1861; died April 11, 1934. Member two General Conventions.

Diocese of Kentucky:

The Rev. Mortimer M. Benton, born February 18, 1841; died December 18, 1933. Member of five General Conventions.

The Rev. John H. Brown, born December 28, 1871; died January 20, 1934. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Lloyd E. Johnston, born February 16, 1858; died January 13, 1933. Member of five General Conventions.

Charles D. Campbell, born July 7, 1863; died November 19, 1933. Member of three General Conventions.

George H. Stansbury, born March 16, 1862; died July 18, 1934. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Lexington:

The Rev. Robert K. Massie, born February 4, 1864; died April 1, 1932. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Los Angeles:

The Rev. Milton C. Dotten, born October 12, 1848; died December 11, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. George F. Weld, born April 22, 1866; died November 21, 1933. Member of three General Conventions.

Dr. Josiah E. Cowles, died June 14, 1933. Member of four General Conventions.

George W. Parsons, died August, 1932. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Maryland:

Edward G. Gibson, died October 4, 1932. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:

James H. McDonald, born February 14, 1853; died January 14, 1934. Member of one General Convention.

Charles H. Shaddick, born 1862; died May 21, 1932. Member of three General Conventions.

Dudley W. Smith, born December 10, 1849; died December 3, 1933. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Milwaukee:

The Rev. Hope H. Lumpkin, born October 9, 1882; died October 11, 1932. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Howard B. St. George, born March 26, 1855; died August 24, 1932. Member of eight General Conventions.

The Rev. Clement B. B. Wright, born 1870; died April 27, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Frederick C. Morehouse, born March 19, 1868; died June 25, 1932. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Minnesota:

The Rev. Arthur Chard, born December 22, 1862; died September 2, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Missouri:

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis, born September 9, 1857; died March 2, 1932. Member of two General Conventions. Secretary 15.

The Rev. J. Courtney Jones, born October 18, 1861; died March 31, 1934. Member of three General Conventions.

Robert L. Orcutt, born November 7, 1880; died January 6, 1934. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Nebraska:

The Rev. John A. Williams, born February 28, 1866; died February 4, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

The Rev. Charles L. Brine, died October 29, 1933. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

John S. Darcy, died November 24, 1933. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of New Jersey:

The Rev. Hamilton Schuyler, born April 3, 1862; died January 22, 1933. Member of two General Conventions.

James C. Tattersall, died May 17, 1932. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of New York:

The Rev. Benjamin T. Rogers, born August 3, 1865; died September 21, 1934. Member of nine General Conventions.

The Rev. Caleb R. Stetson, born 1871; died June 15, 1932. Member of five General Conventions.

Edmund L. Baylies, born 1858; died April 29, 1932. Member of three General Conventions.

Stephen E. Nash, born 1850; died July 21, 1931. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. Aaron B. Hunter, born April 26, 1854; died July 12, 1933.
Member of two General Conventions.

William A. Erwin, born 1856; died February 28, 1932. Member of eight
General Conventions.

Diocese of North Tokyo:

Dr. Rudolph B. Teusler, born October 25, 1876; died August 10, 1934.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Northern Indiana:

George F. Hitchcock, died March 24, 1932. Member of one General
Convention.

John M. Sweeney, died July 13, 1933. Member of one General Con-
vention.

Diocese of Ohio:

The Rev. George P. Atwater, born 1874; died October 21, 1932. Mem-
ber of four General Conventions.

Samuel Mather, born July 13, 1851; died October 18, 1931. Member of
thirteen General Conventions.

Thomas H. Walbridge, born January 3, 1855; died August 9, 1934.
Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Olympia:

The Rev. Richard F. Hart, born April 29, 1878; died August 10, 1934.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Oregon:

Rodney L. Glisan, born April 3, 1869; died May 6, 1934. Member of
six General Conventions.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

The Rev. William B. Beach, born August 7, 1871; died July 24, 1932.
Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Llewellyn N. Caley, born July 4, 1859; died April 15, 1932.
Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. Robert J. McPetridge, born June 15, 1876; died July 31, 1934.
Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Gilbert E. Pember, born November 19, 1876; died July 5, 1934.
Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. Leslie F. Potter, born 1867; died June 15, 1932. Member of
three General Conventions.

The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, born February 7, 1850; died March 24,
1932. Member of eight General Conventions.

The Rev. Allen R. Van Meter, born July 18, 1875; died May 3, 1933.
Member of one General Convention.

Edward H. Bonsall, born November 19, 1859; died December 31, 1933.
Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Pittsburgh:

The Rev. John D. Hills, born July 9, 1857; died April 27, 1934. Member
of three General Conventions.

James E. Brown, born March 17, 1873; died March 31, 1932. Member
of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Quincy:

The Rev. Frederick H. Burrell, born June 13, 1865; died April 12, 1933.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Sacramento:

The Rev. William Bollard, born December 27, 1842; died January, 1934.
Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of San Joaquin:

The Rev. George R. E. MacDonald, born July 21, 1877; died October, 1934. Member of four General Conventions.

Sidney L. Strother, died June 10, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Shanghai:

The Rev. Benjamin L. Ancell, born May 15, 1868; died November 30, 1933. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of South Florida:

The Rev. Francis S. White, born April 19, 1868; died September 29, 1934.
Member of ten General Conventions.

John W. Claussen. Member of three General Conventions.

M. P. Cornwall. Member of three General Conventions.

Frederick H. Rand, born July 19, 1846; died July 12, 1933. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

William C. Proctor, born August 25, 1862; died May 2, 1934. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Virginia:

The Rev. Henry H. Covington, born August 3, 1870; died February 12, 1933. Member of six General Conventions.

The Rev. David W. Howard, born May 16, 1865, died December 10, 1932. Member of three General Conventions.

T. Walter Mathews, born November 7, 1882; died October 5, 1934.
Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

The Rev. Charles T. Wright, born July 16, 1863; died August 14, 1932.
Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Texas:

Henry G. Butler, born July 17, 1859; died June 13, 1933. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:

Dr. Edward L. Wyman, born 1843; died September 27, 1934. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

The Rev. Berryman Green, born 1864; died March 10, 1933. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Washington:

The Rev. Henry Lubeck, born February 2, 1856; died September 4, 1933.
Member of two General Conventions.

The Rev. Roland C. Smith, died April 30, 1934. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of West Missouri:

Albert C. Stowell, born April 30, 1858; died October 8, 1933. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of West Texas:

The Rev. John W. Sykes, born July 15, 1856; died January 25, 1934. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

The Rev. Robert K. Smith, born August 2, 1865; died October 2, 1931. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Western Michigan:

The Rev. Charles E. Jackson, born April 14, 1878; died July 19, 1933. Member of four General Conventions.

Harry C. Angell, died September 22, 1932. Member of three General Conventions.

Dr. Charles E. Hooker, died August 3, 1932. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Western New York:

The Rev. Charles H. Boynton, died September 21, 1934. Member of one General Convention.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

Fifteen years ago, the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts of the Episcopal Church was formed. Ours was the first Commission of the sort in any Church. It is encouraging to be able to report that, at the present time, TWENTY-SEVEN other Church organizations in the United States have followed our example and founded Commissions. This has resulted in a remarkable improvement in the matter of Church architecture all over our land.

There are two sorts of Commissions. In some of the Churches, these act as architects and furnish plans and specifications, etc. Our Commission and others like it have not done so for this reason—that the tendency of the work of such official architects is toward standardization. Our plan has been to discover architects who could do good church work and to encourage young architects in taking an interest in church building, and to give advice, when so requested. During the past fifteen years, we have done so in nearly nine hundred instances.

In our own Church, similar Commissions have been organized in every Province and in practically every Diocese.

It may be pointed out that there are two places where such Commissions may be of service—first, in helping to secure good architecture and in maintaining a high standard of it; second, in helping the harassed clergy who often are offered impossible windows, church furnishings, plans, etc., by persons whom they find it difficult to refuse. Such requests may be referred to the Commission, thereby relieving the embarrassed rector of making a decision which may cause him trouble.

When the Commission was first founded, one of the articles stating its purpose, was as follows:

"WHEREAS, On the part of the Clergy and of the Laity, there is, in this Church, sore need of fuller information as to what constitutes the fundamental principles, which should govern the plan, the design and the decoration of churches, ignorance of which sometimes leads to such deplorable results in church building,

"Therefore, be it Resolved, That a Joint Commission be appointed 'to disseminate information on this subject throughout the Church with a view to raising the standard of knowledge and taste as to what is pure and beautiful in style and design and correct in plan and preparation.'"

In the last report to the Convention, attention was called—and attention still needs to be called—to a misunderstanding concerning the duties of the Commission.

The Commission, so far, has considered that it would be best, instead of attempting to take the place of architects, to encourage young architects to take greater interest in church work and, also, to be able to recommend to parishes, considering building or rebuilding or alterations, the names of those architects in the United States who, so far, have shown themselves best fitted in the field of ecclesiastical architecture. The Commission calls attention to this because constant requests are made to the Secretary to send plans, detailed drawings, etc.

Art. 2. Furthermore, "it shall be the duty of this Commission to effect in each diocese and missionary district, with the consent of the bishop thereof, the organization of a diocesan commission on church architecture.

"Art. 3. The central commission shall be authorized to prepare a hand-book under the direction of one or more experts which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture, with illustrations of the best examples of those types which proved to be the most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This hand-book shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the diocesan commissions, which, in turn, shall furnish it to the Clergy and interested Laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church."

Such a hand-book has been prepared by the Secretary. The making of it has taken more time than was anticipated and, recently, owing to the depression, it has been found difficult to find a publisher, but it is expected that within a brief time the book will appear.

Another duty laid upon the Commission was to enlist the interest of Theological Schools of the Church with the view to the inauguration of a short course on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts. With one or two exceptions, the Theological Schools have not shown interest. This surprises us because, when one considers the influence of good architecture and of beauty in the Allied Arts and of how poor architecture and unseemliness in the Allied Arts degrades taste, we should have expected more interest in these quarters.

Professor Davidson, of Harvard, in his recent book on Church music, expresses with vividness his disappointment at such failures on the part of Theological Faculties.

Your Commission has prepared an exhibition of recent examples of church building in the large room on the Gallery floor of the House of Deputies and wishes to call attention to it.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express to the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts its appreciation for the devoted and generous service which the Commission renders to the Church, and,

Resolved Further, That the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its number.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

THE RIGHT REVEREND HERMAN PAGE, D.D., *Chairman*.
 THE VERY REVEREND MILO H. GATES, D.D., *Secretary*.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES DEW. PERRY, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS F. DAVIES, D.D.
 THE REVEREND DANIEL D. ADDISON, D.D.
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM DIXON, D.D.

DR. RALPH ADAMS CRAM.
 MR. CHARLES STEELE.
 MR. OSCAR H. MURRAY.
 MR. JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN.
 MR. A. G. LEONARD.

MR. GEORGE G. BOOTH.
 MR. HOBART UPJOHN.
 MR. PHILIP H. FROHMAN.
 MISS MARION HENDRIE.
 MISS ELISABETH SPALDING.

APPENDIX XI.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in The United States of America for the period—September 22, 1931 to September 30, 1934.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS

Balance 1931 Assessment—Diocese of Washington.....	\$	125.00
Assessment Charged to 74 dioceses (General Convention—1934)	\$27,450.00	
Less Unpaid—September 30, 1934.....	3,457.50	23,992.50
Total Assessments		\$24,117.50
Interest:		
Endowment and Reserve Fund Investments.....	7,202.43	
Bank Balances	143.76	
Total Interest		\$ 7,346.19
Sales:		
Journal, Constitution and Canons.....	746.64	
Pastoral Letter	193.27	
Total Sales		\$ 939.91
Cash Balance, September 22, 1931.....	\$32,403.60	
	28,793.67	
TOTAL		<u>\$61,197.27</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries:

The Reverend C. L. Pardee.....	\$2,100.00
The Reverend C. M. Davis.....	1,050.00
The Reverend J. H. Fitzgerald.....	300.00
The Reverend F. J. Clark.....	1,350.00
The Reverend J. E. Gerstenberg	300.00
The Reverend J. G. Glass.....	300.00
Miss H. J. Smith.....	300.00
Mr. W. S. Slack.....	350.00

Total Salaries \$ 6,050.00

The Church Pension Fund:

The Reverend C. L. Pardee	157.50
The Reverend C. M. Davis.....	34.61
The Reverend F. J. Clark.....	58.13

Total Pension Premiums..... 250.24

Committee on Canons.....	8.30
Committee on Question of Trans. of Bishops.....	24.65
Commission on Deaconesses.....	29.12
Commission on Marriage and Divorce.....	131.25
Joint Commission on Provinces	176.75
Joint Commission on Status of the Negro.....	39.55
Joint Commission on Organized Unity	177.53
Report of Committee on the Five Colleges Affiliated..	63.00
Report of Joint Committee on World and National Problems	250.20

900.35

Stationery, Printing and Postage:

The House of Bishops.....	594.62
The House of Deputies.....	237.53

832.15

Traveling Expense, Secretary House of Bishops.....	388.40
Historiographer—The Reverend H. C. Chorley.....	400.00
Budget and Program.....	381.11
Custodian—Book of Common Prayer.....	8.50
Expenses—Church, Flag and Seal	23.63
Expenses—Lord Bishop of St. Albans.....	797.50
General Convention Expense.....	1,227.45
Journal, Constitutions and Canons.....	5,712.30
Registrar—Consecration of Bishops.....	103.93
Check Tax and Collection Items	1.22
Miscellaneous Expense	228.74
Pastoral Letter	191.40

\$17,496.92

Securities Purchased 15,000.00

Total Disbursements \$32,496.92

Cash Balance—September 30, 1934..... 28,700.35

TOTAL..... \$61,197.27

RESOURCES

Cash in Brooklyn Trust Co.		\$28,700.35
Endowment Fund Securities:		
\$9,000.00 Colorado Fuel and Iron Co. General Mortgage 5% Sinking Fund Gold Bonds, 1943.	\$8,787.50	
\$6,000.00 Government of Argentina External Sinking Fund 6% Gold Bonds of 1923, Series A 1957.	5,970.00	
\$7,000.00 International and Great Northern Railroad Co. First Mortgage 30-year 6% Gold Bonds, Series A 1952.	7,224.00	
\$3,000.00 New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Co. Convertible Gold Debentures, 6% 1948. .	3,002.25	
\$3,000.00 New York, Ontario & Western Railroad Co. Refunding Mortgage 4% Gold Bonds, 1922. .	2,454.55	
\$1,000.00 New York Central Railroad Co. Convertible Gold Debenture, 6% 1915-1935.	961.25	28,399.55
		<hr/>
Reserve Fund Securities:		
Guaranteed First Mortgages on Real Estate @ 5½%	30,100.00	
First National Bank of Jersey City, N. J. Compound Interest Account @ 3½%.	5,000.00	35,100.00
		<hr/>
Total Resources		<u>\$92,199.90</u>

LIABILITIES

Endowment Fund	\$32,449.36
--------------------------	-------------

SURPLUS REVENUE

Balance September 22, 1931.	44,843.86	
Add—Increase in Investment.	\$15,000.00	
Less—Reduction in Cash Balance.	93.32	14,906.68
		<hr/>
		<u>\$92,199.90</u>

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from September 22, 1931 to September 30, 1934, and in accordance therewith, we submit the following Exhibits:

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Resources and Liabilities, September 30, 1934.

Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from September 22, 1931 to September 30, 1934.

October 2, 1934.

KELLY, BECKER & Co.,
By D. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF LAYMEN IN THE CHURCH

At the General Convention held in Denver, Colorado, 1931, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and ten Laymen, to make further study of the desirability of the formation of a National Organization of Laymen in the Church; and, provided the Commission deem such a course expedient, to perfect a plan and create the said Laymen's Organization.

The Commission held a meeting in the Parish House of Christ Church, Cincinnati, Ohio, on Tuesday, March 8, 1932, with the following members present:

Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D., of Wheeling, W. Virginia; Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., of Cincinnati, Ohio; Rt. Rev. Elmer N. Schmuck, D.D., of Laramie, Wyoming; Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Birmingham, Alabama; Rev. H. S. Musson of Louisville, Kentucky; Mr. Warren Kearny of New Orleans, Louisiana; Dr. Walter Hullihen of Newark, Delaware; Mr. George M. Block of St. Louis, Missouri; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Gardiner, Maine; Mr. Courtenay Barber of Chicago, Illinois; Mr. Eugene E. Thompson of Washington, D. C.

The following members of the Commission were unable to attend:

The Venerable Noel Porter, Ph.D., of San Francisco, Calif.; Mr. John D. Allen of Chicago, Illinois; Judge Philip S. Parker of Boston, Massachusetts; Mr. Frank P. Dearing of Jacksonville, Florida; Mr. Harry S. Gregg of Minneapolis, Minnesota.

The Commission organized by electing Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D., Chairman, and Eugene E. Thompson, Secretary, and then proceeded to a general consideration of the question whether or not a National Organization of Laymen is needed in the Church and, after earnest and careful discussion of all aspects of the subject, drew up the following General Statement and adopted the following resolutions:

GENERAL STATEMENT

Deeply impressed by the urgent need of a more active interest in the Church on the part of Laymen, the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention at Denver, Colorado, in 1931, has, after careful study, reached the conclusion that a National Organization of Laymen with broad but clearly defined objectives will provide a valuable means whereby the Church, with new emphasis, may claim the loyalty of her sons.

The Joint Commission believes that, apart from small and isolated groups, our laymen are unorganized and that the man-power of the Church is but imperfectly harnessed to its world-wide task; that the program of the Church represents the work which God wills to be accomplished on earth and no churchman should be without a personal share in the prosecution of that program; and

That a clear call should be sounded today to the laymen of the Church, summoning them anew to the standard of Jesus Christ and bidding them surrender themselves to His service.

An effective means for issuing such a call, the Joint Commission further believes, will be found in a simple inexpensive, nation-wide organiza-

tion, designed to draw all laymen into a closer relationship with the Church and to afford opportunity to every man to give expression to his faith through his active cooperation in the building of the Kingdom of God on earth.

The Commission decided, under the authorization of the General Convention, and with the approval of the Bishops and Clergy concerned, to proceed with an effort to effect such an organization in all dioceses, missionary districts and congregations, hoping through this agency to bring Laymen everywhere into a participation in the devotion and active life of the Church.

Finally, the members of the Commission earnestly appealed to their fellow Churchmen to give vigorous support to this movement, and invoked upon those who shall undertake to launch the organization the guidance and blessing of Almighty God.

RESOLUTIONS

Resolved, I. That the Joint Commission, appointed by the General Convention in 1931 to consider the desirability of forming a National Organization of Laymen, hereby expresses its belief that there is both an urgent need of and a challenging opportunity for a further enlisting of the laymen of the Church in the Church's work, and that this may best be effected through an organization which shall have as its objective:

1. To promote among laymen a more definite and intelligent understanding of the Church's life, history and program;

2. To enlist every layman in some form of active service for the Church;

3. To keep constantly before all its members their duty and obligation
(a) to cooperate with the Presiding Bishop and the National Council in the promotion of the Church's general program;

(b) to cooperate with the Bishop, Clergy and Diocesan authorities in promoting the Church's work in the Diocese;

(c) to cooperate with the Clergy and parochial organizations in developing and stimulating the Church's work in the Parish.

II. That the name of the organization shall be "The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church" and that every baptized man eighteen years of age or older, who is in sympathy with the general objectives of the organization and is willing, aside from other Church work, to pledge at least one full day's attendance—as far as can be controlled—upon an Annual Laymen's Conference or Retreat, shall be eligible for membership.

III. That pursuant to the authorization of the General Convention the first step in organization of "The Laymen's League of the Episcopal Church" shall be and hereby is taken through the adoption of the constitution and by-laws hereto attached for a national organization, with suggested by-laws for diocesan and parish organizations; that the constitution and by-laws adopted shall be effective until the first meeting of the National Organization or until changed in accordance with the provisions therein contained for amendments.

By-laws were adopted for the National Organization of the League, with suggested forms for Diocesan and Parish Branches. These by-laws are submitted herewith and made a part of this report.

The Commission set up the organization of the Laymen's League by electing Most Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., S.T.D., Presiding Bishop,

as Honorary President; Mr. Eugene E. Thompson, of Washington, D. C., as President; Mr. Warren Kearny, of New Orleans, Louisiana, as Executive Vice-President and Secretary, and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, of Gardiner, Maine, as Treasurer.

Provincial Vice-Presidents have been elected as follows: Mr. Busey Howard, of Bethesda, Maryland, Third Province; Mr. John N. Allen, of Chicago, Illinois, Fifth Province; Dr. Norman S. Johnston, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, Sixth Province; Dr. W. J. Battle, of Austin, Texas, Seventh Province, and Mr. H. Robert Braden, of San Francisco, California, Eighth Province; Dr. Walter Hullihen, of Newark, Delaware, has been selected as a member of the Executive Committee.

It will be our earnest endeavor to secure at the earliest possible moment consecrated laymen to fill the position of Vice-Presidents in the other Provinces. It is interesting to note that at the time of the writing of this report forty-nine Charters have been issued covering Parish Branches and two covering Diocesan Branches.

Owing to a lack of finances it has not been possible to send out organizers to promote the work of establishing the League throughout the entire country; and due to the depressed economic conditions the Commission and officers of the League are of the opinion that it is unwise to attempt to solicit funds for this purpose until more normal conditions are prevailing.

The objects and the purposes of the League, we are happy to report, have met with almost universal approval. The Commission, voicing its own sentiment and its own judgment in this connection, feels strongly that once the laymen of the Church are organized, the force and power which thereby will have been brought under the control of such an organization will mean more to the Church than can be envisioned at this time.

Due to the fact that the League has not been able fully to perfect its organization, it is our recommendation that the General Convention name a Joint Commission to aid in the establishment of the League throughout the entire Church.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops (Deputies) concurring that a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and fifteen Laymen to aid in the establishment and organization of the Laymen's League throughout the entire Church along the lines suggested in the report of the Joint Commission on a National Organization of Laymen.

We make this recommendation believing that the League should have the continued cooperation of the General Convention, and the prestige as well that naturally goes with such cooperation, in the fulfillment of the desire that a branch of the League shall be established in every Diocese and in every congregation throughout the jurisdiction of the Church both at home and in the Mission fields.

Respectfully submitted,

R. E. L. STRIDER
HENRY W. HOBSON
ELMER N. SCHMUCK
CHARLES CLINGMAN
H. S. MUSSON

WARREN KEARNY
WALTER HULLIHEN
GEORGE M. BLOCK
ROBT. H. GARDINER
EUGENE E. THOMPSON

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RURAL WORK

The Joint Commission on Rural Work met in Denver on September 28, 1931 and organized by the election of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Mercer Green, D.D, chairman, and the Venerable Harrison W. Foreman, secretary. It elected on the Executive Committee the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, the Venerable H. W. Foreman and Prof. R. J. Colbert. The second meeting was held on July 2, 1933 in Madison, Wisconsin.

The Joint Commission has, through correspondence and the activity of individual members, carried out the purpose of its organization in fostering and furthering the work of the church in rural America.

RURAL WORK IMPORTANT

It is the conviction of the Commission that earnest and intelligent study of rural tasks and problems was never more important, from the standpoint of both the Church and the Nation, than at the present moment. The 1930 census reported that more than 53,000,000 of our population are rural; 30,000,000 on farms, and 23,000,000 in rural towns and villages.

The duty of the Church to carry the Gospel as she has received the same into the rural areas has never had a greater challenge. The strong emphasis being laid by our most thoughtful statesmen upon the importance of the farmer and his welfare, and upon farm life and standards as essential factors in the wholesome political and economic life of the nation, testifies to the great importance of bringing all of the forces of reconstruction and recovery to bear upon the betterment of rural conditions. It is still true and we think will in the future be increasingly realized that the church that most effectively and intimately touches rural America will most deeply influence all America. City life draws much of its leadership from the rural areas. The urban drift of rural folk carries with it religious, moral, industrial and economic forces which touch the city at its very heart. The building of the city from the standpoint of its personnel must be begun in the country districts. Strategically speaking, enlightened self-interest, demands that the Church, as well as other institutions of urban America, concentrate upon moulding rural life for the making of a helpful contribution to the centers of our population.

FARM POPULATION DRIFTS

The population drifts of the present moment, properly interpreted, will dissipate any thought that there is a lessening either of the call of duty or of the strategic reason for work in the rural areas. Statistics are showing that the trend towards the country is steadily increasing and sociologists are of the opinion that this drift will be permanent. Statistics show, speaking of the farm population only, that the farm population on January 1, 1934, reached a figure which "establishes a new all-time peak for the number of persons living on farms," 32,500,000, fully one-quarter of our total population. The net loss of the period 1920-1930, a period of unprecedented industrial activity offering tempting wages in the great centers, has been overcome and, since 1931, there has been a steady gain in farm population. There are 2,300,000 more people on the farms in 1934 than in 1930. The reasons for the drift to the farms we may summarize as being largely economic, urban industrial unemployment sending home-

ward many who had migrated city-ward, subsistence farming attracting others, and the relatively cheaper living drawing others. With the Federal agencies of relief now operating there is a smaller net increase of farm population than in the last two or three years. On the other hand, the Farm Home measures and other Federal activities for the improvement of farm life and the stabilization of farm economy are making the farm life more attractive.

RURAL TOWNS

What is true of the farm population is equally true of the population in the rural villages and small towns. It is the opinion of most students of rural America that the small town is here to stay as an increasingly important, and even vital part in American life. The village and the small town are increasing in population and in stability. The small town will hold and augment its importance as "the filling station" for its rural community, the complement and supplement to the farm life, the place where the farmers will more normally and happily find financial, economic, recreational, social, educational and religious associations and inspirations. It will be also, increasingly the link between the farm and the city, akin to both, sharing in the life of both, and best able to interpret each to the other. Industry is beginning to cast its eyes upon the small town as offering a place more wholesome, from the standpoint of living conditions, for its employees, and presenting a supplementary subsistence opportunity impossible under urban conditions. It is believed by many that the next few years will show an increase of industrial population in the rural town, as well as in the suburban districts. The church must, from the standpoint of Christian statesmanship, of service opportunity and of her own interest, continue to study the population trend and prepare herself for meeting the challenge and opportunity as they may present themselves. A permanent church program for the rural districts must be adopted and systematically prosecuted.

TRAINING OF WORKERS IN THE RURAL FIELD

At the basis of any permanent contribution in the rural areas must be the finding and training of proper leadership and pastoring in the Rural Church. Personnel is the strategic interest which must be emphasized. One of our Bishops well says, "When you have a good man in a rural field you get results. When you have one of the other kind you merely mark time."

This leads to the recognition of the importance of any and all efforts that may be made for increasing the number, broadening the vision, increasing the sense of dignity, more adequately training and supporting the men who give themselves to the rural ministry. This should be begun in the Sunday Schools of the church where the young can be introduced to a picture of the Church in the rural field and of the rural conditions that challenge her to service. High school and college curricula should have offerings in rural sociology, a field relatively new but which is producing an increasingly valuable literature. This should be followed by the inclusion of lectures and courses on Rural Church Work in the curricula of the Theological Schools, National, regional and diocesan conferences on Rural Church Work should be fostered for the inspiration and information of both the laity and the clergy. We would urge that the influence of the leading clergy and laity be bent towards an increase of the recognition of Rural Work as a challenging subject for study in the educational agencies of the Church and Nation.

RURAL FOREIGN-BORN

Our Foreign-Born population in the rural districts deserves more thought than we have been giving it. The Secretary of the Division of Rural Work of the National Council has begun study in this field. It should have a larger consideration. More than 1,000,000 of our *white* foreign-born population are on farms. A much larger number is found in the rural villages and towns. Of other races, not including the negro, we have more than 2,000,000, many of whom are in rural areas. In many dioceses large blocks of the foreign-born elements of our population offer an undiscovered mine for workers in the fields of Evangelization and Americanization. The opportunity of the Church is great in both avenues of service.

THE RURAL NEGRO

The call of the rural negro has never been clearly heard and heeded by the Church. Great service is being rendered in many dioceses by missionary work among the negroes, but chiefly in the larger centers of population. The American Church Institute Schools are giving unexcelled service in the industrial and leadership training of negro boys and girls. But the strictly rural negro feels little of the impact of the educational, ethical, and religious influence of the Church. It reaches the rural negro mainly indirectly. Of the 11,891,143 negroes in the United States, 4,680,523 live on farms. Several thousand more are in rural towns and villages. Our Commission on Evaluation and makers of programs could give closer study to the challenge of the perhaps 8,000,000 rural negroes. At this point a far-seeing Church can make investments bringing slow dividends in material and membership gains, but potential of much future reward for money and man-power used. And at this point too, the city church will reap the fruits of rural work. Here, also, our duty to make contribution to citizenship training, to moral and social uplift and to clearer religious conceptions should have primacy over consideration of selfish denominational gains.

EVALUATION

A matter in which the rural church workers must have immediate interest is that of the evaluation of Rural Church Work. The Commission on Evaluation of Domestic Missionary Work, we feel sure, will not be blind to the difficulties facing the Rural Church. It will sympathetically assess the rural mission and its apparent failure to meet the exacting standards of a statistical expert.

The Commission, however, would earnestly urge that evaluation standards be not too exacting in evaluating the importance of rural work. We would urge that the voice of the Church when properly sounded makes a contribution, essential, vital and necessary to the national life, and should be sounded even though no statistical figures can be given to measure the force of it. Here as elsewhere the measure of the Church's loyalty to her Lord, and to the Gospel as she has received it, shall be found in her willingness to minister unto rather than to be ministered to and in her consciousness that she serves self by forgetting self, gains by losing, lives by dying. The Church's philosophy of religion and of life must be proclaimed. Our conviction that that philosophy is the saving salt in the world of a divided Christianity must go far towards warning us against the use of material returns or membership gains as the only or chief justification of continuing the Church's work in apparently infertile fields.

THE WORK OF THE JOINT COMMISSION

Your committee appreciates the interest that has been manifested by the General Convention in the Rural Work of the Church through the appointment of the Joint Commission on Rural Work. It requests the reappointment of such a commission. It feels that the increase of interest in the Rural Work of the Church is most encouraging. Since the last General Convention, Regional Rural Work Conferences have been held in the East, the South, and the West, and others are being planned. Many of our dioceses are holding annually conferences on Rural Work. Our Theological Schools are introducing courses and having lectures more systematically on the Rural Work of the Church. The National Conferences on Rural Work in several of our leading universities are now long past the experiment stage and have become a fixed feature in their programs. The unity of those interested in Rural Work has been cemented by the organization of the Rural Workers' Fellowship and the publication of its official organ, the Rural Messenger. There is much yet to be done; and supplementing, while cooperating with the work of the Secretary for Rural Work of the National Council, a Joint Commission of this Convention can render a great and essential service to an important cause.

THE RURAL CHURCH PROGRAM

At the last General Convention the Joint Commission on Rural Work presented a program of Rural Work which met with the approval by resolution of the General Convention. The program is still guiding the activity of general, regional and diocesan rural workers. It called for the creation of a Rural Church Foundation, the inauguration of the establishment of which was to be left to the discretion of the National Council. The economic conditions of Church and Nation have rendered it expedient to initiate effort on behalf of this Foundation. It may be some time yet before it will be regarded as within the range of possibility. It is the desire of the Joint Commission to keep life in the program as approved by the last General Convention.

A MISSION SERVICE BOOK AND HYMNAL

There has been much talk in many General Conventions of a Service Book and Mission Hymnal for use chiefly in small towns and rural areas. Several such Service Books and Hymnals have been issued. The Joint Commission on Rural Work presented such a book to the last General Convention. It is felt by many that the ideal has not yet been attained. We would recommend the appointment of a special committee on a Mission Service Book and Hymnal which should study all such books in use by the Church, whether authorized by the General Convention or by the Ordinaries in the Dioceses, and prepare for presentation at the next General Convention a practical and easily adapted Service Book and Hymnal for use in the rural fields. This book would not be a substitute for the Church's Prayer Book and Hymnal but rather serve as a bridge over which those unfamiliar with the Church and her worship might be brought into sympathetic contact with "our incomparable liturgy."

We would offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued.
2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, a committee of nine be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, to prepare for presentation at the next General Convention a

Service Book and Hymnal for use in rural and other mission work subject to the approval of the Diocesan.

Respectfully submitted for the Commission,

VAL. H. SESSIONS.

APPENDIX XIV.

THIRD TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM TO GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER, 1934

Evangelism is the supreme business of the Church. The work committed to your Commission must be supported and pressed especially in these critical days.

The central theme of the first report of the National Commission on Evangelism to General Convention in 1928 was the Bishop's Crusade. The central theme of the second report in 1931 was Evangelism for Childhood and Youth. The present report records what your Commission believes is a further step in advance in the campaign of Evangelism throughout the Church.

Since the organization of the National Commission on Evangelism in 1928 need was felt for one trained in the orders of the Church to devote his time to the work of furthering the cause of Evangelism. By happy coincidence a similar need developed in the College of Preachers in Washington, D. C., and in February, 1932, an offer was made by that body to the National Commission on Evangelism to share equally in the salary if the right individual to answer the need could be found. Accordingly, after careful consideration the Reverend Malcolm S. Taylor, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, South Carolina, was called as Director of Evangelism and entered into active service in May, 1932. His office was established at 3510 Woodley Road, Washington, D. C., and his time has been equally divided between work for the National Commission and for the College of Preachers. It is a testimony to the spirit of the Director that this arrangement has proved a gratifying success.

At the meeting of the Commission held May 4th and 5th, 1932, as an aid in guiding the Director and clarifying the work of the Commission the following outline of its purpose and methods of procedure was adopted after keen discussion.

The aim of the National Commission on Evangelism is two-fold:

(1) To promote Evangelism, i. e., the proclamation of Christ as the Way, the Truth and the Life, that men may be brought into union with Him through His Church.

(2) To quicken personal religion within the Church and to lead every member to become a witness for Christ.

To carry out this two-fold purpose the National Commission on Evangelism adopts the following:

- (1) The promotion and deepening of the spiritual life, by
 - (a) Preaching and Teaching Missions

- (b) Conferences and Retreats
- (c) Programs of Evangelism for childhood and youth
- (d) The formation and promotion of Schools of Prayer
- (e) Setting forth and preparing devotional literature
- (f) Training those qualified to conduct Preaching and Teaching Missions and arranging for such Missions with adequate preparation and follow-up
- (g) Making effective contacts with college and theological seminaries and following up such contacts
- (h) Seeking cooperation with other Evangelistic efforts, notably the Department of Evangelism of the Federal Council of Churches
- (i) As opportunity affords, aiding the Provinces and Dioceses in the creation of Commissions on Evangelism and assisting in the prosecution of their work.

Thanks to the generous cooperation of the College of Preachers, Mr. Taylor has reached annually some three hundred of the clergy in attendance upon lectures at the College. If, as is often asserted it is the business of the Parochial Clergy to evangelize, we would point out that this particular activity goes far to meet this need, by helping the Clergy to become their own Evangelists.

In addition, the Commission has continued the services of our Lay Evangelist, Dr. Larkin Glazebrook, who has reached multitudes of people with the simple, direct message of the Evangel, serving at a very modest salary and no provision for expenses. Dr. Glazebrook, since the last Convention has travelled some 50,000 miles preaching and holding Missions in over 500 Parishes and Missions in 42 Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Detailed reports of the work of the Rev. Mr. Taylor and Dr. Glazebrook are on file with the Commission.

Hereto annexed, marked Appendix A and Appendix B, are the lists of appointments of the Director of Evangelism, the Rev. Malcolm S. Taylor, since May, 1932, and of the Field Secretary, Dr. Larkin W. Glazebrook, since the last Triennial report. This shows how each of the above methods has received particular attention and has been definitely followed.

During the past triennium the National Commission has cooperated as opportunity offered with the following local Commissions on Evangelism, i.e., in the dioceses of Chicago, Easton, Fond du Lac, Harrisburg, Marquette, Massachusetts, Michigan, Newark, Northern Indiana, Ohio, Southern Ohio, Virginia, Western Michigan, and in the Archdeaconry of Westchester, Diocese of New York. It is hoped during the coming triennium, if the work of the National Commission is approved by General Convention, and its existence extended, that these contacts may be greatly multiplied.

A resolution was adopted by General Convention meeting in Denver in 1931 calling upon the Protestant Episcopal Church to invite all Christian bodies throughout the land to unite in spiritual fellowship during the last two weeks of the following Lenten Season and requesting the Commission on Evangelism to take such steps as may be necessary and advisable to effect the object of the resolution.

The National Commission on Evangelism was never officially notified of the adoption of this resolution.

Word about the resolution was received indirectly early in 1932 but too late to take proper action.

At its December meeting, 1931, Mr. Frederick C. Morehouse of Milwaukee resigned from the National Commission on account of ill health. His resignation was accepted with regret and upon recommendation of the National Commission the Presiding Bishop appointed Mr. Coleman Jennings of Washington, D. C., to fill the vacancy.

Quietly but persistently, your Commission has prosecuted the work entrusted to it, and we cannot but believe that in time the ideal for which it stands will permeate the life of the whole Church. We are profoundly convinced that the converting and evangelizing of individuals is vital to the spiritual welfare of the Church and home and to its whole Missionary program of Evangelization of the world.

The following is the statement of receipts and disbursements since the last triennial report, and the proposed budget for the coming year:

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

September 16, 1931 to October 10, 1934

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand September 16, 1931.....	\$ 5,528.07
Payments from National Council.....	19,177.74
Payments from College of Preachers toward Mr. Taylor's salary and Pension Fund Premiums.....	6,494.80
Contributions from members of the Commission and others.....	432.25
Contributions from Parishes visited by Dr. Glazebrook.....	453.21
By sale of pamphlets.....	23.96
Interest on bank account.....	63.24
Refunds and miscellaneous.....	95.65
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$32,268.92

DISBURSEMENTS

Expense of Chairman's Office.....	\$ 377.05
Salary of Director.....	12,083.36
Salary of Stenographer and office and travel expense of Director	3,227.58
Church Pension Fund Premiums.....	906.25
Salary of Field Secretary.....	9,250.00
Travel Expense of Field Secretary.....	880.07
Salary and expense of assistant from Church Army...	426.93
Toward Expenses of Commission on Evangelism, Fed- eral Council of Churches of Christ in America....	200.00
Printing, stationery, stamped envelopes.....	558.79
Travel and expense of meetings.....	1,818.07
Miscellaneous Expenses, including moving expense of Director and out of door meetings of Church Army at General Convention.....	312.05
Check tax	3.20
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	\$30,043.35

Balance on Hand October 10, 1934.....\$ 2,225.57

PROPOSED BUDGET—ANNUAL

Salary of Director of Evangelism—\$5,000 (one half paid by the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.)	\$ 2,500.00
Share of Church Pension Fund	187.50
Stenography and Secretary to the Director Part Time	660.00
Travel expense of the Director	450.00
Stationery and office expense	62.50
Salary of Field Secretary	3,000.00
Travel of Field Secretary	200.00
Postage for Field Secretary	100.00
Telephone, telegraph and postage	200.00
Printing	50.00
Meetings expense	400.00
Miscellaneous	40.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 7,850.00

The National Commission on Evangelism respectfully requests General Convention that it be authorized to continue its work during the coming triennium; that the budget above set forth be referred to the appropriate committee for consideration and report back to General Convention; that if the budget is approved it be included in the program of the Church, financed by the National Council during the triennium as set forth in the second resolution hereto appended.

The Commission therefore submits the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the third triennial report of the National Commission on Evangelism, be, and the same hereby is approved; that the Presiding Bishop be, and hereby is authorized to appoint four Bishops, four Clergymen and four lay persons as members of the National Commission on Evangelism to continue the work of that Commission during the next three years.

And Be It Further Resolved, That the proposed budget of the National Commission on Evangelism for 1935 amounting to \$7,850 be referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program with the request that \$4,500 thereof be paid by the National Council and with the assurance that the balance needed will be met by additional voluntary contributions and that the budget for the remaining triennium in similar amount be agreed upon jointly by the National Council and the National Commission on Evangelism.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON STATUS OF THE NEGRO

Your Joint Commission begs leave to report that it has held two meetings. The first meeting was organized by the election of the Bishop of Georgia as Chairman and the Rev. R. E. Gribben, of North Carolina, as Secretary. Vacancies in the Commission, caused by two resignations, one death and the consecration of the Rev. R. E. Gribben to the Episcopate, were filled by the appointment of Dr. Warren Kearny, of Louisiana; Mr. S. F. Houston, of Pennsylvania; Rev. M. A. Barber, of North Carolina, and the Rev. F. G. Ribble, D.D., of Virginia, who succeeded the Rev. Mr. Gribben as Secretary.

In accordance with the action of the Commission, questionnaires were sent to all the Bishops in the United States, exercising jurisdiction, and also to all the colored clergy holding cures throughout the country, whose names and addresses could be secured. Questionnaires were accordingly sent to eighty-nine Bishops and to one hundred ninety-four colored clergy. Copies of these questionnaires are appended to this report.

Eighty-two Bishops replied. Of the replies received, 56 reported work among the Negroes in their dioceses, and 26 reported none. From the questionnaires, it was ascertained that there were 170 colored clergy and 49 white clergy ministering to colored congregations. There were reported 52,950 baptised persons; 41,751 confirmed persons; a net increase in ten years of 10,325. There were 292 congregations of which in 1932, 36 were self-supporting parishes and 252 aided missions. There were 260 church buildings, 109 parish houses, 103 rectories. When no rectory was provided, allowances for rent were granted in 13 dioceses. Thirty-four Bishops said the buildings and equipment were adequate at present; 17 said they were not. In 44 dioceses the buildings and equipment were in good repair, 7 were fair, and one in bad order. Forty-six stated the churches were desirably located, and 4 said they were not.

The total salaries paid the colored clergy reported amounted to \$249,525.00, of which the National Council paid \$38,809.00, the dioceses \$79,420.00 and the congregation \$131,296.00. The congregations contributed for self-support \$330,478.00, for diocesan support \$8,345.00, and for the Church's Program \$22,264.00.

In 48 dioceses the colored clergy were members of the diocesan conventions with right to seat and vote; 4 reported they were not. In 33 they were reported as taking part in debate and in 43 as voting. There were 8 dioceses in which there were separate convocations and councils for the colored clergy and lay representatives; and in 3 dioceses the councils had representation in the diocesan conventions; and in one they had clerical and lay representation, and all of the colored clergy and lay representatives were entitled to vote in the election of a Bishop, the Standing Committee, and delegates to General Conventions. In 42 dioceses there were no such councils.

In reply to the question, whether the Negro possessed in their respective dioceses "all the rights and privileges due them either as ordained men or laymen in communion with the Church," 50 replied that they had, and 4 reported they had not, one reported that priests had but laymen had not. In reply to the query as to what changes were desirable to improve his status and provide him with opportunities for service and leadership which he does not now possess, of the few which replied to this query, three said, "None." It is fair to assume that those which gave no reply were of the same opinion. One said there was needed "more work among them"; one said "separate organizations"; one desired a "colored archdeacon"; one "a special program of work"; five said "representation in diocesan convention"; one of whom said "not at present but in the future."

In reply to the query, "What is your relation to the Negro clergy and congregations in the performance of your Episcopal duties?" of the 56 reporting work among Negroes, 52 replied that their official relations were the same as to the white clergy and people; some said "happy"; some "satisfactory"; one said "official."

Thirty-five replied they did not think any different or additional Episcopal supervision was necessary or desirable, of whom five said "not in

my diocese"; and 12 replied "Yes." Eight expressed the opinion that additional supervision should be in the form of racial missionary districts and Bishops. All of these were in the South. One stated that this would be desirable "when sufficient self-supporting parishes exist"; another, "under a uniform plan under the National Council"; one "to provide fuller opportunity for complete status"; one, "to provide social relationships"; two said "not in my diocese." One expressed the opinion that a white missionary Bishop would be desirable; two that white supervision was necessary, missionary Bishop or priest; another for a Negro suffragan or archdeacon; one said "Negro work should be separated from white"; one was definitely opposed to Negro racial missionary Bishops. Two Bishops were unable to express an opinion.

Of the 194 questionnaires sent to Negro clergy, only 45 were returned. Of those replying, 7 were rectors, 34 priests in charge, and the remainder occupied varying titles and functions. Twenty were college graduates, and 40 seminary graduates. The others had varying periods of college and seminary training.

Thirty-two reported differing rates of increase in baptized persons, from 2% to 150%; 8 reported decreases from 2% to 25%. In confirmed persons, 30 reported increases from 3% to 600%, and 9 reported decreases from 2% to 37%. Five reported decreases in Church School attendance from 15% to 50%, and 30 increases from 5% to 100%.

A small majority reported buildings were inadequate, and a majority that they were in good repair and conveniently located. Thirty-four reported they observed an increasing sense of responsibility for self-support, and 7 said they had not.

All but 2 reported an annual every-member canvass for parish and missionary support, and that they paid from 20% to 100% of their quotas.

Thirty reported the racial relations between white and colored people in their communities was "good"; 9 "fair"; 4 "poor"; 1 "stupid," and 1 "indifferent."

Thirty-nine were members of the diocesan conventions and attended; 21 debated and 38 voted; while 31 said they did not think the Negro had a fair representation in the councils of the Church and 11 said they did.

The form of Episcopal supervision advocated by 20 was the white diocesan; six, the negro suffragan, and 18 wanted a racial missionary Bishop. They gave various reasons for their preference, which cannot be tabulated.

The replies come mostly from the East and South, a few from the mid-west. The different preferences cannot be geographically classified. Whether the replies of the 45 who answered are representative of the group, it is not possible to say.

These are the facts as ascertained from the replies to the questionnaires. From this information, it is evident that the status of the Negro as regards the spiritual privileges in the Church are the same as those of white clergy and congregations. They enjoy the privileges of worship and sacraments and pastoral care by ministers of their own color in most instances, and of white clergy in others. In some dioceses where there are few Negroes, they attend white churches under white pastoral care. The opportunities of leadership in their respective congregations are similar to the opportunities of the white brethren in their congregations. In most instances, their relations to the white people in their several

communities were good or fair and in only a few were they otherwise. Of the total reported for salaries the congregations paid a little over 50%, and the dioceses provided \$79,420.00, or \$40,611.00 more than the \$38,809.00 received from the National Council.

As compared with the \$330,478.00 given by them for self-support, the amount given for diocesan support, \$8,345.00, and for the Church's Program, \$22,264.00, totaling \$30,609.00, was somewhat less than 10% of the total given. In this respect, the improvement in their status is a matter which they alone can effect. But when we consider the poverty of most Negroes, the small amount given is not surprising.

With reference to the legislative and administrative activities of the Church, it will be observed that in 48 of the 56 dioceses reporting work among them, the colored clergy are members of the diocesan conventions with right to seat and vote; and in 4 only, they were not so privileged. In the majority of the 48 dioceses they exercised that privilege of voice and vote, so that in a large majority of the dioceses, their status is identical with that of the white clergy. Of the 8 dioceses in which there are separate councils or convocations for the Negro, in some they still had either full or partial representation in the diocesan legislative body.

All of the Bishops having Negroes in their dioceses replied that their relations to them were "normal," that is, that they exercised the same Episcopal supervision, care and interest to their colored clergy and laity as they did to their white people. Very few of them expressed the opinion that there was need of additional Episcopal supervision. Those who did think there was this need, did not agree upon the form it should take, though most of them, eight in all, expressed the opinion that what was needed was a Negro racial Bishop, while two preferred, one in the South and one in the Middle West, a Negro suffragan. Some said that additional Episcopal supervision was not needed in their dioceses; one Southern Bishop desired a "Racial Bishop when sufficient self-supporting parishes exist"; another was of the opinion that the Negro needed "white supervision"; another, that what was desired was a "white missionary Bishop or priest."

It would appear, therefore, that in a very large proportion of the dioceses there is no practical question as to the status of the Negro in the Church as to his legislative privileges, and in none is there any as to his spiritual privileges. The few dioceses in which there is any limitation as to his full privileges in legislation are all in the South. This condition is due to the historic relation between the races, and to the very large numbers of Negroes. Whatever may be our differing opinions as to the equity or legality of his position in the South, it must be recognized that there are practical difficulties which cannot be remedied by legislation. The question is a sectional one. It is not necessary to assume that this condition is hopelessly irremedial, or indicates any unfriendliness to the Negro, or lack of interest in his spiritual welfare. May it not be assumed as possible that time will produce a status in which this condition will improve and finally be entirely remedied? Not indeed, within a few years, but even if time is long and progress may be slow, no situation is hopeless under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. It would seem to be questionable wisdom to insist in our legislation upon a remedy for what is considered a defect in the Church's policy, but which exists only in so small a part of the Church. Is it wise to pass general laws to apply only to special and sectional conditions?

There is no demand for a separate Episcopal supervision in a large majority of the dioceses. The Negro in those dioceses possesses the same

status as the white people possess. Under the present law, it is possible to provide him with opportunities for leadership as Suffragan Bishops. If Suffragan Bishops have not been found to be practicable and useful to any great extent, is it due to any defect in the law, or possibly to some limitation in the Negro which makes him ineffective in the Episcopate?

In addition to the Suffragan Episcopate, there is opportunity for leadership in the appointment of colored Archdeacons, who, when separated from local pastoral duties, can be and have been found to be useful and efficient. A wider use of this form of administrative leadership when found to be necessary, would doubtless provide opportunities for the Negro which would test his ability and his usefulness.

The demand on the part of a few Bishops and a few Negro clergy for a Racial Missionary District with a Negro Bishop might and probably would involve far reaching consequences which would prove to be dangerous, if not disastrous to the unity of the Church. The unity of the primitive Christians was expressed and maintained by steadfastness, among other things, in the "Apostles' fellowship." And throughout the ages, that unity has been centered in the fellowship with the diocesan Bishop. Under present conditions, that is the bond of fellowship between the two races in our church, which does not exist in any other communion except in the Roman Catholic Church. That fellowship is constant and personal and affectionate, and mutually helpful. The Bishop represents the needs of the colored man to the white man, and the interest of the white man to the colored man. No occasional contact between the races in a legislative assembly, certainly not in the General Convention which meets only once in three years, can take the place and provide the personal contact and interest which the diocesan Bishop maintains.

The mutual desires and interests of the white and colored people seem to make desirable and necessary their separation in the local congregations for worship and work. In nearly all dioceses, however, as has been said, there is no separation in diocesan conventions and there is apparently no reason why in these dioceses, the Negro should not be admitted to administrative office and functions. There does not seem, therefore, to be any reason for a Racial Missionary District in these dioceses, nor does it seem to be desired by these Bishops.

But if in such District or Districts it is provided for by law and organized throughout the Church, it will result in perpetuating permanently the separation of the races in the Church. And a serious question is, "How long will the Missionary Districts with limited representation in General Convention satisfy the intelligent and ambitious Negro?" If it does not satisfy him permanently, what is the next step? Will it not be Negro diocese overlapping the present dioceses? That would mean for all practicable purposes, a Racial Episcopal Church.

The Negro is now a constituent member of the Church. With a limited exception, he possesses the same status as the white people. The opportunities and capacity for leadership can be determined only by experience. Leadership is a matter of personality. Great leaders do not wait for office or opportunity. They seize such opportunities as offered. They make opportunities. No legislation can make them. If our Negro brethren among clergy and laity have the capacity and desire for real leadership, they will demonstrate it and receive recognition.

The vast question of the social, economic, and industrial status of the Negro in the country is not within the province of this Commission. It is utterly beyond the capacity of the Commission to consider and to secure

the information necessary to arrive at any adequate conclusion. It is a question for specialized scholars and experts.

What the Commission is charged with is to consider and report upon the status of the Negro in the Church, and to recommend methods by which a fuller measure of leadership may be developed among them. So far as the information which the Commission has gained from the replies to its questionnaires, it feels that it has fulfilled the first duty imposed upon it.

As to its second duty, we believe that a vital step in developing Negro leadership is to encourage his constructive co-operation in matters particularly affecting his status.

The work among the Negroes is progressing as favorably and successfully as the work among the white people of the country, especially in the Missions of the Church. What is needed is not more law and more machinery, but more consecration—more power of the Holy Spirit.

We would call the attention of the Church to the fact that the Negro has representation already on two of the Departments of the National Council. We most enthusiastically commend the work accomplished by the American Church Institute for Negroes, but would remind you that its work is chiefly educational. Your Commission is anxious that the Evangelical work among the Negroes be given more emphatic encouragement.

The only resolutions which the Commission desires to offer for the action of the Convention are intended to emphasize the importance and desirability of the Church's taking advantage of the provisions already made in the Constitution and Canon of the General Convention to promote the work among the colored people, and are as follows:

WHEREAS, the Church realizes the duty of promoting in every way possible its mission to the colored people in the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Church wishes to give the Negro assurance of its sense of its responsibility to his race for their spiritual growth in the Christian life, and for their development in leadership in accordance with their ability, under the Catholic order of its government and administration; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of concurring, That this Convention hereby urges the National Council and all diocesan authorities to emphasize the recognition of the Negroes as constituent members of this Church; to promote in every way possible their spiritual welfare by supporting and increasing Missionary work among them and by giving them increased opportunities for service.

Resolved II., That this Convention recommends that the Negroes be welcomed to a freer and more active participation in legislation, and that they be accorded every possible opportunity for developing leadership in Diocesan, Provincial and National administration, in the office of Archdeacon and in the Episcopate as Suffragan Bishops, where conditions make such office useful and advisable; and that they be called in consultation in matters concerning the spiritual welfare of the race.

Resolved III., That the House of concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

BISHOP OF GEORGIA, *Chairman*,
F. G. RIBBLE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XVI.

JOINT COMMISSION ON MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE

RT. REV. HERMAN PAGE, D.D., *Chairman*
 REV. PERCY C. KAMMERER, Ph.D., *Secretary*
 MR. JOHN M. GLENN, *Treasurer*
 RT. REV. PAUL MATTHEWS, D.D.
 RT. REV. WILLIAM J. SCARLETT, LL.D.
 RT. REV. CAMERON J. DAVIS, D.D.
 RT. REV. WM. G. McDOWELL, D.D.
 RT. REV. IRVING P. JOHNSON, D.D.
 REV. FRANK H. NELSON, D.D.
 VERY REV. FREDERICK C. GRANT, D.D.
 REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS, D.D.
 REV. BURTON S. EASTON, S.T.D., Ph.D.
 PROFESSOR JOSEPH H. BEALE
 MR. ORIGEN S. SEYMOUR
 MR. GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM
 MR. ROLAND S. MORRIS

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON MARRIAGE
AND DIVORCE

The membership of the Commission on Marriage and Divorce was enlarged by the election of Bishop Johnson, of Colorado; Bishop McDowell, of Alabama, and Professor Burton S. Easton, of the General Theological Seminary of New York, Professor of Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament. The Commission suffered a great loss in the death of the Rev. Caleb R. Stetson, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New York. He was faithful in his attendance upon meetings. While he had strong opinions, nevertheless he presented them in a spirit of cooperation and conciliation. Changes in the Canon adopted at the last General Convention were largely due to his efforts.

Your Commission has not been unmindful of the suggestion that it secure the counsel and advice of outstanding women in the Church; but unfortunately financial conditions have made it impossible for the Commission to function as in the past, namely on the basis of paying the traveling expenses of those who attended meetings. Our financial income has practically vanished. For this reason but two meetings of the Commission have been held since the Denver Convention. For the same reason the Commission has been unable to finance the publication of the report on Canon Law authorized by the last General Convention. Moreover, there has been a feeling among our members that it will not be wise at this Convention to further amend the present Canon, but rather to give it trial for at least another three years.

The requirement of the Canon which has aroused the most criticism is that requiring three days' notice before the Marriage Service may be performed. This clause was placed in the present Canon for various reasons. One was to prevent over-hasty marriages. Another was to give clergymen the opportunity to gain more information about the parties to the marriage; and a third was to bring the legislation of the Church in line with standards of social procedure which have already been adopted by many States in the Union. It seems a pity for the Church to lag behind the State, when it claims to take such a high stand in regard to the sanctity of marriage.

The section on nullity doubtless needs amendment; but action could be taken more wisely on the basis of further experience.

At the last General Convention the section dealing with remarriage for adultery was referred to this Convention as unfinished business. In its present form it probably satisfies nobody. Those who think all remarriage of divorced persons is wrong feel that the present exception should be withdrawn. Those who believe that the Church should remarry those divorced on grounds other than adultery do not like it; and probably everyone who has given the subject careful consideration realizes that there is unfairness in a Canon that actually puts a premium on collusion, misrepresentation, and even on adultery, so that remarriage may become possible in accordance with the law of the Church.

Moreover, there should be a clearer definition as to what constitutes adultery. For instance a wife secures a divorce from her husband on the ground of cruelty, or non-support; and within a short time he marries another woman. In accordance with the law of this Church he is, of course, living in adultery; but under our Canon law the wife is not free to remarry because the divorce was not granted for adultery.

There is also a growing feeling that there should be some method of dealing with divorce other than on strictly legalistic grounds. The underlying causes of marital infelicity are so personal and intimate, and physical, mental, and moral deficiencies are often so hard to determine, that a court runs the gravest danger of doing a Christian injustice if obliged to render a decision based on specific causes. On the other hand it would rarely be difficult to decide whether a separation between husband and wife is socially and spiritually desirable. Particularly in matters involving marriage and divorce we need wise and understanding judges more than a detailed procedure as to the lines which they must follow. Unless a court is given wide discretion there is obvious danger of an increasing resort to casuistry.

In the adoption of the present Canon the Church acted distinctly in favor of giving the blessing of the Church to many divorced persons who have been remarried. This attitude was registered in section VII, subsection ii, which reads as follows:

"Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop. In case of a favorable decision, a Minister of this Church may, at his discretion, bless the parties to the union."

It is to be noted that when the Bishop or the court has favorably recognized their communicant status, *or their right* to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation, a Minister of this Church may at his discretion bless the parties to the union. It is doubtful whether the Church as a whole has begun to comprehend the significance of this change in the Canon. It embodies the growing conviction that it is essential to distinguish between legal marriage and ecclesiastical marriage, which is really but the blessing of a legal union. This section certainly should have much further trial before it is amended. Naturally it must be unsatisfactory to those who believe that any blessing by the Church implies the condoning of adultery; nor is it satisfactory to those who feel that ministers of

this Church should have a larger right—not merely to bless a marriage, but as clergymen to act as officers of both State and Church.

At this point also the mind of the Church needs much clarification. Is the Church ready to leave marriage on its legal side entirely to the authorities of the State and confine its ministrations to those who might be willing to have two Marriage Ceremonies? Or will it seek to devise some plan by which it can utilize its present opportunity of acting as the representative of the State? The former policy would surely mean that far fewer people would turn to the Church for a religious ceremony. This would be a serious step. Throughout its history the Church has had to consider three classes of people—those who are faithful and loyal Churchmen, those who have been confirmed and baptised but are more or less lax in their relations to the Church, and those who are outsiders. The earliest and most ancient Services of the Church have recognized what may be termed this threefold ministry of the Church. Every Clergyman realizes that he has no greater opportunities for extending the influence of the gospel than by the use of the occasional Services such as Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Matrimony, Ministry to the Sick, and the Burial of the Dead. Careful consideration should be given to any step that would restrict our opportunities for getting those who are to be married to dedicate their marriage to the service of Almighty God.

In the opinion of your Commission it is not wise to attempt to reopen the whole subject of the Canon at this Convention. As already stated, we believe that in its present form it should be given further trial. The only change that we advise is a modification of the three-day clause.

We think that the outstanding value of the present Canon lies in its emphasis on education for marriage—biological, economic, moral, and spiritual. It seems clear that the only hope of sanctifying marriage is by an educative process. The Western Church has worked under the present restrictive Canon for centuries, but nevertheless the divorce rate continues to increase all over the world, especially in the United States, but in England and Canada as well. The educative attitude is so new that we cannot yet look for results, but experience seems to make it clear that all hope of progress in our civilization lies along educative lines. Our Eighteenth Amendment, and the carnage by automobiles afford abundant evidence that laws are impotent unless based on public opinion.

We may well ask ourselves whether in the matter of divorce we are not dealing with a symptom of a disease which is basic in the conflicts of industry, in the conflicts between pressure groups within the nation, in the conflicts between nations. We must also ask ourselves whether the difficulty is not to be found in the philosophy of life which expresses itself in our modern system of education.

A generation ago Professor Royce of Harvard said that a dominant aim of our education was personal success, and last winter Mr. Walter Lippman in a meeting in New York went further and said that it is the outstanding characteristic of modern education. The educational gospel of the day is expressed in such words as "self-expression," "self-realization," and "self-determination." With the ordinary man and woman this is bound to lead to conflicts in every relation of life, in the home, in business, and in international relationships. A leading educator recently declared that our whole system of education must be reorganized on the basis of co-operation as against competition. There is spreading all over the world a system of education that leaves out God and Jesus Christ. If the Church is right in her conviction that the fullness of life for

an individual or for a community must be based on the service of God, and fellowship with Christ, we certainly face a tremendous task in making religion a vital power in the lives of individuals. There seems to be a growing conviction that it is at just this point that the Church is falling short. A clergyman who has had considerable experience, in speaking of a conference on the subject of Marriage, said that the physician was excellent, the psychiatrist admirable, but that the only man whose address was weak and unsatisfactory was the clergyman. Moreover, he added that this was a common experience. We must seriously ask ourselves whether we as leaders of the Church are not failing at the very point where our work should be most effective, namely in deepening the religious life of the individual man and woman so that it will express itself in all the relationships of life.

Your Commission offers the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that Canon 41, section III, sub-section iv, be amended by adding after the words "the service of solemnization" the following: "Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own parish, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority," so that sub-section iv, when amended, shall read as follows:

"No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause a Minister upon less than the requisite three days' notice may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own parish, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority."

2. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Commission on Marriage and Divorce be continued and given power to add to its numbers.

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

Since the last General Convention your Commission has held three meetings, making fourteen in all since its first appointment by the General Convention of 1919. Certain changes have been made in the personnel of the Commission. The following members have been added: the Bishop of Vermont, the Rev. Thomas A. Sparks, Miss Ethel Springer, Deaconess Elizabeth Chappell, Deaconess Edith Adams, and Mrs. Goodrich Fenner. At its first meeting, the Rev. Dr. E. J. Randall was elected Secretary to fill the vacancy caused by the lamented death of the Rev. Dr. Carroll M. Davis. After rendering valuable service, Dr. Randall was obliged by illness to resign the office of Secretary early in 1934 and the Rev. Dr. George L. Richardson was chosen to fill the vacancy.

Your Commission has continued to study the whole subject of women's work in the Church and the relation of it to the Order of Deaconesses, and is increasingly convinced of the value and importance of the Order

and its usefulness in many fields of activity. There are over two hundred Deaconesses connected with the American Church and they serve in many dioceses and missionary jurisdictions both domestic and foreign. They are at work in parish schools, hospitals, and other institutions, some in service among the poor of great cities while others are isolated in remote missionary stations where the responsibility they carry is equalled only by the sacrifices and hardships they are called upon to bear. If the story of the achievements of these faithful women, their loving ministry and whole-hearted devotion could be gathered in the pages of this report, it would constitute one of the most inspiring chapters in the history of the American Church. This of course is not possible. Most of the tale must remain unrecorded, known only to the few who are closest to them and to the Lord whom they serve.

It must be a matter of concern to the Church that this wide and useful service receives such scanty recognition, at least in a material sense. Not only are the Deaconesses the lowest salaried of the Church's workers, a distinction which they accept with unselfish cheerfulness, but what is more urgently to be considered, they are still without any adequate pension system. A Deaconess who has given her life entirely to the Church's work may come to old age or to ill health and find herself with no resources, dependent on the charity of family and friends. This is not a situation which the Church ought to permit with equanimity. It is somewhat encouraging to report that the efforts of the Deaconesses themselves in raising the "Deaconess Retiring Fund" to the amount of \$50,000 have been successful and the income of the Fund is now available. It is obvious, however, that this can only relieve the necessity of a few of the most urgent cases. If the Church is unwilling to undertake the task of providing adequate pensions for its Deaconesses officially, then surely its members are bound to lend a hearty support to the only agency now in existence that in any way supplies this need, and your Commission bespeaks from the whole Church an interest in the Fund, and appeals for gifts by which it may be built up to a figure more commensurate with its obligations.

At the General Convention of 1931 the Canon of Deaconesses—Canon 24—was amended by the omission of the words "unmarried or widowed" from Section 1. This change was proposed without the knowledge of the National Conference of Deaconesses, and since that time a considerable feeling has been manifested among them against the change. Last year they were requested by the Executive Committee of the Conference to express their views on the matter and out of 148 who did so, 129 were in favor of restoring the words to the Canon, with only seventeen voting against this and two who were in doubt. The reasons given indicate that the Deaconesses have no thought of requiring celibacy, even by implication, as a condition of membership in the Order but rather that their experience shows that the work of a Deaconess is so exacting that it cannot be reconciled with the responsibilities and claims of marriage. In other words, it is not and cannot be a part-time job but involves the dedication of one who undertakes it to that single vocation, laying aside all other concerns and occupations. Your Commission feels that this conviction on the part of those who are actually engaged in the work—a conviction expressed by 61 per cent of all the Deaconesses in the Church—should have weight with General Convention. We therefore propose an amendment to the Canon restoring the words "unmarried or widowed" to their original position. It may be added that they were placed there by the Rev. Dr. William R. Huntington at the General Convention of 1889 when the Canon was originally passed.

Your Commission reports also a proposed amendment to substitute for Section 2, a section on the duty of a Deaconess, which brings the statement more into conformity with that adopted by the Church of England in its convocations. It seems to your Commission desirable that so far as possible the usage in this matter should agree throughout the Anglican communion.

Your commission further proposes an amendment to Section 2—Canon 24—referring to changing the words “canonically resident,” which technically can apply only to the three orders of bishops, priests and deacons, to read instead, “to which she is attached under this canon.”

RESOLUTIONS

1. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That Section 1, Canon 24, be amended by inserting the words “unmarried or widowed” after the word “fitness” so that the section will read: “A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess,” etc.

2. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That Section 2, Canon 24, be amended by substituting therefor the following:

(a) The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the rector or priest in charge; or to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
 2. To give instruction in the Christian Faith;
 3. Under the rector or the priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
 4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the priest or deacon to baptize infants by virtue of her office;
 5. Under the rector or priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
 6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (excepting such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or make addresses at such services;
 7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools, to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.
3. *Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, That Section 2, Canon 24, be amended by substituting for the words “canonically resident” in lines 9 and 21, the words “to which she is attached under this canon.”

Respectfully submitted,

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Chairman*,
GEORGE L. RICHARDSON, *Secretary*.

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORK OF DEACONESSSES MINORITY REPORT

The undersigned while in hearty sympathy with the greater part of the Commission's report, wish to put on record their dissent from two of the provisions in the proposed amendments to the Canons, viz.: the substitution of the words "make addresses" for "preach" and the inclusion of the words "unmarried or widowed." Both these amendments would mark a step back from the revision of the Canons adopted in 1931. It was the purpose of that revision to bring the canon into conformity with the resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1930, which although in no sense authoritative, represent the mind of the bishops of the Anglican Communion as to the significance of the Deaconess Order and the position which it should hold in the Church.

1. In regard to marriage. Our Communion has taken for centuries the ground that the question of celibacy in the ministry is one to be settled by the minister himself. To require celibacy in a deaconess is a practical repudiation of that principle. It excludes from the office all married women even in the special cases where marriage would offer no obstacle to complete devotion to the Church's work. It compels a woman who desires to marry, whether or not her marriage would hamper her work, to resign her office. It refuses the Church's commission to women in every other way qualified to receive that commission. Practically it establishes a celibate order. It must inevitably make it harder for the Church to bring into the order many young women who have no desire to marry but who would see in the prohibition of marriage an unjustifiable demand for celibacy. It is undoubtedly true that in most cases deaconesses will be and would prefer to be unmarried; but there are cases in which a married deaconess can serve as effectively or more effectively than one unmarried.

The argument of the report that 61% of the deaconesses in service in America approve of a celibate order is obviously without weight. 39% disagree with them. There seems no good reason why the 61% should impose their views upon the 39%. The question for the Church to decide is whether it wishes to repudiate the principle already recognized in its action and take the ground that marriage must inevitably unfit a woman for the only order of the Christian ministry in which she is permitted to serve.

2. The difference between the work of women in the Church who are not deaconesses and those who are, is that the latter have received a definite commission for their work. It is given by the Church. A deaconess no longer works as a mere professional, depending upon the approval of her employers. She has been examined, tested and received into the one order of the ministry open to her and commissioned for her work. That is why she should be licensed to preach rather than to make addresses. There seems at first glance little practical difference between preaching and making addresses, but there is a real and great difference. Preaching means speaking with the commission of the Church. The Church takes a certain responsibility in regard to the matter of the sermon. A deaconess is licensed to preach because she is a commissioned woman. If she is commissioned and makes an address, it is only juggling with words to say that she is not preaching. A deacon is not always licensed to preach. If he is not, it means that he is not considered mature enough or well enough equipped to edify a congregation; but no bishop would think of telling a deacon he could go into the pulpit and make an address but must not preach. The canon is correct in using the word "preach."

There is in this whole matter of the Deaconess order apparently a rather fundamental difference concerning policy among those who are at one in their desire to see the order take its rightful place in the Church. The majority of the Commission in adopting the report, from some of whose recommendations we dissent, seems to feel that we should commend the order to the Church more favorably if we go back, giving a status even less well defined than that in the present canon. We believe on the contrary that if we are to give it real chance, if we are to make it grow we must stop treating Deaconesses as only half way in the ministry, as immature and unfitted for responsibility. We must give them all the dignity and prestige which we can put into the office. We therefore trust that the Convention will decline to accept the amendments to Canon 24 proposed by the Commission and, believing that we should further enhance the position of the Deaconess, we trust that General Convention may see fit to instruct the Liturgical Commission to present to the next Convention a service for the ordination of Deaconesses which shall be required throughout the Church.

EDWARD L. PARSONS,
HOWARD C. ROBBINS,
ANNA G. NEWELL, *Deaconess*,
HELEN M. FULLER, *Deaconess*.

Approving Proposition 1:

THOMAS F. DAVIES,
Bishop of Western Massachusetts,
JULIA U. SINKLER.

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

To the General Convention:

Only twenty-four years ago, in 1910, the General Convention appointed this Commission to bring about a world conference on those differences concerning faith and order which stand in the way of the fulfillment of God's purpose for a united Church. Seven years have passed since the meeting of the Conference at Lausanne in 1927, which brought together the representatives of more than ninety autonomous Churches, including all the major Churches of Christendom with the exception of the Roman Catholic Church. When we see the progress of this quarter century against the background of the centuries which have gone into the making of "our unhappy divisions" we have the deepest grounds for thankfulness and hope. Out of the prayers and work of those adventurous beginnings a movement for unity has been born which has penetrated every part of the world and practically every Christian communion. The fact that over two hundred delegates have already been chosen to represent the Churches at the second World Conference, scheduled to meet in 1937, is an indication of the interest and confidence which the movement has won.

IMMEDIATE URGENCY OF UNITY

We can not be blind to the difficulties which face the movement in the days immediately ahead of us. While the urgency of Christian unity is

forced home upon us by the renewed study of the scandal of division in the foreign mission field, by the acute problems of our fellow-Christians in Germany in dealing with a State which sets no limits to its claims, and by the relative weakness of a divided Church in the face of world-wide secularism, the movement for unity is threatened with internal difficulties. The most obvious and superficial of these is the financial problem. When giving of every sort is curtailed and directed primarily to urgent human needs for food and shelter, and the resources of every Church are strained to maintain their missionary work at a minimum, it is inevitable that a movement of "advance," such as this, must suffer. At the same time it is plain that the essential condition for progress in the movement is face-to-face contact and much written communication between the representatives of the Churches of the world. These require correspondence, printing, travel and secretarial assistance, all of which cost money. We earnestly hope that our Church may do its share in maintaining the essential structure of the organization which it has had so large a share in creating.

CHALLENGE TO LONG-SIGHTED VISION

Deeper than the financial problem is that of building up the spiritual support which is essential to the vitality of the movement. To quote Canon Hodgson, recently on the faculty of our General Seminary and now General Secretary of the movement, "If the work is to bear its full fruit, it must be known about, understood, and supported by the membership of the Church at large. Every practicing Christian must be taught to take an interest in Church unity, to care about it, to pray about it and to follow with enthusiasm whatever efforts are being made to promote it." The first World Conference was carried in considerable measure on the tide of interest in world affairs and of hopes for world reconstruction which followed the World War. We face now a mood of despair, even cynicism, and a pressure to shrink our interests to local concerns, which directly challenge the large and long-sighted vision that alone can sustain our work for Church unity. The times test our readiness to be true to the great leader whom God raised up among us, Bishop Brent, who, alike in his devotion to the world-mission of the Church and to the cause of reunion, conformed his life and mind to the largeness of God's purpose.

RELATION TO OTHER MOVEMENTS

A less fundamental, but important, question which will face the Faith and Order Movement in the years immediately before us is its relation to other international movements in which the Churches of Christendom are working together. To name only one of these, the Universal Christian Council for Life and Work (the "Stockholm Movement") is concerned with the study of ways in which the different Churches can work together for the social and economic welfare of mankind without compromising their principles. It is notable that the study of these seemingly quite "practical" questions has led to the serious consideration of just such underlying theological issues as the Faith and Order Movement has made central.

Two principles must guide us in working out the solution of this relationship. On the one hand, economy of funds and effort demands that there be the fullest possible cooperation wherever the interests of these movements coincide. On the other hand, the genius of the Faith and Order Movement, as one which aims to wrestle with fundamental questions of truth and principle apart from the urgency of expedient action, must be conserved.

RELATION TO OTHER JOINT COMMISSIONS

Because of the intimate inter-relation of all movements for unity, and in the interests of economy and coherent study, it seems desirable that closer relations and possibly complete identity should be established between the Commission on Faith and Order, and the Commission for Conference with similar Commissions from the Methodist, Presbyterian and Lutheran Churches, etc.

THE SECOND WORLD CONFERENCE

The first World Conference in 1927, by bringing together so representative a gathering in the interests of mutual understanding and common study, marked a great turning of the tide in the relations of the divided Churches, and the reports of the Conference are a testimony to the broad areas of common ground which give the sure foundation for further progress. But just because the first Conference was controlled by the will to search out every point of common thought and practice and to avoid divisive considerations, it passed over many important differences and did not search out the roots of misunderstanding. The replies of the Churches to the Lausanne Reports* indicated their desire to pursue more thoroughly the study of these questions, and accordingly the Continuation Committee has called a second World Conference to meet in Lausanne in August, 1937.

The Churches were asked to appoint immediately their representatives to the Conference in order that they might take part in framing the program under the general subject, "The Church in the Purpose of God." Ten places were assigned to the Episcopal Church—the maximum number, since it is hoped to keep the membership of the Conference below five hundred. Accordingly, after wide consultation and careful deliberation, your Commission elected the following representatives who have all accepted:

The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D.
 The Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D.
 The Rev. Angus Dun, B.D.
 The Rev. Frank Gavin, Th.D.
 The Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D.
 Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse
 Pres. Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D.

CO-OPERATION WITH THE CONTINUATION COMMITTEE

Your Commission has given full co-operation to the Continuation Committee in other ways as well. Six of our members serve on that Committee, and at the last meeting, in 1931, before financial conditions made it necessary for a time to discontinue an annual meeting, there were seven members in attendance. Dr. Gavin is a member of the Committee of Theologians, and shared in the studies that were published in 1932 in a volume entitled "The Doctrine of Grace." Mr. Tomkins is the Committee's Associate Secretary for America. The Hon. Alanson B. Houghton succeeded the late Mr. George Zabriskie as Treasurer of the Committee.

*Student Christian Movement Press, London, and Macmillan, New York, 1934.

NEW OFFICERS OF THE MOVEMENT

In 1932, the Continuation Committee found it necessary to appoint a Theological Secretary to oversee that side of the work, and chose the Rev. Leonard Hodgson, D.D., now Canon of Winchester Cathedral, England, who from 1925 to 1931 was Professor of Apologetics at the General Theological Seminary, New York City. Shortly thereafter, Mr. Ralph W. Brown having resigned as General Secretary because of the financial stringency, those duties also were assumed for the present by Canon Hodgson. The office of the Committee therefore is now at Cheney Court, Winchester, England. An American office is also maintained at 111 Fifth Avenue, New York City, but the direction of the work is centered at Winchester. The Archbishop of York continues to be the active and able Chairman.

THE WORK OF THE EPISCOPAL COMMISSION

Turning to the work of our own Commission, as distinguished from its co-operation with the world-wide organization, there have been six meetings held since the General Convention met in 1931. Several changes in membership have taken place. Four members who had served from the first appointment of the Commission in 1910 have been lost by death: Mr. George Zabriskie, whose devoted services as Treasurer during that whole period will be gratefully remembered; the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., whose keen power of analysis and eirenic spirit contributed so much to the Lausanne Conference; and Mr. Samuel Mather and Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, who, as laymen, upheld the work by generous gifts. The Rt. Rev. Reginald H. Weller, D.D., also an original member of the Commission, has resigned on account of impaired health. The resignation of Mr. John Nicholas Brown has been regretfully accepted.

To fill the vacancy left by the death of Mr. Zabriskie, the Commission elected, as Treasurer, Dr. Robert S. Barrett. Six new members have been added:

The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D.
 The Rev. Stanley Brown-Serman, B.D.
 The Rev. Angus Dun, B.D.
 The Rev. Frank Gavin, Th.D.
 The Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph.D.
 Mr. George M. Block

With the purpose of carrying on more actively the work of study and conference begun at Lausanne, the Commission has appointed a standing Committee on Study and Conference. The members are the Rev. Howard C. Robbins, Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, the Rev. Stanley Brown-Serman, the Rev. Angus Dun, the Very Rev. H. E. W. Fosbrooke, the Rev. Frank Gavin, the Rev. Daniel A. McGregor and the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins. This committee has held several meetings and is taking part in the preliminary work of developing the program for 1937.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Examination of the Treasurer's report will show that the Commission has contributed \$7,000 towards the support of the work of the Continuation Committee. The greater part of the other expenditures were also for the purpose of assisting that Committee, being necessary expenses in securing gifts from individuals to supplement the official contributions

from the Churches. Through these efforts, and the omission of many desirable activities, the Committee was able to survive the financial difficulties which in 1932 and 1933 threatened its existence. Its budget has been reduced to one-half the normal amount. It is essential that the annual contribution from the Episcopal Church shall be maintained in order that the work may be carried forward effectively.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Commission recommends the following resolutions for adoption by the General Convention:

1. *Resolved*, That the Commission on Faith and Order be continued, with power to elect additional members.
2. *Resolved*, That the Commission on Faith and Order be instructed to confer with such other Joint Commissions of the General Convention as are concerned with Christian reunion, with a view to unifying their work.
3. *Resolved*, That the sum of \$2,000 per annum for three years be added to the budget for the work of the Commission.

The Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING, D.D., *President*.

RT. REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, D.D., *Vice-President*.

RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D.D., *Vice-President and Chairman of the Executive Committee*.

REV. FLOYD W. TOMKINS, JR., *Secretary*.

ROBERT S. BARRETT, D.C.L., *Treasurer*.

RT. REV. BOYD VINCENT, D.D.

RT. REV. CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, D.D.

RT. REV. BENJAMIN BREWSTER, D.D.

RT. REV. ARTHUR S. LLOYD, D.D.

RT. REV. PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, D.D.

RT. REV. HENRY J. MIKELL, D.D.

RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, D.D.

RT. REV. ALEXANDER MANN, D.D.

RT. REV. G. ASHTON OLDHAM, D.D.

RT. REV. WARREN L. ROGERS, D.D.

RT. REV. GEORGE CRAIG STEWART, D.D.

RT. REV. H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D.

REV. B. TALBOT ROGERS, D.D.

REV. H. E. W. FOSBROKE, D.D.

REV. W. RUSSELL BOWIE, D.D.

REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS, D.D.

REV. G. FREELAND PETER, D.D.

REV. Z. B. T. PHILLIPS, D.D.

REV. CHARLES CLINGMAN, D.D.

REV. FRANK GAVIN, TH.D.

REV. ANGUS DUN, B.D.

REV. STANLEY BROWN-SERMAN

REV. D. A. MCGREGOR, PH.D.

WILLIAM C. STURGIS, PH.D.

RALPH W. BROWN

ROBERT H. GARDINER

GEORGE M. BLOCK

TREASURER'S REPORT
July 1, 1931 to June 30, 1934

June 30, 1931, Balance in United States Trust Company, New York				\$ 6,635.67	
Revolving Fund in hands of Secretary.....				200.00	
					\$ 6,835.67
RECEIPTS:					
National Council, Protestant Episcopal Church.....	1932	1933	1934	Totals	
Bank interest	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
	24.68	3.11		27.79	
	\$1,524.68	\$2,503.11	\$2,000.00	\$ 6,027.79	
					\$ 6,027.79
EXPENDITURES:					
Appropriation to Continuation Committee.....	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	
To Christian Council on Life and Work.....	100.00		100.00	200.00	
Postage and Telegraph.....	165.71			165.71	
Printing and Supplies.....	226.44			226.44	
Stenographic Assistance.....	284.65			284.65	
Meetings of Commission.....	419.88	184.85	173.83	778.56	
Committee on Lausanne Reports.....	25.00			25.00	
Committee on Study and Conference.....		118.10	67.00	185.10	
Secretary's Office expenses and travel.....		1,243.10	475.31	1,718.41	
Honorarium to Secretary.....		500.00		500.00	
Delegates to Continuation Committee.....	971.50		300.00	1,271.50	
Federal tax on checks.....		.22	.10	.32	
	\$4,693.18	\$4,546.27	\$3,116.24	\$12,355.69	
					\$12,355.69
June 30, 1934, Balance: in United States Trust Company, New York.....					
in hands of the Treasurer.....				\$402.77	
				105.00	
					\$507.77

ROBERT S. BARRETT, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON APPARENT DIS-
PARITY BETWEEN BOTH QUOTAS AND APPROPRIATIONS
TO AIDED DIOCESES. AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS*Known as*

THE JOINT COMMISSION ON AIDED DIOCESES

*Members of the Joint Commission on Aided Dioceses and
Missionary Districts*

RT. REV. PHILIP COOK, D.D., <i>Chairman</i>	
REV. WILLIAM A. LAWRENCE, D.D., <i>Secretary</i>	
RT. REV. LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, D.D.	MR. FREDERICK LEE
RT. REV. JAMES M. MAXON, D.D.	MR. MONELL SAYRE
RT. REV. WILLIAM P. REMINGTON, D.D.	COL. JAMES MANN
RT. REV. JAMES WISE, D.D.	DR. WARREN KEARNY
REV. JOHN S. BUNTING	MR. W. D. SWAIN
REV. ROBERT JOHNSTON, D.D. (Re- signed)	HON. L. W. PRATT
VERY REV. BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL, D.D.	MR. S. G. MOON
	MR. WILLIAM A. MONTEN
	MR. C. H. MCBEAN
	JUDGE W. G. PETERKIN (Resigned)

INTRODUCTION

The resolution passed by the last General Convention, in accordance with which this Commission was appointed, defines the field of its study and investigation as follows:

First, "A definite and practical study of the actual missionary needs and opportunities in the several continental Missionary Districts, together with the present use of the missionary funds to meet these opportunities.

Second, A definite and practical study of the local receipts and expenditures within the Missionary Districts and relations to assigned quotas and the payments of these quotas.

Third, A definite and practical study of the actual missionary needs and opportunities in the several Dioceses receiving aid from the National Council, together with the present use of these missionary appropriations to meet these opportunities.

Fourth, A definite and practical study of the local receipts and expenditures within the Aided Dioceses with special reference to endowment, relative strength of parishes and the extent of territory, and their relation to assigned quotas and the payment of these quotas."

It is further suggested in the resolution that the Commission, in consultation with the Bishops, seek the aid of a group in each Province especially well informed concerning the Districts and Dioceses in question—and further directs the Commission to prepare and submit to the Presiding Bishop their report, a year in advance of next General Convention, to be transmitted by him to the National Council and the Chairman of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

GETTING THE INFORMATION

To make an adequate survey of such a widely extended and varied field as presented in the Continental Missions of this Church presents many difficulties. This investigation has been made during the period of great confusion, when abnormal conditions have prevailed and the customary sources from which the Church draws its financial strength have been greatly depleted. Like every other institution or organization dependent on voluntary giving, the Church has been passing through a time when receipts and, consequently appropriations, have been subject to violent change. The Quota System has practically broken down under the strain and the amounts determined upon by last General Convention and put into the Program of work for this triennium bear little relation to present day actualities.

Under these circumstances the Commission has been forced to base its figures, so far as finances are concerned, on data which belongs to the years of last General Convention. Only such figures were available for use, but since they apply to the whole field they present fair and interesting points of comparison. In gathering this information the Commission has been in correspondence with all the Bishops in charge of the Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts and received from them generous co-operation in the effort to secure the required data. They have displayed great patience in making answer to the various inquiries and questionnaires sent to them. In return the Commission has furnished these Bishops with the results of our inquiries and sent each the statement with regard to his Diocese or Missionary District for final review and correction.

The Commission has met with the same generous co-operation on the part of the officers of the Church Mission House where, in particular the Department of Domestic Missions, has placed at our disposal data which the recent Secretary of Domestic Missions had been gathering for many months.

In addition we have made use of the various Journals of the Missionary Districts and Aided Dioceses, but found great difficulty in some of them in discovering what was required for our purpose. In most of them the amounts received from National Council is not shown, nor the way in which these appropriations are used. One of the recommendations of this report will deal with a suggestion in this matter. It is quite as necessary for the people of a Missionary District or Aided Diocese to know what help is received from National Council in order to develop the spirit of self support, as it is that the whole Church should have information on this subject.

With the National Council, as with the Bishops in the field, the Commission has shared this information as it was formulated, so that the data has been and is being used by its officers in the preparation of reports to be submitted to General Convention.

The Commission was fortunate in finding among its members one well qualified and willing to formulate this information. Mr. W. D. Swain of Sioux Falls, Executive Officer for the Missionary District of South Dakota, took this part of the work in hand and has given weeks and months to its study. During the winter of 1932-33 he spent several weeks in New York working upon this task and the Commission desires to make grateful acknowledgment of the ability and generous willingness with which he has done this work.

The Commission has examined the report of conditions prevailing in

stations of Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts as shown in the chart made by Mr. Swain and they would bring to your attention the following:

These studies are a part of our Report to the Presiding Bishop, to be by him transmitted to the National Council and the Committee on Budget. (The statements have not been printed because of the expense involved but copies are on file and have been furnished to the Presiding Bishop for use of the National Council.)

These exhibits contain the following information concerning *every station* aided by the National Council in our Continental field. Each Aided Diocese or Missionary District is described on a separate sheet giving data as to each place as follows:

- (1) The Local Salary
- (2) The National Council Salary
- (3) The Diocesan Salary
- (4) The Total Salary
- (5) The Number of Communicants in each station
- (6) The cost per Communicant as based on the total salary paid
- (7) The cost per Communicant on the amount paid by the National Council
- (8) The amount given for self support by each station
- (9) The Per Capita giving of each station
- (10) The enrollment of the Church School
- (11) The total number of Baptised during a seven-year period
- (12) The total number of Confirmed during a seven-year period
- (13) The number of Baptised and Confirmed in the year 1931
- (14) The property values in 1925 and 1931

They also contain a general comment or explanation made by each Bishop concerning the several stations as to their respective showing as indicated. In connection with this study we would call attention to the following conditions:

- (1) The contrast in cost per communicant, ranges from \$3.79 to \$115.38 per annum.
- (2) The per capita giving, ranging from \$0.42 to \$182.75.
- (3) The disclosure of the fact that in some stations there has been no growth as evidenced in Baptisms and Confirmations in seven years.

We suggest the value of the use of these reports in the following particulars:

- (1) For the use of the Presiding Bishop
- (2) For the use of the National Council in the preparation of The Triennial Program and Budget and in fixing appropriations.
- (3) For the Committee on Budget and Program of the General Convention.
- (4) For each Bishop concerned, as a help to him in the evaluation of the work of the Diocese or District, to stimulate more generous support by the people of stations receiving aid at the time of the Every Member Canvass: and for a better understanding of the conditions by the people of the Diocese or District committed to his Charge.

Also an interesting situation is disclosed, growing out of a study of the confirmations of the Church in the United States over a period of five years (1927-1931). A number of Missionary Districts show a larger per-

centage of confirmations than any Diocese in the country, and the Dioceses showing the largest per cent of confirmations in the United States all lie West of the Mississippi River—a number of which are Aided Dioceses. This would seem another evidence of the value and worthwhileness of our investments in these missionary fields.

In so far as figures can do it, we submit this work as probably the most accurate and complete ever gathered by the Church on this subject. These figures, however, do not tell the whole story. A place of real promise may be newly organized and have had little opportunity to indicate its value to the whole enterprise. It may be a student center where the influence is great even though the statistics of growth are not impressive. In order to correct this, these statements have been sent to the Bishop that he may note upon the record his estimate of places which make a poor showing so far as statistics are concerned but have real strategic value.

PROVINCIAL ACTION

Our survey, in a strict sense, is not an evaluation. Such an evaluation must be made finally by actual studies in the field. This the Commission has attempted to do through men engaged in the work and hopes that efforts in this direction may be continued. The method adopted is in accordance with Canon 60, Section 8, Subsection 1, which reads as follows: "In connection with the preparation of such Budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention transmit to the President of each Province a statement of the existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such a Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended. *For the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein, the Synod or Council of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such Budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information.*"

This Canon provided the Commission a canonical line of approach and, together with the information furnished by National Council to each Province, the Commission has also sent its findings and appointed a committee to confer with members of the Synod about the continuance of these appropriations. The response hardly measured up to our hopes and expectations. The Commission can only hope that the provisions of this canon will be taken more seriously in the future. We are of the opinion that the business of evaluating the missionary work within its borders is a very proper work for the Synods and, if properly carried out, would give real meaning to the meetings of the Synods and inspire general and widespread confidence in our missionary enterprise. It is in connection with the Synod meetings that the Budgets of contiguous Missionary Districts and Aided Dioceses should be compared, inequalities adjudicated, and Budgets, supported wholly or in part by funds of National Council, carefully examined and frankly criticized.

There is another aspect in which such action would prove of very great value. All missionary activity is not of the same worth. There are places where appropriations could be withdrawn without serious loss; others which ought to be supported with all the strength which the National Council can give. The members of the National Council are not in a position to know these distinctions. When cuts are necessary because of reduced income it is bad economy to cut all alike. The cuts should fall where they will do the least harm. The National Council and officers of the Church should be kept informed as to these distinctions, and the men

engaged in the work, assembled together in Synod meeting, are certainly those best qualified to make such a report as this Canon plainly directs.

Your Commission would most respectfully but very earnestly stress this matter for we are convinced that strict compliance would benefit in many ways—that it would give a real duty and responsibility to the Synod meetings, would inspire confidence that the work was being scrutinized each year by those best qualified to judge of it, would help the National Council in its work, and keep final decisions as to appropriations largely in the hands of those who are doing the work in the field.

We would commend these matters to the serious consideration of all to whom the progress of the missionary activity of the Church in this country is a matter of deep concern.

PRINCIPLES ADOPTED

For its own benefit in making a study of this work, the Commission has adopted certain principles or objectives which it is ready to recommend to the National Council and General Convention as those by which each should be guided in judging or evaluating all missionary activity:

One: To develop in Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts an increased sense of responsibility for Diocesan activity and self support.

Two: That each missionary activity be evaluated on its merits without respect to its location whether in Aided Diocese or Missionary District.

Three: To evaluate each work on the basis, not only of statistical growth, but of strategic opportunity for future development, and the responsibility of this Church for the Christian welfare of the community.

Four: That static work should be the responsibility of the Diocese or Missionary District and not of the National Council.

WORK ASSIGNED

In order to cover adequately the large duties assigned to them the Commission found it necessary to divide its work among its various members. The following Committees were appointed to make intensive study of the special subject assigned to them:

A Committee on Finance:

To make the necessary arrangements to meet the expenses of the Commission and manage them with strict economy.

A Committee on Statistics:

To gather information and data as to appropriations and receipts in connection with all Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

A Committee on Minimum and Maximum Stipends:

To study the whole question of salaries paid to the Clergy and other workers supported wholly or in part by the funds of National Council, and comparison of salaries in contiguous Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

A Committee on Quotas to Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts:

To study the whole question of Quotas assigned to Aided Dioceses on the basis of current expenses as compared to those assigned to Missionary Districts based on expenditures made from local contributions and not including appropriations received from National Council for that work.

A Committee on Evaluation of Missionary Activities:

To study the whole question of how and where appropriations may be made to the best advantage and with the promise of best results.

(A Committee on Appropriations to Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts was first appointed and then merged its activities with the last named Committee.)

A Committee on Economies Which May Be Effected Through the Merging of Missionary Districts and Adjacent Dioceses:

To study the whole question of possible realignment of these divisions in the interest of economy and efficiency in their management.

A Committee on Mountain Work:

To study the whole question of the so-called Mountain Work.

A Committee on Episcopal Endowments:

To study the question of methods and means for raising or increasing the endowment for the support of the Episcopate in Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

The report of this Commission is made up chiefly of the results of the deliberations of these Committees, their reports and the action of the whole Commission thereon.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

In view of the financial conditions which have persisted since last General Convention, we have not attempted to explore, except in a general way, the actual missionary needs of the several Missionary Districts and Aided Dioceses, as it was apparent that no capital expenditures could be made and that only pressing and current needs could be supplied. Our study has led us to believe that those in authority have been doing the best that could be done, with the funds available, to hold the gains that had been made to prepare the field for greater service when the time would be more auspicious. We have made a full and careful study of local receipts and expenditures in the Missionary Districts and Aided Dioceses, including, as to the latter, the contributions by the dioceses to local missionary work, and there will accompany this report complete and most carefully prepared statements which give full data concerning all parishes and stations that receive aid from National Council. This data will enable one to make a comparison as to each diocese and missionary district and each aided parish and station therein as to local giving and the contributions from the National Council. The relation of the expenditures of the several Missionary Districts set forth in these statements will be seen when they are considered in connection with the assigned quotas and the amounts paid thereon, found in the report of the National Council and therefore not repeated here.

AIDED DIOCESES INCLUDED IN THIS STUDY

While it may be true that any diocese which receives aid for work within its borders is technically to be classed as an Aided Diocese, yet for the purpose of the study assigned to this Commission, it seemed advisable to define its position as expressed in the following resolution:

Resolved, That for the study of the question to which this Commission has been directed to investigate—namely “the disparity between Aided

Dioceses and Missionary Districts in quotas and appropriations"—those Dioceses which received aid *only* through such agencies of the Church as the Women's Thank Offering, The American Church Institute for Negroes, the Seaman's Church Institute, and special appropriations for Student Work should *not* be included.

This action eliminated from consideration by the Commission the following: The Dioceses of Alabama, California, Maine, Minnesota, Virginia, and West Missouri.

UNITED THANK OFFERING WORKERS

Of one of the agencies for the promotion of missionary work in the field considered by the Joint Commission, we would speak particularly. The Women's Auxiliary has made a contribution beyond praise through the United Thank Offering. Out of a total of about 385 women workers in the field at home and abroad, 207 are supported by the National Council from the United Thank Offering funds.

So satisfactory and well ordered has this work been done that we would commend to National Council and the Women's Auxiliary the idea of taking over the support by this fund of the remaining 178 women workers as soon as this can be accomplished.

The scrutiny exercised by the Auxiliary Board in the matter of health, education, training and other factors which go toward developing a successful worker in the field, make for a high standard of work.

Furthermore, the retiring allowances and other protection given these workers promotes a sense of security which adds to efficiency.

The Commission would call attention to the fact that in at least one case a disproportionate number of workers in one Diocese as compared with others of like missionary status suggests a disparity. The only help National Council gives a certain Diocese is that of eight United Thank Offering workers, costing \$6,480.00. This amount is greater than the total appropriations to certain other Dioceses. In these difficult times, it has been subject to a ten per cent cut, as contrasted with cuts aggregating 30 per cent in some other Dioceses. We suggest the National Council and the Women's Auxiliary make a study of this and other cases in point with a view toward the removal of what appears to be a disparity.

COLORADO

The situation in the Diocese of Colorado is unique. As is known to most people having any acquaintance with the work, the Diocese of Colorado made itself responsible for the administration of the work within the former Missionary District of Western Colorado and entered into an agreement with the National Council that the appropriations allowed for that work be given to the Diocese of Colorado since that Diocese had taken it in charge.

This amounted in 1932, to \$3,684.00 paid in Clerical Salaries from the funds of the National Council and \$2,700 applied to the salary of the Bishop Coadjutor, also \$1,080.00 from the United Thank Offering making the total received by this Diocese from outside sources \$7,464.00.

This is a sum much less than the support given the least expensive of any of the Missionary Districts and would seem to the Commission an example of the economy which may be worked out by further realignments of territory and merging of Districts. It is true that there are not so

many stations as belong to most of the Missionary Districts, but those stations for which this Diocese is responsible are so efficiently managed that in the list of eight stations made by our survey, one is an *AA* station, four are marked as *A*, two as *B*, and only one as *C*—which is an average well above that shown in most other Missionary Districts.

RECOMMENDATIONS

As the result of its studies the Commission has come to certain definite conclusions. These have been embodied in resolutions which are recommended as follows:

CONCERNING MINIMUM STIPEND OF CLERGY

RESOLUTION No. 1: That as a standard in all cases where the National Council supplies aid in support of White work there should be under normal conditions a minimum stipend of \$1,800 and a house for a married man, and \$1,500 and quarters for a single man, with the provision that where a house or quarters be not provided the cash equivalent be fixed at one-sixth the stipend paid, this being the equivalent established by the Church Pension Fund. And provision be made also for the payment of the Church Pension Fund Assessment in all cases.

CONCERNING SELF SUPPORT

So strongly does this Commission feel that every encouragement and stimulus be given toward the development of a sense of Diocesan responsibility in promotion of its own field, and that local groups, however limited in number, be urged to make every practical effort toward increasing self-support, that we herewith submit the following:

RESOLUTION No. 2: The Commission endorses as a general principle and recommends to General Council that in making appropriations for work other than Negro, Indian, Institutional, and except in the case of Diocesan officers, such as Archdeacon or general Missionary, the amount be limited to that equal to the amount raised within the Missionary District or Aided Diocese for the same project; and even though such action cannot be taken at once this principle be enunciated and kept in view as the aim of National Council in fixing the amount of maximum appropriations.

CONCERNING TRAVEL EXPENSE

RESOLUTION No. 3: That the sum for traveling expense for each Missionary be borne by him, provision being made for this in advance in addition to his stipend.

CONCERNING SALARY SCHEDULES

RESOLUTION No. 4: That each Aided Diocese and Missionary District be required to present to the National Council each year a schedule of missionary salaries, upon a form furnished by the National Council, showing the total salary paid each missionary together with the sources from which it is derived, and it is recommended that this schedule be published in the Annual Journal of the Diocese or District—and resolved further that the officers of the National Council be requested to prepare this form.

QUOTAS ASSIGNED TO AIDED DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

One of the questions which called for the creation of this Commission was the evident disparity in Quotas levied upon, and Appropriations allotted

to Aided Dioceses as compared with Missionary Districts. This Commission calls attention to the original purpose of the Quota which was intended to set a standard of giving in each Diocese based on its capacity as revealed through the amounts spent by parishes and missions for current expenses. The value of that original method has been called into question as inequitable and unjust, when applied to the developing life of the Church in pioneer fields. In case a Diocese is without an Episcopal Endowment, so that the support of the Bishop is by parish assessment, the situation is quite different from that of a Diocese provided with such a fund. Many of the Aided Dioceses are in just this position.

On the other hand as between the Quotas assigned and the Appropriations allotted to Aided Dioceses as compared with Missionary Districts, experience has shown an inequality which, in effect, puts a premium upon the lack of self-support and might naturally tend to lengthen the term of dependence of the Missionary District on the bounty of the National Council.

In the Aided Dioceses every item of current expense swells the amount on which the Quota is based. On the other hand every appropriation made to the Missionary District, including the salary of the Bishop and all Missionary stipends, are exempt and relieve the Missionary District of just that amount as a basis on which its Quota is determined. It would seem logical to suppose that in territories of nearly equal strength as to number of communicants and established parishes these appropriations would increase the capacity to pay on the Quota. Therefore, the Commission has adopted the following resolution which it presents as a recommendation:

RESOLUTION No. 5: That the base figure on which Quotas are determined shall be the average current expense for six years previous plus appropriations from the National Council for the support of its work, except that allowed for Negro, Indian, or Institutions exclusively.

THE QUOTA SYSTEM

Because of the financial conditions in the whole country the Quota system has broken down and the moral obligation which the Quota formerly imposed upon most of the Dioceses has lost its force. Those Quotas which the last General Convention instructed the National Council to send out to the Dioceses have been almost entirely discarded under the stress of necessity. Whether or not the system can be reinstated is not one of the questions with which this Commission is charged to deal. The "Expectations"—that amount which the Dioceses notify the National Council they hope to pay during the year—have taken the place of the Quotas. This affects the particular problem this Commission was charged to study and has changed the situation so much that the Commission feels that a decision in this matter does not take the rank of importance it held at the time of its appointment.

CHANGE IN QUOTA SYSTEM

On the matter of appropriations to Aided Dioceses for normal White work, the Bishops of these fields were approached through the Commission and asked to consider the practical value of the Diocese assuming entire responsibility for work supported through grants of the National Council, with the understanding that the quotas of the said Dioceses be lowered in the amount assumed.

A large majority of the Bishops concerned are strongly in favor of the

adoption of the plan. In the light of this investigation we offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION No. 6: That we recommend to the National Council and to the Budget Committee a study of this general plan to have the Aided Dioceses assume entire responsibility for the White work at present covered by grants in full or in part by the National Council, and the quota of said Dioceses be lowered by the amounts assumed.

Note: This plan has already been acted upon by a number of Aided Dioceses.

PROVINCIAL EVALUATION

One of the important steps taken by the Commission has been the attempt to get the Synods to evaluate the work within the borders of each Province, and to that end data was furnished to the Bishops receiving appropriations and the work supported by them. In this connection the Commission makes the following recommendation:

RESOLUTION No. 7: That each Bishop of Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts enforce the rule that every Parish and Mission under his direction receiving aid shall continue to secure such support only on condition that, after a reasonable period, there be real co-operation in the support of the Church's Program.

PRINCIPLE TO GOVERN EVALUATION

RESOLUTION No. 8: That the principle be adopted by General Convention to guide the National Council that each piece of Missionary work be considered on the basis of its intrinsic worth, without regard to its location whether in Aided Dioceses or Missionary Districts, and this principle be extended so to apply to Rural work, so-called Mountain work, Colored work, Indian work, and work done among people of foreign tongue.

NEGRO WORK

RESOLUTION No. 9: That while the Church recognizes missionary work among Negroes as a national responsibility, appropriations should be made to that work only on the basis of satisfactory financial co-operation on the part of the Diocese in which the work is located.

STUDENT WORK

RESOLUTION No. 10: That appropriations made for the support of religious work among students in universities and other educational institutions should be continued in the most generous way possible and that reductions in these appropriations be among the last to be considered.

CONCERNING APPROVAL OF BISHOP AND COUNCIL

RESOLUTION No. 11: That no grants to Missionary Districts or Aided Dioceses be made except on application of the Bishop approved by the Diocesan Council of Advice or by the Diocesan Department of Missions or some similar Diocesan Committee.

MISSIONARY POLICIES

It might prove interesting and instructive to trace the most important policies which have governed our Continental Missions from the beginning of the Church's life in the United States, but such a subject is too large to be included in the report of this Commission. Suffice to say that one

governing policy was that established as far back as 1835 when the Church began to send out its Missionary Bishops and so reversed its former action of waiting for a diocese to organize on its own initiative and elect a Bishop. Missionary Bishops were sent out to develop unorganized fields and their efforts in that direction make up one of the most interesting chapters in the growth of the Church, marked by the work of some men of truly heroic character.

On the one hand, to attempt to administer to so large and varied a field from central headquarters would almost certainly prove disastrous to effective work and seriously interfere with the independence or responsibility of the Bishops in the field. Administrative agents representing National Council can be of great assistance in offering advice and suggesting effective methods but the final authority and responsibility for the work in each Diocese or District must remain with the Bishop.

On the other hand the National Council in the administration of its funds, distributed in the form of appropriations to Aided Dioceses and Missionary Districts, must always be in a position to justify these appropriations and render an account as faithful stewards of the trust fund they administer. It is apparent that they have not only a right but a duty in this matter, and, so far as the expenditures of money provided by them is concerned, must have a share in determining the policy and plan under which this money is spent. These two principles must be kept in balance: the responsibility of Bishops in the field for their work, and at the same time the responsibility of National Council, for the expenditures of trust funds.

CHANGING CONDITIONS

The Commission is impressed with the fact that some methods of work which proved effective in the earlier days of our Church's effort are nothing like so effective today and may prove a positive detriment if continued under present changed conditions. In the pioneer days these Missionary Bishops, first in the field found that the best method of promoting the interest of the Church, as well as in dealing with community needs, was through the founding of schools, colleges, and hospitals. For the most part these represent pioneer efforts for the better education of youth and the treatment of bodily ailments. The communities were not in a position at that time to undertake such work for themselves and many of our Church schools, colleges, and hospitals met a need which was so greatly appreciated that the Church profited greatly. Such institutions have rendered invaluable service to the community in which they were placed in the days gone by, but the situation has greatly changed. In most of these places the public school system, supported by State funds, has reached a high level of efficiency. In practically every State a university supported by State funds has been established and, while elements of religion are not taught in them, they offer such attractive courses in secular education as to draw the large body of students to them. In the same way the community or State has met the problem of health by the establishment of excellent hospitals.

Under such changed conditions for the Church to continue the support of schools, colleges, and hospitals which must depend upon tuition or fees, require such a budget as to bring the Diocese into involved financial difficulties. Under these circumstances the Commission feels justified in recommending that the continuance of such institutions on funds of National Council should be subjected to very strict limitations and only allowed by special permission after thorough investigation. A general condition

does not always apply to special cases, but where National funds are used for these institutional purposes, the National Council should be completely satisfied by special report and investigation that the conditions are such as to justify their action.

TRANSPORTATION

In another way changed conditions affect profoundly our missionary enterprises on this Continent. This has to do with the transportation facilities. Without railroads, motor transportation and good roads, the first Missionary Bishops were placed in charge of a vast territory. As the country developed these areas were divided and Missionary Districts set apart. In almost every instance the weakest and most unpromising part of the field was made a Missionary District and the most promising and strongest part erected into a Diocese. These still constitute the Dioceses that receive aid, and must continue to draw support from National Council.

If the flow of population in these parts of the country had continued at the rate prevailing when these divisions were made at the rate that was anticipated as likely to continue and if conditions of transportation had remained the same, these divisions might have been more than justified. But such was not the case. The flow of population in recent decades has been into cities rather than into the unsettled parts of the country. A network of railroad lines has grown up and transportation facilities by motor over good roads have so developed as to require new methods in the interest of economy and greater efficiency. For this reason, the Commission would recommend to the House of Bishops, consideration of such changes in alignment of Missionary Districts and possible redistribution of territory as will work out an increase of effectiveness in the work and economy in its administration.

EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENTS

One of the chief difficulties in the administration of Aided Dioceses arises from the fact that so many of them have either no Episcopal Endowment, or such a small one as to make the support of the Bishop and Diocesan Organization a matter of tax or assessment against the few parishes. In the Dioceses, faced with missionary opportunities and responsibilities, these parish assessments for the support of the Bishop necessarily prove a great handicap.

The Commission is ready to recommend that the creation of Episcopal Endowments be encouraged and help be given in the building up of such endowments. We suggest that General Convention, the National Council and administrative staff of the Church give attention to this effort. We look forward with hopefulness to the time when "Undesignated Legacies" will be available for permanent investment and not for current expenses. We reached such a time in the past and we feel assured that such a time will come again. The National Council and General Convention have definitely adopted the policy that "Undesignated Legacies" should be used, when possible, for permanent work. We strongly recommend to General Convention that when this time comes again National Council be directed to take under consideration a plan which would help in the creation of Episcopal Endowments. Our suggestions would take form thus—that from funds made available by "Undesignated Legacies" offer be made to Dioceses or Missionary Districts to apply these funds dollar for dollar with the Diocese or Missionary District willing to undertake such a purpose. These funds of the Church should be in the keeping of the

Treasurer of the National Council but the income applied to the salary of the Bishop of the Diocese involved. We make this recommendation because we are convinced that investments made for the support of personnel are more valuable than those which are applied to church fabric or other construction. We believe in investment in men rather than in buildings, for if we have the men, the buildings will come. We, therefore, present the following resolution:

CONCERNING EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENTS

RESOLUTION No. 12. *Resolved*, That the National Council be requested to give serious consideration as to how assistance may be given in the establishment of an Episcopal Endowment Fund in one or more of the Aided Dioceses or Missionary Districts on some such plan as the following: That when Undesignated Legacies shall again become available for permanent investment, an offer be made to use these funds, in such amount as may be necessary for this purpose, to increase the permanent endowment fund of the Aided Diocese or Missionary District to not more than \$100,000.00, on the basis that for each dollar contributed by the Diocese or District in new funds, it shall receive a like amount; Provided always that the funds furnished by the National Council remain under the charge of the Treasurer of that body, but the income together with the income from the equal amount raised by the Diocese or Missionary District, be made available for the support of its Bishop.

CONCLUSIONS

The Commission would express its appreciation to General Convention for the appointment of its members to a work which has been full of interest and inspired them with a new appreciation of the extent and the possibilities of the task upon which the Church is engaged in its Continental enterprise.

The work of the Commission has been guided from the first by the hope to be useful and not harmful, to be constructive and not critical. We have become more than ever convinced of the value of the Mission of the Church in this country and the need of its influence as a stabilizing and Christianizing force in the growth of American life. We have been further impressed with the high character of the men the Church has sent out as representatives in distant fields. These men are rendering excellent service under great difficulties and with great determination. We feel that the whole Church should thank God for them and support them in the face of all problems and difficulties which confront them.

We should say to the whole Church, thank God and take courage.

Respectfully submitted,

PHILIP COOK
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD
JAMES M. MAXON
WILLIAM P. REMINGTON
JAMES WISE
WILLIAM A. LAWRENCE
BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL
JAMES MANN
WARREN KEARNY
W. D. SWAIN
WILLIAM A. MONTEN

MERGING OF MISSIONARY DISTRICTS AND DIOCESES

INTRODUCTION

No problem before the Church requires more sympathetic and wise consideration than this one. The Church has called men from important parochial positions to officiate as Bishops in difficult fields mostly made up of scattered communities and small struggling congregations. There is not much left of that spirit of romance and adventure which seems to have belonged to these fields in the days of the pioneer Missionary Bishops. Their work is today even more valuable to the Christian development of the country than the work of their predecessors. It deserves and should receive the most generous support on the part of the Church in the more established centers, and nothing must be said or even implied which would seem to discount the importance which attaches to what they are doing.

But this must not prevent us from seeing that the separation of territory and the setting up of Missionary Districts was not always wisely done. The mistakes made and the plans carried out in defining the lines belong to the Church and not to the Bishops now in charge of these Districts.

Further it becomes a very difficult task from the legal and personal standpoint to correct these mistakes even if we think we see realignments which would be in the interest of economy and more efficient management. A Diocese is an ecclesiastical sovereign state and no action can be imposed upon it in this direction without its consent. The fortunate circumstances which led to the merging of the Missionary District of Western Colorado with the Diocese of Colorado may possibly be duplicated, but only with the consent of the Diocese; and the merging of two Missionary Districts presents almost insuperable difficulties because of the extent of territory involved, even if canonical difficulties could be met. The Committee of this Commission charged with the study of this question has given to it long and thoughtful consideration, carried on a large correspondence with the Bishops in charge of Missionary Districts where such changes might seem to be expedient. During the life of this Commission one Bishop has resigned and another has passed away, who were in charge of Aided Dioceses which in the judgment of this Commission might possibly have been merged with others. The Commission had no authority to move in the matter except to suggest that no election be held until the possibility of such a change be investigated by all whose interests were involved.

Under the circumstances, the Commission feels it must limit its report to two suggestions:

First: This Commission can give, if desired, a list of mergers and combinations which from our study and investigation might seem in the interest of economy and more efficient management. We hesitate to do this unless our judgment is asked for by the House of Bishops or General Convention, for there is little profit in raising the question at all unless the House of Bishops or General Convention is prepared to go further in the matter, and take such steps as may be required to work out the changes by canons when proper time shall have arrived for such action, which would seem to be the moment there is a vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District in question.

The Commission, therefore, withholds for the present these possible mergers until asked to report on the same by resolution to the House of Bishops or General Convention.

Second: If the House of Bishops or General Convention cares to consider this matter, this Commission is prepared to present a resolution requesting the delay in filling of the vacancy in the Missionary District concerned until this matter is thoroughly investigated and the issue definitely presented to the Missionary Districts involved in any proposed change.

This also the Commission withholds until called for either by the House of Bishops or General Convention.

Note: This supplementary report of the Commission had been prepared and was presented at the meeting of the House of Bishops in Davenport, Iowa, October, 1933.

PROPOSALS IN THE MATTER OF MERGING MISSIONARY DISTRICTS AND DIOCESES

The Commission was directed to study "the whole question of the economies which might be effected through the merging of Missionary Districts and Dioceses." As might be expected this study brought out from the first that in figuring possible economies many other factors than salaries and ordinary administration expenses must be considered. Episcopal supervision might be rendered quite ineffective by too great extent of territory, or what was gained in reduction of salary lost in increased travel charges. Of still greater importance there is the grave danger of real detriment to the work with loss in spiritual values which might result from changes of this character.

The immediate compensations which led to the separation of Missionary Districts in the past are wanting in any proposal to bring about a merger. It is always easier to divide than to unite—to give privileges than to take them away. No section relishes the idea of being absorbed into a larger unit. Many considerations, even more important than possible economies, come into view. Some of these may be listed under the following heads:

First: Some of the mergers proposed involve areas which overlap State lines. Up to the present time every Missionary District, save one, lies within the borders of a single State. This indicates how strictly in the past political divisions have been observed.

Second: Different areas are peopled by those who are bound by strong congenialities, common interests and points of view which belong to those engaged in the same kind of work or hold to local, racial and social traditions. There are also equally strong antipathies, sectional feelings likely to be known only to those who have first hand knowledge of the parts of the country involved. These must be studied and considered.

Third: The topography of the country has very definite bearing on how sections of it can be administered to best advantage. Mountain ranges put almost impassible barriers between sections which lie close together as they appear on the map. Railroad lines largely determine the parts which can be reached most expeditiously and with greatest convenience. Whole areas, without regard to State lines, look to a certain city as their distributing point and metropolis. All these are factors in dealing with such problems.

Fourth: The Constitution and Canons of the Church secure that kind of independence to a Diocese which makes change in its territory or jurisdiction unlawful without its consent and, having once surrendered a section of its area to become a Missionary District, there is likely to be little

inclination to accept responsibility for that area again. Also a Missionary District having its own Bishop resents the thought of losing its chief pastor. Personal devotion to him, as well as loyalty to the organization he administers, raise questions as to the wisdom of breaking ties strongly established.

What looks like economy may prove something very different—for failure to consider other elements of the problem may be reflected in a decrease of support in the face of such a change and the end be a financial as well as spiritual loss.

The problem bristles with difficulties. At the same time it is quite apparent that the divisions made in the past have not always been made wisely and the Commission is impressed with the need of a frank study of the situation with the hope and expectation that, by wise and careful action on this delicate matter, certain changes may be brought about in time which will make not only for economy but more effective administration in the field of Continental missions.

It is quite evident to the Commission that in some places the present distribution of territory makes for waste of money and waste of effort. It is the re-adjustment—where to begin and how to proceed—which has been the subject of our study. The Commission has asked the help and advice of all the Missionary Bishops on this subject and, in some instances the Diocesan Bishop, where consent of his Diocese would be necessary to mergers suggested.

The purpose of this report is to share with the General Convention the results of our study and, without making definite suggestions as to changes, leave the matter of decisions to its judgment. To this end the Commission reviews the states of each Missionary District in the following order:

ARIZONA

No suggestion was made as to a merger in which this District was mentioned. This District includes the whole State, a very large area for the Bishop to administer, and statistics of the ten years past indicate a rapid increase in population and a commendable growth in the Church. The Bishop himself is a staunch advocate of smaller rather than larger Dioceses. There seems small promise that this District will attain the status of a Diocese for a long time to come.

EASTERN OREGON

Several suggestions were made with regard to this District and the Commission has given long consideration to the subject without being able to reach any final or satisfactory decision. Merger suggestions did not come from those directly responsible for the administration of its affairs but, in answer to inquiries put to them, replies have been received from the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, who is a member of the Commission, and from others familiar with this territory, its topography and general conditions. The first suggestion is that the Diocese of Oregon and Missionary District of Eastern Oregon be re-united into one Diocese, ultimately if not in the immediate future.

To this the Bishop of Oregon expresses dissent based on four counts, as stated in his letter as follows:

First: "The causes which made desirable the separation in 1907 obtain today—stronger even than at that time."

Second: "There would be universal objection on the part of the Diocese of Oregon whose people know nothing of such a proposition."

Third: "There would be no financial gain, for the Diocese would require a grant equal to the present charge in order to do the work in this added territory."

Fourth: "To add 65,000 sq. miles of territory to Oregon with its 29,457 would make an area too large to be administered with satisfactory results."

If division were made, according to a suggestion next to be noted, the Bishop says that "it might be possible that the congregations on and West of the Deschutes River—South including Bend and Klamath Falls—might be accepted by Oregon if sufficient grant were given by National Council to finance the projects."

Or, as much the same thing has been stated by the Chancellor who is familiar with the country—"change the boundaries of the Diocese of Oregon from the Summit of the Cascade Mountains over to a line bounded, for example, by the Eastern boundaries of Sherman, Wasco, Jefferson, Crook, Deschutes and Klamath counties."

This would deprive Eastern Oregon of practically all its strength and organized work and is contemplated by the writers only on the plan of uniting what is left with other territory.

But there is much to be said for a merger, of the Diocese of Oregon and Missionary District of Eastern Oregon; arguments and statements with which the Commission has been impressed. They may be briefly summarized as follows:

First: That the separation, when made in 1907, was a mistake. The territory was not as large in extent as some other Districts, nor the inconveniences of travel any more difficult. The State might have been developed as a unit, and the stronger centers of Church life imbued with a sense of responsibility for the missionary development in other parts in the same Commonwealth—which has not been the case since the separation.

Second: This whole territory looks to the City of Portland as its natural metropolis—a city which has greater population than all the country in the District of Eastern Oregon. The drift to the city, which has been such a feature of the trend of population these past years, draws heavily upon Eastern Oregon and passing from one division to another in Church organizations tends to loss.

Third: The young people go as students from Eastern Oregon to the State University in the other Diocese which makes it difficult to follow them.

Fourth: Means of transportation, both by rail and motor roads, have so changed the situation as to make it quite possible to give the whole territory to the charge of one Bishop.

ANOTHER PROPOSAL

The other suggestion of merger involving Eastern Oregon had to do with a plan which would divide the Missionary District of Idaho into Northern and Southern—in which case it was part of the suggested plan to unite Eastern Oregon or what was left of it, as described above, to Southern Idaho and this new district, thus constituted, to be administered from Idaho.

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon is strong in his conviction that such a plan would bring disastrous results to the Missionary District of Eastern

Oregon, in which for more than a decade, the Commission notes, he has worked with marked success to develop a diocesan consciousness. He feels that there would be nothing like the same opposition to a union with the Diocese of Oregon.

Out of this study the Commission would report its judgment these three ways:

First: That to unite any part of Eastern Oregon with area in another State would be a mistake.

Second: The Commission can see no prospect of immediate action but the union of the Diocese of Oregon and the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon ought to be the objective toward which to lead the mind of the Church and its people living in this area.

Third: The Commission, therefore, recommends the plan to re-unite the Diocese of Oregon and the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon as both wise and expedient and to be brought about if, when, and as conditions make it possible through the willingness of the Church people concerned to accept such a merger.

This is the first major suggestion of the Commission.

IDAHO

A range of mountains which extend diagonally across the District of Idaho divides it into two portions of unequal size—the Southern which is much the larger, and has within its area the city of Boise, the residence of the Bishop—and a strip on the North known as the Panhandle. All the railroad communications are East and West in this State, none cross the mountains to connect these North and South portions, though a motor road has been built over the range. The State University is in the Northern portion.

These topographical features require that the Bishop, when he visits the Northern portion of his District and makes the journey by rail or over the usual motor route goes out of the State West, up through Spokane in Eastern Washington, East again into Northern Idaho—a long and tedious trip. This portion of the District can be reached from Spokane within a few hours either by rail or motor travel.

The Commission has received more statements approving the merger of this portion of Northern Idaho with the Missionary District of Spokane than any other.

The Bishop of Spokane states it this way:

First: "It would be feasible to combine Eastern Washington (the Missionary District of Spokane) and Northern Idaho. Such an area should be administered from the city of Spokane which is the natural center for all Northern Idaho activities—with the exception of purely political and State affairs."

Second: "Such a plan would involve the combination of Eastern Oregon with Southern Idaho—a very sizable territory but, if necessity required it, could be managed."

Third: "Naturally there would be objection from that part of the larger unit which felt itself 'being absorbed.'"

Fourth: "And naturally no adjustment of territory should be made until a vacancy occurs in one of the three present districts either by resignation, death or translation."

With regard to this statement the Bishop of Idaho writes—"I do not believe I can do any better than to express my agreement with what he (the Bishop of Spokane) says. It would be possible to re-align this territory so that two Bishops could administer it. In this way we could save the pitiful little sum of \$4,500 (\$4,050 on the present basis of 10% reduction). This saving would be offset in part by increased traveling expenses and much more than offset by the loss of an Episcopal missionary. The committee on this which met in Denver asked me if I thought two Bishops could administer this field. My answer was 'Yes.' They did not ask me if I thought it was wise. If they had, my answer would have been 'No'."

Note: Since the announcement of this proposal, protests have been received from the authorities of the District of Idaho and Church organization of Moscow—chief city of North Idaho.

But in the mind of the Commission the matter goes beyond the question of small economy. This proposition to unite Northern Idaho with the Missionary District of Spokane has been brought to the Church before. The former Bishop of Spokane presented such a plan at General Convention as far back as 1919. He called attention to the fact that this so-called "Inland Empire" of Eastern Washington and Northern Idaho is one of those natural divisions which makes for unity and homogeneity: that all the other Church organizations, with the exception of the Roman Catholic, treat this district as an ecclesiastical entity, and the Bishop prepared a statement as to the area, number of communicants, parishes and missions, number of clergy and other data, which indicated that such division would make two Districts of almost equal size and strength.

The Commission has already expressed its judgment that to set off any section of Eastern Oregon with a Diocese outside the limits of the State would be a mistake. The Commission is alive to the fact that to let Southern Idaho stand as a District separated from Northern Idaho would accomplish no economy and leave the District of Idaho greatly reduced both in area and population. To merge it with Utah would probably meet with strong opposition, especially as the people of that State are particularly sensitive to the Mormon invasion now going on from Utah. In seeking to improve a situation it is necessary to be careful not to make a blunder. The Commission is not prepared to make any recommendation as regards Southern Idaho but is ready to say that, in accordance with the judgment of the Bishops involved, the Church should look forward to the time when Northern Idaho can be merged with the Missionary District of Spokane. This is the second major proposition of the Commission.

NEVADA

This Missionary District has been termed by its present Bishop as a sort of "handball of General Convention" because, since the resignation of Bishop Whittaker so long ago, it has been administered sometimes as part of a larger District and, for a considerable period of years was under the supervision of the Bishops of Utah. It has suffered from these changes and the present Bishop is seeking to re-open old stations and start new work. It is a very large and sparsely settled area, presenting many difficulties and problems, and, under present circumstances nor for an indefinite future would there appear hope that the District will attain Diocesan standing. There is no merger suggested in which its territory is involved.

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

This is the largest District in respect to area of the Episcopal Church, and the only one which includes territory in two States.

The Bishop states: "After nineteen years of personal and practical experience I am convinced, first, that this area of one hundred and fifty-four thousand square miles, under existing conditions of population, is *not* too large for one Bishop" and further adds—"I believe the combination of two States in making this particular District has been a wise action on the part of the Church." This is cited as an expression of judgment, based on experience, as to the effect of over-lapping State lines. This District, besides being so vast in extent, is also too far removed from any large city outside its own territory to make any plan of merger with a neighboring Diocese a feasible proposition.

NORTH DAKOTA

This District is a large one and a natural unit both geographically and politically. It offers no opportunity for a merger. The Bishop suggests that some points in adjacent territory might be more conveniently administered by him, but such arrangements, if found desirable, can be made by the Bishops who are his neighbors and do not come within the scope of this survey.

NORTH TEXAS

The suggestion was made that this district might possibly be added to the Diocese of Dallas, but the suggestion does not come from the Diocese or District in question and has not been investigated further by the Commission. The Bishop of North Texas calls attention to the proximity of the counties of Cimarron, Texas and Beaver in Oklahoma, which might be added to his territory for convenience in administration, but this again is not a matter which properly belongs to this study as effecting economy in the work.

OKLAHOMA

With the possible exception of the suggestion above, there is no plan proposed which would effect a change in the boundaries of this District. This District shows increase in population and growth in the Church. This is the District which, more than any other at present, gives promise of reaching Diocesan independence within a reasonable period in the future.

SALINA

The results of the experiment in merging the Missionary District of West Colorado with the Diocese of Colorado suggests that such an arrangement might be made in re-uniting the Missionary District of Salina with the Diocese of Kansas, from which it was cut off some thirty years ago. This has been the subject of no little study on the part of the Commission and the views of the Bishops secured. With great loyalty both Bishops have expressed themselves as personally quite willing to abide by the decision of General Convention, but to them the plan seems beset with such real difficulties as to make immediate action impracticable.

To the Bishop of Salina this proposition seems of very doubtful value, one that can yield but little in the way of economy and would be a serious blow to this District which has developed a sense of Diocesan consciousness. He states that the situation in Kansas is quite different from that of Colorado especially in this—that Kansas has within its borders sixty places having a population of 3,000 or more, twenty-five of which are

situated within the District of Salina. The question of endowments is particularly difficult. With the extent of territory which such a merger would bring about it is his judgment the area would present too large a territory to be effectively administered by one Bishop, especially in view of the Missionary opportunities which demand intensive work. There are many counties and whole sections where this Church is unknown and has no organized work.

On the other hand, it is evident there is little promise this District will become a Diocese in the near future—nor within any period to which it is possible to look forward at present. There is sound reason to believe that as one Diocese with closer unity between the strong and weak places, under one direction, greater progress might result. The State, as a State, has shown a conscious unity in its political organization that suggests the same spirit might be fostered in its Church work. Even if the assistance of a Coadjutor were required, as in Colorado, the creation of a State-wide Diocese promises more effective administration such as has been demonstrated in Colorado. More than thirty years of separate life as a District has not brought great results, despite the devoted service and energetic ministrations of the present and former Bishops. The District is not in the position of many of the others, far removed and by itself, but lies adjacent to the Diocese from which it was originally separated. If the other experiment of making it a District has not shown the results hoped of it the question may fairly be asked is it not time to adopt a new policy?

Once re-united, if the Church work in the State showed such progress as to require more Episcopal supervision and division again became necessary the line might be drawn, not as at present into an Eastern portion of greater strength and Western of lesser promise, but a Northern and Southern which would give more equal opportunity to both. That is looking far ahead, indeed, but we must learn to look far ahead into all the possibilities. The mistake has been made in the past of setting off portions of country as Missionary Districts that had little promise of ever achieving Diocesan status. Salina appears to be one of these cases.

The Commission, therefore, recommends that the re-union of these two be accepted as a third major project or merger to be brought about when the feeling has been tested further by consulting the people involved and the ground prepared for this change. As conditions become favorable the Commission is convinced it would be the part of wisdom to carry out such a plan.

SAN JOAQUIN

The Commission gave some study and engaged in considerable correspondence on the question of uniting this District with the Diocese of Sacramento. We file the correspondence held with the Bishop of California, to whom it was suggested that that Diocese take in certain coast portions of the Diocese of Sacramento—and also the letters of the Bishop of San Joaquin. Both Bishops found little which commended itself to them in the plan—and now that the Bishop of Sacramento has been elected and consecrated the matter rests.

SOUTH DAKOTA

This is not only a very large District but with the Indian work has more stations requiring the attention of the Bishop than any other District—and more Clergy. No suggestion of change has been made in regard to realignment of this territory.

WESTERN NEBRASKA

Part of the report made with regard to the Missionary District of Salina and the Diocese of Kansas applies with equal force to the Missionary District of Western Nebraska and the Diocese of Nebraska. As with the former so with these, the action in Colorado suggests a merger of the two. The fact that both lie within the borders of the one State presents a parallel.

But there are also many differences, which change the aspect of the situation. The Bishop of Western Nebraska began to develop it years ago and he continued in such long and vigorous service in this District as to show progress toward the goal of Diocesan status. This does not mean to imply that the District gives promise of becoming a Diocese soon—but certain definite steps have been taken in that direction.

The real value of such a merger lies in the support the Diocese may be expected to give to the new part added to it, but the Diocese of Nebraska lacks that strength and requires help to carry itself. Here, as elsewhere, the Missionary District, with the assistance given by National Council, is in a position of almost equal ability and opportunity as the Diocese. In accordance with its expressed principle that each Diocese should develop responsibility for work immediately contiguous to it, the Commission feels this plan deserves consideration, but, in view of present conditions, the Commission has no recommendation to make.

If some of these proposed mergers are carried out and prove successful, this one should be placed upon the list of possibilities; but the Commission is convinced the first efforts should not be made in this place.

WYOMING

This Missionary District is also one of very large area. Scattered about in it are cities of considerable size. The District is well organized and has developed large Indian missions and works actively among students. Here is found a larger percentage of our Church people in proportion to population than in any other part of the country. There is no suggestion made, which affects this district.

UTAH

The present Bishop of Utah makes the interesting suggestion that it would be the part of wisdom to return to the plan of former days when this District comprised large areas in adjacent States and make a merger that would include with Utah, Northern Arizona, Eastern Nevada, Southern Idaho and Southern Wyoming—the point being, as he states it that “serious attention has not been given to the homogeneity of the problem”. These are areas in which the Mormons constitute large parts of the population. The Commission does not feel competent to speak on the merits of this particular phase of the matter and, therefore, makes no recommendation.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Commission has realized all through its study that there are certain areas of country, now comprising Missionary Districts, which, in all probability, under our present system, will not attain Diocesan status within a period of time we are at present able to contemplate. There are others so near the goal they should be urged and helped to attain it.

It is hoped that the principle proposed in this report that the value of all work be determined irrespective of its situation, whether in Mis-

sionary District or Diocese, will make for equalization in support of every department of missionary enterprise.

The Missionary Districts should be encouraged to become Dioceses in the future as has been the case in the past. Whenever arrangements can be made to hasten that time will be in the interest of progress. They must become Dioceses in fact, not merely in name, with capacity to support themselves and meet their missionary responsibility and opportunities.

For a properly equipped Diocese these seem requisites:

First: An area which includes a city of sufficient size and strength to be a center—a metropolis for the region.

Second: A parish in the city, not overloaded with debt, and of sufficient strength to carry the responsibilities of leadership and give direction in Diocesan organization.

Third: A sufficient number of independent parishes, and organized missions in the region to supply work for and support to a large enough body of clergy and congregations to give weight to Diocesan organization.

Fourth: This will call for a Church population which is truly representative of the area in spiritual leadership, community enterprise, and intellectual ability, as well as financial support.

Fifth: That sense of unity of purpose and responsibility for the Church's welfare and progress within the territory which makes both clergy and congregation face willingly and loyally the tasks involved in missionary development of the whole area.

FINDINGS

The Commission presents these results of its study to indicate the nature of the difficulties involved and the issues which present themselves in seeking a solution. The attempt has been made to present them as clearly, as briefly, as impartially as possible.

The apparent economies in any merger would be the salary of the Bishop and something in the way of administration expense. It must be kept in mind these items are not large when compared to the amounts raised in most of these Districts so that if this support were thrown out of balance by unwise action, the results might show a real financial loss in the end, to say nothing of the spiritual values which might be sacrificed.

The Commission has said nothing about merging Dioceses. They have discussed possible mergers but the possibility of action seems so remote in view of Diocesan independence that no definite study of this subject has been made—nor does the resolution defining the work of the Commission charge the Commission with this duty.

The Commission recommends the following:

First: That this work of studying the possibility and places of mergers be continued—either by a Commission of General Convention or Committee of the House of Bishops or Committee of National Council.

Second: That the House of Bishops put itself on record in advance, that this House will not elect to fill a vacancy in the Episcopate of any Missionary District about which there is a question of mergers until a thorough investigation has been made and reported and decisions reached by the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to continue the work of the Commission.

In the judgment of the Commission these are the steps necessary to any further progress in the matter.

Respectfully submitted,

PHILIP COOK
LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD
JAMES M. MAXON
WILLIAM P. REMINGTON
JAMES WISE
WILLIAM A. LAWRENCE
BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL
JAMES MANN
WARREN KEARNY
W. D. SWAIN
WILLIAM A. MONTEN

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION FOR CONFERENCE WITH METHODIST, PRESBYTERIAN AND LUTHERAN CHURCHES ON APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Joint Commission appointed to confer with the Presbyterian, Methodist and Lutheran Churches concerning approaches to unity, begs to make the following report: Since the last report the Commission has lost by resignation Bishop Fiske of Central New York, and by death the Rev. Romily F. Humphries of Maryland and Judge Henry of Iowa. The Bishop of Vermont, Dr. Booth, has taken Bishop Fiske's place; the Rev. Howard C. Robbins of New York has succeeded Archdeacon Humphries, and President Sills of Bowdoin, Judge Henry. In addition, on account of the great importance of contacts with the various Synods of Lutherans, the Commission has asked the Bishop of Eau Claire, Dr. Wilson, to act as an associate member and he has already given thought and service to the work.

On account of the many changes in personnel in this small Commission, and illness among its members, the Commission has only a brief, although we believe not unimportant, report to make.

Two general meetings have been held within the three years with representatives of the other Communions, in June, 1932, and June of the present year. In addition, several meetings have been held by committees of the Commission with representatives of one or the other of the Communions concerned.

The Commission has very little to report of a substantive character other than that its overtures have been most cordially received and the way opened for further consideration of the specific problems involved

in finding ways of closer approach to the bodies with which we have conferred. At the meeting held in New York in June, 1934, a full day was given to the discussion of problems connected with the ministry.

In regard to the attitude of the several Communions towards the ministry, it may be said that there is a very large area of common ground.

In the practical methods of handling the education of the ministry and the admission of candidates there are, as would be natural, many minor differences in approach; but among all three bodies there is official requirement of thorough training, there is careful scrutiny and orders are given only after long preparation. In all these Communions as in our own, no doubt, practice does not always adequately express the purpose of legislation or the mind of the Church, but the principles underlying legislative action in any one of the Communions would be acceptable in the others.

The same may be said to be true in regard to the attitude towards the ministry. While again practice varies in localities and the attitude of any local or even regional constituency might not measure to that of the body as a whole, it may be said that there is much common ground in the acceptance of the ministry as a necessary and essential part of the life of the Church. There is a clear distinction between the minister and the laymen as in our own Communion. Theories of the ministry of course differ and those differences are too well known to make it necessary to repeat them here. But the Commission believes that the discussion was fruitful as suggesting lines along which we may approach to the fundamental questions involved. It was agreed that we are to go further with these more general discussions and that throughout the country wherever there are members of the several commissions dealing with unity there shall be small regional conferences to study the questions involved.

Your Commission believes that these regional conferences may contribute to the growing sentiment in all the Churches for a closer unity.

Your Commission proposes also to take up the matter of the practical approaches to unity not only in these more general conferences but with the individual Communions concerned. We are not without hope that agreements may be reached which, moving along the lines of proposals coming from the mission field as well as from the negotiations of the Church of England with the Church of Scotland, may lead to fruitful results.

In the course of the discussion last June emphasis was laid by representatives of the other Churches upon the importance in the effort to achieve unity, of the closer associations which come through common membership in the Federal Council. The representatives of the other Churches did not believe that such membership could in any way lead to the substitution of the idea of federation as a goal for that of organic unity, but they did believe that mutual service together in the interest of our common Christian purposes would bring us nearer and make the approaches to real unity easier. It is not within the province of this Commission to offer any recommendations upon this matter, but so much emphasis was laid by the conferees upon it that we have felt it important to include this statement in our report.

It has become quite clear in the attempt to carry on even the very small amount of work which this commission has been able to do that all the various aspects of the unity movement are intimately related.

There are three classes of questions which emerge. The first concerns our immediate contacts with other Christian bodies, particularly at the present time the Churches representing racial groups new in our American life and the wider Catholic Communions of the world. The Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, established by Canon under the chairmanship of the Presiding Bishop, deals directly with these matters.

The second is concerned with the larger questions of unity affecting the whole ecumenical outlook. The Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order deals with these matters. The third which has been entrusted to this Commission concerns itself with approaches to specific bodies.

It is true, however, that all these as stated above are closely related to one another and this Commission believes as does that on Faith and Order that it would be wise to consider a reorganization of our Commissions in order to unify the work.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Commission for Conference with the Presbyterian, Methodist and Lutheran Churches on Approaches to Unity be continued with power to fill vacancies and that its present membership in accordance with the resolution of the Convention of 1931 be ratified by Convention.

2. *Resolved*, The House of concurring, that the Commission for Conference with the Presbyterian, Methodist and Lutheran Churches on Approaches to Unity be instructed to confer with such other joint commissions of the General Convention as are concerned with Christian reunion with a view to unifying their work.

BISHOP E. L. PARSONS, D.D., *Chairman*,
REV. DR. G. F. DUDLEY, *Secretary*.

Other Members:

BISHOP W. R. STEARLY, D.D.
BISHOP S. B. BOOTH, D.D.
MR. W. L. BALTHIS.

REV. CHAS. CLINGMAN, D.D.
REV. HOWARD C. ROBBINS, D.D.
DR. K. C. SILLS.

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

We are happy to report that the General Seminary of the Church during the past triennium has made some significant progress in spite of these lean years.

In the first place, the number of students has been large, and of an increasingly fine quality.

The standard of scholarship has been maintained at its traditional level. No Seminary in the country has a more deserved reputation for good learning and sound scholarship.

The Dean of the Seminary has established a name not only for scholastic attainments, but also as a teacher. As the head and leader of the Faculty, his inspirational and devotional qualities have had a

profound effect upon the life and tone of the Institution which can hardly be overestimated.

At the request of the Trustees the Dean has prepared a report to the General Convention, which has been printed for distribution. We beg leave to commend this report to your attention and careful consideration and we ask that the Dean be given the opportunity of presenting this report in person.

The Faculty as a teaching body is of outstanding reputation and ability, and the spiritual atmosphere which pervades the Seminary is clearly due to the fervent devotion and personal consecration of these men set to train our young candidates for the sacred ministry.

Too great an emphasis cannot be laid upon this spirit of personal loyalty to, and love for, the cause of Christ, and our hearts should be lifted up with thankfulness that our General Seminary is training men effectively for the ministry of the Church not merely in the intellectual sphere as preachers and teachers, but in the deeper ways of the Spirit to be true men and faithful shepherds of souls.

One commendable example of this spirit of discipleship appears in such work as the Associate Mission at Hays, Kansas, supplied with men from the Seminary. The missionary motive in the life and training of young priests needs constant emphasis.

Your Commission would like to see a "selective missionary draft" put into operation, whereby picked men from all our Seminaries might be sent into the whole missionary field, and a constant supply of such missionary workers maintained.

If these men were properly approached by a duly recognized authority and if they should undertake to devote three to five years in a designated field, selected for them, and agree to remain unmarried during this initial period, later many of these men would bring to different tasks they were called a broader and riper experience, a freshness and vigor and an enlarged conception of the Church's mission as the Kingdom of God.

In the internal life of the Seminary the completion of Seabury Hall has been a significant event during the past triennium. This building provides a social centre, with an auditorium accommodating the entire student body. It is used for recitals, lectures, and social gatherings. This building also provides living quarters for Instructors and Fellows, and a gathering place for the Alumni.

In spite of the hard times through which we have been passing the finances of the Seminary have been so ably managed that very important economies have been effected, without any loss in efficiency.

A brief statement on this subject is appended to this report. In submitting the report, the Treasurer invited attention to two significant facts; first, that the cost per student has been reduced by nearly one-third since 1925, along with improvement in material conditions, favoring more profitable employment of time; and secondly, that, although the instruction staff is larger and includes a wider field in practical training, the whole cost for instructional purposes has not increased.

It is, in the judgment of this Committee, very important to the best interests of the Seminary that the Board of Trustees should be a body actively interested in its management. To this end, so far as possible only such Trustees should be elected by the Convention as are able to

attend the meetings. It is difficult in a General Institution to select a Board widely representative of the Church geographically, all of whom can find it possible to attend the meetings of the Board. It is quite likely that this difficulty is the reason why some of the Trustees have not been able to attend more regularly; but it seems clear to your Committee that elections to this Board should not be merely honorary, and that an efficient and interested Body of Trustees is highly desirable; and also, that it is not necessary to be entirely governed by geographical considerations in choosing the Board, if care is taken in selecting Trustees to choose men who will be truly and fairly representative of the spirit of the whole Church, even if not distributed widely throughout the country.

Ideally, perhaps in a Seminary representative of the whole Church, a certain number of Trustees from every Province should be elected, but such an arrangement would have an even sadder effect on the attendance at meetings than the present arrangement.

With the above considerations in view we are prepared to present to this House names for your selection as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for a term of six years to serve until 1940.

We recommend for election by this house, as Trustees of the General Seminary, the following:

To serve until 1940—Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D., Rev. C. Malcolm Douglas, D.D., Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., Rev. ZeBarney Phillips, D.D., Very Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferrall, D.D., Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Thatcher T. P. Luquer, Mr. Frank L. Polk, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, Mr. Alden D. Stanton.

And to fill a vacancy in the class of Trustees whose term expires in 1937, Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D.

SUMMARY OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1933-34

For the Seminary fiscal year ending July 31, 1934, though the cold season was long, with several periods of zero temperatures, together with a rise in prices of coal and food, yet total expenditure for operation and maintenance was lower than for many years. The whole expense, of \$199,318.40, was nearly 12% less than for the previous year, and nearly 4% less than for the year 1925, when the enrollment was a third less. Further comparison with that year shows the economy that has been effected through installing a central heating system and making some long needed repairs. Though last winter was severe, compared with the average of five years, fuel and light cost \$5,000 less, saving nearly 29%, and saving still more relatively, because of a larger body of students.

In the refectory, some improvements for better sanitation and quicker service have given more satisfaction, while reducing cost; and the dietitian's careful management resulted in a slight saving over last year, notwithstanding rise in food prices. Compared with ten years ago the saving here was 20%, though providing for a considerably larger number.

For operation and maintenance of buildings, the cost was about the average over a long period. This varies from year to year according to the amount of necessary repairs; but thanks to contributions for material improvement, the general condition is now very good indeed.

Were income restored to that of three years ago, it would be possible to begin laying by against more extensive repairs and renovation, soon to become necessary for buildings from thirty-five to nearly a hundred

years old. General business conditions, however, have necessitated applying considerable income and some principal to conserving the capital property of the endowment, so that although expenditure was exceptionally low, income available for operation and maintenance was not quite enough. The estimate for the succeeding year, 1934-35, anticipates a still lower total, depending somewhat on food prices.

COMPARATIVE MEMORANDA—1925 AND 1933-34

1925 is taken for comparison as being the year when the endowment increase campaign began.

	1925	1933-34	Saving	
Expense	\$207,548.57	\$199,318.40	\$8,236.17	3.97%
Students.....	108	154		
Per Student	\$ 1,921.74	\$ 1,294.27	\$ 627.47	32½%
Instruction	\$ 63,757.74	\$ 60,360.96		
Dean as Professor.....	4,000.00	6,000.00		
Fellowships	8,971.85	10,150.00		
Total.....	\$ 76,729.59	\$ 76,510.96		
Instructional Staff	22	25		
Pensions	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 9,500.00		

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary submits herewith copies of the Proceedings of the Board for the years 1932, 1933 and 1934, in accordance with the provisions of Article II. of the Constitution of the Seminary. Details of the finances of the Seminary and its general administration are set forth in these Proceedings. The Board of Trustees begs further to report on the following points of interest:

Copies of the Seminarian for 1934 are available for deputies to General Convention and all who are interested. It presents a comprehensive review of the many and varied activities of the Seminary. Alumni, members of the teaching staff and students have had a hand in producing it and a careful reading of it will reveal something of the ideals and aspirations that inform the life of the Institution.

The new building, Seabury Hall, has proved admirably adapted to its purpose. The great common room provides a social center, drawing the students together in a friendliness which breaks across the lines of class and group associations. The auditorium comfortably seating three hundred people affords an appropriate setting for lectures and entertainments. The suites of rooms for tutors and the Faculty Common Room make for genial academic fellowship. With the facilities for serving refreshments it has been possible to entertain many groups of Church

people, thus bringing the Seminary into closer touch with the life of the city.

Special efforts have been made to do more than has been done in the past for the physical welfare of the students. A director is in charge of setting up exercises every week-day morning and gentle moral suasion is proving fairly effective in securing the attendance of those students who in the judgment of the physician are not otherwise keeping themselves physically fit. It is of the first importance that young men looking forward to the arduous work of the ministry should learn the value of discipline of body as well as of mind and soul.

Continued emphasis has been laid upon all that pertains to the practical training of men for the ministry. Additional instruction in homiletics has been arranged; the teaching of pastoral care reorganized; opportunity provided for acquaintance with what is being done in the field of psychiatry; courses given in social relief work and in rural sociology. The assistance of such valuable agencies as the Cincinnati Summer School and the Council for the Clinical Training of Theological Students has been welcomed. The Seminary can never forget that its primary task is to train those who are "to teach and to premonish, to feed and to provide for the Lord's family." It must, therefore, seek to anticipate in as many ways as possible the problems with which the young pastor of souls will be confronted, while it must insist too that the true and indispensable clinical training is that of the diaconate served under the guidance of a wise and loving priest. And it can never lose sight of the even more serious responsibility laid upon it, that of seeing to it that the young men committed to its care come to these problems as those to whom the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ is the source and ground of all being, His loving righteous holy will that which alone gives value and meaning to life. It is to be feared that there is no general recognition of how searching and difficult a demand this makes upon seminary teaching in these days. It means nothing less than transplanting the student into a world quite other than that to which his previous training has accustomed his mind and imagination. For the most part his education has at best proceeded on the tacit assumption that a place may be found for religion alongside of other human interests or as a fine flower of human achievement. He knows something of the God of the Church and of his own religious experience—and that is much—but it is worlds away from that magnificently, God-centered vision of the whole of life which is to be found everywhere in the pages of the Bible. He must, therefore, be helped to rethink all that he has learned in the past. He must be taught to look out upon the world in all its manifold variety, its seemingly chaotic struggle in the light thrown upon it by God's revelation of Himself, to feel the thrill as well as hold the theory of the universe as God's universe and the Church as the Body of our Lord. Such teaching calls for the finest gifts of understanding and sympathy. It demands unremitting care for the individual. It must be done with economy, the severest economy in these times, but it can never be done cheaply. It could hardly be but that adequate resources would be provided for our seminaries if the laity of the Church were really alive to the magnitude of the task committed to them; if it were understood that after all the truest and soundest and most comprehensive education must be theological because it rests upon the knowledge of Him Who is the fountain of all wisdom.

HUGHELL FOSBROKE, *Dean of the Seminary,*
J. WILSON SUTTON,

Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

APPENDIX XXII.

REVISION OF CANON 40 RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT
COMMISSION TO TAKE UNDER CONSIDERATION
THE QUESTION OF DISSOLUTION OF
THE PASTORAL RELATION

CANON 40

Sec. I: The Pastoral Relation between a Rector or Minister, and any Parish or Congregation of this Church, may be dissolved only in the manner hereinafter provided.

Sec. II: The dissolution of the Pastoral Relation by the common consent of the parties thereto shall be valid in accordance with the terms and conditions agreed upon by them.

Sec. III: If disagreement or dissension exist between a Rector or Minister and the vestry or trustee of his Parish or Congregation, relating to the dissolution of their Pastoral Relation or involving the happiness and welfare of the Rector and of the Parish or Congregation, which the parties find themselves unable to reconcile, one or both of them, shall, within a reasonable time thereafter, apply to the Bishop having jurisdiction over such Parish or Congregation to mediate between them; and, if neither party invite the assistance of the Bishop as herein provided, the Bishop shall take cognizance of the situation and endeavor to adjust the existing differences. If adjustment cannot be effected by his Godly judgment, the Bishop shall seek the aid and counsel of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, or of his council of advice, to that end; and thereafter he shall declare judgment in the matter, in order that the peace and happiness of the Rector and of the Parish or Congregation, and the proper conduct and advancement of the spiritual and material welfare of the Church, may be assured. If concurrent judgment of the Bishop and Standing Committee or council of advice cannot be reached, the judgment of the Bishop shall prevail.

Sec. IV: The judgment of the Bishop and Standing Committee, or Council of advice, or of the Bishop in case of their non-concurrence, shall be, either (a) that the Pastoral Relation shall be terminated at a time and upon terms therein specified; or (b) that the Relation shall not be immediately dissolved, but shall continue for a stated period, upon terms and conditions set out in such judgment, in the hope and expectation that the parties concerned may arrive at a reconciliation of the differences that have existed, and at an agreement as to the future relation between them. If, however, no such reconciliation or agreement shall be effected by the parties within the time so limited, the Bishop, with or without further advice and counsel from the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall, for the peace of the Church, declare the Pastoral Relation between the Rector or Minister and his Parish or Congregation dissolved, but upon such reasonable conditions, as respects time and terms, as to him shall seem wise and just.

Every such judgment shall be conclusive upon the parties affected thereby, as respects their status and relationship under the Canons of this Church; but shall not affect any existing rights of either party under the civil authority.

Sec. V: Every judgment referred to in this Canon shall be duly

signed by the Bishop rendering the same, and filed for record with the proper official in charge of the Diocesan Records.

Sec. VI: In case the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, or if, by reason of absence, illness, personal relation to or with either party, or for any other cause the Bishop is unable to act in the matter, he, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, if the Bishop be unable so to do, shall select a Bishop of another Diocese or Missionary District to act under the provision of this Canon, with like power, authority and effect.

Sec. VII: Whenever a Rectorship shall be terminated under the provisions of this Canon, and the Rector be not otherwise disqualified, it shall become the duty of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Rector is canonically resident, to secure for him other work, within his jurisdiction or elsewhere, if possible.

APPENDIX XXIII.

FIFTH REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

Appointed by the General Convention of 1919

"Resolved, the House of Deputies, concurring, that the fourth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; . . . and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers." (Journal of General Convention, 1931.)

THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

THE MOST REVEREND JAMES DE WOLF PERRY, D.D., *Bishop of Rhode Island.*

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILSON REIFF STEARLY, D.D., *Bishop of Newark (Chairman).*

THE RIGHT REVEREND ERNEST M. STIRES, D.D., *Bishop of Long Island.*

THE REVEREND JOHN N. LEWIS, D.D., *of Connecticut.*

THE REVEREND Z. B. T. PHILLIPS, D.D., *of Washington.*

THE REVEREND EDWARD S. TRAVERS, D.D., *of New York.*

THE REVEREND WINFRED DOUGLAS, MUS. DOC., *of Fond du Lac.*

THE REVEREND A. VINCENT BENNETT, *of Western Massachusetts.*

THE REVEREND HOWARD CHANDLER ROBBINS, D.D., *of New York (Vice-Chairman).*

THE REVEREND WALTER WILLIAMS, *of Rhode Island.*

MILES FARROW, MUS. DOC., *of New York.*

WALLACE GOODRICH, MUS. DOC., *of Massachusetts (Secretary).*

WALTER HENRY HALL, *of New York.*

RALPH KINDER, *of Pennsylvania.*

JAMES M. HELFENSTEIN, *of New York.*

CHANNING LEFEBVRE, *of New York.*

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Joint Commission on Church Music respectfully submits its fifth Report.

The Commission records with deep sorrow the loss by death, since the last Convention, of two members: the Reverend Floyd W. Tomkins,

D.D., of Pennsylvania, and Peter C. Lutkin, Mus. Doc., of Chicago. Dr. Tomkins was acting chairman of the Commission for several years after its organization, and for the past ten years served as its vice-chairman. In all the work of the Commission his active interest, initiative, and sympathetic co-operation were invaluable. "He believed that religious music affords expression to the deepest feelings that religion arouses, of wonder, love, and praise. Accordingly he regarded both as an offering to God and as a source of refreshment and inspiration to His people." Dr. Lutkin, during his entire public career, carried on "a vast work for the betterment of church music, a work which was but the outward expression of his noble Christian life." Particularly is the Church indebted to him for his long-sustained efforts in behalf of congregational singing.

To the music for the services already issued has been added the Gregorian Psalter, published by authority of General Convention. Like the Anglican Psalter previously published, this work includes not only tones and pointing for the psalms, but also the canticles and responses at Morning and Evening Prayer. The Commission has also given its approval to a set of accompanying harmonies published for the foregoing, for the use of the organist.

Musical settings of necessary portions of the Burial Offices, including the new Office for the Burial of a Child, have been prepared in both Anglican and Gregorian form (to which will be added suggested hymns, anthems, and organ music appropriate to the services), and are now ready for the press. Upon their publication at an early date the Commission will have provided authoritative and practical musical settings for the corresponding portions of all the services of the Book of Common Prayer in whose conduct music is provided for, or ordinarily is used.

The Commission respectfully requests that authorization be granted by General Convention to the Commission to publish the music for the Burial Offices when and in such form as the Commission may determine; as well as musical settings of such other offices as may be approved and set forth by General Convention.

In its first report to General Convention, presented in 1922, the Commission stressed certain aspects of the general subject of music in our churches as demanding special consideration. First among these was education. During the fifteen years in which it has been the privilege of the Commission to serve General Convention and the Church it has been able to provide much textual material, in the form both of music and of instruction to clergy and choirmasters; and to be of assistance to many of the clergy and laity seeking help and advice in matters relating to church music and its administration. The Commission believes, however, that it is greatly to be desired that wider use be made of the facilities already provided for the betterment of our church music. Of good musical material there is no dearth; the Commission, through its several publications and through suggestions of published anthems and services, has or soon will have provided for the rendering of all the music of our liturgy according to the highest standards. It would gladly obtain wider opportunity to make its work known, and to encourage discussion of church music in all its phases. The Commission appeals particularly to the Reverend Clergy, to whom the canons of the Church give authority over the music in their respective parishes, to encourage their choirmasters to take fuller advantage of whatever assistance the work of the Commission is able to afford them. At the present time too many of the latter appear to have little or no knowledge of this work, or of the assistance it might offer them.

In the words of an eminent educational authority, "a thorough church music renaissance will come only through the education of future generations. . . . Such an education would result in a cultivated clergy, an enlightened laity, and a conscientious and thoroughly equipped musical ministry."

The Commission believes that the following are some of the ways in which wider interest may be stimulated, wherever it is practicable to adopt them:

1. Primarily, by further extending the scope of the instruction to students in our theological seminaries in the history and practice of church music.

2. By encouraging all choirmasters to familiarize themselves with the work of the Commission; particularly with the Report to General Convention made by the Commission in 1922, which has been reprinted.

3. Where practicable, by offering opportunity to young organists of promising talent to serve a sort of apprenticeship under older and more experienced men. This plan has been and still is productive of most excellent results in the English cathedrals.

4. By promoting the formation of diocesan Choir Guilds, in which a group of choirs may come together annually for one or more services conducted by a church musician of experience and authority. In this manner the smaller choirs gain a wider acquaintance with the best church music, and practice in its correct rendering.

5. By extending the facilities for instruction in church music in the summer conferences. Much has already been accomplished in this direction in a few instances.

6. By arranging conferences of choirmasters, conducted by church musicians of authority, with opportunity for general discussion of problems and demonstration of methods and material.

7. By extending the opportunity for congregational singing; particularly by restoring the practice of singing the Psalter whenever practicable, and by taking advantage of the careful recommendations of the Commission regarding the choice of hymns and tunes, as set forth in the Classified List. (A further classification of hymns as related to lessons, epistles, and gospels is in preparation.) Both Anglican and Gregorian psalters are now available, with pointing and text conforming to the revised Prayer Book; while the generous provisions of the rubrics governing the choice of psalms remove any objections formerly offered, although without real justification, as to the undue length of the sung psalter.

The Commission believes that it still has work to do. Lists of anthems, of services, and of organ music, which it was expected would have been made available before this time, have unavoidably been delayed in completion, in one instance due to a considerable extension of the scope of the work; although publication at an early date is hopefully anticipated. Further, the Commission believes that it may be of continued service to those who, as in the past, may seek its advice and assistance in problems of church music.

In conclusion, therefore, the Commission begs to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the fifth Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the authoriza-

tion therein requested be granted; and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Respectfully submitted,

WILSON R. STEARLY, *Chairman*,
HOWARD C. ROBBINS, *Vice-Chairman*,
WALLACE GOODRICH, *Secretary*.

Complete information regarding publications of the Commission will be sent upon application to the Secretary, to whom all correspondence should be addressed. *Address*, NEW ENGLAND CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.

APPENDIX XXIV.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention appointed to certify the Changes in the Constitution proposed by the General Convention of 1934, as provided in Canon 61, Section III, hereby certifies that the following changes were proposed, the same to be ratified by the General Convention of 1937:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution by striking out from the sixth line thereof the word "the", and in the seventh line thereof the words "entitled to vote in the House of Bishops"; and by inserting after the word "Bishops" the words "excluding retired Bishops not present"; so that said sentence shall read as follows:

"The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II, Section 4, so that the first sentence thereof shall read as follows:

"It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VI., Section 2, so that the second paragraph thereof shall read as follows:

"Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article X. so that the second sentence thereof shall read as follows:

"No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article XI. to read as follows:

"No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders."

FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN,
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS,

On behalf of the House of Bishops.

ADDISON E. KNICKERBOCKER,
JAMES MANN,

On behalf of the House of Deputies.

APPENDIX XXV.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN
THE CANONS

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention appointed to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention of 1934, as provided in Canon 62, Section II., hereby certifies that the following changes were made in the Canons by the said General Convention:

Amend Canon 2, § I., by adding a clause to be lettered (c) the following clause to be numbered (d) and to read as follows:

(c) A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies showing that he has completed one year's work satisfactorily and is otherwise qualified to serve in the ministry of this Church.

Amend Canon 7, § II., by substituting the word "two" for the word "three" in line 2; substituting the words "the last two" for the word "three" in line 14; and substituting the word "two" for the word "three" in line 16, so that this section as amended will read as follows:

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Amend Canon 11 by adding a section to be numbered VI., the following sections to be renumbered accordingly; said Section VI. to read as follows:

§ VI. [i.] If any minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of The Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostle's Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

"A. B. who has already been ordained a Minister of Christ, desiring to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, we are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

"[ii.] The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

"[iii.] If any Minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

"A. B. who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church."

Amend Canon 15 by adding a new section to be numbered II., the following sections to be renumbered accordingly; said Section II. to read as follows:

§ II. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Amend Canon 17, § IV., to read as follows:

§ IV. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Amend Canon 20, § V., to read as follows:

§ V. In the case of the election of an assistant minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time not exceeding thirty days shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

Amend Canon 24, § I., to read as follows:

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Amend Canon 24, § II., to read as follows:

(a) § II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;

2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants.
5. Under the rector or priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Amend Canon 24, § XI., by substituting for the words "canonically resident" in lines 9 and 21, the words "to which she is attached under this Canon."

Amend Canon 37, § II., by striking out the words "Presiding Bishop" in line 6 thereof, and substituting therefor the words "Secretary of the House of Bishops".

Amend Canon 40, § II., to read as follows:

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (a) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (b) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

This amendment shall take effect immediately.

Amend Canon 41, § III. [iv.], to read as follows:

§ III. [iv.] No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been

signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that for weighty cause a Minister upon less than the requisite three days' notice may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the Minister, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Amend Canon 42, § I. [i.], to read as follows:

§ I. [i.] A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate, addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

Amend Canon 44, § II., so that said sentence will read:

The requirements of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book, but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32 mo. or to editions used for music.

The above amendment is not to be effective until 1936.

Amend Canon 49, § I., so that the first sentence thereof will read:

§ I. At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or in his absence a Secretary pro-tem appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary pro-tem appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats.

Amend Canon 49, § I, [iii.], by striking out the last seven lines thereof and substituting the following in its stead:

If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary pro-tem appointed by the President of the House, or if there be a vacancy in the office of President of the House, by a Secretary pro-tem appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements, appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention.

Amend Canon 49 by the insertion of a new section, to be numbered VII., the following sections to be renumbered accordingly; the new section to read as follows:

§ VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled, "Of the Presiding Bishop", it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually, on the first Monday in September a sum not to exceed four dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

Amend Canon 52, § I., by striking out the words "and Missionary Districts" and "and the Panama Canal Zone" in the fifth paragraph of said section; and by inserting in the third paragraph of said section the words "and Panama the Canal Zone."

A new Canon, to be known as Canon 56, will read as follows:

CANON 56

CANON OF CLERGY AND CONGREGATIONS SEEKING AFFILIATION WITH THIS CHURCH

§ I. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

§ II. Any minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 11, § VI.

§ III. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provisions of Canon 12.

§ IV. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such convention they are so admitted.

§ V. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregation.

The following Canons to be renumbered accordingly.

Amend Canon 58, Article III, to read as follows:

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-Laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be ex-officio the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council

and he shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-Laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-Laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-Laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Amend Canon 59, so that the title and § I [i.] will read as follows:

Of the National Council

- § I. [i.] The National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church.

Amend Canon 59, § I. [ii.], to read as follows:

The Presiding Bishop shall be ex-officio the Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Council. The officers of the National Council shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe.

Amend Canon 59, § II. [i.] and [ii.], to read as follows:

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each Triennial meeting of General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the Triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each Triennial meeting of General Convention. The Chairman, the President, the Vice-President and the Treasurer of the Council shall be ex-officio members thereof.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than ex-officio members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until

his successor is elected by General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election, fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

Amend Canon 59, § III., by inserting a new subsection [i.] to read as follows:

§ III. [i.] The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council. In the event of a vacancy in the office of President of the Council the Council is empowered to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention.

The subsequent subsections of § III shall be renumbered accordingly.

Amend Canon 59, § III., present subsection [i.] which will be [ii.], to read as follows:

[ii] The President shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either Clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council who shall be an ex-officio member thereof. The Vice-President shall be the Vice-Chairman and a member of such of the Departments, organized under the provisions of § V. hereof, as may be assigned by the President and Council to his charge, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the President.

Amend Canon 59, § IV., by striking out subsection [i.] thereof, and insert the same as subsection [iv.] of § III. § IV. substituting [ii.] shall be renumbered, becoming subsection [i.] of § IV.; the subsequent subsections of said § IV. being renumbered [ii.] and [iii.] respectively.

The present subsection [ii.] of § IV., which will become subsection [i.] of said section, shall be amended to read as follows:

§ IV. [i.] The Council shall appoint such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary to hold office during their pleasure, and until their successors are appointed.

Amend Canon 59, § V., subsection [iii.], by striking out the words "The Presiding Bishop" in line 1 of said section; also in the lines 7 and 9; and inserting in place and in lieu thereof the words "The President."

Amend Canon 59, § V., subsection [iv.], by striking out the words "Presiding Bishop" in the second and last lines of said section and inserting in place and lieu thereof the words "The President."

Amend Canon 59, § VI., subsection [i.], to read as follows:

The Council shall meet at such place and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it

may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Amend Canon 59, § VIII., subsection [i.], by striking out from line 3 thereof the following words: "of its proposed activities."

Amend Canon 59, § VIII., by adding thereto a new subsection to be numbered [v.], to read as follows:

[v.] The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

FRANK ARTHUR MCELWAIN,
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS,

On behalf of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM D. MAXON,
ORIGEN S. SEYMOUR,

On behalf of the House of Deputies.

APPENDIX XXVI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE AD INTERIM ON PROVINCES

MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMITTEE

THE BISHOP OF CALIFORNIA, *Chairman*,
THE REV. MALCOLM TAYLOR, *Secretary*
THE BISHOP OF ALBANY
THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF COLORADO
THE REV. HENRY B. WASHBURN, D.D.
THE REV. CHARLES F. BLAISDELL, D.D.
THE REV. MARTIN AIGNER, D.D.
CHARLES L. DIBBEL, D.C.L.
MR. LOUIS F. MONTEAGLE
MR. EDWARD L. KATZENBACH

The General Convention of 1931, in continuing its Joint Committee on Provinces, instructed the Committee to consider the matter of the number and boundaries of the Provinces, recommending that the Committee request each Province to appoint one or more representatives to sit with the Committee in their deliberations.

The Committee met in June, 1932, with appointed representatives of several Provinces, and drew up two plans for the reduction of the number of Provinces to five or four respectively, at the same time reserving their own judgment as to the advisability of any change. The Synods

were asked to discuss these plans, refer them to their constituent dioceses, and, after hearing from the dioceses, give a final judgment thereon. The plans provided for a redistribution of the dioceses as follows:

PLAN I

Province I. To be composed of the States included in the present First, Second and Third Provinces, with the exception of the States of Virginia and West Virginia, the District of Columbia to be also in the First Province.

Province II. To be composed of the present Fourth Province, to which would be added the States of Virginia, West Virginia, Arkansas, Texas and Oklahoma.

Province III. To be composed of the present Fifth Province without change of boundaries.

Province IV. To include the present Sixth Province and also the States of Missouri, Kansas and New Mexico.

Province V. To be composed of the present Eighth Province without change of boundaries.

The second choice is for Four Provinces, as follows:

PLAN II

Province I. The same as in Plan I.

Province II. The same as in Plan I.

Province III. The present Fifth Province to which would be added the States of Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota.

Province IV. The present Eighth Province to which would be added the States of Montana, Wyoming, Colorado and New Mexico.

In submitting these plans the Committee were looking forward to the time when the Provinces would be able to take from the General Convention a larger share of responsibility than is possible with their present organization and resources. The chief purpose in any change of boundaries would be to give to the Provinces a fairer measure of power and support.

The Provincial Synods acted on the suggestions of the Committee with the following results:

No Province is in favor of a change in the present number and boundaries of the Provinces.

Provinces II, III and VII took no final action after referring the matter to their dioceses. In the cases of Provinces II and III no Synod was held after the dioceses had acted.

Provinces I, IV, VI and VIII voted to retain the present boundaries.

Province V limited its action to a request that no change be made in the boundaries of that Province.

Only one diocese, so far as known to the Committee, definitely favored a change, the Diocese of Kansas voting in favor of Plan I.

It is evident to your Committee that the general opinion of the Church is at present against any change in the existing boundaries of the Provinces.

The Joint Committee has received from the Committee of the Province of the Pacific on the Relation of the Provinces to the National Church a resolution requesting that they memorialize General Convention "to authorize each Province to carry on a thorough evaluation of its missionary work and to provide for the expense involved from general Church funds." The Joint Committee feel that this request from the Province of the Pacific is of importance and should be considered in connection with the evaluation of all our Church missionary work. We therefore attach a resolution asking that it be referred to the Committee on Evaluation of the National Council.

In closing this report your Committee venture to suggest that the usefulness of the Provinces would be increased and the general work of the Church promoted if the National Council and its Departments were to work through the Provinces to a greater extent than has been their custom. The recent action of the Executive Secretary of the Department of Religious Education in asking the Provinces to call together their educational leaders for a conference with him is an example of the way in which the National Council can work through the Provinces to the mutual advantage of all concerned and for the promotion of the work of the Church. Other illustrations of co-operation might be cited, as well as instances where the Provinces have been ignored. We offer, therefore, the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the memorial from the Province of the Pacific concerning evaluation of missionary work be referred to the Committee on Evaluation of the National Council.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Provinces be continued and that it be instructed to consider, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and representatives of the National Council, the whole matter of the relation of the central authorities of the Church to the Provinces and to report to the next Convention.

APPENDIX XXVII.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. Dr. Chorley presented the report of the historiographer, which was received:

The undersigned begs leave to submit the following report covering the three years since the last General Convention.

He has continued to collect and preserve material consisting of newspaper cuttings, books and pamphlets relating to the history of the American Church. Included in that material are a considerable number of obituary notices of the clergy going back over a period of one hundred years.

He is now engaged in completing a Centenary History of St. Bartholomew's Church in the City and Diocese of New York; and has answered, from time to time, calls to make historical sermons and addresses.

He is glad to report there appears to be a quickened interest in the history of this Church, manifested in the case of several of the larger col-

leges and universities, and among seminary students, who are studying special periods of our Church History.

He has likewise received and, as far as possible, answered a large number of queries from various parts of the United States concerning the history of this Church.

His steady work during the past three years has been the editing of the Quarterly Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Respectfully submitted,

E. CLOWES CHORLEY, *Historiographer*.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

AS AMENDED, 1934

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

Calling House
to order

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

Presentation of
new Bishops

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

Calling of the
roll

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

Memorial for
deceased
Bishops

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labors. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*

"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot. Election of Secretary

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary. Appointment of Assistant Secretary

7. a. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Vice-Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Vice-Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years. Election of Chairman

b. At each General Convention the Presiding Bishop may nominate a Bishop to be his Assessor, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishops may assign to him any duties connected with his office (other than the Vice-Chairmanship of the House), from which from time to time he may desire to be relieved. Assessor

c. In case of a vacancy in the office of Assessor, or of his disability, the Presiding Bishop may appoint an Assessor to act until the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

d. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debates, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business. Notice to the House of Deputies

DAILY ORDERS

I. When the Presiding Officer shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Daily order of business

II. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention. Report of the Presiding Bishop

III. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in Joint Session during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote. Order of business when meeting in Joint Sessions

Order of
business

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
- c. Petitions and Memorials.
- d. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- e. Motions of reference.
- f. Reports from other Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- g. Reports of Commissions.
- h. Reports from Special Committees.
- i. Miscellaneous Business.

The Calendar

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

Orders of
the Day

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

Introduction
of visiting
Bishops

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

Place of Holy
Scriptures at
meeting of
the House

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

The weekly
administration
of the Holy
Communion

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

Standing
Committees

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Despatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex-officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.
5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On Rural Work.
10. On the Prayer Book.
11. On Christian Education.
12. On Social Service.

13. On the Consecration of Bishops.
14. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On the General Theological Seminary.
16. On the Resignation of Bishops.
17. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present. Presentation of petitions, etc.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer. Distribution of printed matter

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded. Offering of motions and resolutions

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House. Rules governing debate

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the Presiding Officer's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost. Rules governing division

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot. Balloting on confirmation of Bishops elect

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal. Calling for ayes and nays

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order. Precedence of motions

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action. Committee of the Whole

XIII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole. Executive session

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions. Reception of reports of Committees

Reports of
Committees
sitting during
recess

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

Decision of
questions of
order

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds majority of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

Amendments

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

Motions to
reconsider, etc.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

New
Business

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

Communica-
tions to the
House of
Deputies

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

Committees
and Messages
from the
House of
Deputies

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

Committees
of Conference

XXII. A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House.

Preparation of
reports of
business for
publication

XXIII. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

Bishops in
Council

XXIV. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council

shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice-Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Convenings of
meetings of
Bishops in
Council

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXVI. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

Rules govern-
ing meetings
of the Bishops
in Council

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take orders for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXVII. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

Admission of
visiting
Bishops

XXVIII. Meetings of the House of Bishops shall be held annually, except in the year when the General Convention meets, at the call of the Presiding Bishop. Such meetings shall be for conference and mutual counsel, and for such business as may be considered by the House of Bishops when meeting apart from the General Convention. Notice for such meetings shall be mailed three months in advance, stating the time and place of meeting.

Special
Meetings

Other special meetings may be summoned by the Presiding Bishop.

In the event of the death or resignation of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop shall call a special meeting as prescribed by the Constitution.

Notice of such special meetings other than the annual meeting, shall be mailed at least 45 days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice that an answer shall be returned from each Bishop, stating whether he shall be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least 12 days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

The call for the special meeting, other than the annual meeting, shall state the business to be considered. No other business shall be considered except with the consent of a two-thirds majority of those present and entitled to vote.

Services and order of business of special meetings of the House of Bishops

XXIX. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice-Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint.* On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House.
 - (a) Certified.
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Officer.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

Consideration of vacancies in missionary episcopate at special meetings

XXX. When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot. But note that in the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

Election of a Missionary Bishop

XXXI. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The roll of the House being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations.

*See Collect, Epistle and Gospel on pages 11 and 12.

2. The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible completed before other business is taken up.

4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings in executive session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in executive session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

XXXII. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session. Prayer for Missions

XXXIII. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops. Advisory Committee

XXXIV. This House at each General Convention shall elect a Committee of three Bishops, who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment. Pastoral Letter

XXXV. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present. Amendments to rules

XXXVI. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered. Continuance of rules

STANDING ORDERS

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 13, Section I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 14, Section II, [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops: Ordination and consecration of Bishops

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

Seniority

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

Opening services of the General Convention

III. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

The House to assemble on each weekday morning

IV. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

Closing of daily sessions

V. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House

VI. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

Standing Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops to receive information concerning nominees

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

Title of resigned Bishops

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

Place of Bishop on the roll when he has lost his seat and later returned to it

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention. Attendance of
Foreign
Missionary
Bishops

XII. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops. Retired
Bishops

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received. Notification
to con-
veners of
Commissions

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven, have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt

our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Collect

O blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, etc.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. *Collect*

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. *Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. *Collect for St. Peter's Day*

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. *Also the following Prayer*

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent

asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*
9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Prebyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.
2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.
3. The Lord be with you.
Ans. And with thy spirit.
4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.
5. The Lord's Prayer.
6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

COLLECT, EPISTLE AND GOSPEL FOR USE ON THE OCCASION OF THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP BY THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS. THE REVISED VERSION IS USED IN THE EPISTLE AND GOSPEL (PAGE 199, JOURNAL OF 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of *a fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have

called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servant; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX XXIX.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 49, § I. [vi.].

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though by like vote the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the fourth day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.

- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen.
- XVIII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

- 9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
 - I. Opening Prayer.
 - II. Reading of the Journal.
 - III. Communications from the President.
 - IV. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
 - V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On Rules of Order.
 - 4. On Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Social Service.
 - 14. On Unfinished Business.
 - 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 - 16. On Rural Work.
 - 17. On the Church Pension Fund.
 - 18. On Evangelism.

- VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
- VII. Reports of Special Committees.
- VIII. Petitions and Memorials.
- IX. Motions and Resolutions.
- X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to re-commit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of

debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference, thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the

Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommended by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission

shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the tenth legislative day of its session.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishops, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council, the President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of their department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House. No Joint Resolution creating Joint Committees or Joint Commissions shall provide that they shall have power to fill vacancies or to add to their number unless the same is so ordered by a two-thirds vote of each House.

(Adopted in 1913. See Journal, p. 236 and p. 256. Amended in 1931. See Journal, p. 355 and p. 382.)

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

By J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.

3. Requisite Vote—

The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, *Except as follows*: Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

- (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

- (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X

- (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X

- (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution.

Const. Art. XI

(e) NOTE. In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote.

Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses in *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled.
Canon 49, Sec. I. [i]
2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice.
Canon 49, Sec. I. [i]
3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business.
Canon 49, Sec. I. [i]
4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed.
Canon 49, Sec. I. [vi]
5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices.
Canon 49, Sec. I. [v]
6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal.
Canon 62, Sec. II, III.
7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 49, Sec. III. [i, iv.], Sec. IV. [i.] For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 44, Sec. VI.

NOTE. Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with Prayer, and Prayer for Missions must be held daily at noon.
Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons.
Rule 44
3. All Questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate.
Rules 21, 22
- (a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table.
Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expense—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered.
Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgement of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote.
Rule 41

6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 10th legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42
 Exceptions—
 - (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 - (b) Reports of Committees.
 - (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 - (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Attendance and Voting—
 - (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 - (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 - (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote, may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
9. Roll Call and Minutes—
 - (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 - (b) The Minutes shall be read daily at openings of sessions, unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
10. Executive Sessions—
 - (a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)
 - (b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)
11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43
12. Adjournment. NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15
3. Adjournment of Sessions—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6

4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12

Exceptions—

- (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
- (b) To present a Point of Order
- (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
- (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
- (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13
- (c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS. ETC.

- 1. Regular Order of Business. Rule 9
- 2. Calendar of Pending Business to be printed by Secretary for use of members. Rule 10

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

- 1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15
- 2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
- 3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
 - (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
 - (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
 - (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

NOTE. An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business, (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading, unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b)

NOTE. This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7.
2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the fourth day of the Convention. Rule 8.
3. All Committee Reports must be in writing, and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32.

NOTE. An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions. After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33.
5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25.

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16.

(b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16.

(c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16.

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17.

1. Motion to Adjourn—

(a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18.

(b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21.

(c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18.

(e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

2. Motion to adjourn to Time Certain—

(a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18.

(b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21.

(c) Is amendable as to the time.

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18.

(e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

3. Motion to Lay on Table—

(a) Not debatable. Rule 21.

(b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1).

(c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18.

(d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b).

4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—

(a) Not debatable. Rule 21.

(b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

(c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18.

(d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20.

(e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18.

5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—

(a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.

(b) Not debatable.

(c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

- (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20.
6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
- (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20.
7. Motion to Re-commit to any Committee, Etc.—
- (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20.
8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
- (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19.
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19.
 - (c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19.
 - (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19.
 - (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19.
 - (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on the table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18.
 - (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
 - (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19.
9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
- (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20.
 - (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.

- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1).
- (d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19.
 - (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30.
 - (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31.
 - (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31.
 - (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31.
 - (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31.
 - (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31.
 - (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.
2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—
 - (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1).
 - (b) Not amendable.
 - (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
3. Motion to Take From Table—
 - (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21.
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1).
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18.
4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, Etc. Rule 21.
 - (a) Not debatable.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the committee.
5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19.
 - (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43.

6. Call for Order of the Day—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1).
 - (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18.
7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18.
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11.
8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19.
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21.
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43.
9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19.
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21.
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43.
10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21.
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19.
- XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28.
 1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.;
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X.
 - (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X.
 - (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI.
 - (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4., Rule 28.
 2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Dio-

cese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28.

3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28.
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29.
5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29.
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29.

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34.
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b).
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a).
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a).
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a).
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a).
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b).
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b).
4. NOTE—No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2.
2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1.

3. Reports of: Must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3.
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies at least five weeks prior to meeting of Convention to be printed and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4.
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. No Joint Committee or Commission can be authorized to fill vacancies or to add to their numbers except by a two-thirds vote of each House. Joint Rule 6.

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26.

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive session of House. Rule 37 (c).
2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26.
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26.
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26.
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26.
5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26.

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and is not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House measure. Rule 26.
2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O. II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O. III.

APPENDIX XXX.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CITY MISSION WORK TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER 1934

The Commission on City Mission Work was originally appointed by the Presiding Bishop in accordance with action of the General Convention of

1928. It was given no specific instructions although one of the preambles to the authorizing resolution made reference to the desire of certain City Mission executives for a national organization. The Commission was continued by the General Convention of 1931.

The Commission held a conference for City Mission executives in Philadelphia in 1932 in connection with the annual Episcopal Social Work Conference and had the benefit of the experience of leaders representing eight of the local societies. This led to direct contacts with this special aspect of the Church's work in as many large centers.

Both the name "City Missions" and the content of the phrase are inherited by this Church from her spiritual mother, the Church of England. Its function was once informally described by Archdeacon Dennen, veteran City Mission executive in Boston, as "the parish of the parishes of a city conducting such work as no parish could carry on alone but such work as all ought to carry on together." The most authoritative definition is that drafted at the first national meeting of City Mission executives fifteen years ago:

"It is understood that by the City Mission idea is meant that type of work in the Protestant Episcopal Church whose function it is to express Christ's love and remembrance to His neglected, forgotten, and straying sheep, by bringing the services, sacraments and pastoral ministrations, and, where necessary, social welfare aid to people of our cities and ports of entry, particularly to those who are isolated in public and private hospitals, reformatories and other institutions; to conduct agencies of social helpfulness, to promote social justice, to aid in establishing better conditions of living, and also, where the organization of the city or diocese indicates its advisability, to institute missionary work, and to carry on the work of Parochial Church Extension."

To accomplish this purpose the Church has developed City Mission Societies or Civic Chaplaincies in Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Denver, Detroit, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Newark, Philadelphia, Richmond, Rochester, St. Louis, San Diego, San Francisco, Toledo, Trenton, and Washington. Both the New York and the Boston City Missions have observed centennials.

It should be borne in mind that the work of almost all of these societies reaches out from the city mentioned into county and state institutions which lie far beyond the city limits. For this reason most of the societies function as agencies of their respective dioceses, receiving appropriations from the diocese and reporting to it.

The City Mission work of the Church cannot be understood, however, without differentiating between the activities of the two largest societies, New York and Philadelphia, and the others. The New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society maintains chaplaincies in 42 hospitals and homes, in 18 prisons and reformatories, besides operating 9 centers of its own for religious and social work. The Philadelphia Protestant Episcopal City Mission, in addition to carrying on an extensive chaplaincy service and an important juvenile probation work, maintains two institutions, a home for the tuberculous and a home for convalescent women. It is not merely the scope of the work of these two societies but the fact that they operate social institutions of their own which makes comparison with the

work of the smaller societies almost impossible. Except for the Episcopal City Mission of Boston and the Episcopal City Mission Society of Los Angeles, none of the other societies maintains institutions. Hence there is a fundamental difference of function as well as the obvious difference of size between the New York and Philadelphia societies and all the others.

Your Commission finds that at least 100 of our priests are giving full time service as superintendents or full time or part time service as chaplains in City Mission work. This means that a clergy group sufficient to man a large diocese is regularly engaged in personal ministration to inmates of public and private institutions.

The normal practice of the Church is to call a priest rather than a layman to head City Mission societies. The exception is the Philadelphia Protestant Episcopal City Mission whose executive is a physician. In view of the fact that the Philadelphia society provides such specialized medical care the reasons for this choice are obvious.

Your Commission takes this opportunity to challenge the general attitude of clergy and laity that a City Missionary can function without any special training. It is not that he is called upon to minister to abnormal people. He ministers to normal people thrown into abnormal surroundings. Hence, even more than the parish priest, he needs emotional stability, mental alertness, physical endurance, consummate tact and special training. Because of the peculiar problems of his work, he needs an appreciation of the psychiatric approach to pastoral care. He is not expected to function as a psychiatrist, but he needs to understand the constructive values of the mental hygiene approach and the psychological elements which complicate individual situations, delaying physical recovery or emotional adjustment.

The consensus of opinion among City Mission leaders is that the following should represent a minimum standard of preparation for clergy entering City Mission work:

1. Knowledge of the social sciences and social work.
2. An understanding of community organization.
3. Pastoral experience.
4. Training in a larger society.
5. If he is to be the executive, some executive experience.

Your Commission is convinced that the work of the smaller societies will not register an adequate advance in quality unless these standards are vigorously upheld in the choice of chaplains. Both the New York and the Philadelphia societies are highly organized enough to serve as fields for the training of executives as well as chaplains for the smaller societies.

We wish that some of the Church's theological seminaries might feel moved to offer special training for City Mission work in their departments of pastoral theology. Within the last few years there have been two extra-curricular developments in the field of theological education which are of particular significance to the young candidate for Holy Orders who desires to become a City Mission chaplain. These are the Cincinnati Summer School in Social Service for Seminararians and Junior Clergy, which specializes in the social service aspects of the ministry, and the Council for

the Clinical Training of Theological Students, Inc., which specializes in clinical experience in hospitals.

During the last ten years the New York City Mission Society has had over 40 clergy for training as chaplains in hospitals and prisons, work with boys and social service work with families. Most of them have gone to the Society immediately on being ordained. Their average stay has been nine months. Some have gone out to organize city mission work.

In addition, during the same period, over 50 theological students have spent one or more summers in training with the City Mission Society of New York. According to those who have had the experience, it has given them valuable training in dealing with the individual, comparable to an internship in a hospital for a young physician.

Your Commission recognizes the real and practical difficulty which is faced by some of our City Mission societies in their name, which often implies to the average hearer only a "rescue mission." The name demands constant explanation. We would commend the change of title worked out in the two Ohio dioceses where the work in Cleveland and Toledo is known as The Church Chaplaincy Service, and that in Cincinnati is known as The Episcopal Chaplaincy Service. These titles describe accurately the function served by the society. We do not feel, however, that there should be any attempt to force uniformity of usage in regard to the name of the societies.

The Commission appreciates the vital importance of occasional conferences of City Mission executives and chaplains from the various societies, but does not feel that any formal national organization thereof should be set up at this time. The Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council has always evidenced keen interest in City Mission work, already serves as a clearing house for information as to existing work, and is consulted in regard to plans for new societies. Further City Mission conferences might well be held, as in 1932, in connection with the Episcopal Social Work Conference.

The Church must realize that the current economic situation has vastly increased the need for City Mission work. The public institutions are jammed to their utmost capacity. Public hospitals are frequently obliged to send patients home at a dangerously early period of their convalescence because of the pressure of more critical cases. The religious needs of the patients are greater than before. In the face of doubt, worry and anxiety patients and inmates turn to the chaplain for a sustaining hope and for spiritual security. Hence it is more important than ever before for the Church to be represented in hospitals, jails, penitentiaries and county homes by chaplains who are thoroughly trained in social case work and pastoral care, who are adequately paid, and who can bring a vital sense of spiritual power to those they serve.

Some of the larger City Mission societies have been asked by their respective dioceses to serve as their agents for unemployed and destitute members of the Church. Such calls have placed the staffs to a real test to serve the physical, moral and spiritual needs of discouraged and needy fellow Churchmen. These societies have risen to this call to the very limit of their resources of finance and personnel.

Through the General Convention we would urge the Church to remember the vital contribution of the City Missionary, whether he be one of many chaplains on a large metropolitan staff or serving as the harassed superintendent-typist-treasurer-chaplain of a small society. He has no parish back of him, he goes to his diocesan convention accompanied by no lay

delegates, he often has to fight a lone battle. But he is rendering valiant service, day in and day out, to people who appreciate the Sacramental Presence which he brings and who go forward better able, because of his ministrations, to meet the issues of life or death.

It is recommended that the General Convention adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on City Missions be continued with power to add to its numbers and to fill vacancies.

ERNEST MILMORE STIRES, *Chairman*.

WALTER TAYLOR SUMNER.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL.

SAMUEL TYLER.

L. ERNEST SUNDERLAND.

C. RANKIN BARNES.

COURTENAY BARBER.

ROBERT JEMISON, JR.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1934

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1934

HAMMOND PRESS, W. B. CONKEY COMPANY, CHICAGO

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions, shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter,

CONSTITUTION.

canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When
Majority vote
shall suffice.

Vote by
orders.

CONSTITUTION.

Adjournment.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor

CONSTITUTION.

without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Consecration

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

CONSTITUTION.

such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops
consecrated
for foreign
lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing
Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan

CONSTITUTION.

Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other docu-

Admission of
new Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

ments and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances

CONSTITUTION.

may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed

Cession of
jurisdiction.

CONSTITUTION.

by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession; *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining

CONSTITUTION.

Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Admission
of foreign
Clergy.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
trial of
Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Courts of
Review.

CONSTITUTION.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the Gen-

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

CONSTITUTION.

eral Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order. *Provided*, however, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms
of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Index of Canons by Title

CANON	PAGE
1—Of Postulants	18
2—Of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	20
3—Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates.....	28
4—Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	30
5—Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.....	34
6—Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.....	36
7—Of Ordination to the Diaconate.....	39
8—Of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	43
9—Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.....	47
10—Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	50
11—Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	51
12—Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Commu- nion with this Church.....	55
13—Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.....	57
14—Of Missionary Bishops	62
15—Of Suffragan Bishops	66
16—Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.....	68
17—Of the Presiding Bishop.....	71
18—Of Duties of Bishops.....	72
19—Of Duties of Missionary Bishops	77
20—Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.....	79
21—Of Ministers and Their Duties.....	80
22—Of Deacons	85
23—Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congrega- tion thereof	86
24—Of Deaconesses	87
25—Of Religious Communities	91
26—Of Lay Readers	92

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

	PAGE
CANON 27—Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons May Be Tried..	94
28—Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	95
29—Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	96
30—Of Presentments	110
31—Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	113
32—Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	117
33—Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.....	120
34—Of Renunciation of the Ministry.....	121
35—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop..	123
36—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon	124
37—Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.....	125
38—Of Sentences	126
39—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	128
40—Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	130
41—Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.....	132
42—Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.....	136
43—Of Translations of the Bible.....	138
44—Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	138
45—Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	140
46—Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	141
47—Of the Music of the Church.....	141
48—Of the Consecration of Churches.....	141
49—Of the General Convention	142
50—Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.	150
51—Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	152
52—Of Provinces	153
53—Of Standing Committees	157
54—Of New Dioceses	158
55—Of Parishes and Congregations.....	160
56—Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church....	165
57—Of Parish Vestries	166
58—Of the Church Pension Fund.....	167
59—Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	169
60—Of the National Council.....	171
61—Of Repealed Canons	179
62—Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Consti- tution and Canons.....	179
63—Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.....	180
64—Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.....	180

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED.

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

[ii.] If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his

CANON 1.

qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the ministry.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

Examination
required.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

What
information
he must give.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the applicant, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

The Bishop
to record
application,
with date,
in a book.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of

Removal
of name.

CANON 2.

Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

- (a) An application signed by himself.
- (b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.

CANON 2.

(c) A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing that he has completed one year's work satisfactorily and is otherwise qualified to serve in the ministry of this Church.

(d) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of

Parish, duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and

that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

CANON 2.

District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

CANON 2.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

Signatures to
be attested.

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

Further
certificate
required.

CANON 2.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

Postulant
to satisfy
Bishop he is
a graduate
in arts.

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause [ii.] of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

If not a
graduate, to
be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. The Latin and Greek languages;

3. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
4. General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
5. Mathematics;
6. The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and
7. One of the following:
 - (a) The History of Philosophy,
 - (b) Psychology,
 - (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

[iv.] If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special
dispensation.

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. English.
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;

CANON 2.

3. History, General and American; and
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) Logic,
 - (c) Psychology,
 - (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

[v.] If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

[vi.] If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

[vii.] Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such

CANON 2.

Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

[viii.] The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

§ VI. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest,

CANON 3.

and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands,
this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved,
the Bishop to
record in a
book.

§ VIII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for
Holy Orders.

The Bishop to
have superin-
tendence of
Candidates.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

Study and
conduct of
Candidates.

[ii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

[iii.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

May have Letters Dimissory.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candi-

Rejected Candidate to renew candidatuship before ordination.

CANON 4.

dates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Subjects of Examination for Priest's orders.

§ I. [i.] Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to, and Contents of, the various Books; Biblical History, Exegesis;
2. Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
4. Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
5. Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
6. Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;
7. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;

8. Ministration:

- (a) The Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;
- (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;

9. He must also offer at least one of the following
Elective subjects:

Elective
Subjects.

- (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
- (b) Biblical Theology,
- (c) History of Religions,
- (d) Sociology,
- (e) Psychology,
- (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
- (g) Christian Archæology,
- (h) Christian Biography,
- (i) Church Music,
- (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
- (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

Dispensation
from Greek.

[ii.] If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels, and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

[iii.] If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Subjects of
examination
for Deacon's
Orders.

§ II. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in § I. of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects, except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;

2. Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
4. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
6. Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
7. Ministration:
 - (a) The Office and work of a Deacon,
 - (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
 - (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and delivery,
 - (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

§ III. [i.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

[ii.] It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

[iii.] The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 5.

or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

CANON 5.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

§ I. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Restriction
on grant of
Letters
Dismissory.

§ II. A Deacon, admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination. But he shall not be granted letters dismissory from one Diocese or District to another, without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

When special
examination
required.

§ III. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [v.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dismissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

§ IV. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the Doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer; and (d) Church History, a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.

§ V. [i.] A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [vi.], shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

Examination of Candidates coming from other Christian Bodies.

1. Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

CANON 6.

4. The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

[ii.] A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in § I. of this Canon.

[iii.] In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Record of
modified
requirements
to be kept.

§ VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 49, § IV. [ii.].

§ VII. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a candidate and ordination.

CANON 6.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

§ I. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

§ II. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may
adopt rules.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of
Board.

§ IV. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who

Board to
make report.

shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Form of
Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

§ V. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

§ VI. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare

CANON 7.

a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

To be two years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be
laid before
Standing
Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

CANON 7.

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
Parish in and a communicant
of the same; that the foregoing certificate was signed
at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
on the day of

and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitutions being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing

or

(c) Three Presbyters of this Church who have known the candidate for the space of three years last past; or

(d) Should the candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Minister or Licentiate in

CANON 7.

some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a candidate, and by six adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a candidate.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us

CANON 8.

satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our
Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

CANON 8.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

Candidate to
be twenty-
four years
of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice, and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission

To be a
Deacon one
year, and
Candidate
three years,
unless the
time be
shortened.

CANON 8.

as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5, §§ II., III. or IV., shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 4, § I.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine,

CANON 8.

Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of _____ Parish in _____; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

CANON 9.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of
our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting
to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to
the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on
grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual,
the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and
at the time of the ordination he shall require the
Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the
declaration required in Article VIII. of the Consti-
tution.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he
shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial
Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a
Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some
Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of
some Missionary Society recognized by the General
Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy
of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor
in some college or other seminary of learning, with
opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged
sufficient by the Bishop.

Evidence of
his appoint-
ment to some
Cure.

CANON 9.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons
of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of
the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor,
when so empowered under Canon 13, Section II., or
by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop
of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other
Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a
Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations
in foreign parts.

When Bishop
Coadjutor or
Suffragan
Bishop or
Missionary
Bishop may
act.

CANON 9.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee,

CANON 9.

without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 7 and 9, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

§ VI. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

CANON 10.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops
in Communion with this Church.

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of

CANON 11.

two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country before
being ordered
Priest.

CANON 11.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

§ I. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

Pre-ordination
requirements.

§ II. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Declarations,
undertakings,
and agree-
ments re-
quired.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (b) the Lord's Prayer, and (c) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in

CANON 11.

the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

§ IV. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of the Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Procedure
in case
of Trial.

§ V. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the

Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.

Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

§ VI. [i.] If any minister who has not received episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of The Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled may make him a deacon or order him priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B. who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, desiring to be a Deacon or Priest in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, we are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

[ii.] The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

[iii.] If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose

CANON 12.

authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B. who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

§ VII. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 12.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave

Certificates
required.

the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

Subjects of
special
examination.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
4. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 2, § V., and Canon 4, § I., in full.

CANON 13.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

CANON 13.

Of the Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are in-

formed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Province and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself or the President of the Synod and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on

this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our
Lord

(Signed)

If Bishops
shall not
consent within
three months.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Standing
Committees
or Bishops
shall not
consent.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops
Coadjutor.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council, a

CANON 13.

Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties
assigned to
be specified.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Grounds for
election to be
communi-
cated.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding

Certificate
that every
requirement
has been
complied
with.

CANON 14.

Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Only one
Bishop Co-
adjutor in a
Diocese.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

§ IV. The Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 14.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How
Missionary
Districts may
be constituted.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of
Bishops may
elect, with
consent of
House of
Deputies, or
Standing
Committees.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Synod of
Province may
nominate.

[ii.] When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House

of Bishops of the Church at which a Missionary Bishop for such Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate one person to the House of Bishops of the Church for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province, shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

[iii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 13, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of
such election.

[iv.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his

Approval of
House of
Deputies or
of Standing
Committees
required.

election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the

concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Election
during recess.

Consent of
Bishop and
Standing
Committees.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

Notice of
election.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

CANON 15.

Mode of
election of
successor.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 15.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of
General
Convention
or Bishops and
Standing
Committees
Necessary

§ II. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more
than two in
one Diocese.

§ III. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Suffragan for
Missionary
District.

§ IV. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 14, Section II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Assistant of
the Bishop.

§ V. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

§VI. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

§ VII. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent necessary to validity of election.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

Alternative procedure.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of

CANON 16.

Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Cannot be Rector.

§ VIII. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ IX. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 16.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders,

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report

for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding
Bishop to lay
the whole
record before
the House of
Bishops at
their next
session, if he
deems the
statement and
evidence
sufficient.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding
Bishop to
take order
for the
consecration.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of

CANON 17.

the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 17.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Nominating Committee.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years, dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I, Section III, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Term of Office.

CANON 18.

Duties.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Stipend.

§ IV. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

CANON 18.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to
reside in his
jurisdiction.

§ 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to
visit each
Church every
three years.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Council of
Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to

the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the President of his Province.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to
keep record.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary district, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and
Pastoral
Letters.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been

Bishop to
deliver a
statement at
every Annual
Convention.

by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so

vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case
no other
Bishop to be
invited.

§ VII. [i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

A Bishop
desiring to
resign.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

Special
meeting
Discretionary.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

[iv.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

[v.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance not less than one-half of his salary at the date of his resignation, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive, from time to time, from the Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[vi.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

To be still subject to Canons.

[vii.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

May be enrolled among the Clergy of Diocese of his choice.

[viii.] A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), being transferred thereto from his former Diocese, and becoming subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese

CANON 19.

(or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council."

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

CANON 19.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Council of Advice.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 20.

CANON 20.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and suffi-

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

cient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 21.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

CANON 21.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

Almoner.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

CANON 21.

To keep a register of official acts.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 55, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Exception.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good

CANON 21.

standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

Date when
transfer shall
take effect.

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

When Letters
Dimissory
void.

License
required to
officiate.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters
Dimissory
need not be
accepted.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept

CANON 22.

the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

[vii.] No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

CANON 22.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

Limitation of transfer.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 23.

he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

To act under direction of the Rector.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

CANON 23.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 24.

Of Deaconesses.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage. Appointment.

§ II. (a) The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the parish, mission or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the rector or priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by her Bishop. Duty.

(b) The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

1. To care for the sick, the afflicted and the poor;
2. To give instruction in the Christian faith;
3. Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
4. To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;
5. Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
6. With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister (excepting such portions as are reserved for the Priest); and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
7. To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Age.

§ III. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; *Provided*, that this article shall not apply to those who began their training prior to January 1st, 1926.

Candidacy.

§ IV. (a) A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and a graduate of a High School, or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School; or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be admitted a Deaconess within two years from her reception as a Candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

Admission to
the Order of
Deaconess.

§ V. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four presbyters of this

Church, and eight lay communicants, six of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove the name from the list of candidates.

§ VI. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to pass an examination on subjects prescribed in this Canon. This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Examination
Required.

§ VII. A Candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects.

Subjects of
Examination.

1. *Holy Scripture.* The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

2. *Church History.* A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

3. *Christian Missions.* History. Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.

4. *Doctrine.* Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

5. *Ministration.* The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

6. *Religious Education.* Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

7. *Social Service.* Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the com-

munity; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

Recommendation of Standing Committee necessary.

§ VIII. When the requirements specified have been complied with, the Bishop may admit a candidate as Deaconess. The Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese, or Missionary District, to which the candidate belongs.

Admitted by Religious Service.

§ IX. No woman shall be recognized as Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a Bishop in accordance with a service prescribed either by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District.

Authority.

§ X. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Diocesan Relation.

§ XI. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special

CANON 25.

Court, to be composed of two Clergymen, one lay male communicant and three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon.

CANON 25.

Of Religious Communities.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Chaplain.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

CANON 26.

Property to
be held in
trust.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

CANON 26.

Of Lay Readers.

License
required.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and

must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

CANON 27.

Of Offences for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.

List of
offences.

§ I. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

(a) Crime or immorality.

(b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offence, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Minis-

CANON 28.

try, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 38, § III.

§ II. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

§ III. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offence.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 28.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

§ I. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offences committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops and a Presbyter or Deacon, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 29.

Mode of
citation
for trial.

§ II. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of
serving other
citations.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Duty to give
evidence.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 29.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Ecclesiastical
Court
necessary.

§ I. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty

of each Diocese and Missionary District to provide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ II. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 28, § III, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ III. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Constitution of Court.

§ IV. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of choosing Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

§ V. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon. *Pro-*

Jurisdiction of Court.

vided, however, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Right of appeal.

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of appeal.

§ VI. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held or (in case of his inability to act), the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal

by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 52, § I, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

§ VII. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may
come before
the Court.

Transcript of
record to
be sent to
President of
Court of
Review.

§ VIII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a

Appointment
of time and
place for
hearing
appeal.

Notice to
Court and to
parties.

Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Appellant to have record Trial Court printed.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Church Advocate.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

Organization of Court.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

§ XI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

§ XII. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Concurrence of two-thirds of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XIII. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 38, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

Sentence.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ XIV. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges

Mode of selecting Judges.

CANON 29.

of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Jurisdiction.

[ii.] The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 27.

Quorum.

[iii.] Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Court of
Bishops only.

§ XV. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

Mode of
selecting
Judges.

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ XVI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Quorum.

§ XVII. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be

necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Provided, however, that the Judges of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, heretofore elected under the provisions of Canons 29 and 32, respectively, as said Canons existed prior to the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one, shall continue in office for the terms for which they were respectively elected.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

§ XVIII. (1) No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

Relationships
which
disqualify
a Judge.

(2) The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court.

Vacancies
how created.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

[i.] By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

[ii.] By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

[iii.] By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

(3) If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry shall become a Bishop or any Layman appointed to said Board shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board.

Vacancies,
how filled.

§ XIX. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts may be filled as follows:

(1) In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2) In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3) In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4) In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5) In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

§ XX. [i.] The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Presiding
Judge.

[ii.] The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Who shall
be Clerks.

[iii.] The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Lay
Assessors.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

Rules of
Procedure.

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

Board of
Inquiry.

§ XXI. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by

Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors; not going to the merits of the cause.

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

Record of
Proceedings.

§ XXII. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

Accused
to be heard.

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

Power to
summon
witnesses.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon

Mode of
taking
deposition.

Commissioner.

appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the trial of a Bishop.

Cross-examination.

Proviso.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

§ XXIII. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections III or IV of Canon 30 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section V of said Canon 30 appoint a

CANON 29.

Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

Legal
Adviser.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Church
Advocate.

§ XXIV. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses
of Court
of Review.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to report upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

Expenses of
Boards of
Inquiry.

CANON 30.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Mode of
Presentment.

§ I. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the several Dioceses or Missionary Districts wherein the accused is canonically resident.

(b) Of a Bishop.

May be pre-
sented for
erroneous
doctrine by
any three
Bishops.

§ II. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be
charged with
specified
offences by
ten male
communicants.

§ III. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 27, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

Presentment
to be in
writing.

A Bishop
may demand
investigation.

§ IV. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice

and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

§ V. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

The Presiding Bishop shall summon Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Testimony to be preserved.

§ VI. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges

If no ground for trial.

New evidence.

and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

In case Board disagree.

§ VII. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new

CANON 31.

Board in the manner provided in Section V, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

§ VIII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 28.

Copy of
presentment
to be served.

§ IX. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

In case of
disability of
Presiding
Bishop.

CANON 31.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to
Court.

Appointment
of time and
place.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Summons of
accused.

Reading the
presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to
plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

Power to
adjourn.

Right of
accused.

Non-
appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three
months'
grace to
appear.

The rule of
procedure.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with §§ XX, XXI and XXII of Canon 29. The accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have

signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

§ IV. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to ex-
press opinion
on each
charge or
specification.

§ V. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Decision to be
reduced to
writing and
signed.

Judgment.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

§ VI. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

§ VII. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

New trial.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court. An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the

The Court may modify penalty.

CANON 32.

Trial of a Bishop to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 32, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Sentence.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Exceptions
to be part
of record.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depositary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Record, how
kept and
attested.

CANON 32.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of
a Bishop.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Right of
appeal.

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of
appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Time for
hearing
appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Transcript of
record to be
laid before
Court.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of
Court to
dispose
of case.

§ V. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

§ VI. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 38.

Sentence.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prose-

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Dismissal of
appeal.

cute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Waiver of
appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 33.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.

The
Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 27, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceeding according to the

CANON 34.

mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 27, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

In case of Ministers from foreign Countries.

CANON 34.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of

Order of proceedings.

the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 38, Section III. [ii].

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have

CANON 35.

been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 35.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Facts to be
certified by
Standing
Committee.

Suspension
of Bishop.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration

May demand
a trial before
deposition.

CANON 36.

that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 36.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by ■ Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 34 abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months

CANON 37.

transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 37.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

§ I. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to
be presented
for trial.

§ II. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop

Name of
Minister to
be sent to
Presiding
Bishop.

or the Minister himself, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 38.

Of Sentences.

Terms and Time of suspension to be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Deposition from Ministry.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time and place.

III. [i.] If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council or Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 28 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence

Notice to be given in writing.

Renunciation of the Ministry.

[ii.] In the case of renunciation of the Ministry as provided in Canon 34, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter

or Deacon as provided by Canon 36, sentence of deposition shall be pronounced and notice thereof given as in said Canons respectively provided.

[iii.] If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

[iv.] In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

[v.] After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

May be
suspended.

Notice to be
given.

IV. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any,

Opportunity
to be given
the accused.

why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Procedure.

V. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Notice to be given.

VI. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

VII. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 39.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of a Bishop.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect;

Provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 38.

Proviso.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

In case of another Minister.

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Consent of Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

Submit his proposed action to five Bishops.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

CANON 40.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Mode of
settling
differences.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (a) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (b) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

CANON 41.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

§ V. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 41.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Ministers shall give instructions.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall within their Cures give instruction both publicly and privately, on the nature of Holy Matrimony, its responsibilities and the mutual love and forbearance which it requires.

Legal requirements.

§ II. Ministers of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the civil contract of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

§ III. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage before the following conditions have been carefully complied with:

Due inquiry.

(a) He shall ascertain by due inquiry the right of the parties according to the laws of this Church to contract a marriage.

(b) He shall instruct the contracting parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony, its responsibilities, and the means of grace which God has provided through His Church.

CANON 41.

[ii.] There shall be at least two witnesses present at the solemnization of the marriage.

Presence of witnesses required.

[iii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[iv.] No marriage shall be solemnized by a Minister of this Church unless the intention of the contracting parties shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Provided*, that for weighty cause a Minister, upon less than the requisite three days' notice, may solemnize the marriage of persons, one of whom is a member of his own congregation, or is well known to the Minister, but in such a case the Minister shall immediately report in writing his action to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Notice of three days.

§ IV. If one party to a marriage so grievously offend the other that the security of permanence of the home is imperiled it shall be the duty of the offended party to lay the matter before a Minister of the Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

§ V. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

CANON 41.

Exception.

Proviso.

Minister may
decline to
officiate.

any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

§ VI. [i.] Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court constituted by Canon, of the Diocese or Missionary District of the said person's domicile to have the said marriage declared null and void by reason of any of the following impediments to marriage:

Impediments
to marriage.

1. Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

2. Lack of free consent of either party.

3. Mistake as to the identity of either party.

4. Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

5. Insanity of either party.
6. Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.
7. Impotence of either party undisclosed to the other.
8. The existence of venereal disease in either party.
9. Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

[ii.] The Bishop in such case, after taking legal advice thereon, or the Ecclesiastical Court proceeding in accordance with the canons and acting through the Bishop, shall render judgment in writing to the petitioner. All judgments rendered under this Canon by the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Court shall be made matters of permanent record in the archives of the Diocese or Missionary District. No such judgment shall be construed as referring in any way to the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Bishop or
Ecclesiastical
Court to
render
judgment.

[iii.] Any person whose former marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court and pronounced null by the Bishop, may be married by a Minister of this Church as if he had never previously been married.

§ VII. [i.] If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and

Reference of
doubtful cases
to the Bishop
before admis-
sion to the
Sacraments.

Proviso

of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Judgment
shall be
given in
writing.

[ii.] Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop. In case of a favorable decision, a Minister of this Church may, at his discretion, bless the parties to the union.

CANON 42.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicants.

§ I. [i.] A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon

other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Duty of
Rector or
Minister.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

Repulsion of
communicants.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 43.

Of Translations of the Bible.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

CANON 44.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

What the
Standard is.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to
conform to it.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in

the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

(The amendment to this Section II. to become effective in 1936.)

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the

All editions must be authorized.

Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 45.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special
forms may be
authorized for
congregation
worshipping
in a foreign
language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 46.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's
Day to be
observed.

CANON 47.

Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

Hymns, etc.,
to be
appointed.

CANON 48.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

No Church to
be consecrated
until fully
paid for.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated

Vestry not to
encumber or
alienate with-
out consent
of Bishop and
Standing
Committee.

Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CANON 49.

Of the General Convention.

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro-tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro-tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies or the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform

them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If during the recess of the General Convention a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall be discharged by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be a vacancy in the office of President of the House, by a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements, appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the con-

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

sideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next Session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Special meetings.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions,

and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Vacancies,
how supplied.

Provisional
Deputies.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep papers.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by Deputy.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Histori-
ographer.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Expenses of
Registrar.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Journals and
papers to be
delivered to
Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain

filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 50. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

Recorder, his duties.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year,

Data and Statistics to be sent to Recorder.

with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and; in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

Expenses of Recorder.

[iii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Vacancy to be filled by Presiding Bishop.

[iv.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer, his duties.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In

case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, not more than five dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese, as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list shall be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

Expenses of
General
Convention.

§ VII. In order that the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the necessary expenses of his office may be defrayed, as provided by the Canon entitled, "Of the Presiding Bishop," it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and the Convocations of Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer annually, on the first Monday in September a sum not to exceed four dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in each Diocese, and similarly in each continental Missionary District a sum not to exceed two dollars and in each Extra-Continental and Foreign Missionary District a sum not to exceed one dollar. The amount of such assessments to be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

Expenses of
Presiding
Bishop.

§ VIII. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the

Treasurer
may borrow.

name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars.

Shall give bond.

§ IX. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall submit budget.

§ X. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

May appoint Assistant Treasurer.

§ XI. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond required.

CANON 50.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

§ I. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the

year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Information
to be
included.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his

Secretaries of
Conventions
to forward
Journals, etc.,
to Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, and shall give a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Reports on the
state of the
Church.

CANON 51.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Fiscal year.

§ I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

Deposit of
Funds.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese, such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

CANON 52.

§ III. All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; *Provided, however,* that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Audit of
accounts.

§ IV. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance for the following purposes:

Diocesan
Finance
Committees.
Duties
thereof.

[i.] To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

[ii.] To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

To act as
Advisor.

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all Church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

Adequate
Insurance.

[iv.] To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

CANON 52.

Of Provinces.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of

How
constituted.

this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Porto Rico, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in

In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.

such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Synodical
rights and
privileges.

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Provincial
Synod.

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

§ VI. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

§ VII. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in

Representa-
tives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Province may determine the qualifications of its Deputies and the manner in which they shall be chosen. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Powers of.

§ VIII. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Reviews; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

CANON 53.

§ IX. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and during its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

May take over
administration
of work.

§ X. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

CANON 53.

Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Meetings.

Quorum.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 54.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary Convention.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of

which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

How called when there is no Bishop.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V.,

How admitted, into union with General Convention.

CANON 55.

Section I of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

CANON 55.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Congregation
to belong to
Diocese where
its place of
worship is
situated.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church in a Diocese or Missionary District, shall belong to the Church in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

No Minister
shall have a
seat in more
than one
Convention.

Parish
boundaries.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Formation of
new Parish
within limits
of existing
Parish.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the

Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Not to affect legal rights.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations in foreign lands.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within

Who may officiate temporarily.

any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Organization
of a
Congregation.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Desire to be
received by
General
Convention to
be certified.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon

place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the Commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Presiding
Bishop may
assign
jurisdiction.

[viii.] Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 13.

[ix.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on

Council of
Advice and
its functions.

the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

[x.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the

Proviso.

CANON 56.

said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

[xi.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

[xii.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.

[xiii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Ministers,
how
appointed.

CANON 56.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

§ I. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

CANON 57.

§ II. Any minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 11, Section VI.

§ III. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 12.

§ IV. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such convention they are so admitted.

§ V. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

CANON 57.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations
left to State
or Diocesan
law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents
and legal
representa-
tives of the
Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

The Rector
to preside.

CANON 58.

Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, pp. 290-319) and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

Authorized
to establish
pension
system.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years, and six for the term of nine years.

Trustees, how
elected.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the

Royalties.

Assessments.

regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

To every
Clergyman
in continu-
ous service.

§ V. To every clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

Minimum
Pension.

Retiring
allowance.

Maximum
Pension.

Initial
Reserve
Fund.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present clergy and their families such addition to the support to

CANON 59.

which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to \$5,000,000.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

General
Convention
reserves the
right to amend
this Canon.

CANON 59.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State

of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.	ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.
Board of Directors.	ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt by-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.
Officers.	ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be <i>ex-officio</i> the chairman of the Board of Directors of the Society and when present shall
Chairman.	preside at the meetings of the Board. The President of the National Council shall be the President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council and he shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall
President.	
Vice-President.	
Treasurer.	

appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Secretary.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 60.

Of the National Council.

§ I. [i.] The National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex-officio* the Chairman of the Council, and when present shall preside at the meetings of the Council. The officers of the National Council shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time may prescribe.

Chairman.

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and Four Laymen to be elected at each Triennial meeting

National
Council.
How
constituted.

of General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the Triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each Triennial meeting of General Convention. The Chairman, the President, the Vice-President and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof.

Term of
office.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex-officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence on the first day of January succeeding their election. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

Vacancies.
How filled.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a

suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election, fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall elect a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

Powers of
Council.

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The President of the Council shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. He shall be the executive and administrative head of the Council. In the event of a vacancy in the office of President of the Council the Council is empowered to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention.

President of
Council.

Vice-President. [ii.] The President shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be the Vice-President of the Council who shall be an *ex-officio* member thereof. The Vice-President shall be the Vice-Chairman and a member of such of the Departments, organized under the provisions of Section V. hereof, as may be assigned by the President and Council to his charge, and shall perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by the President.

Secretary. [iii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

Treasurer. [iv.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

§ IV. [i.] The Council shall appoint such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to hold office during their pleasure, and until their successors are appointed.

[ii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iii.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

Executive
Departments.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize the following executive Departments and shall define their duties:

- First: A Department of Domestic Missions
- Second: A Department of Foreign Missions.
- Third: A Department of Religious Education.
- Fourth: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fifth: A Department of Finance.

Sixth: A Department of Publicity.

Seventh: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, as provided by the By-Laws, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The President shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President.

Executive
and other
Secretaries.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council.

Department
Reports.

[v.] The Council shall also organize an Advisory Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations, with such officers attached thereto as the Presiding Bishop and the National Council may from time to time determine.

§ VI [i.] The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chairman of the Council, or by the

Meetings.

President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Salaries.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District.

Program,
Budgets and
Apportion-
ment.

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a program for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the

budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

[ii.] There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.

[iii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Notice of
allotted quotas
to be given.

[iv.] Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission. If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for General and Diocesan work. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

Diocese
to allot
quotas to
Parishes.

Report
Form.

[v.] The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing the distribution of their receipts for all purposes as between administrative expense, diocesan missionary work, missionary work of the general Church, and other purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council the distribution of its receipts on the standard form, and this report shall be the basis for determination of the status of its partnership with the general Church in the promotion of its missionary work.

Bishops
receiving aid
to report to
Council.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his district at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Reports of
the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however,* that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as
Missionaries.

§ XII. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 61.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

CANON 62.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution and of Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Form of
altering
Canons.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each

Who shall
certify
changes.

regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the said certified copy of changes, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

Changes in
Constitution.

§ III. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 63.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

When Canons
to take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

CANON 64.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

When this
Code takes
effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1935; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	125
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	123
Presbyter or Deacon.....	124
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	125
Bishop	72
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	156
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	73
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	13
<i>New Dioceses</i>	9
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	55
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	142
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	81
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	81
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	15
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	95
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made</i>	15
<i>Or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	14
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	180
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	14
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	117
Apportionments of National Council.....	176
Assessment of Dioceses.....	109, 149
Assessors, Lay	106
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop...	79
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	140
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	82
Bible, Translations of.....	138
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	8
Consecration, age required for.....	6
Consent to election of.....	6
Court for trial of.....	13
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	13
<i>Election of</i>	6
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	7
<i>Resignation of</i>	8
<i>Suffragan</i>	7
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	14
Bishops, Ordination and consecration of.....	57
Court for review of trial of.....	117
Disability of	158
Duties of	72
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	76
May demand investigation.....	110
Mode of presenting for trial.....	110

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Bishops, Offenses for which, may be tried.....	94
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	64
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	178
Resignation of	75
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside. In such case he may not vote in House of Bishops..	76
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	73
Visit each Church every three years.....	72
Trial of	101
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	10
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected.....	60
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.....	61
Only one, in a Diocese.....	62
When, may act under Canons of Ordination.....	47
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	68
Foreign Missionary	68, 77
Missionary, duties of	75
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan....	64
How elected	62
May be transferred.....	64
Salary of, how paid.....	176
To make full reports.....	178
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	51
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.....	
Board of Inquiry.....	106
Duties of	111
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made...</i>	14
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	138
Custodian of	140
Boundaries of Parishes.....	160
Budgets of National Council.....	176
Business methods in Church affairs.....	152
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	20, 28, 47
Examinations in Special Cases.....	34
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	30
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination....	48
Canons, Amendment, enactment and repeal of.....	180
Changes in, how to be certified.....	179
No re-enactment	179
Time of new, taking effect.....	180
These, taking effect.....	180
Canons, Titles of	16, 17
Chaplains, Examining	36
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	73, 81
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	100, 109, 114
Expenses of	109
May have associates.....	109
Must be Communicants.....	109
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of.....	150
Music of	141

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Church, And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of...	80
Pension Fund	167
Church Finance	153
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	141
Churchwardens	79, 81
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	95
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	147
Clergy and Congregations seeking affiliation with this Church.....	165
<i>Coadjutor Bishops</i> —See <i>Bishops Coadjutor</i> .	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land.	164
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	107
<i>Common Prayer, Book of</i> —See <i>Book of Common Prayer</i> .	
Communicants, removal of	136
Repulsion of	137
Of any Church in communion with this Church entitled to certificate.....	137
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	81
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	123
Presbyter or Deacon.....	124
Communities, Religious	91
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for.	81
Congregations and Parishes	160
In foreign lands.....	161
Difference between, and the Minister.....	165
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	165
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	142
Consecration of Bishops	57
Churches	141
For foreign lands.....	67
Letters of	146
<i>Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this</i>	15
<i>And Canons and new Dioceses</i>	10
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted....	78
Notice of proposed alterations of, to be given to Diocesan Convention	143
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	158
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop....	78
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination	48
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	95
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate.....	39
Priesthood	44
In Foreign Churches.....	163
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	74
Consent	72
Counsel, Accused may have.....	107
To be Communicants.....	107
Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop.....	102
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	96
Appeals to	98, 117, 118
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	13

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Court for trial of Bishops</i>	13
For the trial of a Bishop.....	101
<i>Court of Appeal</i>	14
<i>Court of Review</i>	14
Of Review	102, 116
Cures, Filling of vacant.....	79
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	140
Deacon, Abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	124
Courts for review of the trial of.....	96
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	30, 36, 43
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	32
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	36
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year....	43
If ordained in foreign country, un- til he has resided in the United States one year.....	52
Deacon, not to be Rector of a Parish	86
See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	87
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	13
Deposition from the Ministry.....	126
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	4
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	6
Deputies—See House of	
To Special Conventions.....	144
Provisional	145
Diaconate, Ordination to	39
Dimissory Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	10
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	151
Diocesan Finance Committees.....	153
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from.....	125
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	5
Dioceses, New	158
Vacant	74
Dispensation for Postulant from certain studies.....	25
of other race and speech.....	26
from other Christian Bodies.....	26
for Candidate, from Greek.....	32
in special cases.....	34
Mode of applying for.....	48
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	130
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited.....	133
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	169
Due celebration of Sunday.....	141
Duties of Bishops.....	72
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests.....	80
Missionary Bishops	77

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary.....	20
Deacon, subject to	85
Deaconess, under the oversight of.....	90
Lay Readers to procure license from, or	
Bishop	92
Minister, every, subject to.....	95
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to	
Candidates	29
Minister to present testimonial to, on re-	
moving	83
Notice of termination of sentence of sus-	
pension to be given.....	130
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the	
Bishop	158
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to..	79
When Clerical members of Standing Com-	
mittee to act as.....	29
Record of Trial Court, etc.....	117
Trials, duty of all members of this Church	
to give evidence in.....	96
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops.....</i>	6
Election of Rector.....	79
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	180
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	49
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from.....</i>	6
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical	
trials	96
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	32
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest.....	30, 36, 43
Examining Chaplains, Board of.....	36
Expenses of General Convention.....	149
Recorder	148
Registrar	146
Trials, etc.	109
Filling of vacant Cures.....	79
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>	13
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion	
with this Church	50
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for.....</i>	8
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	68
Evidence substantiating facts.....	70
Statement of facts required.....	68
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent.....	71
To report annually to Presiding Bishop..	78
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations wor-	
shipping in foreign languages.....	140
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	149

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	5
<i>Composition of</i>	3, 4, 6
<i>Place of meeting of, may be changed by Pre-</i> <i>siding Bishop</i>	6
<i>Powers, General</i>	3
<i>de Bishops for foreign lands</i>	8
<i>de Cession and retrocession of territorial</i> <i>jurisdiction</i>	11, 12
<i>de Courts for trial of Bishops</i>	13
<i>de Courts of review</i>	13
<i>de Missionary Districts</i>	11
<i>de New Dioceses, upon conditions</i>	9
<i>de Provinces</i>	12
<i>de Reduction of representation in</i>	4
<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	7
<i>Special Meetings of</i>	6
<i>Time and place of meeting of</i>	6
<i>Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy</i> ..	30
<i>Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be</i> <i>received by</i>	162
<i>Expenses of</i>	149
<i>Joint Sessions of</i>	177
<i>Joint Session for presenting Program</i>	177
<i>Organization of</i>	142
<i>Recorder of</i>	147
<i>Registrar of</i>	145
<i>Special meetings of, Deputies thereto</i>	144
<i>How called</i>	144
<i>To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as</i> <i>Diocesan</i>	62
<i>To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses</i> ..	90
<i>To ratify formation of new Diocese</i>	158
<i>Treasurer of, pay expenses of</i>	149
<i>Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop</i>	109
<i>Seat in House of Deputies</i>	144
<i>Greek, Dispensation from</i>	32, 35
<i>Historiographer</i>	146
<i>Holy Communion, Repulsion from</i>	137
<i>Holy Orders, Candidates for</i>	281
<i>Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church</i>	138
<i>House of Bishops, Quorum of</i>	3
<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	3
<i>House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops</i>	62
<i>May transfer Missionary Bishop</i>	64
<i>To choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc</i>	101
<i>review of trial of a Bishop</i>	102
<i>May establish Missionary Districts</i>	11
<i>House of Deputies, Number in each Order in</i>	4
<i>Quorum of</i>	5
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	5
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	5

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of.....	144
Organization of	142
President of	142
Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.....	144
Secretary of ... 57, 58, 142, 143, 144, 146, 151, 152, 162	
To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....	76
Vacancies in, how supplied.....	145
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	58
Impediments to marriage.....	134
Inhibition of Ministers.....	121
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	143
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	146
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	7
<i>Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop</i>	77
Missionary Bishop	77
Laity, Regulations respecting.....	136
Lay Assessors	106
To be Communicants.....	106
Readers	92
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	3
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses</i>	3
<i>Lessons, Tables of, how amended</i>	15
Letters, Dimissory	34
Of Consecration	146
Testimonial for Deaconesses	88
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have.....	84
List of Clergy in regular standing.....	147
Congregations in foreign lands.....	161
Ordinations	147
Lord's Day, due celebration of.....	141
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.....	133
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	134
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	133
To be recorded.....	133
Matrimony, Solemnization of	132
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from Diocese more than two years.....	125
Amenability of, and Citations	95
Charged with Canonical offense in foreign lands.....	164
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	95
Duties of	80
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with of- fense in another	120
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure.....	82
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	86
Inhibition of	121
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	134

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Minister, Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	160
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	82
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	51
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	55
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	50
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage.	132
To make annual report to Bishop.....	150
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	81
To keep register of official acts.....	82
When settled	79
Ministry, Renunciation of	121
Missionaries, who may be appointed.....	179
Missionary Bishops	62, 178
Duties of	77
Entitled to seat and vote.....	64
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan....	64
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	76
Salaries of	176
Missionary Districts, <i>Deputies from</i>	4
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	6
<i>How established</i>	11
<i>Organization of</i>	12
<i>When a vacancy in the Episcopate shall occur, Synod of the Province may nominate</i>	61
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	169
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	110
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church.....	150
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	116
Music of the Church.....	141
National Council, How constituted.....	171
Chairman of Executive Departments of.....	174
Meetings and Quorum.....	175, 176
Powers of	173
President of	171, 173
Reports to the Church.....	178
Terms of office	172
Salaries	176
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium	176
Vacancies, how filled	172
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	180
New Dioceses, <i>Admission of</i>	9
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	11
<i>Constitutions and Canons of</i>	10
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in</i>	11
New Dioceses	158
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	160
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	120
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	94

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Offerings and alms for the poor.....	81
Officiate, what included under term.....	82
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	86
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	5
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	12
Ordination, general provisions respecting.....	47
of Consecration of Bishops.....	57
of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	51
To the Diaconate	39
Priesthood	43
be held at Ember Season.....	49
Ordinations, List of	147
Organization of House of Deputies	142
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	12
Parish Boundaries	161
Parish Register	82
Vestries—(See Wardens and Vestrymen).....	166
Parishes and Congregations	160
Parochial Cure defined	161
Report required	151
Pastoral Letters	81
Relation, dissolution of	130
Pension for Missionary Bishop	76
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	85
Postulants	18, 35
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	124
Courts for review of the trial of	123
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	110
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	95
President of House of Deputies	142
President of the National Council	171, 173
<i>Presiding Bishop, Election of</i>	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Convention</i>	6
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken.</i>	9
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	4
<i>Succession in case of death or disability</i>	9
Presiding Bishop, disability of	77
Election of, Joint Committee shall nominate three members of the House of Bishops.....	71
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	123
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	163
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	59, 60
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	158
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	110
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	75

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Presiding Bishop, May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	163
Call special meetings of House of Bishops.....	124, 144
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	140
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	78
Chairman of Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	170
Term of Office, Duties, Stipend.....	71, 72
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	148
Registrar.....	147
Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Convention.....	149
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention.....	144
Presiding Bishop, When Charge of a Missionary District devolves upon	65
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the.....	30, 43
Primary Convention of new Dioceses.....	158
Program of Work of Church.....	176
<i>Provinces</i>	12
Provinces, how constituted.....	153
Powers of.....	156
Synod of, may nominate to fill vacancy in Episcopate of Missionary Districts.....	62
Provincial Courts of Review.....	97
Synod.....	155
Elects Judges of Court of Reviews.....	156
Power to enact Ordinances.....	156
Report findings on proposed appropriations.....	176
Representation.....	155
Take over work from National Council.....	156
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	5
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies.....	158
Recorder of General Convention.....	147
Rector (See Minister) election of.....	79
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	79
Powers of.....	80
Resignation of.....	130
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry.....	167
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	82
Registrar of General Convention.....	145
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	136
Religious Communities.....	91
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	116
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	121
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	180
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	180
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	150
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop.....	78
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	137
Resignation of a Bishop.....	8

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Resignation of a Bishop.....	75
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	12
<i>Review, Court of</i>	13
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop.....	117
Presbyter or Deacon.....	96
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures Authorized to be read in Church	138
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	136, 137
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	79, 132, 143, 147, 151
Secretary of House of Bishops.....	146
Deputies ...	57, 58, 142, 143, 144, 146, 151, 152, 162
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	14
Sentences	126, 127
Remission or modification of judicial.....	116
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages.....	140
Solemnization of matrimony.....	132
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	15
Meetings of General Convention.....	6
Deputies thereto	144
How called	144
Standard Bible	138
Book of Common Prayer.....	138
Custodian of	140
<i>Standing Committee</i>	8
Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority.	
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	150
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	7
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	66
Cannot be Rector.....	68
Eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	67
How elected	66
Not more than two in a Diocese.....	66
Tenure of office.....	67
Sunday, due celebration of.....	141
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	14
<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended</i>	15
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.	
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	180
These taking effect.....	180
Within which presentment must be made.....	95
Titles of Canons.....	16, 17
Transfer of a Deacon.....	36
Translations of the Bible.....	138

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Treasurer of General Convention.....	109, 144, 148, 149
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	150
Trial of a Bishop.....	101
Court for	101
Court for the review of.....	117
Deacon, Courts of review of.....	96
Presbyter, Courts of review of.....	123
Trial of a Bishop—Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be presented	94
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures; Filling of.....	79
Dioceses	74
Vestries and Vestrymen	21, 41, 44, 72, 79, 81, 83, 86, 130, 165
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years.....	72
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	5
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	80
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	15

Ref.

BX

5820

A15

1934 THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441095

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 D12

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

